



---

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

## Broadband Subscriber Services Feature Guide



---

Modified: 2018-01-04

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks may be property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos® OS Broadband Subscriber Services Feature Guide*  
Copyright © 2018 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xxix
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xxix
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xxix
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xxix
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xxx
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xxx
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xxxi
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xxxiii
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xxxiii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xxxiii
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xxxiv
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Class of Service</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	CoS for Subscriber Access Overview . . . . .	3
	Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access . . . . .	4
	Configuration Guidelines for Hierarchical CoS and Per-Unit Scheduling . . . . .	4
	Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Scheduling and Queuing . . . . .	5
	Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Classifiers and Rewrite Rules . . . . .	5
	CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview . . . . .	8
	CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview . . . . .	9
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>11</b>
	Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access . . . . .	11
	Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	11
	Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	12
	Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access . . . . .	14
	Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	14
	Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	15
	Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition . . . . .	17
	Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing . . . . .	20
	Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	22
	Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces . . . . .	22
	Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access . . . . .	24

<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>27</b>
	Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy . . . . .	27
	Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy . . . . .	30
	Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks . . . . .	33
	Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks . . . . .	37
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling . . . . .</b>	<b>43</b>
	Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling . . . . .	43
	Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	44
	Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access . . . . .	46
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling . . . . .</b>	<b>55</b>
	Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview . . . . .	55
	Queue Scaling for MPCs . . . . .	55
	Managing Remaining Queues . . . . .	56
	Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces . . . . .	57
	Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces . . . . .	57
	Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces . . . . .	58
	Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces . . . . .	59
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells . . . . .</b>	<b>61</b>
	Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview . . . . .	61
	Effective Shaping Rate . . . . .	62
	Shaping Modes . . . . .	62
	Byte Adjustments . . . . .	62



	Relationship with Other CoS Features . . . . .	63
	Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates . . . . .	63
	Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates . . . . .	64
	Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations . . . . .	65
	Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic . . . . .	66
	Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates . . . . .	68
	Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates . . . . .	69
	Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations . . . . .	69
	Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic . . . . .	70
	Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags . . . . .	71
	CLI Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags . . . . .	71
	RADIUS Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags . . . . .	72
	ANCP Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags . . . . .	72
	Multicast QoS Adjustment Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags . . . . .	72
	Shaping Rate Restrictions . . . . .	72
	Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	73
	Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers . . . . .	73
	Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration . . . . .	74
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs . . . . .</b>	<b>75</b>
	Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers . . . . .	75
	Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview . . . . .	78
	CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment . . . . .	78
	CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment . . . . .	79
	Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting . . . . .	79
	Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting . . . . .	80
	Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets . . . . .	81
	Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs . . . . .	81
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs . . . . .</b>	<b>83</b>
	Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers . . . . .	83
	Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers . . . . .	86
	CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment . . . . .	86
	CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment . . . . .	87

	Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting . . . . .	87
	Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting . . . . .	88
	Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets . . . . .	89
	Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers . . . . .	89
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts . . . . .</b>	<b>91</b>
	Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview . . . . .	91
	Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview . . . . .	92
	Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size . . . . .	92
	How the System Calculates the Burst Size . . . . .	93
	Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces . . . . .	94
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
	Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS . . . . .	97
	Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles . . . . .	98
	Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping . . . . .	98
	Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing . . . . .	99
	Changing CoS Services Overview . . . . .	101
	Types of CoS Variables Used in a Service Profile . . . . .	101
	Static and Dynamic CoS Configurations . . . . .	102
	Scenarios for Static and Dynamic Configuration of CoS Parameters . . . . .	102
	CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview . . . . .	104
	Supported Network Configurations . . . . .	104
	Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	104
	CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	105
	Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	106
	Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS . . . . .	107
	Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping . . . . .	108
	Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	109
	CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets . . . . .	112
	Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS . . . . .	117

<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated . . . . .</b>	<b>121</b>
	CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview . . . . .	121
	Applications and Associated Algorithms in Adjustment Control Profiles . . .	122
	CoS Shaping Rate Fallback Behavior . . . . .	123
	Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles . . . . .	123
	Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration . . . . .	124
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>125</b>
	CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview . . . . .	125
	Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .	126
	Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	128
	Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers . . . . .	129
	Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	142
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>147</b>
	Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	147
	Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic . . .	148
	Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	149
	Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	150
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers</b>	
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>155</b>
	Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters . . . . .	155
	Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order . . . . .	156
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied . . . . .</b>	<b>159</b>
	Classic Filters Overview . . . . .	159
	Classic Filter Types . . . . .	159
	Classic Filter Components . . . . .	160
	Classic Filter Processing . . . . .	160
	Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	161
	Basic Classic Filter Syntax . . . . .	162
	Examples: Configuring Static Filters . . . . .	162
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters . . . . .</b>	<b>167</b>
	Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass . . . . .	167
	Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters . . . . .	168
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface . . . . .</b>	<b>173</b>
	Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type . . . . .	173
	Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type . . . . .	174

<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically</b>	<b>177</b>
	Parameterized Filters Overview	177
	Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables	178
	Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters	180
	Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters	181
	Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters	183
	Multiple Parameterized Filters	184
	Parameterized Filter Processing Overview	185
	Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations	186
	Subscriber IP Address	186
	Interaction with Static Configuration	186
	Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters	187
	Service Session Support	187
	Filter Naming Conventions	187
	Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber	
	Interfaces	187
	Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic	188
	Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic	194
	Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers	199
	Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic	
	Service Profiles	204
	Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent	
	Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles	206
	Interface-Shared Filters Overview	208
	Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables	209
	Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs	211
	Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing	212
	Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile	213
	Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic	
	for LAC Subscriber	214
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS</b>	
	<b>Attributes</b>	<b>221</b>
	Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview	221
	Filter Naming Conventions	222
	Use of Multiple Sessions with Ascend-Data-Filters on an Interface	222
	Optional ADF Filter Requirement for Some Subscribers	223
	Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields	223
	Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions	226
	Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber	
	Access	228
	Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber	
	Access	231
	Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration	235

<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters . . . . .</b>	<b>237</b>
	Fast Update Filters Overview . . . . .	238
	Fast Update Filter Components . . . . .	239
	Fast Update Filter Processing . . . . .	239
	Fast Update Filter Names . . . . .	240
	Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters . . . . .	240
	Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax . . . . .	241
	Configuring Fast Update Filters . . . . .	242
	Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access . . . . .	243
	Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters . . . . .	244
	Match Conditions . . . . .	244
	Actions . . . . .	245
	Adding Terms Only Once . . . . .	245
	Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters . . . . .	246
	Fast Update Filter Match Conditions . . . . .	247
	Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers . . . . .	247
	Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters . . . . .	248
	Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic . . . . .	249
	Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match . . . . .	250
	How the Router Evaluates Terms in a Filter . . . . .	250
	Using Implied Wildcards . . . . .	251
	Conflict Caused by Overlapping Ranges . . . . .	253
	Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	255
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters . . . . .</b>	<b>257</b>
	Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	257
	Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	258
	Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	258
	Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	259
	Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers . . . . .	260
<b>Chapter 22</b>	<b>Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>267</b>
	Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview . . . . .	267
	Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode . . . . .	269
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Service Sets . . . . .</b>	<b>271</b>
	Dynamic Service Sets Overview . . . . .	271
	Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile . . . . .	271
	Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information . . . . .	272

<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers . . . . .</b>	<b>273</b>
	Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers . . . . .	273
	Hierarchical Policar Applied as Filter Action . . . . .	276
	Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment . . . . .	277
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>291</b>
	Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration . . . . .	291
	Enhanced Policar Statistics Overview . . . . .	291
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Multicast</b>	
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers . .</b>	<b>295</b>
	Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview . . . . .	295
	Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview . . . . .	296
	Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network . . . . .	297
	Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile . . . . .	298
	Configuring SSM Mapping for Dynamic IGMP and MLD . . . . .	300
<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks . . . . .</b>	<b>303</b>
	Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview . . . . .	303
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting</b>	
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control . . . . .</b>	<b>307</b>
	Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management . . . . .	308
	Understanding Application Filters . . . . .	308
	Understanding Service Data Flow Filters . . . . .	309
	Understanding PCC Action Profiles . . . . .	309
	Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management . . . . .	310
	Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management . . .	310
	Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management . . . . .	311
	Configuring Service Data Flow Filters . . . . .	311
	Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management . . . . .	314
	Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules . . . . .	316
	Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase . . . . .	319
	Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management . . . . .	320
	Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control . . . . .	321
	Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile . . . . .	322

<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Configuring Application Identification . . . . .</b>	<b>325</b>
	Application Identification Overview . . . . .	325
	Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages . . . . .	326
	Configuring Custom Application Signatures . . . . .	327
	Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package . . . . .	332
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions . . . . .</b>	<b>333</b>
	Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers . . . . .	333
	Log and Report Control . . . . .	333
	Templates . . . . .	334
	HTTP Transaction Logging . . . . .	338
	Log Dictionary for Template Types . . . . .	338
	Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management . . . . .	344
	Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting . . . . .	344
	Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers . . . . .	345
	Configuring the LRF Profile Name . . . . .	345
	Configuring Policy-Based Logging . . . . .	345
	(Optional) Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging . . . . .	346
	Configuring Collectors . . . . .	346
	Configuring Templates . . . . .	347
	Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules . . . . .	348
	Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set . . . . .	349
	Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule . . . . .	350
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring HTTP Redirect Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>355</b>
	HTTP Redirect Service Overview . . . . .	356
	MS-MPC-Based Captive Portal . . . . .	359
	Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter . . . . .	359
	Routing Engine-Based Captive Portal . . . . .	359
	Converged Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	360
	Static Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	360
	Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow . . . . .	362
	Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow . . . . .	364
	Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	366
	Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter . . . . .	367
	Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers . . . . .	369
	Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface . . . . .	371
	Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface . . . . .	371
	Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service . . . . .	372
	Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	373
	Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter . . . . .	374
	Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers . . . . .	376

	Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL . . . . .	378
	Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface . . . . .	379
	Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface . . . . .	380
	Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service . . . . .	381
	Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	382
	Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter . . . . .	383
	Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers . . . . .	385
	Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface . . . . .	387
	Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface . . . . .	388
	Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services . . . . .	389
	Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter . . . . .	390
	Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers . . . . .	392
	Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL . . . . .	393
	Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface . . . . .	395
	Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface . . . . .	396
	Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs . . . . .	397
	Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface . . . . .	399
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy</b>	
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>415</b>
	Subscriber Secure Policy Overview . . . . .	415
	Support for Intercepting Both Layer 2 and Layer 3 Datagrams . . . . .	415
	Traffic Filtering for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirrored Traffic . . . . .	416
	Mirroring-Related Event Reporting . . . . .	416
	Support for L2TP Subscribers . . . . .	416
	Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements . . . . .	417
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . . . . .</b>	<b>419</b>
	RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview . . . . .	419
	Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS . . . . .	420
	RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces . . . . .	422
	RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login . . . . .	424
	RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers . . . . .	425
	RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy . . . . .	426
	Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs . . . . .	427
	Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device . . . . .	427
	Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	430
	4-Byte Format . . . . .	430



	8-Byte Format . . . . .	430
	Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview . . . .	431
	Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	432
	Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	433
	Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . .	435
	Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring . . . . .	436
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . .</b>	<b>437</b>
	DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview . . . . .	437
	Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP . . . . .	438
	DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces . . . . .	439
	DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process . . . . .	441
	DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy . . . . .	442
	DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers . . . . .	442
	Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic	
	Authenticated VLANs . . . . .	444
	Order in Which Trigger Attributes Are Processed . . . . .	445
	Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device . . . . .	446
	Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and	
	Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	448
	Manually Setting the Session-ID and Intercept ID in Packet Headers . . . .	448
	Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview . . . .	449
	Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	450
	Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	451
	Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router . . . . .	453
	Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device . . . . .	454
	Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring . . . . .	454
	Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	455
	Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber	
	Secure Policy . . . . .	455
	Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions . . . . .	457
<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure</b>	
	<b>Policy Mirroring . . . . .</b>	<b>459</b>
	ADD DTCP . . . . .	460
	DELETE DTCP . . . . .	463
	DISABLE DTCP . . . . .	465
	ENABLE DTCP . . . . .	466
	LIST DTCP . . . . .	468
	Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring	
	for Subscribers . . . . .	469
	Creating DTCP ADD Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring . . . . .	470
	Creating DTCP ENABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring . . . . .	471
	Creating DTCP DISABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring . . . . .	471
	Using LIST Messages to Verify That Subscriber Traffic Is Being Mirrored . .	471
	Using DELETE Messages to Remove Traffic Mirroring Triggers . . . . .	472
	Verifying That Traffic Mirroring Was Stopped on the Subscriber	
	Interfaces . . . . .	473

<b>Chapter 36</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic . . . . .</b>	<b>475</b>
	Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic . . . . .	475
	Triggering the Mirroring of IPv4 Multicast Traffic . . . . .	475
	Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic . . . . .	476
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy . . . . .</b>	<b>477</b>
	Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device . . . . .	477
	SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance . . . . .	477
	Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	479
	Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . . .	479
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	
<b>Chapter 38</b>	<b>Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support . . . . .</b>	<b>483</b>
	Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support . . . . .	483
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 39</b>	<b>Configuration Statements . . . . .</b>	<b>489</b>
	accounting (Dynamic IGMP Interface) . . . . .	497
	accounting (Dynamic MLD Interface) . . . . .	498
	action . . . . .	499
	address (LRF Profile) . . . . .	500
	address-mapping (Application Identification) . . . . .	501
	adf (Dynamic Firewalls) . . . . .	502
	adjustment-control-profiles . . . . .	503
	adjust-minimum (Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling) . . . . .	504
	adjust-percent (Dynamic Schedulers) . . . . .	505
	aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) . . . . .	506
	alt-name (Application Identification) . . . . .	507
	ancp (Adjustment Control Profiles) . . . . .	508
	application (Adjustment Control Profiles) . . . . .	509
	application (Application Identification) . . . . .	510
	application-groups (PCC Rules) . . . . .	512
	application-identification (Application Identification) . . . . .	513
	application-identification-profile (Service Set) . . . . .	514
	applications (PCC Rules) . . . . .	515
	apply-groups (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	516
	apply-groups-except (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	516
	authentication (Login) . . . . .	517
	authentication-order . . . . .	519
	authentication-server . . . . .	520
	bandwidth (Tunnel Services) . . . . .	521
	bandwidth-limit (Policer) . . . . .	523
	bandwidth-percent . . . . .	525
	buffer-size (Dynamic Scheduling) . . . . .	527

burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) . . . . .	528
burst-size-limit (Policer) . . . . .	529
bytes (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	531
cacheable (Application Identification) . . . . .	532
captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery) . . . . .	533
captive-portal-content-delivery-profile (services) . . . . .	535
cell-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	536
chain-order (Application Identification) . . . . .	537
check-bytes (Application Identification) . . . . .	538
class (Assigning a Class to an Individual User) . . . . .	538
class (Defining Login Classes) . . . . .	539
class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles) . . . . .	540
classifiers (Dynamic CoS Application) . . . . .	541
code (Application Identification) . . . . .	542
collector (LRF Profile) . . . . .	543
collector (LRF Rule) . . . . .	544
color-aware . . . . .	545
color-blind . . . . .	546
committed-burst-size . . . . .	547
committed-information-rate . . . . .	549
compatibility (Application Identification) . . . . .	550
connection-limit . . . . .	551
context (Application Identification) . . . . .	552
delay-buffer-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	553
description (Application Identification) . . . . .	554
destination (Application Identification) . . . . .	554
destination (LRF Profile) . . . . .	555
destination-address (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	555
destination-port (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	556
ddos-protection (DDoS) . . . . .	557
direction (Application Identification) . . . . .	558
direction (Service Data Flow Filters) . . . . .	559
disable (Dynamic IGMP) . . . . .	560
disable (Dynamic MLD) . . . . .	560
drop-policy (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	561
drop-profile (Dynamic Schedulers) . . . . .	562
drop-profile-map (Dynamic Schedulers) . . . . .	563
dscp (Dynamic Classifiers) . . . . .	564
dscp (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) . . . . .	565
dscp (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	565
dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Classifiers) . . . . .	566
dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) . . . . .	567
dtcp-only (System Services) . . . . .	567
dynamic-class-of-service-options (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	568
dynamic-profiles . . . . .	569
effective-shaping-rate . . . . .	577
enhanced-mode . . . . .	578
enhanced-mode-override . . . . .	581
enhanced-policer . . . . .	582

excess-burst-size	583
excess-priority (Dynamic Schedulers)	584
excess-rate (Dynamic Schedulers)	585
excess-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)	586
excess-rate-high (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)	587
excess-rate-low (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)	588
exclude (Dynamic MLD Interface)	589
fail-filter (Dynamic Profiles)	589
family (Dynamic Firewalls)	590
family (Dynamic Standard Interface)	592
fast-update-filter (Dynamic Firewalls)	594
filter (Configuring)	595
filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment)	596
filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation)	597
filter (Dynamic Interface Unit)	598
filter-specific	599
firewall (Dynamic Firewalls)	600
flow-descriptions	602
flow-tap-dtcp	603
flows (PCC Rules)	604
format (LRF Profile)	605
forwarding-class (Dynamic Scheduler Maps)	605
forwarding-class (PCC Action Profiles)	606
forwarding-class (Subscriber Secure Policy)	607
fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers)	608
frame-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)	610
from (PCC Rules)	612
from (Subscriber Secure Policy)	613
gate-status	614
group (Dynamic IGMP Interface)	615
group (Dynamic MLD Interface)	616
group-count (Dynamic MLD Interface)	617
group-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface)	618
group-limit (Dynamic IGMP Interface)	619
group-limit (Dynamic MLD Interface)	620
group-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface)	621
group-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface)	621
guaranteed-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)	622
hierarchical-policer	623
hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers)	626
http-log-multiple-transactions (LRF Profile)	627
icmp-mapping (Application Identification)	628
ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Classifiers)	629
ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)	630
if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer)	631
if-exceeding (Policer)	632
igmp (Dynamic Profiles)	633
immediate-leave (Dynamic IGMP Interface)	634
immediate-leave (Dynamic MLD Interface)	635

inet (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	636
inet-precedence (Dynamic Classifiers) . . . . .	637
inet-precedence (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) . . . . .	638
inet6 (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	639
input (Dynamic Service Sets) . . . . .	640
interface (Dynamic IGMP) . . . . .	641
interface (Dynamic Interface Sets) . . . . .	642
interface (Dynamic MLD) . . . . .	643
interface (Dynamic Routing Options) . . . . .	644
interface-service (Services Interfaces) . . . . .	645
interface-set (Dynamic Profiles) . . . . .	646
interface-shared . . . . .	648
interface-specific (Dynamic Firewalls) . . . . .	648
interfaces (Dynamic CoS Definition) . . . . .	649
interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers) . . . . .	650
ip-protocol-mapping (Application Identification) . . . . .	654
local-port-range . . . . .	655
local-ports . . . . .	657
logging-rule (PCC Action Profile) . . . . .	658
logical-bandwidth-policer . . . . .	659
logical-interface-fpc-redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces) . . . . .	660
logical-interface-policer . . . . .	661
logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	662
login . . . . .	663
loss-priority (Dynamic Schedulers) . . . . .	664
loss-priority high then discard (Three-Color Policer) . . . . .	665
lrf-profile (Service Set) . . . . .	666
match-direction (Captive Portal Content Delivery) . . . . .	667
max-queues-per-interface . . . . .	668
match-order (Dynamic Firewalls) . . . . .	669
maximum-bit-rate (PCC Action Profiles) . . . . .	670
member (Application Identification) . . . . .	671
mld (Dynamic Profiles) . . . . .	672
multicast (Dynamic Routing Options) . . . . .	673
multicast-interception (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	674
no-accounting . . . . .	674
no-qos-adjust (Dynamic Routing Options) . . . . .	675
oif-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface) . . . . .	675
oif-map (Dynamic MLD Interface) . . . . .	676
order (Application Identification) . . . . .	677
order-priority (Application Identification) . . . . .	678
output (Dynamic Service Sets) . . . . .	679
output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition) . . . . .	680
overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	681
passive (Dynamic IGMP Interface) . . . . .	682
passive (Dynamic MLD Interface) . . . . .	683
pattern (Application Identification) . . . . .	684
pcc-action-profile (PCC Rules) . . . . .	685

pcc-action-profiles	686
pcc-rule	688
pcc-rulebases (PCEF)	689
pcc-rulebases (PCEF Profile)	690
pcc-rules (PCEF)	692
pcc-rules (PCEF Profile)	693
pcef (Dynamic Profiles)	694
pcef-profile (Service Set)	695
peak-burst-size	696
peak-information-rate	698
permissions	699
physical-interface-policer	700
policer (Configuring)	701
policy (Subscriber Secure Policy)	703
policy-based-logging (LRF Profile)	704
policy-options (Dynamic Profiles)	705
policy-statement	706
port (LRF Profile)	710
port-range (Application Identification)	711
post-service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets)	712
pppoe-tags (Adjustment Control Profiles)	713
precedence	714
premium (Hierarchical Policer)	715
priority (Dynamic Schedulers)	716
profile (Access)	717
profile (Captive Portal Content Delivery)	722
profile (LRF)	724
profile (Services PCEF)	725
profiles (PCEF)	726
promiscuous-mode (Dynamic IGMP Interface)	728
protocol (Application Identification)	728
protocol (Dynamic Schedulers)	729
protocol (Flow Descriptions)	730
protocol (Subscriber Secure Policy)	731
protocols (DDoS)	732
protocols (Dynamic Profiles)	743
radius (Access Profile)	745
radius-coa (Adjustment Control Profiles)	747
radius-flow-tap	748
radius-server	750
rate-limit	751
rebalance-periodic (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces)	752
redirect (PCC Action Profiles)	753
remote-address	754
remote-port-range	755
remote-ports	757
report (LRF Rule)	758
rewrite-rules (Dynamic CoS Interfaces)	759
routing-engine-services	760

routing-options (Dynamic Profiles) .....	761
routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy) .....	762
routing-instance (PCC Action Profiles) .....	763
rpf-check (Dynamic Profiles) .....	764
rule (Captive Portal Content Delivery) .....	765
rule (LRF) .....	766
rule-set (Captive Portal Content Delivery) .....	767
scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) .....	768
scheduler-map (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) .....	769
scheduler-maps (Dynamic CoS Definition) .....	770
schedulers (Dynamic CoS Definition) .....	771
service (Dynamic Profiles) .....	772
service (Dynamic Service Sets) .....	773
service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets) .....	774
service-interface (Services Interfaces) .....	775
service-set (Dynamic Service Sets) .....	776
services (Captive Portal Content Delivery) .....	778
shaping-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling) .....	780
shared-name .....	781
single-rate .....	782
source (Application Identification) .....	783
source (Dynamic IGMP Interface) .....	783
source (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	784
source-address (Subscriber Secure Policy) .....	784
source-address (LRF Profile) .....	785
source-count (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	785
source-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	786
source-ipv4-address .....	786
source-port (Subscriber Secure Policy) .....	787
ssh .....	788
ssm-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface) .....	789
ssm-map (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	791
ssm-map-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface) .....	792
ssm-map-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	793
static (Dynamic IGMP Interface) .....	794
static (Dynamic MLD Interface) .....	795
static-policy-control .....	796
steering .....	797
subscriber-leave-timer .....	798
tags (Application Identification) .....	799
targeted-distribution (Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet) .....	799
targeted-distribution (Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet) .....	800
template (LRF Profile) .....	801
template (LRF Rule) .....	802
template-tx-interval (LRF Profile) .....	802
template-type (LRF Profile) .....	803
term (Captive Portal Content Delivery) .....	805
term (Dynamic Profiles) .....	806

then (Captive Portal Content Delivery) . . . . .	808
then (LRF rule) . . . . .	809
then (PCC Rules) . . . . .	810
three-color-policer (Configuring) . . . . .	811
traceoptions (Captive Portal Content Delivery) . . . . .	813
traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition) . . . . .	815
transmit-rate (Dynamic Schedulers) . . . . .	816
trigger-type (LRF Profile) . . . . .	817
tunnel-services (Chassis) . . . . .	818
two-rate . . . . .	820
type (Application Identification) . . . . .	821
type (ICMP Mapping for Application Identification) . . . . .	821
uid (Dynamic Profiles) . . . . .	822
uid-reference . . . . .	822
unit (Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface) . . . . .	823
unit (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	826
url . . . . .	827
user (Access) . . . . .	828
vendor-specific-tags (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) . . . . .	829
vendor-support . . . . .	830
version (Dynamic IGMP Interface) . . . . .	831
version (Dynamic MLD Interface) . . . . .	832
vlan-tag (Dynamic Classifiers) . . . . .	833
vlan-tag (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) . . . . .	834
volume-limit (LRF Rule) . . . . .	835
<b>Chapter 40</b>	
<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>837</b>
clear firewall . . . . .	839
clear igmp membership . . . . .	841
clear igmp statistics . . . . .	844
clear mld membership . . . . .	846
clear mld statistics . . . . .	847
clear services application-identification application-system-cache . . . . .	848
clear services application-identification statistics . . . . .	849
clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics . . . . .	850
clear services lrf collector statistics . . . . .	851
clear services lrf statistics . . . . .	852
request interface rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management) . . . . .	853
request services application-identification application . . . . .	854
request services application-identification download . . . . .	856
request services application-identification download status . . . . .	857
request services application-identification group . . . . .	858
request services application-identification install . . . . .	860
request services application-identification install status . . . . .	861
request services application-identification proto-bundle-status . . . . .	862
request services application-identification uninstall . . . . .	863
request services application-identification uninstall status . . . . .	864
show class-of-service . . . . .	865



show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile .....	868
show class-of-service interface .....	870
show class-of-service interface-set .....	899
show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface .....	902
show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set .....	904
show class-of-service scheduler-map .....	906
show class-of-service traffic-control-profile .....	909
show dynamic-profile session .....	913
show firewall .....	918
show firewall log .....	926
show firewall templates-in-use .....	929
show igmp group .....	931
show igmp interface .....	935
show igmp statistics .....	939
show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management) .....	942
show mld group .....	944
show mld interface .....	948
show mld statistics .....	952
show services application-identification application .....	955
show services application-identification application-system-cache .....	961
show services application-identification counter .....	965
show services application-identification group .....	968
show services application-identification statistics application-groups .....	972
show services application-identification statistics applications .....	973
show services application-identification status .....	975
show services application-identification version .....	978
show services captive-portal-content-delivery .....	979
show services lrf collector statistics .....	981
show services lrf rule statistics .....	983
show services lrf statistics .....	985
show services lrf template .....	986
show services pcef pic .....	988
show services pcef subscribers .....	990
show services service-sets summary .....	997
show subscribers .....	999
show subscribers summary .....	1029



# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Class of Service</b>	
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces</b>	<b>27</b>
	Figure 1: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack	31
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells</b>	<b>61</b>
	Figure 2: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic	65
	Figure 3: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic	69
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts</b>	<b>91</b>
	Figure 4: Sample Burst Shaping Rates	92
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers</b>	
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters</b>	<b>167</b>
	Figure 5: Logical Flow Example for Filter Bypass Processing	169
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers</b>	<b>273</b>
	Figure 6: Hierarchical Policer	274
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions</b>	<b>333</b>
	Figure 7: HTTP Transaction Logging	338
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring HTTP Redirect Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers</b>	<b>355</b>
	Figure 8: Remote HTTP Redirect Server Deployment	363
	Figure 9: Local HTTP Redirect Server Deployment	365
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy</b>	
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring</b>	<b>419</b>
	Figure 10: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture	420
	Figure 11: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces	422
	Figure 12: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model at Login	424
	Figure 13: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model After Login	425
	Figure 14: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload	428

## Chapter 34

Figure 15: 4-Byte Format of VSA 26-59 .....	430
Figure 16: 8-Byte Format of VSA 26-59 .....	431
<b>Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . .</b>	<b>437</b>
Figure 17: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture .....	438
Figure 18: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces .....	440
Figure 19: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model .....	441
Figure 20: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload .....	446
Figure 21: Mirror Header Format .....	449

# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xxix</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xxxi
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xxxii
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Class of Service</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>
	Table 3: IP Demux Classification Rules . . . . .	6
	Table 4: IP Demux Rewrite Rules . . . . .	6
	Table 5: L2TP Classification Rules . . . . .	7
	Table 6: L2TP LAC Rewrite Rules . . . . .	7
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling</b> . . . . .	<b>43</b>
	Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations . . . . .	43
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling</b> . . . . .	<b>55</b>
	Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs . . . . .	55
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells</b> . . . . .	<b>61</b>
	Table 9: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Traffic With Different Encapsulations . . . . .	66
	Table 10: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Downstream Cell-Based Traffic . . . . .	67
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs</b> . . . . .	<b>75</b>
	Table 11: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ACI Interface Sets and ACI-Based Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	80
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs</b> . . . . .	<b>83</b>
	Table 12: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ALI Interface Sets and ALI-Based Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .	88
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS</b> . . . . .	<b>97</b>
	Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping . . . . .	98
	Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing . . . . .	99
	Table 15: CoS Services and Variables . . . . .	102
	Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets . . . . .	113

<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated . . . . .</b>	<b>121</b>
	Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms . . . . .	121
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers</b>	
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically . . . . .</b>	<b>177</b>
	Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic . . . . .	188
	Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic . . . . .	194
	Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters . . . . .	199
	Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters . . . . .	203
	Table 22: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles . . . . .	205
	Table 23: Terminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles . . . . .	206
	Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles . . . . .	206
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>221</b>
	Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields . . . . .	223
	Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule . . . . .	233
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters . . . . .</b>	<b>237</b>
	Table 27: Fast Update Filter Match Conditions . . . . .	247
	Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers . . . . .	247
<b>Chapter 22</b>	<b>Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>267</b>
	Table 29: Enhanced Network Services Mode and Firewall Filter Use Case Determination . . . . .	268
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers . . . . .</b>	<b>273</b>
	Table 30: Hierarchical Policier Configuration and Application Summary . . . . .	278
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting</b>	
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions . . . . .</b>	<b>333</b>
	Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types . . . . .	339
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring HTTP Redirect Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>355</b>
	Table 32: Supported HTTP Redirect Methods by Release . . . . .	358
	Table 33: Supported subscriber Tokens for Redirect URLs . . . . .	398

<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy</b>	
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring</b>	<b>419</b>
	Table 34: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components	420
	Table 35: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces	422
	Table 36: RADIUS-Based Mirroring Attributes	426
	Table 37: RADIUS Attributes Used in CoA Messages to Identify Subscribers for Traffic Mirroring	427
	Table 38: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device	428
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring</b>	<b>437</b>
	Table 39: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components	438
	Table 40: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces	440
	Table 41: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages	442
	Table 42: Packet Header Field Descriptions	446
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy</b>	<b>477</b>
	Table 43: Subscriber Secure Policy SNMPv3 Traps for LAES Messages	478
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 39</b>	<b>Configuration Statements</b>	<b>489</b>
	Table 44: Bandwidth Limits and Token Rates	530
<b>Chapter 40</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b>	<b>837</b>
	Table 45: show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile Output Fields	868
	Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields	871
	Table 47: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields	899
	Table 48: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface Output Fields	902
	Table 49: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set Output Fields	904
	Table 50: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields	906
	Table 51: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields	909
	Table 52: show firewall Output Fields	920
	Table 53: show firewall log Output Fields	926
	Table 54: show firewall templates-in-use Output Fields	929
	Table 55: show igmp group Output Fields	932
	Table 56: show igmp interface Output Fields	936
	Table 57: show igmp statistics Output Fields	939
	Table 58: show interfaces targeting Output Fields	942
	Table 59: show mld group Output Fields	944
	Table 60: show mld interface Output Fields	948
	Table 61: show mld statistics Output Fields	952
	Table 62: show services application-identification application Output Fields	955
	Table 63: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields	961

Table 64: show services application-identification counter Output Fields . . . . .	965
Table 65: show services application-identification group Output Fields . . . . .	968
Table 66: show services application-identification statistics application-groups Output Fields . . . . .	972
Table 67: show services application-identification statistics applications Output Fields . . . . .	973
Table 68: show services application-identification status Output Fields . . . . .	975
Table 69: show services lrf collector statistics Output Fields . . . . .	981
Table 70: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields . . . . .	983
Table 71: show services lrf statistics Output Fields . . . . .	985
Table 72: show services pcef pic Output Fields . . . . .	988
Table 73: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields . . . . .	992
Table 74: show services service-sets summary Output Fields . . . . .	997
Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields . . . . .	1003
Table 76: show subscribers summary Output Fields . . . . .	1030



# About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xxix
- Supported Platforms on page xxix
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xxix
- Documentation Conventions on page xxxi
- Documentation Feedback on page xxxiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxxiii

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX Series

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxxi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons







Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xxxii defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols <b>ospf area area-id</b>] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub</b> <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast</b>   <b>multicast</b>  ( <i>string1</i>   <i>string2</i>   <i>string3</i> )
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members</b> [ <b>community-ids</b> ]
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

#### GUI Conventions

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <https://prsearch.juniper.net/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/documentation/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:  
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:  
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:  
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://entitlementsearch.juniper.net/entitlementsearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## PART 1

# Configuring Dynamic Class of Service

- [CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 27](#)
- [Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling on page 43](#)
- [Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling on page 55](#)
- [Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells on page 61](#)
- [Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 75](#)
- [Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs on page 83](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts on page 91](#)
- [Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS on page 97](#)
- [Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated on page 121](#)
- [Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces on page 125](#)
- [Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces on page 147](#)





## CHAPTER 1

# CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview

- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 8](#)
- [CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 9](#)

## CoS for Subscriber Access Overview

---

This topic describes class-of-service (CoS) functionality for dynamic subscriber access.

Junos CoS enables you to divide traffic into classes and offer various levels of throughput and packet loss when congestion occurs. This functionality allows packet loss to happen according to rules that you configure. The Junos CoS features provide a set of mechanisms that you can use to provide differentiated services when best-effort traffic delivery is insufficient.

In a subscriber access environment, service providers want to provide video, voice, and data services over the same network for subscribers. Subscriber traffic is delivered from the access network, through a router, through a switched Ethernet network, to an Ethernet digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM). The DSLAM forwards the subscriber's traffic to the residential gateway over a digital subscriber line (DSL). An MX Series router that is installed in a subscriber access network as an edge router can perform subscriber management functions that include subscriber identification and per-subscriber CoS.

In a subscriber access network, a subscriber is an authenticated user—a user that has logged in to the access network at a subscriber interface and then been verified by the configured authentication server and subsequently granted initial CoS services. Subscribers can be identified statically or dynamically. In this network, subscribers are mapped to VLANs, demux, or PPPoE interfaces.

You can configure the router to provide *hierarchical scheduling* or *per-unit scheduling* for subscribers:

- Hierarchical CoS enables you to apply traffic scheduling and queuing parameters (which can include a delay-buffer bandwidth) and packet transmission scheduling parameters (which can include buffer management parameters) to an individual

subscriber interface rather than to all interfaces configured on the port. Hierarchical CoS enables you to dynamically modify queues when subscribers require services.

- Per-unit scheduling enables one set of output queues for each logical interface configured under the physical interface. In per-unit scheduling configurations, each Layer 3 scheduler node is allocated a dedicated set of queues.

Because the interface sets corresponding to VLANs using agent-circuit-identifier information are created dynamically, you can apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level. You must set and define the CoS policy for the agent-circuit-identifier virtual VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the agent-circuit-identifier interface set (not the subscriber profile). CoS on dynamic VLANs includes support for level 3 or level 2 scheduler nodes for a dynamic interface set. You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set. CoS on dynamic VLANs enables you to configure a dynamic scheduler map for a traffic-control profile that is used by a dynamic interface set. In this case, the dynamic scheduler map must use the unique ID format.

#### **Related Documentation**

- [\*Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces\*](#)
- [\*Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4\*](#)
- [\*Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile\*](#)
- [\*Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 44\*](#)

---

## **Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access**

This topic describes the guidelines for configuring dynamic CoS in a subscriber access environment.

### **Configuration Guidelines for Hierarchical CoS and Per-Unit Scheduling**

You can configure dynamic CoS with one of the following scheduling configurations:

- For hierarchical scheduling configurations, you must enable hierarchical scheduling in the static CLI for the interface referenced in the dynamic profile. If not, the dynamic profile fails.
- For per-unit scheduling configurations, you must enable per-unit scheduling in the static CLI for the interface referenced in the dynamic profile. If not, the dynamic profile fails and schedulers are not attached to the interface.

Junos software supports either per-unit scheduling or hierarchical scheduling on an interface. You cannot run both types of scheduling at the same time. If CoS is active on an interface, and you change the type of scheduling configured on the interface, all traffic is dropped upon egress from the interface.

## Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Scheduling and Queuing

When configuring scheduling and queuing for subscriber access, consider the following guidelines:

- To improve CoS performance in IPv4, IPv6, and dual-stack networks that use a DHCP access model, we recommend that you use the **aggregate-clients replace** statement rather than the **aggregate-clients merge** statement.
- You configure the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters in a traffic-control profile within the dynamic profile. You can configure the scheduler map and schedulers in a dynamic profile or in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy. You must statically configure the remaining CoS parameters, such as hierarchical scheduling, classifiers, drop profiles, and forwarding classes, in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
- You can configure only one traffic-control-profile under a dynamic profile.
- You must define the output-traffic-control-profile that binds the traffic-control profile to the interface within the same dynamic profile as the interface.
- We recommend that you provide different names for the schedulers defined in dynamic profiles that are used for access and services. For example, if there are two dynamic profiles, voice-profile and video-profile, provide unique names for the schedulers defined under those profiles.
- You must use a service dynamic profile with a different profile name for each RADIUS CoA request over the same logical interface.
- When you configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing in client profiles, schedulers and scheduler maps must use the unique ID format. If the client profile uses the unique ID format and you want to have either scheduler or scheduler map sharing for service activation, you must configure the service profile in unique ID format.

## Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Classifiers and Rewrite Rules

When you configure classifiers and rewrite rules for subscriber access, consider the following guidelines:

- To apply classifiers and rewrite rules to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile, you must configure the rewrite rule and classifier definitions in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy and reference them in the dynamic profile.
  - If a static classifier or a rewrite rule definition that is referenced by a dynamic subscriber interface does not exist, the configuration is invalid and the subscriber cannot log in.
  - If a network administrator changes the static classifiers and rewrite rules definitions that are referenced in a dynamic profile with an active subscriber interface logged in, the changes are applied to the active subscriber interface immediately.
  - If a network administrator deletes a classifier or a rewrite rule definition that is referenced by an active dynamic subscriber interface, the system removes the classifier or rewrite rule binding from the interface. The classifier is replaced by the default classifier. If the network administrator adds the removed classifier or rewrite

rule to the configuration while the dynamic interface is active, the addition does not take effect until the subscriber logs out and then logs in again.

- IP demux interfaces can only instantiate Layer 3 rules (both rewrite rules and classifiers).
  - An IP demux subscriber interface can implicitly inherit a classifier from the underlying interface. If an IP demux interface is created without a classifier and a Layer 2 classifier is attached to the underlying interface, the IP demux interface also inherits the Layer 2 classifier. The `show class-of-service interface interface-name` command does not display this attachment.

[Table 3 on page 6](#) lists the classification rule configuration for an IP demux subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

**Table 3: IP Demux Classification Rules**

VLAN Underlying Interface Classifier Configuration	IP Demux Interface Classifier Configuration	Resulting Classifier Configuration
Layer 2	—	VLAN Layer 2
Layer 2	Layer 3	Demux Layer 3
Layer 3	—	Default
Layer 3	Layer 3	Demux Layer 3

- An IP demux subscriber interface explicitly inherits Layer 2 rewrite rules from the underlying interface if a Layer 2 rewrite rule is present. The `show class-of-service interface interface-name` command displays the attachment.

[Table 4 on page 6](#) lists the rewrite rule configuration for an IP demux subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

**Table 4: IP Demux Rewrite Rules**

VLAN Underlying Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration	IP Demux Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration	Resulting Rewrite Rule Configuration
Layer 2	—	VLAN Layer 2
Layer 2	Layer 3	VLAN Layer 2 and demux Layer 3
Layer 3	—	Default
Layer 3	Layer 3	Demux Layer 3

- An L2TP subscriber interface can implicitly inherit a classifier from the underlying interface.

[Table 5 on page 7](#) lists the classification rule configuration for an L2TP LAC subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

**Table 5: L2TP Classification Rules**

VLAN Underlying Interface Classifier Configuration	L2TP LAC Classifier Configuration	Resulting Classifier Configuration
Layer 2 or Fixed	Layer 2 or Fixed	VLAN Layer 2 or Fixed
Layer 2 or Fixed	Layer 3	Demux/PPPoE Layer 3
Layer 3	Layer 2 or Fixed	VLAN Layer 2 or Fixed
Layer 3	Layer 3	Demux/PPPoE Layer 3

- An L2TP LAC subscriber interface explicitly inherits Layer 2 rewrite rules from the underlying interface if a Layer 2 rewrite rule is present. [Table 6 on page 7](#) lists the rewrite rule configuration for an L2TP LAC subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

**Table 6: L2TP LAC Rewrite Rules**

VLAN Underlying Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration	L2TP Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration	Resulting Rewrite Rule Configuration
Layer 2	Layer 2	VLAN Layer 2
Layer 2	Layer 3	VLAN Layer 2 and demux/PPPoE Layer 3
Layer 3	Layer 2	VLAN Layer 2 and demux/PPPoE Layer 3
Layer 3	Layer 3	Demux/PPPoE Layer 3

#### Related Documentation

- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 44](#)
- *Configuring Static CoS for an L2TP LNS Inline Service*

## CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview

---

You can apply static or dynamic hierarchical CoS to a scheduler node at the aggregated Ethernet logical interface, its underlying physical interface, or an interface set.

When you configure CoS for aggregated Ethernet interfaces, consider the following guidelines:

- Configure the aggregated Ethernet logical interface over two physical interfaces capable of performing hierarchical scheduling.
- For VLAN subscriber interfaces over aggregated Ethernet, you must enable link protection on the aggregated Ethernet interface for hierarchical CoS to operate.
- Link protection is not required for IP or demux subscriber interfaces over aggregated Ethernet. We recommend that you enable targeted distribution on the demux interface to provide accurate hierarchical scheduling for these links.
- Keep the following guidelines in mind when configuring interface sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces:
  - Sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces are supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers only.
  - The supported logical interfaces for aggregated Ethernet in an interface set include VLAN demux interfaces, IP demux interfaces, and PPPoE logical interfaces over VLAN demux interfaces.
  - The link membership list and scheduler mode of the interface set are inherited from the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface over which the interface set is configured.
  - When an aggregated Ethernet interface operates in link protection mode, or if the scheduler mode is configured to replicate member links, the scheduling parameters of the interface set are copied to each of the member links.
  - If the scheduler mode of the aggregated Ethernet interface is set to scale member links, the scheduling parameters are scaled based on the number of active member links and applied to each of the aggregated interface member links.

### Related Documentation

- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links*
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128](#)
- *Static or Dynamic Demux Subscriber Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet Overview*
- *Static and Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet Overview*
- *Distribution of Demux Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface*

## CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview

For all supported hardware platforms, you can attach an output traffic-control profile that contains basic shaping and scheduling properties directly to a static or dynamic PPPoE interface. In this type of scenario, you can use each PPPoE interface to represent a household and shape all of the household traffic to an aggregate rate. Each forwarding class is mapped to a queue, and represents one type of services provided to a household customer.

For MPCs that support hierarchical scheduling, you can shape subscriber or access node traffic at different levels of the PPPoE interface hierarchy by attaching traffic-control profiles to interface sets that contain PPPoE members.

MPCs support subscriber interfaces with PPPoE encapsulation over aggregated Ethernet interfaces. These PPPoE subscriber interfaces are configured over VLAN demux interfaces, which are also configured over Aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

You can configure 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) stateful port and dense port concentrator (DPC) redundancy. This provides targeted distribution of non-replicated (stacked) PPPoE or IP demux links over VLAN demux links, which in turn are over an aggregated Ethernet (AE) logical interface. Service providers with PPPoE or IP demux interfaces for CoS configurations can provide DPC and port redundancy to subscribers.



**NOTE:** For static PPPoE underlying logical interfaces, use PPPoE interface sets.

### Related Documentation

- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS on a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface*
- *CoS on Enhanced IQ2 PICs Overview*





## CHAPTER 2

# Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access

- [Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing on page 20](#)
- [Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile on page 22](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces on page 22](#)
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)

## Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access

---

You use traffic-control profiles to configure traffic shaping and scheduling properties.

You can choose to configure static values or dynamic variables for the shaping parameters. The values for the dynamic variables are obtained from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or when a subscriber changes services.

You cannot configure a traffic-control profile that contains a combination of static and dynamic parameters.

This topic includes the following tasks:

- [Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile on page 12](#)

## Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile

To configure static traffic shaping and scheduling parameters in a traffic-control profile:

1. Create the traffic-control profile and assign a name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service]  
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Apply a static scheduler map that has been configured in the `[edit class-of-service]` hierarchy.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set scheduler-map map-name
```

3. Configure the shaping rate to be used in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate (rate <burst-size bytes>
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate to be used in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate (rate <burst-size bytes>
```

5. Configure the delay-buffer rate.

If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer rate is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or on the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate)
```

- See Also**
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
  - *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
  - *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
  - [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)

## Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile

You can configure variables for the traffic shaping and scheduling parameters. The values for the parameters are dynamically obtained by RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or changes a service.

To configure dynamic traffic-control profiles in a dynamic profile:

1. Create the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Reference a dynamic scheduler map.

The scheduler map is dynamically configured in the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps]` hierarchy.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set scheduler-map $junos-cos-scheduler-map
```

3. Configure the shaping rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate <burst-size bytes>
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate <burst-size [ bytes |
  $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst]>
```

5. Configure a variable for the delay-buffer rate.

If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer rate is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate $junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate
```

**See Also** • [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

- 
- *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)

- Related Documentation**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
  - *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
  - *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
  - *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
  - [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)

## Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access

You use schedulers to define the parameters of output queues. These properties include the amount of interface bandwidth assigned to the queue, the size of the memory buffer allocated for storing packets, the priority of the queue, and the tail drop profiles associated with the queue.

You can configure up to four schedulers in a dynamic profile.

Within a dynamic profile, you can choose to define schedulers with static values, dynamic variables, or a combination of static values and dynamic variables. The dynamic variables enable RADIUS to provide the value for the scheduler parameter when the subscriber logs in.

- [Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile on page 15](#)
- [Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition on page 17](#)

### Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile

This topic describes how to configure schedulers with static values in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

To configure static scheduling and queuing in a dynamic profile:

1. Configure the scheduler and queuing parameters.

- a. Specify the scheduler for which you want to configure parameters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]  
user@host# edit schedulers scheduler-name
```

- b. Configure the buffer size.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set buffer-size remainder
```

- c. Configure the drop-profile map and drop profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile d3
```

- d. Configure the priority.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set priority low
```

- e. Configure the transmit rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 40
```

- f. Configure the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-rate percent 90
```

- g. (Optional) Configure the priority value for the excess-rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# set scheduler-maps data-smap
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name
  forwarding-class forwarding-class-name]
user@host# set scheduler be_sch
```

- See Also**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile

You can configure variables for the dynamic scheduler parameters. These values are dynamically obtained by RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or changes a service using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) message.

To configure dynamic scheduling and queuing in a dynamic profile:

1. Configure the scheduler and queuing parameters.

- a. Specify the scheduler name using a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers $junos-cos-scheduler
```

- b. Configure the variable for the buffer size.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs | temporal
  $junos-cos-scheduler-bs)
```

- c. Configure the variables for the drop-profile maps and the drop profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-any
```

- d. Configure the variable for the priority.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set priority $junos-cos-scheduler-pri
```

- e. Configure the variable for the transmit rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set transmit-rate $junos-cos-scheduler-tx
```

- f. Configure the variable for the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set excess-rate percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate
```

- g. Configure the variable for the priority of the excess-rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set excess-priority $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps scheduler-map-name
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set scheduler $junos-cos-scheduler
```

- See Also**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition

Within a dynamic profile, you can choose to configure one dynamic scheduler definition, or combine static and dynamic scheduler parameters in many static scheduler definitions.

Combining static and dynamic scheduler parameters enables you to provide subscribers with unique rate configurations that the RADIUS definitions for predefined variables do not allow.

To configure a scheduler definition that contains static and dynamic scheduling and queuing parameters:

1. Configure the scheduler definition.
  - a. Specify the scheduler name.



**NOTE:** To configure a static scheduler that contains both static and dynamic parameters, you must specify a unique scheduler name, not the `$junos-cos-scheduler` variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers scheduler-name
```

- b. Configure the buffer size.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent percentage | remainder | temporal
microseconds)
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs | temporal
$junos-cos-scheduler-bs)
```

- c. Configure the drop-profile maps, the drop profile, and the priority.

Do either of the following:

- Configure static values.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile d3
```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set priority low
```

- Configure variables.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-any
```

- d. Configure the priority.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

- e. Configure the transmit rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set transmit-rate
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set transmit-rate $junos-cos-scheduler-tx
```

- f. Configure the excess rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-rate percent 250
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-rate percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate
```

- g. Configure the priority for the excess-rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
```



```
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set excess-priority percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]  
user@host# edit scheduler-maps scheduler-map-name
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps  
  scheduler-map-name]  
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps  
  scheduler-map-name]  
user@host# set scheduler $junos-cos-scheduler
```

- See Also**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

- Related Documentation**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)
  - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing

---

The system generates unique identifiers (IDs) in dynamic profiles created for services. The generated unique IDs enable you to identify and configure separate parameter values with the same variable name. When applied to CoS, you can configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing. In client-access profiles, schedulers and scheduler maps must use the unique ID format. If the client-access profile uses the unique ID format and you want to have either scheduler or scheduler map sharing for service activation, you must configure the service profile in unique ID format. Generating unique IDs based on schedulers and scheduler maps eliminates duplication and improves router performance and scalability. You can configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing by including the variables for CoS in the client access or service dynamic profile. All scheduler maps and schedulers must be in the unique ID format.

Before you configure variables for the client access or service dynamic profile:

- Create a basic dynamic profile.

*See [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#).*

To configure variables for the client access or service dynamic profile:

1. Configure the variables for the dynamic client access profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile variables]
user@host# set smap_data uid
user@host# set data_sched uid
```

2. Configure the CoS parameters for the variables in the scheduler profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers "$data_sched"
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 10
user@host# set buffer-size remainder
user@host# set priority low
```

3. Configure the CoS parameters for the variables in the scheduler maps profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps "$smap_data"
user@host# edit forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched"
```

For example, you can configure scheduler maps and schedulers for a client access profile:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  cos-para {
    variables {
      data_smap uid;
      data_video_smap uid;
      voice_smap uid;
      data_sched uid;
      video_sched uid;
      voice_sched uid;
    }
  }
}
```

```

}
...
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map";
      shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
      guaranteed-rate 10m;
      delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    "$data_smap" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched";
    }
    "$data_video_smap" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched";
      forwarding-class af scheduler "$video_sched";
    }
    "$voice_smap" {
      forwarding-class ef scheduler "$voice_sched";
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    "$data_sched" {
      transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
      inactive: buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
      priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
    }
    "$video_sched" {
      transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
      inactive: buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
      priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
    }
    "$voice_sched" {
      transmit-rate percent 10;
      buffer-size remainder;;
      priority low;
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Access Profiles and Service Profiles Overview*
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

## Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile

---

Combining static and dynamic schedulers in a dynamic profile enables you to provide subscribers with services that have unique scheduler definitions.

In this example, the network administrator configures the data service with a **transmit-rate** that is rate controlled using the **\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx** predefined variable. RADIUS dynamically supplies the percentage value for the transmission rate that is specified in the RADIUS VSA to the data scheduler when the subscriber logs in.

For the best-effort service, the network administrator assigns the remaining transmission rate that is available.

```
schedulers {
  data-scheduler {
    transmit-rate percent rate-limit $junos-cos-scheduler-tx;
    buffer-size percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs;
    priority $junos-cos-scheduler-pri;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d0;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d1;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d2;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d3;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile all;
  }
  best-effort-scheduler {
    transmit-rate remainder;
    buffer-size percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs;
    priority medium-high;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d1;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d3;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any;
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition on page 17](#)

## Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces

---

In this example, scheduling is configured for a residential subscriber. Each forwarding class represents a multiplex service (voice, video, and data), and is equivalent to a queue.

An interface set of IP demux interfaces represents a DSLAM, and provides shaping of subscribers services to a DSLAM aggregate rate.

[edit]

```
interfaces {
  interface-set demux-set {
    interface demux0 {
      unit 0;
      unit 1;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 1 {
      per-session-scheduler;
      vlan-id 1;
      demux-source inet;
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.4/24;
      }
    }
  }
  demux0 {
    unit 0 {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-2/0/1.1;
      }
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.1/24;
        demux-source {
          192.0.2.0/24;
        }
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-2/0/1.1;
      }
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.21/24;
        demux-source {
          192.0.2.20/24;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    T1 {
      scheduler-map m1;
      shaping-rate 5m;
    }
    T2 {
      shaping-rate 60m;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  interface-set demux-set {
    output-traffic-control-profile T2;
```

```
    }
    demux0 {
        unit 0 {
            output-traffic-control-profile T1;
        }
        unit 1 {
            output-traffic-control-profile T1;
        }
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    m1 {
        forwarding-class best-effort scheduler s0;
        forwarding-class expedited-forwarding scheduler s1;
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler s2;
        forwarding-class network-control scheduler s3;
    }
}
schedulers {
    s0 {
        transmit-rate percent 10;
        buffer-size percent 10;
    }
    s1 {
        transmit-rate percent 20;
        buffer-size percent 20;
    }
    s2 {
        transmit-rate percent 30;
        buffer-size percent 30;
    }
    s3 {
        transmit-rate percent 40;
        buffer-size percent 40;
    }
}
}
```

---

## Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access

**Purpose** View the class-of-service (CoS) configurations that are referenced in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

**Action** • To display the entire CoS configuration, including static and dynamic parameters:

user@host> **show class-of-service**

• To display the CoS configuration for a subscriber interface:

user@host> **show class-of-service interface**

• To display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles:

user@host> **show class-of-service traffic-control-profile**

- To display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry:

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-map
```





## CHAPTER 3

# Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

- [Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy on page 27](#)
- [Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy on page 30](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks on page 33](#)
- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks on page 37](#)

### **Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy**

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can enable a CoS scheduling hierarchy for subscriber logical interfaces or interface sets over underlying logical interfaces. Until Junos OS Release 14.2, an interface set can be either at Layer 2 or Layer 3 levels of the CoS three-level hierarchical scheduler. When the interface set is at the Layer 3 level, a mechanism to configure the Layer 2 node to which the Layer 3 node belonged was not available. As a result, the Layer 2 node was a dummy node in such a case for the three-level hierarchical scheduler.

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can now enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure three-level hierarchical scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). An MPLS pseudowire is a virtual device that is stacked above the logical tunnel anchor point. Implicit hierarchy processes the

interface stack properly in such a setup. To configure three-level hierarchical scheduling, include the **implicit-hierarchy** option at the **[edit interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" hierarchical-scheduler]** or the **[edit interfaces lt-device hierarchical-scheduler]** hierarchy level. If the **implicit-hierarchy** option is not set on the logical tunnel anchor point, logical interfaces behave normally with the hierarchical-scheduler mode configured with or without the **hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels** option under the **[edit interfaces interface-name hierarchical-scheduler]** statement.

In this case, when you apply a traffic-control profile to the pseudowire and service logical interfaces, they both reside in level 3 scheduler nodes and do not form a scheduling hierarchy, which might not be the desirable behavior. Subscriber logical interfaces at Layer 3 that are stacked over the underlying logical interfaces at Layer 2 are supported if the Layer 2 logical interface is an underlying interface of the Layer 3 interface.

For example, if a PPPoE logical interface contains an underlying logical interface, ge-1/0/0.100, the ge-1/0/0.100 interface can be at Layer 2 and the PPPoE logical interface can be at Layer 3. You can also configure PPP or IP demux interfaces in such a fashion at Layer 3. Similarly, you can configure logical interfaces at Layer 2 that serve as underlying interfaces for logical interface sets, such as PPPoE ACI interface sets or IP demux interface sets, where all the member logical interfaces of the interface set contain the same underlying logical interface at Layer 2. You can configure the logical interfaces at Layer 2 in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS configuration.

Dynamic profile CoS configuration for underlying logical interfaces is supported because two interface stanzas with TCPs in one dynamic profile are considered valid. For dynamic underlying logical interfaces, you can configure in a profile different from the client logical interface profile or in the same profile as the client profile. If the underlying logical interface is static and CoS is configured dynamically in a dynamic profile, it must be specified in the same profile as the client logical interface. However, CoS for the underlying logical interfaces must be configured either in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS because both static CoS and dynamic CoS are not supported on the same logical interface.

Reparenting is a technique that denotes the movement of the CoS hierarchical scheduler from one node to another node, such as moving all logical interfaces stacked over an underlying logical interface on top of the base physical interface to be over the underlying logical interface directly and adding the scheduling node. This movement might occur when when CoS for the underlying logical interface or the underlying interface set is configured later than the client logical interface (IP demux or PPPoE).

Reparenting is not supported for enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces in a CoS hierarchical scheduler that includes enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a purely dynamic column and enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a partially static column. The following describes real-world network environments where reparenting might be required and the alternative approaches that can be adopted in such conditions:

Adding or removing static CoS configuration from an IFL set or an underlying IFL with enhanced subscriber management logical interface on top of it—In such a scenario, adding or removing static CoS is not supported after a subscriber has logged in to the interface column in an environment where enhanced subscriber management is enabled.

A commit error occurs when you attempt this CoS configuration change. This commit failure is not a problem in customer networks because the networks are previously designed, Layer 2 nodes specified, and CoS is configured much before clients are logged in.

Two dynamic profiles for Client logical interfaces over a single CVLAN (or an ACI VLAN) with underlying CoS configuration in one client profile and not in the other profile—In such a scenario, you can maintain dynamic profiles with underlying configuration to be consistent – either all profiles contain underlying CoS config or none of them contain CoS configuration. A negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in if a differing way of CoS configuration is observed in the client profiles.

A client profile for an internal node (for example, C-VLAN or IFL set) that does not contain CoS initially and CoS is applied later using a service profile—In such a scenario, it is required that you always specify CoS scheduling in the client profile if you want to reapply some of the settings using a service profile. If this method of configuration is not adopted, a negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in. Static or dynamic demux, PPPoE, or PPP interfaces over aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces are not supported.

Consider a scenario in which three subscriber queues, namely, PPPoE subscriber queue 1, PPPoE subscriber queue 2, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A Gigabit Ethernet interface, ge-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are ge-1/0/0.x or demux0.x and ge-1/0/0.y or demux0.y. Logical interface sets, pppoe-iflset (for access node) and demux-iflset (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle two sets of PPPoE subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, ge-1/0/0.x or demux0.x. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to both these Layer 3 IFL sets. ppp-demux-iflset (demux and pppoe) is the interface set over the Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.y or demux0.y. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to this interface set. ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X is the UIFL for all logical interfaces that belong to the pppoe-iflset and demux-iflset. In this topology, ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y is the UIFL for all logical interface that belong to ppp-demux-iflset.

Consider another scenario in which three subscriber queues, PPPoE subscriber queues, demux subscriber queues, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A Gigabit Ethernet interface, ge-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, and ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y. At Layer 3, pp0.XX is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, demux0.ZZ is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, and pp0.YY is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y. Traffic control profiles, subscriber-tcp, are applied to pp0.xx for PPPoE subscriber queues, to demux0.yy for demux subscriber queues, and pp0.yy for DHCP subscriber queues. In this topology, ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X is the underlying IFL for pp0.XX and demux0.ZZ. ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y is the underlying IFL for pp0.YY.

**Related  
Documentation** •

## Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy

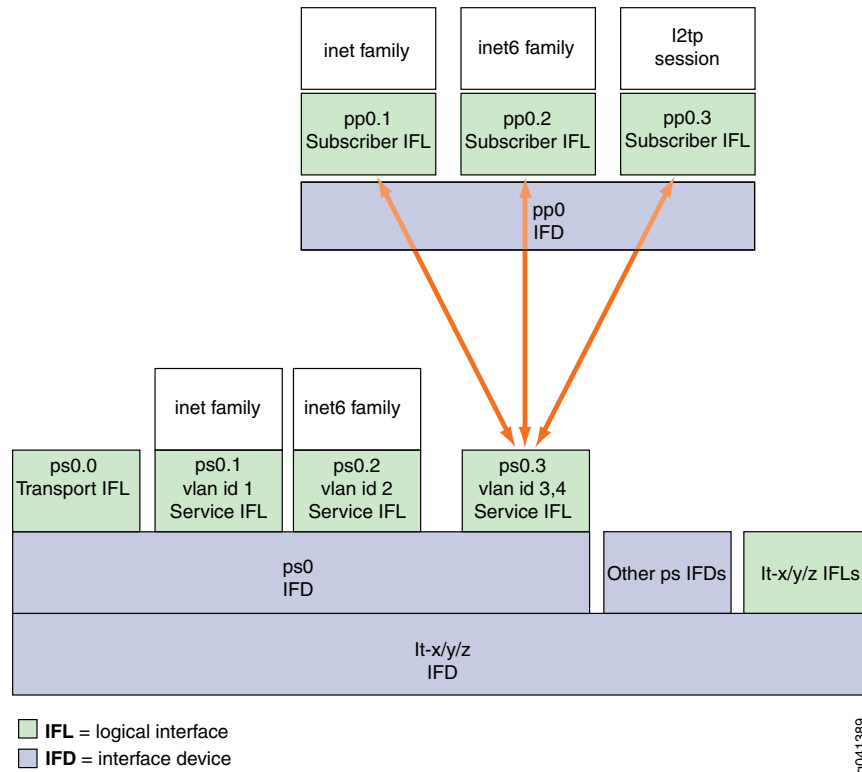
---

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can enable a CoS scheduling hierarchy for subscriber logical interfaces or interface sets over underlying MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces. Until Junos OS Release 14.2, an interface set can be either at Layer 2 or Layer 3 levels of the CoS three-level hierarchical scheduler. When the interface set is at the Layer 3 level, a mechanism to configure the Layer 2 node to which the Layer 3 node belonged was not available. As a result, the Layer 2 node was a dummy node in such a case for the three-level hierarchical scheduler.

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies.

Enhanced subscriber management enables you to take advantage of increased scaling and performance for configuring and managing dynamic interfaces and services for subscriber management. You can now enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure three-level hierarchical scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). An MPLS pseudowire is a virtual device that is stacked above the logical tunnel anchor point. Implicit hierarchy processes the interface stack properly in such a setup. To configure three-level hierarchical scheduling, include the **implicit-hierarchy** option at the **[edit interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" hierarchical-scheduler]** or the **[edit interfaces lt-device hierarchical-scheduler]** hierarchy level. If the **implicit-hierarchy** option is not set on the logical tunnel anchor point, logical interfaces behave normally with the hierarchical-scheduler mode configured with or without the **hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels** option under the **[edit interfaces interface-name hierarchical-scheduler]** statement. [Figure 1 on page 31](#) shows the protocol stack for a pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

Figure 1: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack



In this case, when you apply a traffic-control profile to the pseudowire and service logical interfaces, they both reside in level 3 scheduler nodes and do not form a scheduling hierarchy, which might not be the desirable behavior. Subscriber logical interfaces at Layer 3 that are stacked over the underlying MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 are supported if the Layer 2 logical interface is an underlying interface of the Layer 3 interface.

For example, if a PPPoE logical interface contains an MPLS pseudowire, `psps-anchor-device-name.logical-unit-number`, as the underlying interface, the `psps-anchor-device-name.logical-unit-number` interface can be at Layer 2 and the PPPoE logical interface can be at Layer 3. You can also configure PPP or IP demux interfaces in such a fashion at Layer 3. Similarly, you can configure MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 that serve as underlying interfaces for logical interface sets, such as PPPoE ACI interface sets or IP demux interface sets, where all the member logical interfaces of the interface set contain the same underlying MPLS pseudowire at Layer 2. You can configure the MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS configuration.

Dynamic profile CoS configuration for underlying logical interfaces is supported because two interface stanzas with TCPs in one dynamic profile are considered valid. For dynamic pseudowire underlying logical interfaces, you can configure in a profile different from the client logical interface profile or in the same profile as the client profile. If the underlying logical interface is static and CoS is configured dynamically in a dynamic profile, it must

be specified in the same profile as the client logical interface. However, CoS for the underlying logical interfaces must be configured either in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS because both static CoS and dynamic CoS are not supported on the same logical interface.

Reparenting is a technique that denotes the movement of the CoS hierarchical scheduler from one node to another node, such as moving all logical interfaces stacked over an underlying logical interface on top of the base physical interface to be over the underlying logical interface directly and adding the scheduling node. This movement might occur when when CoS for the underlying logical interface or the underlying interface set is configured later than the client logical interface (IP demux or PPPoE).

Reparenting is not supported for enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces in a CoS hierarchical scheduler that includes enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a purely dynamic column and enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a partially static column. The following describes real-world network environments where reparenting might be required and the alternative approaches that can be adopted in such conditions:

Adding or removing static CoS configuration from a logical interface (IFL) set or an underlying IFL with enhanced subscriber management logical interface on top of it is not supported. In such a scenario, adding or removing static CoS is not supported after a subscriber has logged in to the interface column in an environment where enhanced subscriber management is enabled. A commit error occurs when you attempt this CoS configuration change. This commit failure is not a problem in customer networks because the networks are previously designed, Layer 2 nodes specified, and CoS is configured much before clients are logged in.

Two dynamic profiles for Client logical interfaces over a single CVLAN (or an ACI VLAN) with underlying CoS configuration in one client profile and not in the other profile—In such a scenario, you can maintain dynamic profiles with underlying configuration to be consistent – either all profiles contain underlying CoS config or none of them contain CoS configuration. A negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in if a differing way of CoS configuration is observed in the client profiles.

A client profile for an internal node (for example, C-VLAN or IFL set) that does not contain CoS initially and CoS is applied later using a service profile—In such a scenario, it is required that you always specify CoS scheduling in the client profile if you want to reapply some of the settings using a service profile. If this method of configuration is not adopted, a negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in. Static or dynamic demux, PPPoE, or PPP interfaces over aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces are not supported.

Consider a scenario in which three subscriber queues, namely, PPPoE subscriber queue 1, PPPoE subscriber queue 2, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A logical tunnel interface, lt-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are psX.Y and psX.Z. Logical interface sets, ppp0.XX (for access node) and demux0.ZZ (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Y. A logical interface, pp0.YY, is configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Z. A traffic control profile,

subscriber-tcp, is attached to these Layer 3 interfaces. psX.Y is the underlying logical interface for pp0.XX and demux0.ZZ if Y is not 0. psX.Z is the underlying logical interface for pp0.YY if Z is not 0. psX.0 is called the pseudowire transport logical interface and psX.Y (where Y is not equal to 0) is called the pseudowire service logical interface.

Consider another scenario in which two subscriber queues, PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A logical tunnel interface, lt-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are psX.Y and psX.Z. Logical interface sets, pppoe-iflset (for access node) and demux-iflset (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Y. A logical interface set, ppp-demux-iflset, is configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE and DHCP subscriber queues over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Z. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to these Layer 3 interfaces. psX.Y is the underlying logical interface for all logical interfaces that belong to the pppoe-iflset and demux-iflset if Y is not equal to 0. psX.Z is the underlying logical interface for all logical interfaces that belong to the ppp-demux-iflset interface set if Z is not 0. psX.0 is called the pseudowire transport logical interface and psX.Y (where Y is not equal to 0) is called the pseudowire service logical interface.

#### Related Documentation

### Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can configure a subscriber logical interface or an interface set at Layer 3 over an underlying enhanced subscriber management logical interface that functions as a Layer 2 node. You can configure a the Layer 2 logical interface in a CoS dynamic profile.

Consider a scenario in which a Layer 3 interface set, ACI-set aci-1006-ps0.3221225479, is stacked over dynamic a MPLS pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225479, at Layer 2. You can configure only one traffic-control-profile under a dynamic profile. You must define the output-traffic-control-profile that binds the traffic-control profile to the interface within the same dynamic profile as the interface. Two traffic control profiles are defined to apply an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the MPLS pseudowire logical interface. These control profiles are an-tcp to be applied for TCP subscribers that are terminated at the access mode and an-tcp-remaining, which is a remaining traffic-control profile to a logical interface to provide minimal CoS scheduling when you have not configured or over-provisioned Layer 3 schedulers.

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the agent-circuit-identifier VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the agent-circuit-identifier interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also

configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Before you apply CoS attributes to VLANs:

- Create a basic dynamic profile.

*See [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#).*

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ACI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]  
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name  
user@host# set shaping-rate rate  
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the output traffic control profile and the remaining traffic control profile for the underlying logical interfaces that are members of the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
    "$junos-underlying-interface-unit"  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

5. Specify the output traffic control profile for the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
aci-set-profile {  
  variables {  
    ds1q0q2DP uid;
```



```

    ds1q1q2DP uid;
    be1_dp uid;
    ef1_dp uid;
    af1_dp uid;
    nc1_dp uid;
}
interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
    }
}
class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
        tcp2 {
            inactive: scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
            shaping-rate 50m;
            guaranteed-rate 30m;
            overhead-accounting bytes -20;
        }
        tcp3 {
            scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
            shaping-rate 30m;
            guaranteed-rate 10m;
            overhead-accounting bytes -20;
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    "$ds1q0q2DP" {
        forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
    "$ds1q1q2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$ef1_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$be1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$ef1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
    }
}

```

```

drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
"$af1_dp" {
  transmit-rate percent 25;
  priority low;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
"$nc1_dp" {
  transmit-rate percent 25;
  priority low;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
}
}
}
}

```

You can use the **show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface *interface-name*** command to verify the CoS hierarchical schedulers configured on the interfaces. For example, the following output illustrates that ACI-set aci-1003-demux0.3221225482 is stacked over demux0.3221225482.

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ge-0/2/0
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate    Guaranteed rate  Guaranteed/  Queue  Excess
                   kbits         kbits           Excess       weight weight
                   kbits         kbits           priority    high/low
ge-0/2/0           1000000
ge-0/2/0 RTP       1000000         0
  best-effort       1000000         0      Low  Low   950
  network-control   1000000         0      Low  Low   50
demux0.3221225482  100000         80000
  demux0.3221225482 RTP
    best-effort      30000         20000
    best-effort      30000         19000    Low  Low   950
    network-control  30000         1000    Low  Low   50
aci-1003-demux0.3221225482 out-of-scheduler-resources

```

From the following sample output, you can verify that ACI-iflset aci-1001-ps1.3221225472 is stacked over a static pseudowire transport logical interface, ps1.0

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps1
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate    Guaranteed rate  Guaranteed/  Queue  Excess
                   kbits         kbits           Excess       weight weight
                   kbits         kbits           priority    high/low
1t-0/3/0           10000000
1t-0/3/0 RTP       10000000         0
  best-effort       10000000         0      Low  Low   950

```

network-control	10000000	0	Low	Low	50		
ps1.0	100000	0				1	1
ps1.0 RTP	500000	0				1	1
best-effort	400000	0	Low	Low	1000		
aci-1001-ps1.3221225472							
	200000	10000				500	500
best-effort	160000	2000	Low	Low	1000		

From the following sample output, you can verify that ACI-set aci-1006-ps0.3221225479 is stacked over the dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225479.

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate      Guaranteed rate   Guaranteed/Excess  Queue weight  Excess weight
                   kbits          kbits             priority           high/low
1t-0/3/0           100000000
1t-0/3/0 RTP       100000000         0
best-effort        100000000         0                Low Low           950
network-control    100000000         0                Low Low           50
ps0.32767          100000000         2000
best-effort        100000000         1900             Low Low           950
network-control    100000000         100              Low Low           50
ps0.3221225479     100000            0
ps0.3221225479 RTP 40000             20000
best-effort        5000              3000             Medium Low        1
expedited-forwarding 40000             2000             Medium High       1000
aci-1006-ps0.3221225479
best-effort        100000            10000
best-effort        5000              1500             Medium Low        1
expedited-forwarding 100000            1000             Medium High       500
assured-forwarding 100000            1000             Medium High       500
network-control    100000            2000             High High         1

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, in certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure CoS three-level hierarchical

scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). When you include the implicit-hierarchy option, a hierarchical relationship is formed between the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, and level 3. The implicit-hierarchy option is supported only on MPC/MIC subscriber interfaces and interface sets running over aggregated Ethernet on MX Series routers.

- [Requirements on page 38](#)
- [Overview on page 38](#)
- [Configuration on page 38](#)
- [Verification on page 40](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 15.1
- MX Series Router with MPCs

## Overview

You specify an anchor point, which identifies the logical tunnel interface that terminates the pseudowire tunnel at the access node. Consider a scenario in which lt-0/3/0 is the logical tunnel interface, and an MPLS pseudowire transport logical interface, ps1.0, that is anchored on the logical tunnel. Three-level hierarchical scheduling is enabled on the logical tunnel interface for static CoS configuration.

## Configuration

To configure an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire Transport Logical Interface Over a Logical Tunnel in a Static CoS Setup on page 39](#)
- [Results on page 40](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a three-level hierarchical scheduler, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set interfaces lt-0/3/0
set interfaces lt-0/3/0 hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy
set interfaces ps1
set interfaces ps1 description client-port-l2circuit
set interfaces ps1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ps1 anchor-point lt-0/3/0
set interfaces ps1 unit 0
set interfaces ps1 unit 0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set interfaces ps1 unit 0 output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

### Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire Transport Logical Interface Over a Logical Tunnel in a Static CoS Setup

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

Three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a transport logical interface requires you to apply the traffic-control profiles at both the pseudowire logical interface and the pseudowire transport logical interface. To configure three-level scheduling on pseudowire transport logical interfaces over a logical tunnel physical interface (LT ifd):

1. Configure the hierarchical scheduler for the physical interface used for the logical tunnel (anchor point). For three-level scheduling the hierarchical scheduler must be set to **implicit-hierarchy**.  
  
[edit]  
user@host#edit interfaces lt-0/3/0  
user@host#set hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy
2. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.  
  
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces ps1
3. Configure a description for the pseudowire subscriber logical interface.  
  
[edit interfaces ps1]  
user@host# set description client-port-l2circuit
4. Specify the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement to indicate that this interface is for use with both VLAN and stacked VLAN ranges.  
  
[edit interfaces ps1]  
user@host# set flexible-vlan-tagging
5. Specify the logical tunnel (lt) interface that identifies the Packet Forwarding Engine that processes the pseudowire termination.  
  
[edit interfaces ps1]  
user@host# set anchor-point lt-0/3/0
6. Specify that you want to configure unit 0, which represents the transport logical interface.  
  
[edit interfaces ps1]  
user@host# edit unit 0
7. Specify the ethernet-ccc encapsulation method for the transport logical interface.  
  
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 0]  
user@host# set encapsulation ethernet-ccc
8. Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire transport logical interface.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps 1
user@host#edit unit 0
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

## Results

---

In configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
lt-0/3/0 {
    hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy;
}

ps1 {
    description client-port-l2circuit;
    anchor-point {
        lt-0/3/0;
    }
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Scheduler Hierarchy Configured on the Interfaces on page 40](#)

### Verifying the Scheduler Hierarchy Configured on the Interfaces

---

**Purpose** Verify the CoS hierarchical scheduler configured on the Layer 2 and Layer 3 interface nodes.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0** command.

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
```

Interface/ Resource name	Shaping rate kbits	Guaranteed rate kbits	Guaranteed/ Excess priority		Queue weight	Excess weight high/low	
lt-0/3/0	10000000						
lt-0/3/0 RTP	10000000	0				1	1
best-effort	10000000	0	Low	Low	950		
network-control	10000000	0	Low	Low	50		
ps0.0	200000	0				1	1
ps0.0 RTP	10000000	0				1	1
best-effort	10000000	0	Low	Low	950		
network-control	10000000	0	Low	Low	50		
ps0.3221225474	100000	0				1	1
best-effort	5000	0	Medium	Low	1000		

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
```

Interface/ Resource name	Shaping rate kbits	Guaranteed rate kbits	Guaranteed/ Excess priority		Queue weight	Excess weight high/low	
lt-0/3/0	10000000						
lt-0/3/0 RTP	10000000	0				1	1
best-effort	10000000	0	Low	Low	950		
network-control	10000000	0	Low	Low	50		
ps0.32767	10000000	2000				33	33
best-effort	10000000	1900	Low	Low	950		
network-control	10000000	100	Low	Low	50		
ps0.3221225474	200000	0				1	1
ps0.3221225474 RTP	100000	30000				500	500
best-effort	30000	3000	Medium	Low	250		
expedited-forwarding	32000	9000	Low	Low	750		
pp0.3221225475	100000	10000				166	166
best-effort	5000	1500	Low	Low	1		
expedited-forwarding	100000	1000	Medium	High	500		
assured-forwarding	100000	1000	Medium	High	500		
network-control	100000	2000	High	High	1		

**Meaning** Shows that dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225474, is stacked over the static pseudowire transport logical interface, ps0.0. Also, the sample output denotes that pp0.3221225475 is stacked over dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225474.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, in certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy.

**Related** •  
**Documentation**



## CHAPTER 4

# Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling

- [Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling on page 43](#)
- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 44](#)
- [Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access on page 46](#)

### Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling

[Table 7 on page 43](#) lists the hardware requirements based on subscriber interface type for per-unit scheduling in dynamic CoS configurations.

**Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations**

Subscriber Interface Type	EQ DPCs on MX Series Routers	MPC/MIC Modules on MX Series Routers
Static and dynamic VLANs	Yes	Yes
Static and dynamic VLANs over aggregated Ethernet	No	No
Static or dynamic IP demux interfaces	Yes	No
Static or dynamic IP demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet	No	No
Static or dynamic VLAN demux interfaces	No	No
Static or dynamic VLAN demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet	No	No
Static PPPoE interfaces	No	Yes
Dynamic PPPoE interfaces	No	No

Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations (*continued*)

Subscriber Interface Type	EQ DPCs on MX Series Routers	MPC/MIC Modules on MX Series Routers
Static or dynamic PPPoE interfaces over aggregated Ethernet	No	No
L2TP LAC tunnel over PPP	No	No
L2TP LNS inline service over PPP	No	No

- Related Documentation**
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 44](#)

## Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile

Per-unit scheduling enables one set of output queues for each logical interface configured under the physical interface. In per-unit scheduling configurations, each Layer 3 scheduler node is allocated a dedicated set of queues.

If you do not explicitly configure CoS parameters, a default traffic profile with queues is attached to the logical interface.

To configure per-unit scheduling and queuing for subscriber access:

1. Configure the static CoS parameters in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
  - a. Enable the per-unit scheduler for the physical interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set per-unit-scheduler
```
  - b. Configure the drop profiles.
 

*See [Defining Packet Drop Behavior by Configuring RED Drop Profiles](#).*
  - c. Configure the forwarding classes.
 

*See [Configuring a Custom Forwarding Class for Each Queue](#).*
  - d. Configure the rewrite-rules and classifier definitions.
 

*See [Configuring Rewrite Rules](#) and [Configuring Behavior Aggregate Classifiers](#).*

*See [The Junos OS CoS Components Used to Manage Congestion and Control Service Levels](#) for information about configuring the remaining CoS parameters.*
2. Configure a static or dynamic subscriber interface that can be referenced in the dynamic profile.

3. Configure CoS parameters in a dynamic profile.

a. Configure the dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

b. Configure traffic shaping and scheduling parameters in the dynamic profile using a traffic-control profile.

See [“Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access” on page 11](#).

c. Configure the schedulers and scheduler map in the dynamic profile.

You can configure the schedulers using dynamic variables or a combination of both static values and dynamic variables.

See [“Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access” on page 14](#).

d. Apply CoS parameters to a subscriber interface by referencing an interface in the dynamic profile.

- For traffic shaping and scheduling, see [“Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 147](#).
- For rewrite rules, see [“Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 149](#).
- For classifiers, see [“Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 150](#).

4. (Optional) Configure variables in access and service profiles to enable RADIUS to activate subscriber and upgrade services through CoA.



**NOTE:** Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface.

Because you have configured the scheduler map in the dynamic profile, queues are merged when subscribers change services. Other CoS parameters are replaced.

When multiple subscribers are enabled on a DHCP subscriber interface, and the dynamic profile referenced by DHCP does not have the **replace** keyword configured, the system does not replace the parameters. Instead, it combines the values of the parameters to their maximum scalar value.

a. Configure CoS variables in a dynamic profile.

See [“Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping” on page 108](#)

b. (Optional) Enable multiple clients for the same subscriber (logical interface) to aggregate attributes by configuring the **aggregate-clients** option for the dynamic profile attached to a DHCP subscriber interface.

See *Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces*.

- Related Documentation**
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
  - [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access on page 46](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access

In this example, a network administrator sets up a subscriber access configuration with per-unit scheduling.

1. The administrator configures the static VLAN interfaces and enables per-unit scheduling for the interfaces.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/1/0 {
    per-unit-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
      vlan-id 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
    unit 200 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/1/1 {
    per-unit-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
      vlan-id 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
    unit 200 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.31/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/2 {
    description "wfce14 eth1 soso ge-1/1/2";
    vlan-tagging;
    gigether-options {
        no-auto-negotiation;
    }
    unit 100 {
        vlan-id 100;
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.121/24;
        }
    }
}
}
```

2. The administrator configures static CoS parameters, including forwarding classes and classifiers, to be referenced in the dynamic profiles.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
    classifiers {
        inet-precedence 8q-inet {
            forwarding-class be {
                loss-priority low code-points 000;
            }
            forwarding-class ef {
                loss-priority low code-points 001;
            }
            forwarding-class af {
                loss-priority low code-points 010;
            }
            forwarding-class nc {
                loss-priority low code-points 011;
            }
            forwarding-class voice {
                loss-priority low code-points 100;
            }
            forwarding-class video {
                loss-priority low code-points 101;
            }
            forwarding-class game {
                loss-priority low code-points 110;
            }
            forwarding-class data {
                loss-priority low code-points 111;
            }
        }
        inet-precedence 4q-inet {
            forwarding-class be {
                loss-priority low code-points [ 000 001 ];
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 010 011 ];
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 100 101 ];
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 110 111 ];
    }
}
inet-precedence 8q-drop-inet {
    forwarding-class be {
        loss-priority low code-points 000;
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points 001;
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points 010;
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority high code-points 011;
    }
    forwarding-class voice {
        loss-priority low code-points 100;
    }
    forwarding-class video {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points 101;
    }
    forwarding-class game {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points 110;
    }
    forwarding-class data {
        loss-priority high code-points 111;
    }
}
inet-precedence 4q-drop-inet {
    forwarding-class be {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 000 001 ];
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points [ 010 011 ];
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points [ 100 101 ];
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority high code-points [ 110 111 ];
    }
}
}
drop-profiles {
    d0 {
        fill-level 25 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
}
```

```

    }
    d1 {
        fill-level 50 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    d2 {
        fill-level 75 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    d3 {
        fill-level 100 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    all {
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
        fill-level 100 drop-probability 100;
    }
}
forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 be;
    queue 1 ef;
    queue 2 af;
    queue 3 nc;
    queue 4 voice;
    queue 5 video;
    queue 6 game;
    queue 7 data;
}
interfaces {
    ge-1/0/1 {
        unit 0 {
            classifiers {
                inet-precedence 8q-drop-low-high-inet;
            }
        }
    }
}
traceoptions {
    flag all;
    flag asynch;
    flag route-socket;
}
}

```

3. The administrator configures the access and service dynamic profiles to receive CoS parameters for the subscriber interfaces through RADIUS.

```

[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    subscriber {
        interfaces {
            "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                    family inet;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      zero {
        scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map";
        shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
        guaranteed-rate "$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate";
        delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          output-traffic-control-profile zero;
        }
      }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
      be_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
      }
      all_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      }
      be_ef_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
      }
      af_smap {
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
      }
      be_ef_af_nc_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
      }
      voice_video_game_data_smap {
        forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      "$junos-cos-scheduler" {
        transmit-rate percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
        buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
        priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high";
    }
}
}
}
service {
    variables {
        fc_1 default-value be;
        sch_1 default-value be_sch;
        sch-tx_1 default-value 20000000;
        sch-bs_1 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_1 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_1 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_1 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_1 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_1 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_1 default-value d3;
        fc_2 default-value af;
        sch_2 default-value af_sch;
        sch-tx_2 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_2 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_2 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_2 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_2 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_2 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_2 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_2 default-value d3;
        fc_3 default-value voice;
        sch_3 default-value voice_sch;
        sch-tx_3 default-value 20000000;
        sch-bs_3 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_3 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_3 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_3 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_3 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_3 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_3 default-value d3;
        fc_4 default-value game;
        sch_4 default-value game_sch;
        sch-tx_4 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_4 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_4 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_4 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_4 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_4 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_4 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_4 default-value d3;
        scheduler-map default-value all_smap;
    }
}

```

```
class-of-service {
  scheduler-maps {
    "$scheduler-map" {
      forwarding-class "$fc_1" scheduler "$sch_1";
      forwarding-class "$fc_2" scheduler "$sch_2";
      forwarding-class "$fc_3" scheduler "$sch_3";
      forwarding-class "$fc_4" scheduler "$sch_4";
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    "$sch_1" {
      transmit-rate "$sch-tx_1";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_1";
      priority "$sch-pri_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_1";
    }
    "$sch_2" {
      transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_2";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_2";
      priority "$sch-pri_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_2";
    }
    "$sch_3" {
      transmit-rate "$sch-tx_3";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_3";
      priority "$sch-pri_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_3";
    }
    "$sch_4" {
      transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_4";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_4";
      priority "$sch-pri_4";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_4";
```

```

        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_4";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_4";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_4";
    }
}
}
}
service_2 {
    variables {
        fc_1 default-value be;
        sch_1 default-value be_sch;
        sch-tx_1 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_1 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_1 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_1 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_1 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_1 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_1 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_1 default-value d3;
        scheduler-map default-value all_smap;
    }
    class-of-service {
        scheduler-maps {
            "$scheduler-map" {
                forwarding-class "$fc_1" scheduler "$sch_1";
            }
        }
        schedulers {
            "$sch_1" {
                transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_1";
                buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_1";
                priority "$sch-pri_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-low_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-med-low_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-med-high_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-high_1";
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

4. The network administrator configures DHCP and RADIUS to grant access and services to the interfaces referenced by the **subscriber** dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
    forwarding-options {
        dhcp-relay {

```

```
traceoptions {
  file size 1g;
  flag all;
}
dynamic-profile subscriber aggregate-clients replace;
server-group {
  subscriber-server {
    203.0.113.2;
  }
}
active-server-group subscriber-server;
group relay-0 {
  authentication {
    password $ABC123;
    username-include {
      user-prefix user0;
      mac-address;
    }
  }
  interface ge-1/1/0.100;
  interface ge-1/1/0.200;
}
}
radius-server {
  198.51.100.11 secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
}
profile subscriber-profile {
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
    authentication-server 198.51.100.11;
    accounting-server 198.51.100.11;
  }
  radius-server {
    198.51.100.11 secret "$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
  }
  accounting {
    order radius;
    statistics time;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 44](#)

CHAPTER 5

# Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling

- [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 55](#)
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)
- [Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 59](#)

## Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

Queuing Ethernet Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) provide a set of dedicated queues for subscriber interfaces configured with hierarchical scheduling or per-unit scheduling.

The dedicated queues offered on these MPCs enable service providers to reduce costs through different scaling configurations. These queuing MPCs enable service providers to reduce the cost per subscriber by allowing many subscriber interfaces to be created with four or eight queues.

This topic describes the overall queue, scheduler node, and logical interface scaling for subscriber interfaces created on these MIC and MPC combinations.

### Queue Scaling for MPCs

Beginning with Junos OS Release 15.1, MPC2E-3D-NG-Q, MPC3E-3D-NG-Q, MPC5EQ-40G10G, and MPC5EQ-100G10G MPCs support up to five levels of heirarchical queuing. [Table 8 on page 55](#) lists the number of dedicated queues and nodes supported per MPC.

Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs

MPC	Dedicated Queues	Level 4 Nodes	Level 3 Nodes	Level 2 Nodes	Level 1 Nodes (Ports)
MPC2E-3D-NG-Q	512,000	64,000	16,000	4000	384
MPC3E-3D-NG-Q					

Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs (*continued*)

MPC	Dedicated Queues	Level 4 Nodes	Level 3 Nodes	Level 2 Nodes	Level 1 Nodes (Ports)
MPC5EQ-40G10G	1 million	128,000	32,000	4000	384
MPC5EQ-100G10G					



**CAUTION:** The maximum scaling targets provided in [Table 8 on page 55](#) are based on system level design specifications. Actual realized subscriber or session scale is highly dependent upon the configuration and can be influenced by configuration variables including: the number of routes, the number of enabled services, the number of policy and firewall filters, policers, counters, statistics and access model type. Once you define a configuration, your Juniper account team can help characterize the expected system level scale or scale range for your live deployment.

MPCs vary in the number of Packet Forwarding Engines on board. MPC2E-3D-NG-Q and MPC3E-3D-NG-Q MPCs each have one Packet Forwarding Engine, allowing all 64,000 level 4 (subscriber) nodes to be allocated to a single MIC. MPC5EQ MPCs have two Packet Forwarding Engines, one for each possible MIC, each supporting 64,000 level 4 (subscriber) nodes.



**NOTE:** The nonqueuing MPCs MPC2E-3D-NG, MPC3E-3D-NG, MPC5E-40G10G, and MPC5E-100G10G provide up to eight queues per port in standard configuration. However, each of these MPCs can be configured to provide limited-scale hierarchical class of service (HCoS) and up to 32,000 queues.

## Managing Remaining Queues

When the number of available dedicated queues on the MPC drops below 10 percent, an SNMP trap is generated to notify you.

When the maximum number of dedicated queues on the MPCs is reached, a system log message, **COSD\_OUT\_OF\_DEDICATED\_QUEUES**, is generated. The system does not provide subsequent subscriber interfaces with a dedicated set of queues. For per-unit scheduling configurations, there are no configurable queues remaining on the MPC.

For hierarchical scheduling configurations, remaining queues are available when the maximum number of dedicated queues is reached on the MPC. Traffic from these logical interfaces is considered unclassified and attached to a common set of queues that are shared by all subsequent logical interfaces. These common queues are the default port queues that are created for every port. You can configure a traffic-control profile and attach that to the interface to provide CoS parameters for the remaining queues.

These subscriber interfaces remain with this traffic-control profile, even if dedicated queues become available.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Beginning with Junos OS Release 15.1, MPC2E-3D-NG-Q, MPC3E-3D-NG-Q, MPC5EQ-40G10G, and MPC5EQ-100G10G MPCs support up to five levels of hierarchical queuing.

#### Related Documentation

- *Hierarchical Class of Service Feature Guide*
- *Understanding Hierarchical Scheduling*
- *Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Static CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces*
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)
- *Understanding Hierarchical Scheduling for MIC and MPC Interfaces*

## Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces

This topic describes how to manage dedicated and remaining queues for static and dynamic subscriber interfaces configured in dynamic profiles.

You manage queues at the chassis and physical port level in the static configuration hierarchies, then configure dynamic scheduling and shaping parameters for the subscriber interfaces in the dynamic profile.

- [Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)
- [Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 58](#)

### Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces

30-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing MPCs and 60-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing and Enhanced Queuing MPCs support a dedicated number of queues when configured for hierarchical scheduling and per-unit scheduling configurations.

To scale the number of subscriber interfaces per queue, you can modify the number of queues supported on the MIC.

To configure the number of queues:

1. Specify that you want to configure the MIC.  

```
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```
2. Configure the number of queues.  

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]
```

```
user@host# setmax-queues-per-interface (8 | 4)
```

- See Also**
- [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 55](#)

## Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces

30-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing MPCs and 60-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing and Enhanced Queuing MPCs support a dedicated set of queues when configured with hierarchical scheduling.

When the number of dedicated queues is reached on the module, there can be queues remaining. Traffic from these logical interfaces are considered unclassified and attached to a common set of queues that are shared by all subsequent logical interfaces.

You can configure traffic shaping and scheduling resources for the remaining queues by attaching a special traffic-control profile to the interface. This feature enables you to provide the same shaping and scheduling to remaining queues as the dedicated queues.

To configure the remaining queues on a MIC or MPC interface:

1. Configure CoS parameters in a traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Enable hierarchical scheduling for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```

3. Attach the traffic control profiles for the dedicated and remaining queues to the port on which you enabled hierarchical scheduling.

To provide the same shaping and scheduling parameters to dedicated and remaining queues, reference the same traffic-control profile.

- a. Attach the traffic-control profile for the dedicated queues on the interface.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

- b. Attach the traffic-control profile for the remaining queues on the interface.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

- See Also**
- [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 55](#)



- Related Documentation**
- [Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 59](#)
  - [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 55](#)
  - [Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile](#)

## Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces

**Purpose** Display the number of dedicated queue resources that are configured for the logical interfaces on a port.

**Action** user@host#[show class-of-service interface ge-1/1/0](#)

```
Physical interface: ge-1/1/0, Index: 166
Queues supported: 4, Queues in use: 4
Total non-default queues created: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.100, Index: 72, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name                Type                Index
Scheduler-map <remaining>          0
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip                    13

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.101, Index: 73, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name                Type                Index
Scheduler-map <remaining>          0
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip                    13

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.102, Index: 74, Dedicated Queues: yes
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name                Type                Index
Traffic-control-profile <control_tc_prof> Output              45866
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Static CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces](#)
  - [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)



## CHAPTER 6

# Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 64](#)
- [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 68](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 69](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71](#)
- [Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 73](#)
- [Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 73](#)
- [Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration on page 74](#)

## **Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview**

---

In a subscriber access network, traffic with different encapsulations can be passed downstream to other customer premise equipment (CPE) through the MX Series router. Managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces can be especially difficult because of the different Layer 2 encapsulations.

The downstream network is not necessarily the directly attached network. In typical broadband network gateway (BNG) configurations, the directly attached network is an Ethernet access network, which provides access to either another frame-based network, or a cell-based network.

The *overhead accounting* feature enables you to shape traffic based on whether the downstream network is a frame-based network, like Ethernet, or a cell-based network, like ATM. It assigns a byte adjustment value to account for different encapsulations.

This feature is available on MIC and MPC interfaces.

## Effective Shaping Rate

The shaping-rate, also known as peak information rate (PIR), is the maximum rate for a scheduler node or queue.

The true rate of a subscriber at the access-loop/CPE is a function of:

- The shaping-rate in effect for the subscriber's household, in bits per second.
- Whether the subscriber is connected to a frame-based or cell-based network.
- Number of bytes in each frame that are accounted for by the shaper.



**NOTE:** Chassis *egress-shaping-overhead* is not included in the effective rate. *Egress-shaping-overhead* accounts for the physical interface overhead (ISO OSI Layer 1). Effective shaping-rate is a Layer 2 (ISO OSI) rate.

---

## Shaping Modes

There are two modes used for adjusting downstream traffic:

- *Frame shaping mode* is useful for adjusting downstream traffic with different encapsulations. Shaping is based on the number of bytes in the frame, without regard to cell encapsulation or padding overhead. Frame is the default shaping mode on the router.
- *Cell shaping mode* is useful for adjusting downstream cell-based traffic. In cell shaping mode, shaping is based on the number of bytes in cells, and accounts for the cell encapsulation and padding overhead.

When you specify cell mode, the resulting traffic stream conforms to the policing rates configured in downstream ATM switches, reducing the number of packet drops in the Ethernet network.

To account for ATM segmentation, the router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for 5-byte ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

## Byte Adjustments

When the downstream traffic has different byte sizes per encapsulation, it is useful to configure a *byte adjustment* value to adjust the number of bytes per packet to be included in or excluded from the shaping mechanism. This value represents the number of bytes that are encapsulated and decapsulated by the downstream equipment. For example, to properly account for a 4-byte header stripped by the downstream network, set the overhead-accounting bytes to -4. To properly account for a 12-byte header added by the downstream network, set the overhead-accounting bytes to 12.

We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the CPE protocol overhead and B-RAS protocol overhead.

The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of -10 is rounded to -8.

You do not need to configure a byte adjustment value to account for the downstream ATM network. However, you can specify the byte value to account for additional encapsulations or decapsulations in the downstream network.

## Relationship with Other CoS Features

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rates, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

The overhead accounting feature also affects the egress shaping overhead feature that you can configure at the chassis level. We recommend that you use the egress shaping-overhead feature to account for the Layer 2 overhead of the outgoing interface, and use the overhead-accounting feature to account for downstream traffic with different encapsulations and cell-based networks.

When both features are configured, the total byte adjustment value is equal to the adjusted value of the overhead-accounting feature plus the value of the egress-shaping-overhead feature. For example, if the configured byte adjustment value is 40, and the router internally adjusts the size of each frame by 8, the adjusted overhead accounting value is 48. That value is added to the egress shaping overhead of 24 for a total byte adjustment value of 72.

### Related Documentation

- To configure overhead accounting for static Ethernet interfaces, see [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates](#) on page 68
- To configure overhead accounting for dynamic subscriber access, see [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates](#) on page 63
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags](#) on page 71

---

## Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

You can configure the overhead accounting feature to shape downstream traffic based on either frames or cells.

You can also account for the different byte sizes per encapsulation by configuring a byte adjustment value for the shaping mode.

This feature is supported on MPCs on MX Series routers.

To configure the overhead accounting feature in a dynamic profile:

1. Do one of the following to configure the shaping mode:
  - Specify the shaping mode.

Frame shaping mode is enabled by default.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode)
```

- Configure a variable for the shaping mode.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
```

2. (Optional) Do one of the following to configure the byte adjustment value:

- Specify a byte adjustment value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting bytes byte-value
```

- Configure a variable for the byte adjustment.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the customer premise equipment (CPE) protocol overhead and B-RAS protocol overhead.

The available range is –120 through 124 bytes. The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of -10 is rounded to -8.

---

#### Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 64](#)
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

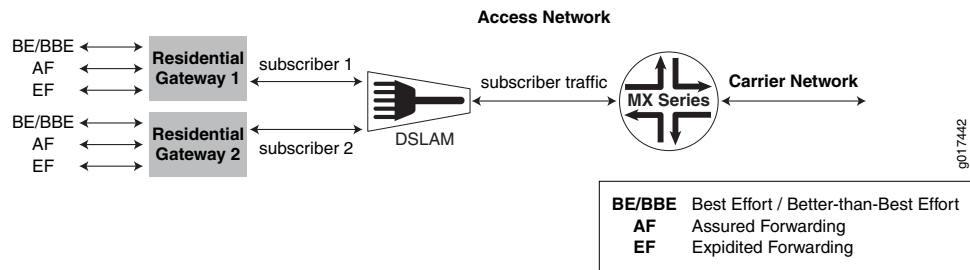
---

This topic describes two scenarios for which you can configure dynamic shaping parameters to account for packet overhead in a downstream network.

The RADIUS administrator supplies the initial values on the RADIUS server, and the service activation is performed at subscriber login.

[Figure 2 on page 65](#) shows the sample network that the examples reference.

Figure 2: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic



## Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations

In this example, the MX Series router shown in [Figure 2 on page 65](#) sends stacked VLAN frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends single-tagged VLAN frames to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different frame sizes. The difference between the stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) frames sent by the router and the single-tagged VLAN frames received at the residential gateway is a 4-byte VLAN tag. The residential gateway receives frames that are 4 bytes less.

To account for the different frame sizes, you configure the frame shaping mode with -4 byte adjustment:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters in the dynamic profile and attach them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  ethernet-downstream-network {
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode {
        excess-rate percent $junos-cos-excess-rate
        guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate
        overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
        shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      }
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    $junos-interface-ifd-name {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Table 9 on page 66 lists the initial values defined by the RADIUS administrator for the shaping rates.

**Table 9: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Traffic With Different Encapsulations**

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag	Value
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate	T02	10m
\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate	T03	2m
\$junos-cos-excess-rate	T05	50
\$junos-cos-shaping-mode	T07	frame-mode
\$junos-cos-byte-adjust	T08	-4

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```

user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode, Index:
61785
Excess rate 50
Shaping rate: 10000000
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Overhead bytes: -4

```

## Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic

In this example, the DSLAM and residential gateway shown in Figure 2 on page 65 are connected through an ATM cell-based network. The MX Series router sends Ethernet frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends ATM cells to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different physical network characteristics.

The administrator does not need to configure a byte adjustment value to account for the downstream ATM network, but has the option of configuring a byte adjustment value to account for different encapsulations or decapsulations.

To account for the different frame sizes, configure cell shaping mode:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters in the dynamic profile and attach them to the interface.



Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  atm-downstream-network {
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode {
        excess-rate percent $junos-cos-excess-rate
        guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate
        overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
        shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

[Table 10 on page 67](#) lists the initial values defined by the RADIUS administrator for the shaping rates.

**Table 10: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Downstream Cell-Based Traffic**

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag	Value
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate	T02	10m
\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate	T03	2m
\$junos-cos-excess-rate	T05	50
\$junos-cos-shaping-mode	T07	cell-mode

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
```

```
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode, Index:
61785
```

```
Shaping rate: 10000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting Cell Mode
Overhead bytes: 0
```

To account for ATM segmentation, the MX Series router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63](#)

---

## Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

---

The overhead accounting feature enables you to account for downstream traffic that has different encapsulations or downstream traffic from cell-based equipment, such as ATM switches.

You can configure the overhead accounting feature to shape downstream traffic based on frames or cell shaping mode.

You can also account for the different byte sizes per encapsulation by configuring a byte adjustment value for the shaping mode.

To configure the shaping mode and byte adjustment value for static CoS configurations:

1. Specify the shaping mode.

Frame shaping mode is enabled by default.

```
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode)
```

2. (Optional) Specify a byte adjustment value.

```
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set overhead-accounting bytes byte-value
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the customer premise equipment (CPE) protocol overhead and the B-RAS protocol overhead.

The available range is –120 through 124 bytes. The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of –10 is rounded to –8.

---

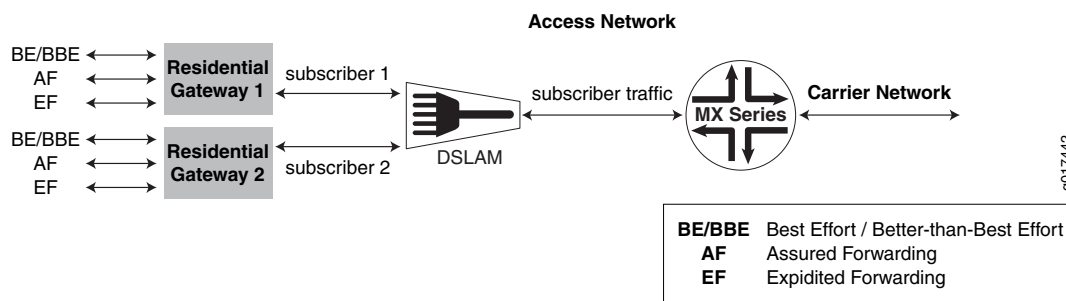
**Related Documentation** • [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)

## Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

This topic describes two scenarios for which you can configure static shaping parameters to account for packet overhead in a downstream network.

[Figure 2 on page 65](#) shows the sample network that the examples reference.

**Figure 3: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic**



### Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations

In this example, the MX Series router shown in [Figure 2 on page 65](#) sends stacked VLAN frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends single-tagged VLAN frames to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different frame sizes. The difference between the stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) frames sent by the router and the single-tagged VLAN frames received at the residential gateway is a 4-byte VLAN tag. The residential gateway receives frames that are 4 bytes less.

To account for the different frame sizes, the network administrator configures the frame shaping mode with `-4` byte adjustment:

1. The network administrator configure the traffic shaping parameters and attaches them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode {
      shaping-rate 10m;
      shaping-rate-priority-high 4m;
      guaranteed-rate 2m;
      excess-rate percent 50;
      overhead-accounting frame-mode bytes -4;
    }
  }
}
```

```
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    output-traffic-control-profile tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode;
  }
}
```

2. The network administrator verifies the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode, Index:
61785
Shaping rate: 10000000
Shaping rate priority high: 4000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Overhead bytes: -4
```

## Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic

In this example, the DSLAM and residential gateway shown in [Figure 2 on page 65](#) are connected through an ATM cell-based network. The MX Series router sends Ethernet frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends ATM cells to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different physical network characteristics.

To account for the different frame sizes, the network administrator configures the cell shaping mode with -4 byte adjustment:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters and attach them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode {
      shaping-rate 10m;
      shaping-rate-priority-high 4m;
      guaranteed-rate 2m;
      excess-rate percent 50;
      overhead-accounting cell-mode;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/0 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode;
    }
  }
}
```

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode, Index:
61785
Shaping rate: 10000000
Shaping rate priority high: 4000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Cell Mode
Overhead bytes: 0
```

To account for ATM segmentation, the MX Series router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 68](#)

## Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

You can use access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets to set the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.

The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute.

The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).

You can configure class-of-service attributes, for example the shaping-rate, using the CLI, RADIUS vendor-specific attributes, ANCP, multicast, or in this case, PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

### CLI Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

When you enable this feature, the values supplied by the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the parameters that you have configured in the CLI for the **shaping-rate** and **overhead-accounting** statements at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level. The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute, and is only overridden if the vs-tag value is less than the configured value.

To enable this feature, include the **actual-data-rate-downstream** or **access-loop-encapsulation** option with the **vendor-specific-tags** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level.

## RADIUS Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

When you enable this feature, the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the dynamic configuration of the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting values in RADIUS vendor-specific attributes. The shaping-rate value is only overridden if the vs-tag value is less than the RADIUS value.

RADIUS CoA can overwrite the existing values. Upon receipt of a RADIUS CoA, the RADIUS value overrides the value set from the PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

PPPoE vendor-specific tags can override the RADIUS values, but a later RADIUS CoA request can then override that value.

## ANCP Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

You can mix ANCP and PPPoE vendor-specific tags on dynamic PPPoE interfaces, dynamically instantiated PPPoE interfaces, and ACI-sets. ANCP values override the PPPoE values. In this case, the ANCP shaping rate value overrides the PPPoE value.

## Multicast QoS Adjustment Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

Multicast QoS adjustments are not affected by this feature. The multicast adjustments adjust the shaping-rate set by PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

## Shaping Rate Restrictions

Shaping rate has the following restrictions regarding the downstream-rate:

- If the downstream-rate is less than the configured shaping-rate (as set in the CLI or using RADIUS attributes) then it is applied, subject to other restrictions. If the downstream-rate is greater than or equal to the configured shaping-rate, no changes are performed.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than a configured guaranteed-rate. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to the guaranteed-rate.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than a configured adjust-minimum-rate. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to the adjust-minimum-rate.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than 1000 bps. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to 1000 bps.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than the sum of the transmit-rates of all queues.

### Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)
- [Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 73](#)

## Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces

To configure the PPPoE vendor-specific tags feature in a dynamic profile:



**NOTE:** When you enable this feature, the values supplied by the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the parameters that you have configured for shaping-rate and overhead-accounting statements at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profile] hierarchy level.

1. (Optional) To configure the shaping rate based on access line information:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

2. (Optional) To configure the overhead-accounting based on access-line information:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

### Related Documentation

- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)

## Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers

The Effective-Shaping-Rate VSA [26–177] provides the best estimate for a subscriber's downstream traffic rate for accounting purposes. The VSA is included in RADIUS Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, and Interim-Acct messages. The reported rate is the rate enforced on the L3, L2, or L1 node according to local policy. The value of the VSA varies depending on your configuration:

- Actual rate—When effective shaping rate reporting is enabled.
- Advisory rate—When the advisory rate is configured and effective shaping rate reporting is not enabled.
- Port speed—When the advisory rate is not configured and effective shaping rate reporting is not enabled.

When you disable reporting, the VSA reports either the advisory rate or port speed for both existing subscribers and new subscribers that log in after reporting is disabled.

To enable reporting of the actual downstream traffic rate:

- Enable reporting.  
[edit chassis]

```
user@host1# set effective-shaping-rate
```



**NOTE:** When the traffic control profile for the subscriber specifies cell-mode, the effective shaping rate does not account for cell padding according to the encapsulation type. The rate includes the 48/53 cell tax.

**Related Documentation**

- [Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration on page 74](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS Shaping-Rate Adjustments Overview](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework](#)
- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS](#)

---

## Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration

---

**Purpose** Verify whether reporting is enabled for the effective shaping rate. Display the effective shaping rate when reporting is enabled.

**Action** • To display configuration information for effective shaping rate reporting:

```
[edit]
user@host# show chassis
...
effective-shaping-rate;
...
```

- To display the effective shaping rate in kilobits per second when reporting is enabled:

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000
...
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 73](#)



## CHAPTER 7

# Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs

- [Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers on page 75](#)
- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 78](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 81](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 81](#)

### Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers

---

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the ACI VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the ACI interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI interface set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ACI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name
user@host# set shaping-rate rate
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  aci-set-profile {
    variables {
      ds1q0q2DP uid;
      ds1q1q2DP uid;
      be1_dp uid;
      ef1_dp uid;
      af1_dp uid;
      nc1_dp uid;
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp2 {
        scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
        shaping-rate 50m;
        guaranteed-rate 30m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
      tcp3 {
        scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
        shaping-rate 30m;
        guaranteed-rate 10m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    "$ds1q0q2DP" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
      forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
      forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    "$dslqlq2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$efl_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$bel_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$efl_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$af1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$nc1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview

---

A router in a subscriber access network ensures class of service (CoS) for dynamic subscriber interfaces. An MX Series router with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces ensures that subscribers receive an adequate minimum bandwidth, referred to as the *guaranteed rate*, and maximum bandwidth, referred to as the *shaping rate*. For dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on agent circuit identifier (ACI) information, you can shape the bandwidth either at a per-household level for a dynamic ACI interface set, or at a per-subscriber level for a dynamic VLAN subscriber interface associated with an ACI interface set.

To help you manage bandwidth more efficiently and economically for ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces for PPPoE subscribers, you can configure the router to use specific PPPoE vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) found in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

This overview covers the following topics:

- [CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment on page 78](#)
- [CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment on page 79](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 79](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 80](#)

### CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment

The CoS shaping rate adjustment is based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream DSL Forum VSA [26-130] found in PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) and PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA contains the actual downstream data rate, in bits per second, of the subscriber's synchronized digital subscriber line (DSL) link.

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA to adjust the CoS shaping-rate attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **actual-data-rate-downstream** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ACI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA overrides the **shaping-rate** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level only if the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value is less than the **shaping-rate** value configured with the CLI.

## CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment

The CoS overhead accounting adjustment is based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation DSL Forum VSA [26-144] found in PADI and PADR control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA identifies the encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) access loop from which requests are initiated.

The value of the Data Link subfield in the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA determines the overhead accounting mode in use on the access loop. If the Data Link subfield value is 0 (ATM Adaptation Layer 5, or AAL5), the access loop uses cell-mode encapsulation. If the Data Link subfield value is 1 (Ethernet), the access loop uses frame-mode encapsulation.

In subscriber access networks where the router passes downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces, the different Layer 2 encapsulations between the router and the PPPoE Intermediate Agent on the DSLAM make managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic difficult. Using the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to shape traffic based on frames or cells enables the router to adjust the overhead-accounting attribute in order to apply the correct downstream rate for the subscriber.

To configure the router to use the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to adjust the CoS overhead-accounting attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **access-loop-encapsulation** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ACI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA always overrides the **overhead-accounting** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level.

## Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

When you configure the router to use one or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA value to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, the router adjusts these attributes when the dynamic ACI interface set is created and the router receives the PADI and PADR packets from the first subscriber interface belonging to the ACI interface set.

You can configure CoS adjustment based on either or both VSAs in either or both of the following dynamic profiles:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-household basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ACI interface set.
- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-subscriber basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ACI interface set.

[Table 11 on page 80](#) summarizes how the dynamic profile in which you configure CoS adjustment for ACI-based dynamic VLANs using one or both VSAs affects the router behavior.

**Table 11: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ACI Interface Sets and ACI-Based Subscriber Interfaces**

VSA's Specified in ACI Interface Set Dynamic Profile	VSA's Specified in PPPoE Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profile	Result
Yes	No	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for dynamic ACI interface set
No	Yes	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface
Yes	Yes	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes for both dynamic ACI interface set and ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface
No	No	Router does not adjust CoS attributes for either the dynamic ACI interface set or the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface

### Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

You can also configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic subscriber interfaces *not* associated with dynamic ACI interface sets.

With the exception of the constraints described in [“Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets” on page 81](#), most of the guidelines and restrictions that apply to this feature for use with non-ACI-based dynamic subscriber interfaces also apply to its use for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

#### Related Documentation

- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 81](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 81](#)

## Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets

---

The following restrictions apply when you configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated agent circuit identifier (ACI)-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces:

- You cannot configure adjustment of CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes based on Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values that the router receives from the following sources:
  - RADIUS servers
  - Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) access loop information
  - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) discovery packets
- You cannot use this feature to report information about the PPPoE VSA values to RADIUS.
- You cannot use this feature to configure CoS adjustment of upstream data traffic on a dynamic ACI interface set.

### Related Documentation

- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 78](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 81](#)

## Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs

---

You can configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130] or Access-Loop-Encapsulation [26-144] DSL Forum vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-household basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ACI interface set.

*See [Defining ACI Interface Sets](#).*

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-subscriber basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ACI interface set.

*See [Configuring Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information](#).*

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream or Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ACI interface sets and associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces, do either or both of the following:

- In a dynamic profile for an ACI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ACI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS shaping-rate attribute based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

- In a dynamic profile for an ACI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ACI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS overhead-accounting attribute based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 78](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 81](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information](#)



## CHAPTER 8

# Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs

- [Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers on page 83](#)
- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 86](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets on page 89](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 89](#)

### Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers

---

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the access-line-identifier (ALI) VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the ALI interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ALI interface set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ALI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name
user@host# set shaping-rate rate
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ALI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  ali-set-profile {
    variables {
      ds1q0q2DP uid;
      ds1q1q2DP uid;
      be1_dp uid;
      ef1_dp uid;
      af1_dp uid;
      nc1_dp uid;
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp2 {
        scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
        shaping-rate 50m;
        guaranteed-rate 30m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
      tcp3 {
        scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
        shaping-rate 30m;
        guaranteed-rate 10m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
      }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
      "$ds1q0q2DP" {
        forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    "$dslqlq2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$efl_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$bel_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$efl_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$af1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$nc1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers

A router in a subscriber access network ensures class of service (CoS) for dynamic subscriber interfaces. An MX Series router with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces ensures that subscribers receive an adequate minimum bandwidth, referred to as the *guaranteed rate*, and maximum bandwidth, referred to as the *shaping rate*. For dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on access-line identifiers (ALI), you can shape the bandwidth either at a per-household level for a dynamic ALI interface set, or at a per-subscriber level for a dynamic VLAN subscriber interface associated with an ALI interface set.

To help you manage bandwidth efficiently and economically for ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces for PPPoE subscribers, you can configure the router to use specific PPPoE vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) found in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ALI interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

This overview covers the following topics:

- [CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment on page 86](#)
- [CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment on page 87](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 87](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 88](#)

### CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment

The CoS shaping rate adjustment is based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream DSL Forum VSA [26-130] found in PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) and PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA contains the actual downstream data rate, in bits per second, of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link.

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA to adjust the CoS shaping-rate attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **actual-data-rate-downstream** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ALI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA overrides the **shaping-rate** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level only if the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value is less than the **shaping-rate** value configured with the CLI.

## CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment

The CoS overhead accounting adjustment is based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation DSL Forum VSA [26-144] found in PADI and PADR control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA identifies the encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the DSL access multiplexer (DSLAM) access loop from which requests are initiated.

The value of the Data Link subfield in the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA determines the overhead accounting mode in use on the access loop. If the Data Link subfield value is 0 (ATM Adaptation Layer 5, or AAL5), the access loop uses cell-mode encapsulation. If the Data Link subfield value is 1 (Ethernet), the access loop uses frame-mode encapsulation.

In subscriber access networks where the router passes downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces, the different Layer 2 encapsulations between the router and the PPPoE Intermediate Agent on the DSLAM make managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic difficult. Using the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to shape traffic based on frames or cells enables the router to adjust the overhead-accounting attribute to apply the correct downstream rate for the subscriber.

To configure the router to use the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to adjust the CoS overhead-accounting attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **access-loop-encapsulation** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ALI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA always overrides the **overhead-accounting** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level.

## Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

When you configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA value to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, the router adjusts these attributes when the dynamic ALI interface set is created and the router receives the PADI and PADR packets from the first subscriber interface belonging to the ALI interface set.

You can configure CoS adjustment based on either or both VSAs in either or both of the following dynamic profiles:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-household basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ALI interface set.
- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-subscriber basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ALI interface set.

Table 12 on page 88 summarizes how the dynamic profile in which you configure CoS adjustment for ALI-based dynamic VLANs using one or both VSAs affects the router behavior.

**Table 12: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ALI Interface Sets and ALI-Based Subscriber Interfaces**

VSA's Specified in ALI Interface Set Dynamic Profile	VSA's Specified in PPPoE Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profile	Result
Yes	No	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for dynamic ALI interface set
No	Yes	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface
Yes	Yes	Router adjusts specified CoS attributes for both dynamic ALI interface set and ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface
No	No	Router does not adjust CoS attributes for either the dynamic ALI interface set or the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface

### Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

You can also configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic subscriber interfaces *not* associated with dynamic ALI interface sets.

With the exception of the constraints described in “[Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets](#)” on page 89, most of the guidelines and restrictions that apply to this feature for use with dynamic subscriber interfaces that are not based on ALIs also apply to its use for dynamic ALI interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

#### Related Documentation

- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets](#) on page 89
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags](#) on page 71
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#) on page 89

## Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets

---

The following restrictions apply when you configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic interface sets based on the access-line identifier (ALI) and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces:

- You cannot configure adjustment of CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes based on Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values that the router receives from the following sources:
  - RADIUS servers
  - Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) access loop information
  - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) discovery packets
- You cannot use this feature to report information about the PPPoE VSA values to RADIUS.
- You cannot use this feature to configure CoS adjustment of upstream data traffic on a dynamic ALI interface set.

### Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 86](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 89](#)

## Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers

---

You can configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130] or Access-Loop-Encapsulation [26-144] DSL Forum vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic access-line-identifier (ALI) interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-household basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ALI interface set.

*See [Defining Access-Line-Identifier Interface Sets](#).*

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-subscriber basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ALI interface set.

*See [Configuring Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#).*

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream or Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ALI interface sets and associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces, do either or both of the following:

- In a dynamic profile for an ALI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ALI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS shaping-rate attribute based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

- In a dynamic profile for an ALI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ALI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS overhead-accounting attribute based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#)
- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 86](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets on page 89](#)



## CHAPTER 9

# Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts

- [Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 91](#)
- [Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 92](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94](#)

### Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

Service providers often used tiered services to provide bandwidth for excess traffic as traffic patterns vary. By default, excess bandwidth between a configured guaranteed rate and shaping rate is shared equally among all queues on MIC and MPC interfaces, which might not be optimal for all subscribers to a service.

You can adjust this distribution by configuring the rates and priorities for the excess bandwidth.

By default, when traffic exceeds the shaping or guaranteed rates, the system demotes traffic with guaranteed high (GH) priority and guaranteed medium (GM) priority. You can disable this priority demotion for the MIC and MPC interfaces in your router.

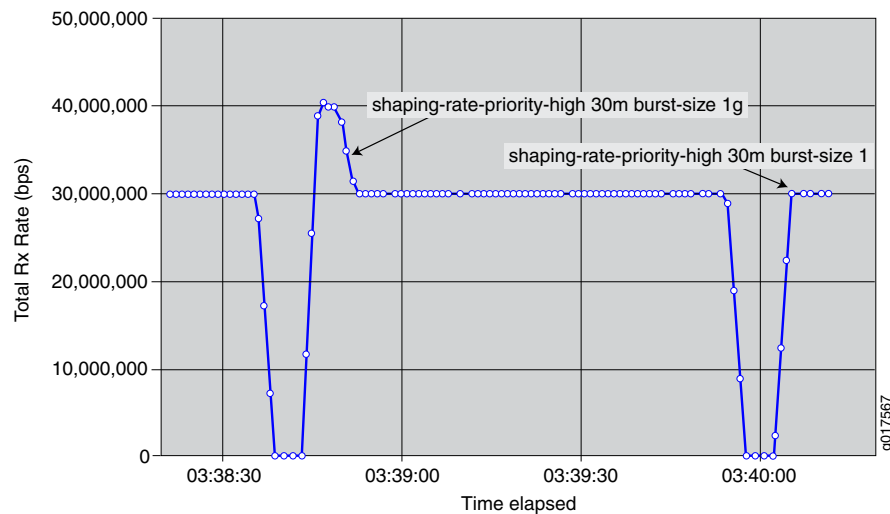
#### **Related Documentation**

- [\*Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution on Static Interfaces on MICs and MPCs\*](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94](#)
- [\*Per-Priority Shaping on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview\*](#)
- [Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 92](#)

## Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

You can manage the impact of bursts of traffic on your network by configuring a burst-size value with the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate. The value is the maximum bytes of rate credit that can accrue for an idle queue or scheduler node. When a queue or node becomes active, the accrued rate credits enable the queue or node to catch up to the configured rate.

**Figure 4: Sample Burst Shaping Rates**



In Figure 4 on page 92, the network administrator configures a large burst-size value for the shaping rate, then configures a small burst-size value. The larger burst size is subject to a maximum value. The smaller burst size is subject to a minimum value that enables the system to achieve the configured rates.

In both configurations, the scheduler node can burst beyond its shaping rate for a brief interval. The burst of traffic beyond the shaping rate is more noticeable with the larger burst size than the smaller burst size.

- [Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size on page 92](#)
- [How the System Calculates the Burst Size on page 93](#)

### Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size

Typically, the default burst-size (100 ms) for both scheduler nodes and queues on MIC and MPC interfaces is adequate for most networks. However, if you have intermediate equipment in your network that has very limited buffering and is intolerant of bursts of traffic, you might want to configure a lower value for the burst size.

Use caution when selecting a different burst size for your network. A burst size that is too high can overwhelm downstream networking equipment, causing dropped packets and inefficient network operation. Similarly, a burst size that is too low can prevent the network from achieving your configured rate.

When configuring a burst size, keep the following considerations in mind:

- The system uses an algorithm to determine the actual burst size that is implemented for a node or queue. For example, to reach a shaping rate of 8 Mbps, you must allocate 1Mb of rate credits every second. A shaping rate of 8 Mbps with a burst size of 500,000 bytes of rate-credit per seconds enables the system to transmit at most 500,000 bytes, or 4 Mbps. The system cannot implement a burst size that prevents the rate from being achieved.

For more information, see [“How the System Calculates the Burst Size” on page 93](#).

- There are minimum and maximum burst sizes for each platform, and different nodes and queue types have different scaling factors. For example, the system ensures the burst cannot be set lower than 1 Mbps for a shaping rate of 8 Mbps. To smoothly shape traffic, rate credits are sent much faster than once per second. The interval at which rate credits are sent varies depending on the platform, the type of rate, and the scheduler level.
- When you have configured adjustments for the shaping rate (either by percentage or through an application such as ANCP or Multicast OIF), the system bases the default and minimum burst-size calculations on the adjusted shaping rate.
- When you have configured cell shaping mode to account for ATM cell tax, the system bases the default and minimum burst-size calculations on the post-tax shaping rate.
- The guaranteed rate and shaping rate share the value specified for the burst size. If the guaranteed rate has a burst size specified, that burst size is used for the shaping rate; if the shaping rate has a burst size specified, that burst size is used for the guaranteed rate. If you have specified a burst size for both rates, the system uses the lesser of the two values.
- The burst size configured for the guaranteed rate cannot exceed the burst-size configured for the shaping rate. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the CLI no longer generates a commit error when the guaranteed-rate burst size is statically configured to be more than the shaping-rate burst size. This behavior changed with the advent of enhanced subscriber management. The system logs an error when the guaranteed-burst rate is higher, whether the it is configured statically, dynamically with predefined variables, or by means of a change of authorization request.
- If you have not configured a guaranteed rate, logical interfaces and interface sets receive a default guaranteed rate from the port speed. Queues receive a default guaranteed rate from the parent logical interface or interface set.

## How the System Calculates the Burst Size

When calculating the burst size, the system uses an exponent of a power of two. For example:

$$\text{Shaping-rate in bps} * 100 \text{ ms} / (8 \text{ bits/byte} * 1000 \text{ ms/s}) = 1,875,000 \text{ bytes}$$

The system then rounds this value up. For example, the system uses the following calculation to determine the burst size for a scheduler node with a shaping rate of 150 Mbps:

**Max (Shaping rate, Guaranteed rate) bps \* 100 ms / (8 bits/byte \* 1000 ms/s) = 1,875,000 bytes**

**Rounded up to the next higher power of two = 2,097,150 (which is 2\*\*21, or 0x2000000)**

The system assigns a single burst size to each of the following rate pairs:

- Shaping rate and guaranteed rate
- Guaranteed high (GH) and guaranteed medium (GM)
- Excess high (EH) and excess low (EL)
- Guaranteed low (GL)

To calculate the burst size for each pair, the system:

- Uses the configured burst-size if only one of the pair is configured.
- Uses the lesser of the two burst sizes if both values are configured.
- Uses the next lower power of two.
- To calculate the minimum burst size, the system uses the greater of the two rates.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the CLI no longer generates a commit error when the guaranteed-rate burst size is statically configured to be more than the shaping-rate burst size.

#### Related Documentation

- *Per-Priority Shaping on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview*
- *Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution on Static Interfaces on MICs and MPCs*

## Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces

Service providers often used tiered services that must utilize excess bandwidth as traffic patterns vary. By default, excess bandwidth between a configured guaranteed rate and shaping rate is shared equally among all queues with the same excess priority value, which might not be optimal for all subscribers to a service.

This feature is supported for MIC and MPC interfaces on MX Series routers.

To configure parameters to manage excess bandwidth for subscriber interfaces:

1. Configure the parameters for the interface.
  - a. Configure the guaranteed and shaping rates.
    - i. Configure the guaranteed rate:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
```

```
user@host# set guaranteed-rate(rate | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate) <burst-size
(bytes | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst)>
```

- ii. Configure the shaping rate:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate(rate | $junos-cos-shaping-rate) <burst-size (bytes
| $junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst)>
```



**TIP:** On MPC/MIC interfaces, the guaranteed rate and the shaping rate share the value specified for the burst size. If the guaranteed rate has a burst size specified, it is used for the shaping rate; if the shaping rate has a burst size specified, it is used for the guaranteed rate. If you have specified a burst for both rates, the system uses the lesser of the two values.

- b. Configure a rate for excess bandwidth.

You can configure an excess rate for all priorities of traffic:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set excess-rate (percent percentage | $junos-cos-excess-rate) |
proportion value )
```

Optionally, you can configure an excess rate specifically for high- and low-priority traffic. When you configure the **excess-rate** statement for an interface, you cannot also configure the **excess-rate-low** and **excess-rate-high** statements.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set excess-rate-high(percent percentage |
$junos-cos-excess-rate-high) | proportion value )
user@host# set excess-rate-low (percent percentage | $junos-cos-excess-rate-low)
| proportion value )
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you configure either a percentage or a proportion of the excess bandwidth for all schedulers with the same parent in the hierarchy. For example, if you configure interface 1.1 with twenty percent of the excess bandwidth, configure interface 1.2 with eighty percent of the excess bandwidth.

2. (Optional) Configure parameters for the queue.

- a. Configure the shaping rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate (rate | $junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate) <burst-size
bytes>
```

- b. Configure the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]  
user@host#set excess-rate (percent percentage | percent  
$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate)
```

- c. (Optional) Configure the priority of excess bandwidth for the queue.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]  
user@host#set excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority  
| none)
```



**TIP:**

For queues, you cannot configure the excess rate or excess priority in these cases:

- When the `transmit-rate exact` statement is configured. In this case, the shaping rate is equal to the transmit rate and the queue does not operate in the excess region.
- When the scheduling priority is configured as `strict-high`. In this case, the queue gets all available bandwidth and never operates in the excess region.

By default, when traffic exceeds the shaping or guaranteed rates, the system demotes traffic configured with high or medium priority. To disable priority demotion, specify the `none` option. You cannot configure this option for queues configured with `transmit-rate` expressed as a percent and when the parent's guaranteed rate is set to zero.

**Related  
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

## CHAPTER 10

# Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 97](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 104](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 106](#)
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 107](#)
- [Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping on page 108](#)
- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 109](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 112](#)
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 117](#)

## Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS

---

You can configure interface-specific CoS parameters that the router obtains when subscribers log in at appropriately configured static or dynamic subscriber interfaces. This feature is supported only for interfaces on Enhanced Queuing Dense Port Concentrators (EQ DPCs) in MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers.

To configure a dynamic profile to provide initial CoS Services, make sure you understand the following concepts:

- [Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles on page 98](#)
- [Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping on page 98](#)
- [Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing on page 99](#)

## Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles

When a router interface receives a join message from a DHCP subscriber, the Junos OS applies the values configured in the dynamic profile associated with that router interface. A dynamic profile that is activated through its association with a subscriber interface is known as an *access dynamic profile*. You can associate a dynamic profile with a subscriber interface on the router by including statements at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces]` hierarchy level.

The Junos OS supports predefined variables for obtaining CoS parameters from the RADIUS authentication server. When a client authenticates over a router interface associated with the access dynamic profile, the router replaces the predefined variables with interface-specific values obtained from the RADIUS server.



**NOTE:** To associate dynamically configured initial CoS features with a subscriber interface, reference *Junos OS predefined variables*—and not *user-defined variables*—in an access dynamic profile for that interface.

## Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping

You can configure an access dynamic profile that provides initial traffic-shaping parameters when a subscriber logs in. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

If you define the Juniper Networks authentication and authorization VSA for CoS traffic-shaping parameter values (attribute number 26–108) on the RADIUS authentication server, the RADIUS server includes the values in RADIUS Access-Accept messages it sends to the router when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the interface.

To provide an initial scheduler map name and traffic shaping parameters obtained from the RADIUS authentication server when a subscriber logs in, reference the Junos OS predefined variables for CoS listed in [Table 13 on page 98](#) in an access dynamic profile associated with the subscriber interface.

**Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping**

Variable	Description
\$junos-cos-scheduler-map	Scheduler-map name to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in.  <b>NOTE:</b> The scheduler map referenced by the <code>scheduler-map</code> statement can be defined dynamically (at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps]</code> hierarchy level) or statically (at the <code>[edit class-of-service scheduler-maps]</code> hierarchy level).
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate	Shaping rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.



Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping (*continued*)

Variable	Description
\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate	Guaranteed rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.
\$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate	Delay-buffer rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

### Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing

You can configure an access dynamic profile that provides initial traffic-shaping parameters when a subscriber logs in. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

If you define the Juniper Networks authentication and authorization VSA for CoS scheduling and queuing parameter values (attribute number 26–146) on the RADIUS authentication server, the RADIUS server includes the values in RADIUS Access-Accept messages it sends to the router when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the interface.

To provide an initial scheduler name and scheduler and queuing parameters obtained from the RADIUS authentication server when a subscriber logs in, reference the Junos OS predefined variables listed in [Table 14 on page 99](#) in an access dynamic profile associated with the subscriber interface.

Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing

Variable	Description
\$junos-cos-scheduler	Name of a scheduler to be dynamically configured in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.
\$junos-cos-scheduler-transmit-rate	Transmit rate to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.
\$junos-cos-scheduler-bs	Buffer size, as a percentage of total buffer, to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing (*continued*)

Variable	Description
\$junos-cos-scheduler-pri	<p>Packet-scheduling priority value to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p>
\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low	<p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level <b>low</b> to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The drop profile must be configured statically (at the <a href="#">[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles]</a> hierarchy level) for loss-priority <b>low</b>.</p>
\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low	<p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level <b>medium-low</b> to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The drop profile must be configured statically (at the <a href="#">[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles]</a> hierarchy level).</p>
\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high	<p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level <b>medium-high</b> to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The drop profile must be configured statically (at the <a href="#">[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles]</a> hierarchy level).</p>
\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high	<p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level <b>high</b> to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The drop profile must be configured statically (at the <a href="#">[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles]</a> hierarchy level).</p>
\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any	<p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level <b>any</b> to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The drop profile must be configured statically (at the <a href="#">[edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles]</a> hierarchy level).</p>

**Related Documentation**

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 107](#)
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 117](#)

## Changing CoS Services Overview

---

This topic describes how to provide CoS when subscribers dynamically upgrade or downgrade services in an access environment.

You can configure your network with an *access profile* that provides all subscribers with default CoS parameters when they log in. For example, all subscribers can receive a basic data service. By configuring the access profile with Junos OS predefined variables for RADIUS-provided CoS parameters, you also enable the service to be activated for those subscribers at login.

To enable subscribers to activate a service or upgrade to different services through RADIUS change-of-authorization (CoA) messages after login, configure a *service profile* that includes user-defined variables.

### Types of CoS Variables Used in a Service Profile

You can configure variables for the following CoS parameters in a service profile:

- Shaping rate
- Delay buffer rate
- Guaranteed rate
- Scheduler map

For each CoS parameter, you must associate a RADIUS vendor ID. For each vendor ID, you must assign an attribute number and a tag. The tag is used to differentiate between values for different CoS variables when you specify the same attribute number for those variables. These values are matched with the values supplied by RADIUS during subscriber authentication. All of the values in the dynamic profile must be defined in RADIUS or none of the values are passed.

Optionally, you can configure default values for each parameter. Configuring default values is beneficial if you do not configure RADIUS to enable service changes. During service changes, RADIUS takes precedence over the default value that is configured.

## Static and Dynamic CoS Configurations

Depending on how you configure CoS parameters in the access and service profiles, certain CoS parameters are replaced or merged when subscribers change or activate new services.

Static configuration is when you configure the scheduler map and schedulers in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy and reference the scheduler map in the dynamic profile. Dynamic configuration is when you configure the scheduler map and schedulers within the dynamic profile.

The CoS configuration also depends on whether you have enabled multiple subscribers on the same logical interface using the **aggregate-clients** statements in the dynamic profile referenced by DHCP. When you specify the **aggregate-clients replace** statement, the scheduler map names are replaced. In both cases, if the length of the scheduler map name exceeds 128 characters, subscribers cannot log in. When you specify the **aggregate-clients merge** statement, the scheduler map names specified in the dynamic profile are appended.



**BEST PRACTICE:** To improve CoS performance in IPv4, IPv6, and dual-stack networks, we recommend that you use the **aggregate-clients replace** statement rather than the **aggregate-clients merge** statement.

## Scenarios for Static and Dynamic Configuration of CoS Parameters

Table 15 on page 102 lists the scenarios for static and dynamic configuration of CoS parameters in access profiles and service profiles at subscriber login. The table also lists the behavior for each configuration for service activation and service modification using RADIUS CoA messages.

Table 15: CoS Services and Variables

Scenario	Static CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients merge Statement)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients replace Statement)
Subscriber login	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile</li> <li>Configure scheduler map in <b>edit class-of-service</b> hierarchy and reference in access profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile</li> <li>Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile</li> <li>Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile</li> <li>Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile</li> </ul>

Table 15: CoS Services and Variables (*continued*)

Scenario	Static CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients merge Statement)	Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients replace Statement)
RADIUS CoA for service or variable change	Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay buffer rate</li> <li>• Guaranteed rate</li> <li>• Scheduler map</li> <li>• Shaping rate</li> </ul>	Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay buffer rate</li> <li>• Guaranteed rate</li> <li>• Shaping rate</li> <li>• Scheduler map</li> </ul>	Combines the values of the following parameters to their maximum scalar value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay buffer rate</li> <li>• Guaranteed rate</li> <li>• Shaping rate</li> </ul> Appends the scheduler map parameter	Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay buffer rate</li> <li>• Guaranteed rate</li> <li>• Shaping rate</li> <li>• Scheduler map</li> </ul>
RADIUS CoA for service activation	Does not merge queues  <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, use a similar configuration to the access profile, including the same name for the traffic-control-profile. During service activation, this configuration replaces the original configuration in the access profile.	Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface.	Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface.	Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Dynamic Profile Attachment to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces Overview*
- *RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

## CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview

---

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS dynamic class of service (CoS) traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the subscriber sessions are authenticated. (The dynamic interface set itself does not go through the authentication process.)

A *household* is represented by either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set from which the subscriber sessions originate. For this feature, dynamic interface sets and dynamic ACI interface sets are mapped to Level 2 of the Junos OS CoS scheduler hierarchy, which enables you to use CoS traffic-shaping to shape the bandwidth at the household (interface set) level.

The *subscriber sessions*, also referred to as *subscriber interfaces* or *client sessions*, can be dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demultiplexing (IP demux) subscriber interfaces. The subscriber interfaces are mapped to Level 3 of the Junos OS CoS scheduler hierarchy.

- [Supported Network Configurations on page 104](#)
- [Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles on page 104](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 105](#)

### Supported Network Configurations

Applying RADIUS dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions is supported for the following network configurations:

- Dynamic IP demux subscriber interfaces (for DHCP subscribers) over either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set
- Dynamic PPPoE subscriber interfaces over either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set

### Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles

To apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must define and attach the traffic-control profiles for *both* the dynamic interface set and the dynamic subscriber sessions within the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

At the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level in the dynamic profile, configure both of the following:

- Traffic-control profile for the dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux subscriber interfaces
- Traffic-control profile for the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set to which the subscriber interfaces belong

RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic shaping predefined variables used in both traffic-control profiles must be in the 100s range, as described in [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 112](#).

At the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]` hierarchy level in the dynamic profile, use the `output-traffic-control-profile` statement to apply the traffic-control profiles to the dynamic subscriber interface and the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set.

## CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

The set of `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables has been duplicated and assigned a RADIUS tag value in the 100s range for use with this feature. The RADIUS tag value is the only difference between the existing CoS traffic-shaping predefined dynamic variables and the predefined dynamic variables that you must use with this feature.

Both RADIUS instances of the `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables are available, but you must use the dynamic variables with tag values in the 100s range to apply CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and member subscriber sessions in a subscriber interface dynamic profile.

For example, the existing `$junos-cos-shaping-rate` predefined variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 2. To apply CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must instead use the `$junos-cos-shaping-rate` predefined variable that is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102.



**NOTE:** Do not configure a combination of `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range and `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables with tag values not in the 100s range in the same traffic-control profile. If you do so, the subscriber authentication process fails.

### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 106](#)
- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 109](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 112](#)

## Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

---

Observe the following guidelines when you apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set and its member subscriber sessions. For complete information about the Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined dynamic variables and RADIUS tag values used with this feature, see [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 112](#).

- This feature is supported only for dynamically configured and instantiated subscriber interfaces.
- Do not configure a combination of **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range and **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables with tag values not in the 100s range in the same traffic-control profile. If you do so, the subscriber authentication process fails.
- Use the **\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum** predefined variable (tag 109) only in traffic-control profiles for dynamic subscriber interfaces. Using this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set has no effect.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high** predefined variable (tag 110) when the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate** predefined variable (tag 105) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low** predefined variable (tag 111) when the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate** predefined variable (tag 105) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame** predefined variable (tag 114) when the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust** predefined variable (tag 108) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell** predefined variable (tag 115) when the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust** predefined variable (tag 108) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Use the per-priority **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-parameter** predefined variables (tags 116 through 125) only in traffic-control profiles for dynamic interface sets or dynamic ACI interface sets. Using these variables in traffic-control profiles for a dynamic logical subscriber interface causes the subscriber session to fail.

### Related Documentation

- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 109](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 112](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 104](#)



## Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS

You can configure a subscriber interface so that subscribers receive initial CoS parameters that the router obtains from the RADIUS authentication server when subscribers log in using that logical interface on the router.

1. Configure external RADIUS server VSAs with values that you expect subscribers to log in with.
  - To configure a RADIUS authentication server to include CoS traffic-shaping parameters in authentication grants on certain subscriber interfaces, configure Juniper Networks VSA 26–108.
  - To configure a RADIUS authentication server to include CoS scheduling and queuing parameters in authentication grants a certain subscriber interfaces, configure Juniper Networks VSA 28–146.

See *Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers* and *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

2. Configure a subscriber interface that supports hierarchical CoS.
3. Associate a traffic-control profile with the interface.
 

See “[Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile](#)” on page 147.
4. Configuring initial traffic-shaping parameters to be obtained from RADIUS.
 

See “[Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile](#)” on page 12.
5. Configure forwarding classes and scheduler maps statically.
 

See *Configuring a Custom Forwarding Class for Each Queue* and *Configuring Scheduler Maps*.
6. Configure a scheduler to specify initial scheduling and queuing parameters to be dynamically obtained from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in.
 

See “[Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile](#)” on page 15.

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS](#) on page 97
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS](#) on page 117
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access](#) on page 4

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

---

## Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping

---

To provide subscribers with default values for CoS parameters, configure user-defined variables for CoS parameters and assign static default values to the variables. If you have configured values to be supplied by a RADIUS CoA, subscribers receive the default value when deactivating a service.

To configure user-defined variables with default values for CoS in a dynamic profile:

1. Specify that you want to configure variables in the dynamic profile.

[edit **dynamic-profiles** residential-silver variables]

2. Configure a default value for the shaping rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]  
user@host# **set srate default-value 5m**

3. Configure a default value for the guaranteed rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]  
user@host# **set grate default-value 5m**

4. Configure a default value for the delay buffer rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]  
user@host# **set dbrate default-value 10m**

5. Configure a default value for the scheduler map.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]  
user@host# **set smap default-value triple-play**

6. Configure the variables for the CoS parameters in the traffic-control profile.

Either the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate is required in the traffic-control profile.

- a. Access the traffic-control profile in the dynamic profile.

user@host# **edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1**

- b. Configure the scheduler map variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set scheduler-map "$smap"
```

- c. Configure the shaping rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set shaping-rate "$srate"
```

- d. Configure the guaranteed rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate "$grate"
```

- e. Configure the delay buffer rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate "$dbrate"
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 101](#)

## Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS dynamic class of service (CoS) traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set or agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the member sessions are authenticated. The dynamic interface set or ACI interface set represents the *household* from which the subscriber sessions originate. The *subscriber sessions*, also referred to as *client sessions* or *subscriber interfaces*, can be dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demultiplexing (IP demux, for DHCP) subscriber interfaces.

To apply RADIUS dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must configure two traffic-control profiles in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface: one traffic-control profile for the “parent” dynamic interface set, and a second traffic-control profile for the dynamic subscriber interfaces. RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic shaping predefined variables used in both traffic-control profiles must be in the 100s range.

Before you begin:

- Create a dynamic profile that defines the VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux logical subscriber interface.

See the following topics:

- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring a Dynamic Profile Used to Create Single-Tag VLANs*
- *Configuring a Dynamic Profile Used to Create Stacked VLANs*
- *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*

To apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic ACI or non-ACI interface set and its member subscriber sessions in a dynamic profile for the subscriber interface:

1. Configure two traffic-control profiles at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control profiles]** hierarchy level:
  - Traffic-control profile for the VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux dynamic subscriber interfaces
  - Traffic-control profile for the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set to which the subscriber interfaces belong
2. In the traffic-control profiles configured for the dynamic interface set and the subscriber interfaces, reference Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range.

See [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 112](#) for a complete list of the Junos OS predefined variables and RADIUS tag values that you must use in the traffic-control profiles for the dynamic subscriber interfaces and the dynamic interface set.

3. At the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces]** hierarchy level, use the **output-traffic-control-profile** statement to apply the traffic-control profiles to the dynamic subscriber interface and the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set.

#### **Example: Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over Dynamic ACI Interface Set**

The following example shows a dynamic profile named `pppoe-subscriber` that configures a dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a dynamic ACI interface set.

The **traffic-control-profiles** stanza defines two traffic-control profiles: `tcp-pppoe-session` for the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface, and `tcp-parent-aci-set` for the dynamic “parent” ACI interface set. The **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable included in each of these traffic-control profiles is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102. The **\$junos-cos-shaping-mode** variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 107.

The **interfaces** stanza applies output traffic-control profile tcp-pppoe-session to the dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface, and output traffic-control profile tcp-parent-aci-set to the dynamic ACI interface set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
pppoe-subscriber {
  interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
      interface pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit";
      }
    }
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        ppp-options {
          pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
          server;
        }
        no-keepalives;
        family inet {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-pppoe-session {
      scheduler-map smap-1;
      shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode frame-mode-bytes -4
        cell-mode-bytes 12;
    }
    tcp-parent-aci-set {
      shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode frame-mode-bytes -4
        cell-mode-bytes 12;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp-pppoe-session;
      }
    }
    interface-set $junos-interface-set-name {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-parent-aci-set;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 112](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 104](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 106](#)

## CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the member sessions are authenticated. The dynamic interface set, which represents the household level in a subscriber access network, can be either a dynamic agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set or a non-ACI-based dynamic interface set. The subscriber sessions belonging to the interface set can be dynamic VLAN, DHCP, or PPPoE subscriber interfaces.

To apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must configure two traffic-control profiles in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface: one traffic-control profile for the “parent” dynamic interface set, and a second traffic-control profile for the dynamic subscriber interfaces. RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined variables used in these traffic-control-profiles must be in the 100s range, as described in [Table 16 on page 113](#).

To accommodate this feature, the set of existing **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables for traffic shaping have been duplicated and assigned a tag value in the 100s range, as listed in [Table 16 on page 113](#). The tag value is the only difference between the existing predefined dynamic variables and the predefined dynamic variables that you must use with this feature.

For example, the existing **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 2. To apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must instead use the **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable that is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102.

[Table 16 on page 113](#) describes the Junos OS predefined dynamic variables and RADIUS tag values that you can use in a dynamic profile to apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions. The table lists the predefined dynamic variables in ascending order by tag value.



**NOTE:** All of the predefined variables listed in [Table 16 on page 113](#) use RADIUS vendor ID 4874 and RADIUS attribute value 108.

**Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets**

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag Value	Description
\$junos-cos-scheduler-map	101	Scheduler-map name configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate	102	Shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. Represents the maximum bandwidth of a CoS scheduler node.
\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate	103	Guaranteed rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. Represents the minimum bandwidth of a CoS scheduler node.
\$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate	104	Delay-buffer rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.
\$junos-cos-excess-rate	105	Excess rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile; scheduler weighting when operating in the excess region between the guaranteed rate and the shaping rate.  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable when either the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high variable or the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low variable is configured.
\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile	106	Traffic-control profile configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.
\$junos-cos-shaping-mode	107	Overhead-accounting mode configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile to shape downstream ATM traffic based on either frames (frame-mode) or cells (cell-mode).

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets (*continued*)

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag Value	Description
\$junos-cos-byte-adjust	108	<p>Byte adjustment value for the cell or frame shaping mode configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable when either the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame variable or the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell variable is configured.</p>
\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum	109	<p>Minimum adjusted shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set has no effect.</p>
\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high	110	<p>Shaping rate configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high variable when the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable is configured.</p>
\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low	111	<p>Shaping rate configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low variable when the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable is configured.</p>
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst	112	<p>Burst size for the shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p>
\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst	113	<p>Burst size for the guaranteed rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p>



Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets (*continued*)

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag Value	Description
\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame	114	Overhead bytes when downstream ATM traffic is in frame-mode.  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame variable when the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable is configured.
\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell	115	Overhead bytes when downstream ATM traffic is in cell-mode.  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell variable when the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable is configured.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-high	116	Shaping rate configured for high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-high-burst	117	Shaping rate burst size configured for high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-medium	118	Shaping rate configured for medium-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.

**Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets** *(continued)*

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag Value	Description
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-medium-burst	119	Shaping rate burst size configured for medium-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-low	120	Shaping rate configured for low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-low-burst	121	Shaping rate burst size configured for low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-high	122	Shaping rate configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-high-burst	123	Shaping rate burst size configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.

**Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets** (*continued*)

Predefined Variable	RADIUS Tag Value	Description
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-low	124	Shaping rate configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.
\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-low-burst	125	Shaping rate burst size configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited.

**Related Documentation**

- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 109](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 104](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 106](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables](#)

**Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS**

The following configuration is an example of a client dynamic profile in which initial CoS parameters are dynamically obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is applied.

For this example, assume that the RADIUS authentication server has been configured with traffic-shaping parameters (at Juniper Networks VSA 26-108) and CoS scheduling and queuing parameters (at Juniper Networks VSA 26-146).

The subscriber interface is a single-unit static gigabit Ethernet VLAN interface on an EQ DPC port:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-9/0/3 {
    hierarchical-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
```

```
        vlan-id 100;
        family inet {
            address 192.168.32.2/24;
        }
    }
}
```

The client dynamic profile **residential\_silver** attaches the traffic-control profile **tcp\_1** to the subscriber interface that is defined in the dynamic profile using the **\$junos-interface-ifd-name** predefined variable.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    residential_silver {
        interfaces {
            "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                    family inet;
                }
            }
        }
        class-of-service {
            interfaces {
                "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                    unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                        output-traffic-control-profile tcp_1;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

The traffic-control profile **tcp\_1**, references Junos OS predefined variables to obtain a scheduler-map name and traffic-shaping parameter values from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in. For this example, assume that the RADIUS server replaces the Junos OS predefined variable **\$junos-cos-scheduler-map** scheduler-map name **business\_smap\_1**. The scheduler map **business\_smap\_1** is configured in the client dynamic profile:

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    residential_silver {
        class-of-service {
            traffic-control-profiles {
                tcp_1 {
                    scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map"; # 'business_smap_1'
                    shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
                    guaranteed-rate "$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate";
                    delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
                }
            }
        }
        scheduler-maps {
            business_smap_1 {
                forwarding-class best-effort scheduler be_sched;
                forwarding-class ef scheduler home_sched
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

A scheduler definition references Junos OS predefined variables to obtain scheduler configurations from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in. For this example, assume that the RADIUS server provides scheduler configurations for schedulers named **be\_sched** and **home\_sched**, which are included in the scheduler map **business\_smap\_1**:

```

[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  residential_silver {
    class-of-service {
      schedulers {
        "$junos-cos-scheduler" { # 'be_sched' and 'home_sched'
          transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
          buffer-size "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
          priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high";
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Static configurations for CoS consist of configurations for the forwarding classes used in the scheduler map **business\_smap\_1** and configurations for drop-profile names provided by RADIUS for as part of the scheduler configurations provided (for **be\_sched** and **home\_sched**) when a subscriber logs in:

```

[edit]
class-of-service {
  forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 best-effort;
    queue 1 ef;
  }
  drop-profiles {
    ...configurations_for_drop_profile_names_provided_by_RADIUS...
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 107](#)

## CHAPTER 11

# Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121](#)
- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124](#)

## CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview

CoS adjustment control profiles control which applications and algorithms can modify a subscriber's shaping characteristics after a subscriber is instantiated. Subscriber shaping characteristics are configured using the Junos OS CLI or by RADIUS messages. Adjustment control profiles enable subscriber shaping characteristics by to be adjusted by other applications like ANCP, PPPoE tags, and RADIUS Change of Authorization (CoA) after a subscriber is instantiated. Adjustment control profiles are router-wide and apply to both static and dynamic interfaces.

[Table 17 on page 121](#) describes the applications and their associated default algorithms that can be configured to perform rate adjustments after the subscriber is instantiated.

**Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms**

Application	Default Priority	Default Algorithm	Description
RADIUS-CoA	1	Adjust-always	RADIUS CoA messages can update the subscriber's attributes (like shaping rate) after the subscriber is authenticated and QoS parameters (like shaping rate) are assigned.
ANCP	1	Adjust-always	The ANCP application can modify the existing shaping rate for both static and dynamic logical interfaces, and static interface sets. By default, ANCP can override all other applications. The shaping rate must be specified in order to override it.

Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms (*continued*)

Application	Default Priority	Default Algorithm	Description
PPPoE-Tags	2	Adjust-less	The PPPoE IA tag access-rate-downstream can modify the Junos OS CLI configured shaping-rate value, as well as the RADIUS shaping-rate value. By default, these values can be modified by subsequent RADIUS CoA messages and ANCP actions. These values are conveyed in PPPoE (PADI) discovery packets.



**NOTE:** The lower the priority value, the higher the priority.

### Applications and Associated Algorithms in Adjustment Control Profiles

You must enable each application to perform rate adjustments. Rate adjustments are global and affect all static and dynamically instantiated subscribers. The following rules apply to adjustment control profiles:

- If no adjustment control profile is configured, the default adjustment control profile is used.
- You can configure a maximum of one adjustment control profile; a commit error occurs if you configure more than one adjustment control profile.
- If an application is not configured with an adjustment control profile, Junos OS uses its default values for priority and algorithm. For example, if ANCP is not configured in the adjustment control profile, the ANCP application is set to a priority of 1 and the algorithm is set to adjust-always.
- Adjustment control profiles apply to both static and dynamic interfaces.
- You can configure the algorithm to the following values:
  - Adjust-never
  - Adjust-always
  - Adjust less
  - Adjust less than or equal
  - Adjust greater
  - Adjust greater than or equal
- When you modify an adjustment control profile, the changes take effect immediately and the modified profile is used for all further adjustments. However, existing adjustments are not reevaluated when you modify the adjustment control profile.

For example, if you have an ANCP adjustment that overrides a PPPoE adjustment on interface ge-1/1/0.100, and then you use the adjustment control profile to change the priority so that the ANCP priority is now lower than the PPPoE priority, Junos OS does not go back and reevaluate the adjustment on ge-1/1/0.100.



## CoS Shaping Rate Fallback Behavior

When a CoS service profile is deactivated or removed, the CoS shaping rate falls back to the next highest available adjustment source as follows:

1. Fall back to the ANCP shaping rate if it is present and it has a higher priority than the PPPoE IA tags.
2. Fall back to the PPPoE IA tag rate, if present.
3. Fall back to the shaping rate configured in the associated traffic control profile.

When a shaping rate is adjusted by ANCP, if that adjustment is removed, the rate reverts to the PPPoE IA tag rate if it is present. If the tag rate is not present then the shaping rate reverts to the configured rate in the traffic control profile.

When an ANCP adjustment for overhead-accounting mode is removed, the value reverts to the PPPoE IA tag value if it is present. If the tag value is not present, then the mode reverts to the configured value in the traffic control profile.

When an ANCP adjustment for overhead-accounting bytes is removed, the value reverts to the configured value in the traffic control profile; PPPoE IA tags cannot provide this value.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 503](#)

## Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles

To configure adjustment control profiles:



**NOTE:** You can only configure one adjustment control profile.

1. Configure the adjustment control profile name.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) application:

[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles *profile-name* ]

```
user@host# set application ancp priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

3. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the RADIUS CoA application:

```
[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name ]
user@host# set application radius-coa priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

4. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the PPPoE tags:

```
[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name ]
user@host# set application pppoe-tags priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

5. (Optional) Verify your configuration.

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles
name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less;
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always;
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less;
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 503](#)
- [overhead-accounting \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 681](#)

---

## Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration

---

**Purpose** View the class-of-service (CoS) adjustment control profile.

**Action** • To display the CoS adjustment control profile:

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile profile-name

user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile acp1
name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less

user@host>
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121](#)
- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 503](#)
- [application \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 509](#)

## CHAPTER 12

# Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 125](#)
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers on page 129](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 142](#)

## CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview

---

Interface sets enable service providers to group logical interfaces so they can apply CoS parameters to all of the traffic in the group.

Interface sets are beneficial for various scenarios in a subscriber access network. For example, you can use an interface set to configure a local loop with a small number of subscribers. Interface sets are also useful for grouping a large number of subscribers into a particular service class or for defining traffic engineering aggregates for DSLAMs.

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network on page 126](#)

## Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network

Interface sets enable service providers to group logical interfaces so they can apply CoS parameters to all of the traffic in the group.

Interface sets are beneficial for various scenarios in a subscriber access network. For example, you can use an interface set to configure a local loop with a small number of subscribers. Interface sets are also useful for grouping a large number of subscribers into a particular service class or for defining traffic engineering aggregates for DSLAMs.

When configuring interface sets for subscriber access, keep the following guidelines in mind:

- You can configure interface sets of VLAN demux, PPPoE, or demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- An interface can only belong to one interface set. If you try to add the same interface to different interface sets, the commit operation fails.
- You configure the interface set and the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters in a dynamic profile. However, you must apply the traffic-control profile to the interface set in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.



**NOTE:** This rule applies to all interface sets except ACI sets.

---

- The **\$junos-interface-set-name** predefined variable is available only for RADIUS Accept messages; change of authorization (CoA) requests are not supported.
- The **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name for use by dual-tagged VLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is **physical\_interface\_name - outer\_VLAN\_tag**. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with a dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111,” results in a **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-111”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111,” results in a **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-111”.
- The **\$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name associated with the underlying physical interface in a dynamic profile. This predefined variable enables you to group all the subscribers on a specific physical interface so that you can apply services to the entire group of subscribers.

Another use case for this predefined variable is to conserve CoS resources in a mixed business and residential topology by collecting the residential subscribers into an interface set associated with the physical interface, so that a level 2 node is used for the interface set rather than for each residential interface. Otherwise, because the business and residential subscribers share the same interface and business subscribers require three levels of CoS, then three levels are configured for each residential subscriber. That results in an unnecessary level 2 node being consumed for each residential connection, wasting CoS resources.

- The **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name used for grouping logical interfaces stacked over logical stacked VLAN demux interfaces for either a 1:1 (dual-tagged; individual client) VLAN or N:1 (single tagged; service) VLAN. The format of the generated variable differs with VLAN type as follows:
  - Dual-tagged (client) VLAN—***physical\_interface\_name - outer\_VLAN\_tag - inner\_VLAN\_tag***. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with a dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111” and an inner tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-200-111”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111” and an inner tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-200-111”.
  - Single tagged (service) VLAN—***physical\_interface\_name - VLAN\_tag***. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with an N:1 VLAN using the single tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-200”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same N:1 VLAN using the single tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-200”.
- All dynamic demux, dual-tagged VLAN logical interfaces with the same outer VLAN tag and physical interface are assigned to the same interface set and all CoS values provisioned with the dynamic profile are applied to the interfaces that are part of the set.
- The interface set name must be explicitly referenced in the CoS configuration as part of the static configuration outside of the dynamic profile. The CoS configuration is static and the interface set name must be statically referenced.



**NOTE:** This rule applies to all interface sets except ACI sets.

- RADIUS can return an *access-accept* message under certain conditions. A configured RADIUS VSA for the interface set name takes precedence over the locally generated variable on the router. This means that if the interface-set-name VSA is configured on RADIUS, the router continues to use this variable instead of the locally generated value from the dynamic variable.
- Sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces are supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers only.
- The supported interface stacks for aggregated Ethernet in an interface set include VLAN demux interfaces, IP demux interfaces, and PPPoE logical interfaces over VLAN demux interfaces.
- The link membership list and scheduler mode of the interface set are inherited from the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface over which the interface set is configured.

- When an aggregated Ethernet interface operates in link protection mode, or if the scheduler mode is configured to replicate member links, the scheduling parameters of the interface set are copied to each of the member links.
- If the scheduler mode of the aggregated Ethernet interface is set to scale member links, the scheduling parameters are scaled based on the number of active member links and applied to each of the aggregated interface member links.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 142](#)

---

## Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin, configure the subscriber interfaces that you intend to include in the interface set.

To configure an interface set of subscriber interfaces:

1. Configure the interface set in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set interface-set-name
```

Replacing the *interface-set-name* variable with the `$junos-interface-set-name`, `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name`, or `$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name` predefined variable. The interface set is created dynamically when the subscriber logs in.

2. Include the interfaces within the dynamic interface-set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name]  
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number
```

3. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to the interface set.



**TIP:** You must configure the interface set in the static [edit class-of-service] hierarchy, not in the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set interface-set-name  
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set interface-set-name]  
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 125](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 125](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers on page 129](#)
- [CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 8](#)

## Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers

- [Requirements on page 129](#)
- [Overview on page 129](#)
- [Configuring the Dynamic VLANs on page 129](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Traffic Scheduling and Shaping on page 131](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Set in the Dynamic Profile on page 135](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Access on page 136](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Authentication on page 137](#)
- [Verification on page 142](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- MX Series Router with MPCs

### Overview

In this example, the network administrator groups dynamic VLAN interfaces in an interface set. The interface set is configured in a dynamic profile, and enables hierarchical scheduling for the VLAN interfaces for a multiplay service.

DHCP is used as the access method, and RADIUS is used as the authentication method for the interfaces associated with the interface set.

### Configuring the Dynamic VLANs

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure the dynamic VLANs, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof
edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
set demux-source inet
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.32
top
edit interfaces ge-1/0/0
set hierarchical-scheduler
set vlan-tagging
edit auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof
set ranges any
set accept inet
```

```
top
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.32/32
```

---

### Configuring the Dynamic Profile for the Autoconfigured VLANs

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** In this section, you create a dynamic profile for the VLAN IDs to be automatically assigned when subscribers log in.

To configure the dynamic profile for the VLANs:

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit dynamic-profile vlan-prof
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof]
user@host#edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
```

3. Add the VLAN ID variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
```

4. Configure the demux source as IPv4.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set demux-source inet
```

5. Configure the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address
203.0.113.32
```

---

### Configuring the VLAN Interfaces

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the VLAN interfaces:

1. Create the VLAN interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ge-1/0/0
```

2. Enable hierarchical scheduling.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```



3. Configure VLAN tagging.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```
4. Configure auto-configuration for the dynamic profile.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# edit auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof
```
5. Configure any VLAN ID range.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0 auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof]
user@host# set ranges any
```
6. Specify IPv4 traffic for the VLAN.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0 auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof]
user@host# set accept inet
```

### Configuring the Loopback Interface

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the loopback interface:

1. Create the loopback interface.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces lo0
```
2. Configure the unit and the family.  

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.32/32
```

### Configuring Dynamic Traffic Scheduling and Shaping

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers be_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit ef_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit af_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
```

```
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit nc_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit voice_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit video_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit game_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit data_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up 2
edit scheduler-maps all_smap
set forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch
set forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch
set forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch
set forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch
set forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch
set forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch
set forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch
set forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch
up 2
edit traffic-control-profiles multiplay
set scheduler-map all_smap
set shaping-rate 100m
set guaranteed-rate 20m
```

---

### Configuring the Schedulers in the Dynamic Profile

**Step-by-Step Procedure** In this section, you create a dynamic profile for the multiplay service and configure scheduling and shaping.

To configure the schedulers:

1. Create the **multiplay** dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers
```

2. Configure the best effort scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit be_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
3. Configure the expedited forwarding scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit ef_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
4. Configure the assured forwarding scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit af_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
5. Configure the network control scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit nc_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
6. Configure the voice scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit voice_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
7. Configure the video scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit video_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
8. Configure the gaming scheduler.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit game_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```

9. Configure the data scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit data_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```

---

### Configuring the Scheduler Map in the Dynamic Profile

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the scheduler map:

1. Configure the scheduler map for all of the services.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps all_smap
```

2. Configure the forwarding classes for each service in the scheduler map.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service scheduler-maps all_smap]
user@host# set forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch
```

---

### Configuring the Traffic-Control Profile in the Dynamic Profile

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the traffic-control profile the interface set:

1. Configure the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic control-profiles multiplay
```

2. Configure the scheduler map.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set scheduler-map all_smap
```

3. Configure the shaping rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set shaping-rate 100m
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate 20m
```

## Configuring the Interface Set in the Dynamic Profile

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure the interface set, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles multiplay
edit interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
top
edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set
set output-traffic-control-profile multiplay
```

### Configuring the Interfaces for the Interface Set

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the interface variable for the interface set:

1. Configure the dynamic profile for the interface set.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit dynamic-profiles multiplay
```

2. Configure the interface using the Junos OS predefined variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay]
user@host#edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

3. Configure the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay interfaces $junos-interface-set-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host#set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address
203.0.113.32
```

### Configuring the Interface Set

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the interface set:

1. Configure the interface set using the Junos OS predefined variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay]
user@host#edit interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
```

2. Add the dynamic VLAN interfaces to the interface set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay interfaces $junos-interface-set-name]
user@host#set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

### Applying the Traffic-Control Profile to the Interface Set

---

- Step-by-Step Procedure** You apply the traffic-control profile outside of the dynamic profile in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
- To apply the traffic-control profile:
1. Specify the interface set to which you want to apply the traffic-control profile.  

```
[edit class-of-service]  
user@host#edit interfaces interface-set dynamic-set
```
  2. Attach the output traffic-control profile defined in the dynamic profile to the interface set.  

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile multiplay
```

### Configuring DHCP Access

- CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure DHCP access, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]  
edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication  
set password $ABC123  
set username-include user-prefix multiplay  
up 1  
set dynamic-profile dhcp-vlan-prof aggregate-clients replace  
set group vlans interface ge-1/0/0  
top  
edit access address-assignment pool v4 family inet  
set network 203.0.113.0/16  
set range limited low 203.0.113.10  
set range limited high 203.0.113.250  
set dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 84600
```

### Configuring the DHCP Local Server

---

- Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure DHCP access:
1. Configure the DHCP local server.  

```
[edit system]  
user@host# edit services dhcp-local-server authentication
```
  2. Set the password.  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]  
user@host# set password $ABC123
```
  3. Specify that you want to include optional information in the username.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]
user@host# set username-include user-prefix multiplay
```

4. Attach the dynamic profile with the interface set.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set dynamic-profile dhcp-vlan-prof aggregate-clients replace
```

5. Configure a group for the VLAN interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group vlans interface ge-1/0/0
```

### Configuring Address Assignment Pools

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure address assignment pools:

1. Configure the pool of IPv4 addresses.

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit address-assignment pool v4 family inet
```

2. Configure the family of interfaces in the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set network 203.0.113.0/16
```

3. Configure the upper and lower bounds of the address range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set range limited low 203.0.113.10
user@host#set range limited high 203.0.113.250
```

4. Configure the maximum length of time in seconds for which a subscriber can request and hold a lease.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 84600
```

### Configuring RADIUS Authentication

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure RADIUS authentication, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108
set secret $ABC123ABC123ABC123
set timeout 5
set retry 5
up 2
edit profile acc-prof
```

```
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 192.51.100.108
```

### Configuring RADIUS Access

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RADIUS access:

1. Configure the RADIUS server.  

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit radius-server 192.51.100.108
```
2. Configure the required secret (password) that the local router or switch passes to the RADIUS client.  

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set secret $ABC123ABC123ABC123
```
3. Configure the length of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server.  

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set timeout 5
```
4. Configure the number of times that the router or switch attempts to contact a RADIUS accounting server.  

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set retry 5
```
5. Configure the access profile.  

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit profile acc-prof
```
6. Configure the authentication order.  

```
[edit access profile acc-prof ]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```
7. Configure the authentication server.  

```
[edit access profile acc-prof]
user@host#set radius authentication-server 192.51.100.108
```

### Results

---

```
dynamic-profiles {
  vlan-prof {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
```



```

        vlan-id "$junos-vlan-id";
        demux-source inet;
        family inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.32;
        }
    }
}
}
multiplay {
    class-of-service {
        traffic-control-profiles {
            multiplay {
                scheduler-map all_smap;
                shaping-rate 100m;
                guaranteed-rate 20m;
            }
        }
    }
    interfaces {
        interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
            interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
            }
        }
        "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
            unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
                output-traffic-control-profile multiplay;
            }
        }
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    all_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
        forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
    }
}
schedulers {
    be_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    ef_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    af_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
    }
}

```

```
        priority low;
    }
    nc_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    voice_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    video_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    game_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    data_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
}
}
}
access {
    radius-server {
        192.51.100.108 {
            secret "$ABC123ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
            timeout 5;
            retry 5;
        }
    }
    profile acc-prof {
        authentication-order radius;
        radius {
            authentication-server 192.51.100.108;
        }
    }
    address-assignment {
        pool v4 {
            family inet {
                network 203.0.113.0/16;
                range limited {
                    low 203.0.113.10;
                    high 203.0.113.250;
                }
                dhcp-attributes {
                    maximum-lease-time 84600;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

141

```
    }  
  }  
  dynamic-profile multiplay aggregate-clients replace;  
  group vlans {  
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;  
  }  
}  
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set on page 142](#)
- [Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set on page 142](#)

---

### Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set

**Purpose** Verify the interfaces included in the interface set.

**Action** user@host> `show interfaces interface-set dynamic-set terse`

---

### Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set

**Purpose** Verify that the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters are applied properly to an interface included in the interface set.

**Action** user@host> `show class-of-service interface`

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128](#)

---

## Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces. In this example, by using the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` internal dynamic variable when specifying the interface set name, you can locally generate an interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *physical\_interface\_name - outer\_VLAN\_tag*.

- [Requirements on page 143](#)
- [Overview on page 143](#)

- [Configuration on page 143](#)
- [Verification on page 145](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin, configure the subscriber interfaces that you intend to include in the interface set. You can find general configuration instructions for the supported dynamic interface configuration in *DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview* and in the following:

- For dynamic VLAN interfaces, see *Configuring a Static or Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interface over Aggregated Ethernet*.
- For dynamic IP demux interfaces, see *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles* and *Configuring a Static or Dynamic IP Demux Subscriber Interface over Aggregated Ethernet*.
- For dynamic VLAN demux interfaces, see *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using VLAN Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*.

## Overview

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces. By using the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` internal dynamic variable when specifying the interface set name, you can locally generate an interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *physical\_interface\_name - outer\_VLAN\_tag*.

This example includes the following statements:

- **interface-set**—Configures the name of the scheduler for dynamic CoS. In this example, you use the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable to obtain the locally generated interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN.
- **output-traffic-control-profile**—Applies an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the interface set.
- **output-traffic-control-profile-remaining**—Applies an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile for remaining traffic to the interface set.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces interface-set
  $junos-svlan-interface-set-name interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit
set dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

```

set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 scheduler-map schedMap
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 shaping-rate 50m
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 guaranteed-rate 200k
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 scheduler-map ss1q0q1
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 shaping-rate 20m
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 guaranteed-rate 5m
set class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1
set class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111
output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an SVLAN interface set of subscriber interfaces:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to modify for interface sets.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux

```

2. Access the dynamic profile interface configuration.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux]
user@host# edit interfaces

```

3. Configure the SVLAN interface set in the dynamic profile.

The interface set is created dynamically when the subscriber logs in.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set $junos-svlan-interface-set-name

```

4. Include dynamic IP demux interface creation within the dynamic interface set.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces interface-set
$junos-svlan-interface-set-name]
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit

```

5. Access the SVLAN interface set name that you expect `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` to generate. For example, to specify the expected interface set name for aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 and outer VLAN tag 111, include `ae0-111` for the *interface-set-name* variable.

```

[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set ae0-111

```

6. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to the SVLAN interface set.



**TIP:** You must configure the interface set in the static [edit class-of-service] hierarchy, not in the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy.

```

[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile tcp1

```

7. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to any remaining traffic on the SVLAN interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command and the **show class-of-service** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
dynamic-profiles {
  profile-dhcp-ipdemux {
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-svlan-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
          unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
        }
      }
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show class-of-service
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map schedMap;
      shaping-rate 50m;
      guaranteed-rate 200k;
    }
    tcp3 {
      inactive: scheduler-map sslq0q1;
      shaping-rate 20m;
      guaranteed-rate 5m;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    interface-set ae0-111 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
    }
  }
}
```

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

### Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set

**Purpose** Verify the interfaces that are included in the interface set.

**Action** user@host> [show class-of-service interface-set](#)

### Displaying Information for Active Subscribers

**Purpose** Display information for active subscribers.

**Action** user@host> [show subscribers detail](#)

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)
- [Configuring Hierarchical Schedulers for CoS](#)
- [Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 58](#)



## Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces

- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147](#)
- [Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic on page 148](#)
- [Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149](#)
- [Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150](#)

### Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

After you configure the traffic shaping and scheduling CoS parameters in a dynamic profile, you apply them to an interface. The output traffic-control profile enables you to provide traffic scheduling to the interface.

To apply CoS attributes to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Specify that you want to apply CoS attributes to an interface in the dynamic profile.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service
```

2. Configure the interface name and logical interface using a variable, and apply the output traffic-control profile to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit  
          $junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

You can use one of the following methods to specify the output traffic-control profile you want to use:

- Reference the **\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile** predefined variable. At subscriber login, subscriber management takes one of the following actions, in the order listed:
  - a. If RADIUS is being used and it returns a value for the traffic-control profile, subscriber management uses the RADIUS value.
  - b. If RADIUS is not being used, subscriber management uses the default traffic-control profile (which is specified by the **predefined-variables-default** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles]** hierarchy).

For example:

```
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile
$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile
```

- Explicitly reference the name of the traffic-control profile.

For example:

```
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile tcp-sales-2
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)

---

## Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic

---

It is beneficial to apply a remaining traffic-control profile to a logical interface to provide minimal CoS scheduling when you have not configured or over-provisioned Layer 3 schedulers. In the event that schedulers are not available, the remaining subscriber traffic receives the essential level of service.

To configure scheduling for remaining subscriber traffic:

1. Enable hierarchical scheduling for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```

2. Apply the remaining traffic-control profile to the port on which you enabled hierarchical scheduling.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147](#)

## Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

Rewrite rules define the marking for various CoS values, including DSCP, DSCP IPv6, IP precedence, and IEEE 802.1 CoS values. Rewrite rules have an associated forwarding class and code-point alias or bit set.



**NOTE:** By default, subscriber lawful intercept does not intercept DHCP control packets that are generated by the routing engine. To ensure that a DHCP control packet generated by the routing engine is intercepted, you need to configure the `ieee-802.1` rewrite-rule for VLAN demux.

For dynamic CoS, you define the rewrite rules mapping for the CoS values statically, then reference the rewrite rule configuration in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

To configure a rewrite rule in a dynamic profile:

1. Define the rewrite-rules mapping for the traffic that passes through all queues on the interface. The available rewrite-rules types for dynamic CoS are **dscp**, **dscp-v6**, **ieee-802.1** and **inet-precedence**.

See *Configuring Rewrite Rules*.

2. Apply the rewrite-rules definition to the subscriber interface in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number]
user@host# edit rewrite-rules
```

3. Configure the applicable rewrite rule markers in the dynamic profile.

- For DSCP:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set dscp (rewrite-name | default)
```

- For DSCPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default)
```

- For IEEE 802.1:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner)
```

- For inet-precedence:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default)
```

- Related Documentation**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
  - *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
  - [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)
  - [Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150](#)
  - *Applying IEEE 802.1p Rewrite Rules to Dual VLAN Tags*
  - *Rewriting Packet Headers to Ensure Forwarding Behavior*

---

## Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

You can apply the classification map to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.

For dynamic CoS, you define the classification map for the CoS values statically, then reference the classifier configuration in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

To apply a classifier to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Define the classifier.

The available classifier types for dynamic CoS are **dscp**, **dscp-ipv6**, **ieee-802.1**, and **inet-precedence**.

See *Configuring Behavior Aggregate Classifiers*.

2. Apply the classifier definition to the subscriber interface in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number]  
user@host# edit classifiers
```

3. Configure the applicable classifiers in the dynamic profile.

- For DSCP:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set dscp (classifier-name | default)
```

- For DSCPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name | default)
```

- For IEEE 802.1:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set ieee-802.1 (classifier-name | default) vlan-tag (inner | outer)
```

- For inet-precedence:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set inet-precedence (classifier-name | default)
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 24](#)
- [Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149](#)
- *Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic*



## PART 2

# Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers

- [Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview on page 155](#)
- [Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied on page 159](#)
- [Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters on page 167](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface on page 173](#)
- [Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically on page 177](#)
- [Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes on page 221](#)
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters on page 237](#)
- [Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters on page 257](#)
- [Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces on page 267](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Service Sets on page 271](#)
- [Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers on page 273](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access on page 291](#)





# Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 156](#)

## Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters

---

Firewall filters provide rules that define whether to accept or reject packets that are transiting an interface on a router. The subscriber management feature supports four categories of firewall filters:

- Classic filters are static filters that are applied to an interface dynamically. They are compiled at commit time and then, when a service is activated, an interface-specific filter is created and attached to a logical interface. This dynamic application is performed by associating input or output filters with a dynamic profile. When triggered, a dynamic profile applies the filter to an interface. Because classic filters are static, they cannot contain subscriber-specific terms (also called rules).
- Parameterized filters allow you to implement customized filters for each subscriber session. In parameterized filters, you use variables to define a filter. When services are activated for a subscriber, actual values such as policing rates, destination addresses, or ports are substituted for the variables and are used to create filters.
- Ascend-Data-Filters allow you to create dynamic filters based on values received from the RADIUS server in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242). The filter is configured on the RADIUS server and contains rules that specifically match conditions for traffic and define an action for the router to perform. When services are activated for a subscriber, a filter is created based on the values in the RADIUS attribute. You can also use Ascend-Data-Filters to create static filters by configuring the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute in a dynamic profile.
- Fast update filters are similar to classic filters. However, fast update filters support subscriber-specific, rather than interface-specific, filter values. Fast update filters also allow individual filter terms to be incrementally added or removed from filters without requiring that the entire filter be recompiled for each modification. Fast update filters are essential for networking environments in which multiple subscribers share the same logical interface.

You configure firewall filters to determine whether to accept or reject traffic before it enters or exits an interface to which the firewall filter is applied. An *input* (or *ingress*)

firewall filter is applied to packets that are entering a network. An *output* (or *egress*) firewall filter is applied to packets that are exiting a network. You can configure firewall filters to subject packets to filtering or class-of-service (CoS) marking (grouping similar types of traffic together and treating each type of traffic as a class with its own level of service priority).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)

---

## Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order

You can force filter processing to occur in a particular order by using the **precedence** statement. You specify a precedence for input and output filters within a dynamic profile at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces (*interface-name* | demux0) unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*]** hierarchy level.

The precedence range is from 0 through 250. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.

Before you define a precedence for a filter in a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach to the dynamic profile.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about firewall filters and how to create them.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

3. Attach the filters to the dynamic profile.

See “Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type” on page 174, “Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type” on page 173, or “Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables” on page 209.

To define a precedence for an input and output filter:

1. Specify the input filter precedence in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
family family]  
user@host# set filter input precedence 50
```

2. Specify the output filter precedence in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
family family]  
user@host# set filter output precedence 5
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
  - [Firewall Filters Overview](#)



## CHAPTER 15

# Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Static Filters on page 162](#)

## Classic Filters Overview

---

The dynamic firewall feature supports classic filters, which are static filters that are applied to an interface dynamically. They are compiled at commit time and then, when a service is activated, an interface-specific clone of the filter is created and attached to a logical interface. This dynamic application is performed by associating input or output filters with a dynamic profile.

This overview covers:

- [Classic Filter Types on page 159](#)
- [Classic Filter Components on page 160](#)
- [Classic Filter Processing on page 160](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 161](#)

## Classic Filter Types

The following classic filter types are supported:

- Port (Layer 2) firewall filter—Port firewall filters apply to Layer 2 switch ports. You can apply port firewall filters only in the ingress direction on a physical port.
- VLAN firewall filter—VLAN firewall filters provide access control for packets that enter a VLAN, are bridged within a VLAN, and leave a VLAN. You can apply VLAN firewall filters in both ingress and egress directions on a VLAN. VLAN firewall filters are applied to all packets that are forwarded to or forwarded from the VLAN.
- Router (Layer 3) firewall filter—You can apply a router firewall filter in both ingress and egress directions on Layer 3 (routed) interfaces.

## Classic Filter Components

When creating a classic filter, you first define the family address type (**inet** or **inet6**) and then you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term, or rule, consists of the following components:

- Match conditions—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can define various match conditions, including:
  - IP source address field
  - IP destination address field
  - Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) source port field
  - IP protocol field
  - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packet type
  - TCP flags
  - interfaces
- Actions—Specifies what to do when a match condition occurs. Possible actions are to accept or discard a packet. In addition, packets can be counted to collect statistical information. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet.

## Classic Filter Processing

The order of the terms within a classic filter is important. Packets are tested against each term in the order in which the terms are listed in the firewall filter configuration. When a firewall filter contains multiple terms, the router takes a top-down approach and compares a packet against the first term in the firewall filter. If the packet matches the first term, the router executes the action defined by that term to either accept or reject the packet, and no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the firewall filter by using the same match process. If no match occurs between the packet and the second term, the router continues to compare the packet to each successive term defined in the firewall filter until a match is found. If a packet does not match any terms in a firewall filter, the default action is to discard the packet.

You can also specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.



**NOTE:** Dynamic filters do not process outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine. To filter outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine, you can create static outbound filters for each interface.

## Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces

Dynamic configuration of firewall filters is supported. However, you can also continue to create static firewall filters for interfaces as you do normally, and then dynamically apply those filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. You can also use dynamic profiles to attach input and output filters through RADIUS.

When creating and applying filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of only input and output filters is supported.
- The filters must be interface-specific.
- You can create family-specific **inet** and **inet6** filters.
- You can create interface-specific filters at the **unit** level that apply to any family type (**inet** or **inet6**) configured on the interface.
- You can add or remove both IPv4 and IPv6 filters with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- You can chain up to five input filters and four output filters together.
- If you do not configure and apply a filter, the interface uses the default group filter configuration.
- You cannot modify or delete a firewall filter while subscribers on the same logical interface are bound.

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 291](#)

## Basic Classic Filter Syntax

---

This section provides the basic classic filter CLI statement syntax. The first part of this syntax provides the CLI statements to associate an input and output filter with a dynamic profile. The second part of this syntax represents the configured input and output filters applied to the dynamic profile. When a DHCP event occurs, the dynamic profile applies the specified filters to the DHCP client interface on the router.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles [profile-name] {
  interfaces {
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {
      unit [$junos-underlying-interface-unit] {
        family family {
          filter {
            input {
              [filter-name];
              precedence [precedence];
            }
            output {
              [filter-name];
              precedence [precedence];
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit]
firewall {
  family [family] {
    filter [filter-name] {
      [desired filter configuration]
    }
    filter [filter-name] {
      [desired filter configuration]
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
  - [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)

## Examples: Configuring Static Filters

---

This topic provides some static filter configuration examples.

```
firewall {
  policer p1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 5m;
    }
  }
}
```



```
        burst-size-limit 10m;
    }
    then discard;
}
family inet {
    filter dfwd {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            from {
                source-address {
                    192.51.100.10/24;
                }
            }
            then {
                count c1;
                next term;
            }
        }
        term 2 {
            from {
                source-address {
                    192.51.100.20/24;
                }
            }
            then count c2;
        }
        term 3 {
            then accept;
        }
    }
    filter dfwd1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            from {
                address {
                    192.51.100.10/24;
                }
            }
            then {
                discard;
            }
        }
    }
}
filter tos {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
        from {
            precedence priority;
        }
        then forwarding-class assured-forwarding;
    }
    term 2 {
        then {
            log;
            accept;
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
  filter dfwd2 {  
    interface-specific;  
    term 1 {  
      from {  
        forwarding-class best-effort;  
      }  
      then {  
        sample;  
        forwarding-class expedited-forwarding;  
      }  
    }  
    term 2 {  
      then accept;  
    }  
  }  
  filter nodhcp {  
    term dhcpdiscover {  
      from {  
        protocol udp;  
        source-port 68;  
        destination-port 67;  
      }  
      then {  
        discard;  
      }  
    }  
    term others {  
      then accept;  
    }  
  }  
  filter p1 {  
    interface-specific;  
    term 1 {  
      from {  
        precedence priority;  
      }  
      then {  
        policer p1;  
        log;  
      }  
    }  
    term 2 {  
      then accept;  
    }  
  }  
  filter dscp {  
    interface-specific;  
    term 1 {  
      from {  
        dscp af11;  
      }  
      then log;  
    }  
    term 2 {
```

```
        then accept;
    }
}
filter tcm {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
        from {
            dscp af11;
        }
        then policer p1;
    }
    term 2 {
        then accept;
    }
}
}
traceoptions {
    flag dynamic;
}
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)



# Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters

- [Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass on page 167](#)
- [Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters on page 168](#)

## Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass

---

You can streamline the filter process, decrease the amount of packet handling for each filter in a chain, and effectively bypass unnecessary filters by using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.

To bypass firewall filters using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, you configure the **service-filter-hit** action in at least one filter in the chain and configure **service-filter-hit** match condition in any subsequent filters that you want to bypass. All packets must pass through each filter in a chain. However, after the **service-filter-hit** flag is set in a packet, the packet “bypasses” any subsequent filters that contain the **service-filter-hit** match condition and more efficiently passes (accepts) marked packets and accelerating the filter process.



**NOTE:** When using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, the order in which the filters are applied is important. You can ensure the order in which the filters are processed by specifying a filter precedence value for the interface. See [“Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order” on page 156](#) for more information about dynamic filter processing.

To bypass filter processing:

1. Specify the **service-filter-hit** action for any filters in a filter chain.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter video term 1]  
user@host# set then service-filter-hit
```

When the match conditions for the filter are met, the **service-filter-hit** action is set to indicate to subsequent filters that further processing is unnecessary.

2. Specify the **service-filter-hit** match condition in any filters with a lower precedence (that is, a higher **precedence** statement value) that you want to detect **service-filter-hit** actions applied from previous filters in the chain.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter data term 1]
user@host# set from service-filter-hit
```

3. Configure the filter to pass (accept) any packet that has a **service-filter-hit** action applied from any previous filters.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter data term 1]
user@host# set then accept
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 156](#)
- [Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters on page 168](#)

---

## Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters

This example describes how to configure multiple filters using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination and contains the following sections:

- [Before You Begin on page 168](#)
- [Filter Bypass Overview on page 168](#)
- [Configuring Filter Bypass on page 169](#)

### Before You Begin

When using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, keep the following in mind:

- The order in which the filters are applied is important. You can ensure the order in which the filters are processed by specifying a filter precedence value for the interface. See [“Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order” on page 156](#) for more information about dynamic filter processing and how to use the **precedence** statement.

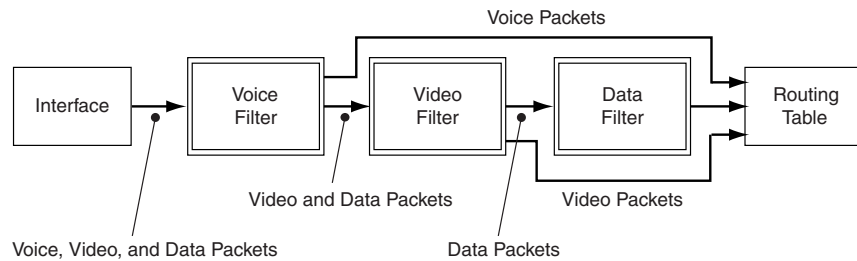
### Filter Bypass Overview

Packets must pass through each filter in a chain. However, if you create a chain of filters to process different types of packets (for example, voice, video, and data packets), you can streamline the filter process, decreasing the amount of packet handling for each filter in the chain, effectively bypassing unnecessary filters, by using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.

[Figure 5 on page 169](#) shows the logical processing flow through a chain of three filters (voice, video, and data) where only processing for a specific data type is desired. This configuration example shows an ingress filter flow. Though subsequent ingress filters in a chain can detect whether the **service-filter-hit** action is set, egress filters do not. To

bypass egress filters, you must also configure the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination on those filters.

Figure 5: Logical Flow Example for Filter Bypass Processing



g017470

## Configuring Filter Bypass

- [Configuring the Voice Filter on page 169](#)
- [Configuring the Video Filter on page 170](#)
- [Configuring the Data Filter on page 170](#)
- [Results on page 170](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example:

```
[edit]
set firewall filter voice term T1 from address 203.0.113.11/32
set firewall filter voice term T1 from source-port 5004-5005
set firewall filter voice term T1 then forwarding-class assured-forwarding service-filter-hit
  accept
set firewall filter voice term default then accept
set firewall filter video term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter video term T1 then accept
set firewall filter video term T2 from source-address 203.0.113.100/32
set firewall filter video term T2 then policer video-policer service-filter-hit accept
set firewall filter video term default then accept
set firewall filter data term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter data term T1 then accept
set firewall filter data term T2 then policer data-policer service-filter-hit accept
```

### Configuring the Voice Filter

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the voice filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 169](#):

1. Configure the filter to apply the assured forwarding class and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address and port range (over which voice traffic is expected).

```
[edit]
set firewall filter voice term T1 from address 203.0.113.11/32
set firewall filter voice term T1 from source-port 5004-5005
set firewall filter voice term T1 then forwarding-class assured-forwarding
  service-filter-hit accept
```

2. Configure the filter default action to pass (accept) packet traffic from any other address or port range.

[edit]

**set firewall filter voice term default then accept**

---

### Configuring the Video Filter

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the video filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 169](#):

1. Configure the filter to pass (accept) incoming packets that are tagged by the **service-filter-hit** action.

[edit]

**set firewall filter video term T1 from service-filter-hit**

**set firewall filter video term T1 then accept**

2. Configure the filter to apply a video policer and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address (over which video traffic is expected).

[edit]

**set firewall filter video term T2 from source-address 203.0.113.100/32**

**set firewall filter video term T2 then policer video-policer service-filter-hit accept**

3. Configure the filter default action to pass (accept) packet traffic from any other address or port range.

[edit]

**set firewall filter video term default then accept**

---

### Configuring the Data Filter

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the data filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 169](#):

1. Configure the filter to pass (accept) incoming packets that are tagged by the **service-filter-hit** action.

[edit]

**set firewall filter data term T1 from service-filter-hit**

**set firewall filter data term T1 then accept**

2. Configure the filter to apply a data policer and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address (over which video traffic is expected).

[edit]

**set firewall filter data term T2 then policer data-policer service-filter-hit accept**

---

### Results

Display the results of the configuration:



```
[edit firewall]
user@host# show
filter voice {
  term T1 {
    from {
      address {
        203.0.113.11/32;
      }
      source-port 5004-5005;
    }
    then {
      forwarding-class assured-forwarding;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then accept;
  }
}
filter video {
  term T1 {
    from {
      service-filter-hit;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term T2 {
    from {
      source-address {
        203.0.113.100/32;
      }
    }
    then {
      policer video_policer;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then accept;
  }
}
filter data {
  term T1 {
    from {
      service-filter-hit;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term T2 {
    then {
      policer data_policer;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 156](#)
- [Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass on page 167](#)

# Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)

## Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type

You can dynamically attach statically created filters for either IPv4 (**inet**) or IPv6 (**inet6**) interface types. These filters apply only to interfaces of the specified type.

Before you can attach a statically created filter using a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about classic firewall filters and how to create them. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#) for information about creating fast update filters.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

To dynamically attach statically created input and output filters:

1. Specify the unit family type you want to use when dynamically attaching the filters.

- a. For IPv4 interfaces, specify the **inet** unit family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]  
user@host# set family inet
```

- b. For IPv6 interfaces, specify the **inet6** unit family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]  
user@host# set family inet6
```

2. Specify the input filter in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter input static-input-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter in the dynamic profile.



**NOTE:** The following example specifies an optional precedence value for the output filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter output static-output-filter precedence 50
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)
- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)

---

## Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type

You can dynamically attach statically created filters for any interface type. These filters apply to any interfaces that are created using the dynamic profile.



**NOTE:** For an L2TP LNS on MX Series routers, you can attach firewall for static LNS sessions by configuring these at logical interfaces directly on the inline services device (si-fpc/pic/port). RADIUS-configured firewall attachments are not supported.

Before you can attach a statically created filter using a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about classic firewall filters and how to create them. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#) for information about creating fast update filters.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

To dynamically attach statically created input and output filters for all interfaces created dynamically using the dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile, interface, and unit that you want to use when applying the static filters.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1
```

2. Specify the input filter for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter input static-input-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter output static-output-filter
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)
- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)



## CHAPTER 18

# Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically

- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 178](#)
- [Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 180](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 183](#)
- [Multiple Parameterized Filters on page 184](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 187](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 188](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 194](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 199](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 204](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 206](#)
- [Interface-Shared Filters Overview on page 208](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)
- [Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs on page 211](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 212](#)
- [Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile on page 213](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic for LAC Subscriber on page 214](#)

## Parameterized Filters Overview

---

Parameterized filters allow you to implement customized filters for each subscriber session. In parameterized filters, you use variables called unique identifiers (UIDs) to

define your filter. When services are activated for a subscriber, actual values are substituted for the variables and are used to create filters.

Parameterized filters are configured under a dynamic profile. You can configure a general baseline filter under a dynamic profile and then provide specific variables of that filter when a dynamic session is activated. These variables can include policing rates, destination addresses, ports, and other items.

To provide better scaling, the system analyzes a dynamic profile, and then determines whether the set of variables for one session is the same as for a previous session. If a matching filter already exists, the session creates an interface-specific filter copy of that filter template. If the filter does not already exist, the session reads the configuration and compiles a new filter. This filter is installed as a template with an interface-specific filter copy for the current session pointing to it.

#### Related Documentation

- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 178](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 183](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 212](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 199](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 188](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 194](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)

---

## Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables

The system uses unique identifiers (UIDs) to aid with scaling. The UID enables the system to determine when configuration objects from multiple subscribers are identical and can be shared. In many situations, such as a filter definition, sharing a single filter among multiple subscribers instead of creating a new filter for every subscriber helps to conserve system resources.

Within a dynamic profile a UID is used to name a configuration object. The system assigns the value of the UID (the object's name) based upon all the variables contained within that configuration stanza along with the dynamic profile's name. The assigned UID value consists of the UID name combined with the string `_UID` and a unique number. For instance, the UID `$my-filter` might be given the value `my-filter_UID1022`.

You must first define a UID under the **variable** stanza using the option **uid**. The UID must be defined at the end, after all the variables that are assigned values externally.

```
dynamic-profile test-profile {  
  [variables] {
```



```

... [other variables] ...
[my-filter] {
    uid;
}
}

```

After a UID has been defined, it can then be used to name an object:

```

dynamic-profile test-profile {
    firewall {
        family inet {
            filter [$my-filter] {
                ... [filter definition that makes use of other variables] ...
            }
        }
    }
}

```

As previously described, the system assigns the value of **\$my-filter** depending on the values of the variables used within that filter's definition.

The UID is also used in any other place that the object's name is used. For example, here is an interface stanza to use **\$my-filter** as an input filter:

```

dynamic-profile [test-profile] {
    interfaces {
        [$junos-interface-ifd-name]" {
            unit [$junos-interface-unit] {
                family inet {
                    filter {
                        input [$my-filter];
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

You can define multiple configuration objects of the same type (that is, multiple filters) as long as each one uses its own, individual, UID. To ensure that the system selects the correct object when assigning a name, use the **uid-reference** variable.

When the uid-reference is used, it is effectively evaluated twice. First, the value of the uid-reference variable is retrieved. Second, that value is used as the name of a UID and that UID value is retrieved. A uid-reference with a value that is not the name of a UID is considered an error.

A uid-reference is defined similarly to any other variable:

```

dynamic-profile [test-profile] {
    variables {
        [my-filter-selector] {
            uid-reference;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
```

A uid-reference is used wherever the name of the object is needed. One example is the name of the input filter in the following interface stanza:

```
dynamic-profile [test-profile] {  
  interfaces {  
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {  
      unit [$junos-interface-unit] {  
        family inet {  
          filter {  
            input [$my-filter-selector];  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Consider the case where two parameterized filters are defined: **\$my-filter-1** and **\$my-filter-2**. The **\$my-filter-selector** variable might be assigned the value **my-filter-1** or **my-filter-2**, depending upon which filter is appropriate.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 180](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)

---

## Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters

This topic discusses how to configure unique identifiers (UIDs) that can then be used in parameterized filters. The dynamic profile obtains and replaces data for these variables from an incoming client data packet.

To configure unique identifiers for parameterized filters in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the desired dynamic profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles Profile1  
[edit dynamic-profiles Profile1]
```

2. Configure the UIDs.

If the value for the variable UID comes from RADIUS, configure the variable as a UID reference.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles Profile1]  
user@host# set variable policer1 uid  
user@host# set variable policer2 uid  
user@host# set variable filter1 uid  
user@host# set variable filter2 uid  
user@host# set variables in-filter uid-reference
```

Example of UIDs that can be used in parameterized filters:

```
dynamic profile {
  Profile1 {
    variables {
      policer1 uid;
      filter1 uid;
      policer2 uid;
      filter2 uid;
      in-filter {
        uid-reference;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 178](#)
  - [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
  - *Dynamic Variables Overview*
  - *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

## Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters

In the following sample configuration, the **my-svc-prof** profile provides two different filters: **my-filt-1gw** and **my-filt-2gw**. These filters match on either one or two gateway addresses and apply a policer for that traffic. The name of the filter to apply, the gateway addresses, and the bandwidth for the policer are passed into the service profile from the RADIUS service activation. The uid-reference type supports selection of a particular UID generated object out of multiple objects in the profile. The UID type indicates that a variable is used for UID generation.

```
dynamic-profile {
  [my-svc-prof] {
    variable {
      [my-in-filter] {
        mandatory;
        uid-reference;
      }
      gw1 {
        mandatory;
      }
      gw2 {
        mandatory;
      }
      bw {
        mandatory;
      }
      my-filt-1gw {
        uid;
      }
      my-filt-2gw {
        uid;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
    [my-policer] {
        uid;
    }
}
interfaces {
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {
        unit [$junos-underlying-interface-unit] {
            family inet {
                filter {
                    input [$my-in-filter];
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
firewall {
    policer [$my-policer] {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit $bw;
            burst-size-limit 15000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family inet {
        filter [$my-filt-1gw] {
            interface-specific;
            term t0 {
                from {
                    destination-address $gw1;
                }
                then {
                    policer [$my-policer];
                }
            }
            term last {
                then {
                    count drops;
                    discard;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    filter [$my-filt-2gw] {
        interface-specific;
        term t0 {
            from {
                destination-address {
                    $gw1;
                    $gw2;
                }
            }
            then {
                policer [$my-policer];
            }
        }
        term last {
```

```

        then {
            count drops;
            discard;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 183](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 212](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)

## Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters

In the following example, the client session is created on the ge-1/0/0.7 interface and this service is activated:

```
my-svc-prof(my-filt-1gw, 198.51.100.239/32, 0, 5m)
```

A dynamic profile is created by the process. The UIDs assigned by the process are based on the parameters being passed in as well as the sessions previously created.

```

dynamic-profile {
  [my-svc-prof] {
    interfaces {
      ge-1/0/0 {
        unit 7 {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input my-filt-1gw_UID1022;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  policer my-policer_UID1005 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 5m;
      burst-size-limit 15000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family inet {
    filter my-filt-1gw_UID1022 {
      interface-specific;
      term t0 {
        from {

```

```
        destination-address 198.51.100.239/32;
    }
    then {
        policer my-policer_UID1005;
    }
}
term last {
    then {
        count drops;
        discard;
    }
}
}
filter my-filt-2gw_UID11018 {
    interface-specific;
    term t0 {
        from {
            destination-address {
                198.51.100.239/32;
                0;
            }
        }
        then {
            policer my-policer_UID1005;
        }
    }
    term last {
        then {
            count drops;
            discard;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 212](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)

---

## Multiple Parameterized Filters

Differing filter match conditions can be achieved by allowing the filter that is being attached to be selected by the unique-identifier--reference capabilities of parameterized filters. If a variable number of terms or varying match conditions are needed, multiple filters are defined. When the service is activated, that activation will select the particular filter that should be applied in the stanza specifying the interface, unit, family and input/output filter:

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    unit 7 {
      family inet {
        filter {
          input my-filt-1gw-uid1022;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
  - [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)

## Parameterized Filter Processing Overview

When creating a parameterized filter, you first define the family address type (**inet**, **inet6**, or **any**) and then you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term, or rule, consists of the following components:

- Match conditions—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can define various match conditions, including:
  - IP source address field
  - IP destination address field
  - Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) source port field
  - IP protocol field
  - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packet type
  - TCP flags
  - interfaces
- Actions—Specifies what to do when a match condition occurs. Possible actions are to accept or discard a packet. In addition, packets can be counted to collect statistical information. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet.

The processing of parameterized filters is the same as classic filters. The order of the terms within a parameterized filter is important. Packets are tested against each term in the order in which the terms are listed in the firewall filter configuration. When a firewall filter contains multiple terms, the router takes a top-down approach and compares a packet against the first term in the firewall filter. If the packet matches the first term, the router executes the action defined by that term to either accept or reject the packet, and no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet

and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the firewall filter by using the same match process. If no match occurs between the packet and the second term, the router continues to compare the packet to each successive term defined in the firewall filter until a match is found. If a packet does not match any terms in a firewall filter, the default action is to discard the packet.

You can also specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in an unspecified order.



**NOTE:** Parameterized filters do not support outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)

---

## Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations

Keep the following considerations in mind when configuring parameterized filters.

- [Subscriber IP Address on page 186](#)
- [Interaction with Static Configuration on page 186](#)
- [Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters on page 187](#)
- [Service Session Support on page 187](#)
- [Filter Naming Conventions on page 187](#)

### Subscriber IP Address

In most deployment scenarios, the interface is based on the subscriber's IP address. Because subscribers may not be unique, they cannot be used in determining similar filters and policers. Do not use the `junos-subscriber-ip-address` IP address as a match candidate. Doing so causes unique filters per subscriber, which inhibits scaling.

### Interaction with Static Configuration

Searching for a filter to attach takes place in the following order:

1. Static filter. For example, `firewall family inet filter my-filter`.
2. Fast update filter within the current dynamic profile. For example, `dynamic-profile [profile-name] firewall family inet fast-update-filter my-filter`.
3. Parameterized filter within the current dynamic profile. For example, `dynamic-profile [profile-name] firewall family inet filter`.



The following static configuration objects may be referenced by a parameterized filter. The search order is first in the static configuration and then in the current dynamic-profile:

- firewall policer
- firewall hierarchical-policer
- three-color policer
- policy-options prefix-list

If an object in the static configuration is being used by an active parameterized filter, you cannot delete that object from the configuration while the subscriber is logged in.

## Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters

All dynamic service filters must be defined as interface-specific.

## Service Session Support

Parameterized filters and policers are supported for service activations only, not client sessions.

## Filter Naming Conventions

The base filter name is based on the interface and direction (ingress and egress) appended to it. With parameterized filters, the filter-naming process comes from the UID.

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 291](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 178](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 212](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)

---

## Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces

You can configure dynamic or static firewall filters. When you use statically configured firewall filters, you then dynamically apply those filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. You can also use dynamic profiles to attach input and output filters through RADIUS.

When creating and applying filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of only input and output filters is supported.
- The filters must be interface-specific.
- You can create family-specific **any**, **inet**, and **inet6** filters.

- You can create interface-specific filters at the **unit** level that apply to any family type (**any**, **inet**, or **inet6**) configured on the interface.
- You can add or remove filters of different family types with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- You can chain up to five input filters and four output filters together.
- If you do not configure and apply a filter, the interface uses the default group filter configuration.
- You cannot modify a firewall filter while subscribers on the same logical interface are bound.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 185](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 186](#)

## Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic

You can configure a parameterized filter with match conditions for Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) traffic (**family inet**).



**NOTE:** For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under Related Documentation, for details.

Table 18 on page 188 describes the *match-conditions* you can configure at the `[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name from]` hierarchy level.

**Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic**

Match Condition	Description
<code>address address [ except ]</code>	Match the IPv4 source or destination address field unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 source or destination address field.
<code>destination-address address [ except ]</code>	Match the IPv4 destination address field unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 destination address field.
	You cannot specify both the <b>address</b> and <b>destination-address</b> match conditions in the same term.

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>destination-port <i>number</i></b>	<p>Match the UDP or TCP destination port field.</p> <p>You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> and <b>destination-port</b> match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>protocol udp</b> or <b>protocol tcp</b> match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): <b>afs</b> (1483), <b>bgp</b> (179), <b>biff</b> (512), <b>bootpc</b> (68), <b>bootps</b> (67), <b>cmd</b> (514), <b>cvspserver</b> (2401), <b>dhcp</b> (67), <b>domain</b> (53), <b>eklogin</b> (2105), <b>ekshell</b> (2106), <b>exec</b> (512), <b>finger</b> (79), <b>ftp</b> (21), <b>ftp-data</b> (20), <b>http</b> (80), <b>https</b> (443), <b>ident</b> (113), <b>imap</b> (143), <b>kerberos-sec</b> (88), <b>klogin</b> (543), <b>kpasswd</b> (761), <b>krb-prop</b> (754), <b>krbupdate</b> (760), <b>kshell</b> (544), <b>ldap</b> (389), <b>ldp</b> (646), <b>login</b> (513), <b>mobileip-agent</b> (434), <b>mobileip-mn</b> (435), <b>msdp</b> (639), <b>netbios-dgm</b> (138), <b>netbios-ns</b> (137), <b>netbios-ssn</b> (139), <b>nfsd</b> (2049), <b>nntp</b> (119), <b>ntalk</b> (518), <b>ntp</b> (123), <b>pop3</b> (110), <b>pptp</b> (1723), <b>printer</b> (515), <b>radacct</b> (1813), <b>radius</b> (1812), <b>rip</b> (520), <b>rkinit</b> (2108), <b>smtp</b> (25), <b>snmp</b> (161), <b>snmptrap</b> (162), <b>snpp</b> (444), <b>socks</b> (1080), <b>ssh</b> (22), <b>sunrpc</b> (111), <b>syslog</b> (514), <b>tacacs</b> (49), <b>tacacs-ds</b> (65), <b>talk</b> (517), <b>telnet</b> (23), <b>tftp</b> (69), <b>timed</b> (525), <b>who</b> (513), or <b>xmcp</b> (177).</p>
<b>destination-port-except <i>number</i></b>	<p>Do not match the UDP or TCP destination port field. For details, see the <b>destination-port</b> match condition.</p>
<b>destination-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> [ <i>except</i> ]</b>	<p>Match destination prefixes in the specified list unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the destination prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>dscp number</b>	<p>Match the Differentiated Services code point (DSCP). The DiffServ protocol uses the type-of-service (ToS) byte in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of this byte form the DSCP. For more information, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p>Starting in Junos OS Release 13.3R7, support was added for filtering on Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) and forwarding class for Routing Engine sourced packets, including IS-IS packets encapsulated in generic routing encapsulation (GRE). Subsequently, when upgrading from a previous version of Junos OS where you have both a class of service (CoS) and firewall filter, and both include DSCP or forwarding class filter actions, the criteria in the firewall filter automatically takes precedence over the CoS settings. The same is true when creating new configurations; that is, where the same settings exist, the firewall filter takes precedence over the CoS, regardless of which was created first.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from <b>0</b> through <b>63</b>. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include <b>0x</b> as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include <b>b</b> as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: <b>ef</b> (46).</li> <li>• RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b> (10), <b>af12</b> (12), <b>af13</b> (14)</li> <li>• <b>af21</b> (18), <b>af22</b> (20), <b>af23</b> (22)</li> <li>• <b>af31</b> (26), <b>af32</b> (28), <b>af33</b> (30)</li> <li>• <b>af41</b> (34), <b>af42</b> (36), <b>af43</b> (38)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>dscp-except number</b>	Do not match on the DSCP number. For more information, see the <b>dscp</b> match condition.
<b>forwarding-class class</b>	<p>Match the forwarding class of the packet.</p> <p>Specify <b>assured-forwarding</b>, <b>best-effort</b>, <b>expedited-forwarding</b>, or <b>network-control</b>.</p> <p>For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p>
<b>forwarding-class-except class</b>	Do not match the forwarding class of the packet. For details, see the <b>forwarding-class</b> match condition.

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>icmp-code <i>number</i></b>	<p>Match the ICMP message code field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>protocol icmp</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the <b>icmp-type <i>message-type</i></b> match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parameter-problem: <b>ip-header-bad</b> (0), <b>required-option-missing</b> (1)</li> <li>redirect: <b>redirect-for-host</b> (1), <b>redirect-for-network</b> (0), <b>redirect-for-tos-and-host</b> (3), <b>redirect-for-tos-and-net</b> (2)</li> <li>time-exceeded: <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly</b> (1), <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-transit</b> (0)</li> <li>unreachable: <b>communication-prohibited-by-filtering</b> (13), <b>destination-host-prohibited</b> (10), <b>destination-host-unknown</b> (7), <b>destination-network-prohibited</b> (9), <b>destination-network-unknown</b> (6), <b>fragmentation-needed</b> (4), <b>host-precedence-violation</b> (14), <b>host-unreachable</b> (1), <b>host-unreachable-for-TOS</b> (12), <b>network-unreachable</b> (0), <b>network-unreachable-for-TOS</b> (11), <b>port-unreachable</b> (3), <b>precedence-cutoff-in-effect</b> (15), <b>protocol-unreachable</b> (2), <b>source-host-isolated</b> (8), <b>source-route-failed</b> (5)</li> </ul>
<b>icmp-code-except <i>message-code</i></b>	Do not match the ICMP message code field. For details, see the <b>icmp-code</b> match condition.
<b>icmp-type <i>number</i></b>	<p>Match the ICMP message type field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>protocol icmp</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>echo-reply</b> (0), <b>echo-request</b> (8), <b>info-reply</b> (16), <b>info-request</b> (15), <b>mask-request</b> (17), <b>mask-reply</b> (18), <b>parameter-problem</b> (12), <b>redirect</b> (5), <b>router-advertisement</b> (9), <b>router-solicit</b> (10), <b>source-quench</b> (4), <b>time-exceeded</b> (11), <b>timestamp</b> (13), <b>timestamp-reply</b> (14), or <b>unreachable</b> (3).</p>
<b>icmp-type-except <i>message-type</i></b>	Do not match the ICMP message type field. For details, see the <b>icmp-type</b> match condition.
<b>loss-priority <i>level</i></b>	<p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</p> <p>For IP traffic on MX Series routers with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the <b>tri-color</b> statement at the <b>[edit class-of-service]</b> hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the <b>tri-color</b> statement is not enabled, you can only configure the <b>high</b> and <b>low</b> levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policies</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p>

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>loss-priority-except level</b>	Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the <b>loss-priority</b> match condition.
<b>packet-length bytes</b>	Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead.
<b>packet-length-except bytes</b>	Do not match the length of the received packet, in bytes. For details, see the <b>packet-length</b> match type.
<b>port number</b>	<p>Match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you cannot configure the <b>destination-port</b> match condition or the <b>source-port</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>protocol udp</b> or <b>protocol tcp</b> match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under the <b>destination-port</b> match condition.</p>
<b>port-except number</b>	Do not match either the source or destination UDP or TCP port field. For details, see the <b>port</b> match condition.
<b>precedence</b> <b>ip-precedence-value</b>	<p>Match the IP precedence field.</p> <p>In place of the numeric field value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>critical-ecp</b> (0xa0), <b>flash</b> (0x60), <b>flash-override</b> (0x80), <b>immediate</b> (0x40), <b>internet-control</b> (0xc0), <b>net-control</b> (0xe0), <b>priority</b> (0x20), or <b>routine</b> (0x00). You can specify precedence in hexadecimal, binary, or decimal form.</p>
<b>precedence-except</b> <b>ip-precedence-value</b>	<p>Do not match the IP precedence field.</p> <p>In place of the numeric field value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>critical-ecp</b> (0xa0), <b>flash</b> (0x60), <b>flash-override</b> (0x80), <b>immediate</b> (0x40), <b>internet-control</b> (0xc0), <b>net-control</b> (0xe0), <b>priority</b> (0x20), or <b>routine</b> (0x00). You can specify precedence in hexadecimal, binary, or decimal form.</p>
<b>prefix-list</b> <b>prefix-list-name [ except ]</b>	<p>Match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>The prefix list is defined at the <b>[edit policy-options prefix-list prefix-list-name]</b> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>protocol number</b>	Match the IP protocol type field. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>ah</b> (51), <b>dstopts</b> (60), <b>egp</b> (8), <b>esp</b> (50), <b>fragment</b> (44), <b>gre</b> (47), <b>hop-by-hop</b> (0), <b>icmp</b> (1), <b>icmp6</b> (58), <b>icmpv6</b> (58), <b>igmp</b> (2), <b>ipip</b> (4), <b>ipv6</b> (41), <b>ospf</b> (89), <b>pim</b> (103), <b>rsvp</b> (46), <b>sctp</b> (132), <b>tcp</b> (6), <b>udp</b> (17), or <b>vrrp</b> (112).
<b>protocol-except number</b>	Do not match the IP protocol type field. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>ah</b> (51), <b>dstopts</b> (60), <b>egp</b> (8), <b>esp</b> (50), <b>fragment</b> (44), <b>gre</b> (47), <b>hop-by-hop</b> (0), <b>icmp</b> (1), <b>icmp6</b> (58), <b>icmpv6</b> (58), <b>igmp</b> (2), <b>ipip</b> (4), <b>ipv6</b> (41), <b>ospf</b> (89), <b>pim</b> (103), <b>rsvp</b> (46), <b>sctp</b> (132), <b>tcp</b> (6), <b>udp</b> (17), or <b>vrrp</b> (112).

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>service-filter-hit</b>	Match a packet received from a filter where a <b>service-filter-hit</b> action was applied.
<b>source-address</b> <i>address</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	Match the IPv4 address of the source node sending the packet unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 address of the source node sending the packet.  You cannot specify both the <b>address</b> and <b>source-address</b> match conditions in the same term.
<b>source-class</b> <i>class-names</i>	Match one or more specified source class names (sets of source prefixes grouped together and given a class name). For more information, see <i>Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Classes</i> .
<b>source-class-except</b> <i>class-names</i>	Do not match one or more specified source class names. For details, see the <b>source-class</b> match condition.
<b>source-port</b> <i>number</i>	Match the UDP or TCP source port field.  You cannot specify the <b>port</b> and <b>source-port</b> match conditions in the same term.  If you configure this match condition for IPv4 traffic, we recommend that you also configure the <b>protocol udp</b> or <b>protocol tcp</b> match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.  In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed with the <b>destination-port number</b> match condition.
<b>source-port-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match the UDP or TCP source port field. For details, see the <b>source-port</b> match condition.
<b>source-prefix-list</b> <i>name</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	Match source prefixes in the specified list unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the source prefixes in the specified list.  Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> ] hierarchy level.
<b>ttl</b> <i>number</i>	Match the IPv4 time-to-live number. Specify a TTL value or a range of TTL values. For <i>number</i> , you can specify one or more values from 0 through 255. This match condition is supported only on M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers.
<b>ttl-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match on the IPv4 TTL number. For details, see the <b>ttl</b> match condition.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
13.3R7	Starting in Junos OS Release 13.3R7, support was added for filtering on Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) and forwarding class for Routing Engine sourced packets, including IS-IS packets encapsulated in generic routing encapsulation (GRE).

## Related Documentation

- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)

- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 187](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 199](#)

## Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic

You can configure a parameterized filter with match conditions for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) traffic (**family inet6**).



**NOTE:** For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under Related Documentation, for details.

[Table 19 on page 194](#) describes the match conditions you can configure at the `[edit firewall family inet6 filter filter-name term term-name from]` hierarchy level.

**Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic**

Match Condition	Description
<code>address address [ except ]</code>	Match the IPv6 source or destination address field unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 source or destination address field.
<code>destination-address address [ except ]</code>	Match the IPv6 destination address field unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 destination address field.  You cannot specify both the <b>address</b> and <b>destination-address</b> match conditions in the same term.
<code>destination-port number</code>	Match the UDP or TCP destination port field.  You cannot specify both the <b>port</b> and <b>destination-port</b> match conditions in the same term.  If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header udp</b> or <b>next-header tcp</b> match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.  In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): <b>afs</b> (1483), <b>bgp</b> (179), <b>biff</b> (512), <b>bootpc</b> (68), <b>bootps</b> (67), <b>cmd</b> (514), <b>cvspserver</b> (2401), <b>dhcp</b> (67), <b>domain</b> (53), <b>eklogin</b> (2105), <b>ekshell</b> (2106), <b>exec</b> (512), <b>finger</b> (79), <b>ftp</b> (21), <b>ftp-data</b> (20), <b>http</b> (80), <b>https</b> (443), <b>ident</b> (113), <b>imap</b> (143), <b>kerberos-sec</b> (88), <b>klogin</b> (543), <b>kpasswd</b> (761), <b>krb-prop</b> (754), <b>krbupdate</b> (760), <b>kshell</b> (544), <b>ldap</b> (389), <b>ldp</b> (646), <b>login</b> (513), <b>mobileip-agent</b> (434), <b>mobileip-mn</b> (435), <b>msdp</b> (639), <b>netbios-dgm</b> (138), <b>netbios-ns</b> (137), <b>netbios-ssn</b> (139), <b>nfsd</b> (2049), <b>nntp</b> (119), <b>ntalk</b> (518), <b>ntp</b> (123), <b>pop3</b> (110), <b>pptp</b> (1723), <b>printer</b> (515), <b>radacct</b> (1813), <b>radius</b> (1812), <b>rip</b> (520), <b>rkinit</b> (2108), <b>smtp</b> (25), <b>snmp</b> (161), <b>snmptrap</b> (162), <b>snpp</b> (444), <b>socks</b> (1080), <b>ssh</b> (22), <b>sunrpc</b> (111), <b>syslog</b> (514), <b>tacacs</b> (49), <b>tacacs-ds</b> (65), <b>talk</b> (517), <b>telnet</b> (23), <b>tftp</b> (69), <b>timed</b> (525), <b>who</b> (513), or <b>xmcp</b> (177).



Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>destination-port-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match the UDP or TCP destination port field. For details, see the <b>destination-port</b> match condition.
<b>destination-prefix-list</b> <i>prefix-list-name</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	Match the IPv6 destination prefix to the specified list unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 destination prefix to the specified list.  The prefix list is defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> ] hierarchy level.
<b>forwarding-class</b> <i>class</i>	Match the forwarding class of the packet.  Specify <b>assured-forwarding</b> , <b>best-effort</b> , <b>expedited-forwarding</b> , or <b>network-control</b> .  For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i> .
<b>forwarding-class-except</b> <i>class</i>	Do not match the forwarding class of the packet. For details, see the <b>forwarding-class</b> match condition.
<b>icmp-code</b> <i>message-code</i>	Match the ICMP message code field.  If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header icmp</b> or <b>next-header icmp6</b> match condition in the same term.  If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the <b>icmp-type message-type</b> match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.  In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parameter-problem: <b>ip6-header-bad</b> (0), <b>unrecognized-next-header</b> (1), <b>unrecognized-option</b> (2)</li> <li>time-exceeded: <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly</b> (1), <b>ttl-eq-zero-during-transit</b> (0)</li> <li>destination-unreachable: <b>administratively-prohibited</b> (1), <b>address-unreachable</b> (3), <b>no-route-to-destination</b> (0), <b>port-unreachable</b> (4)</li> </ul>
<b>icmp-code-except</b> <i>message-code</i>	Do not match the ICMP message code field. For details, see the <b>icmp-code</b> match condition.

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>icmp-type</b> <i>message-type</i>	<p>Match the ICMP message type field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header icmp</b> or <b>next-header icmp6</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>certificate-path-advertisement</b> (149), <b>certificate-path-solicitation</b> (148), <b>destination-unreachable</b> (1), <b>echo-reply</b> (129), <b>echo-request</b> (128), <b>home-agent-address-discovery-reply</b> (145), <b>home-agent-address-discovery-request</b> (144), <b>inverse-neighbor-discovery-advertisement</b> (142), <b>inverse-neighbor-discovery-solicitation</b> (141), <b>membership-query</b> (130), <b>membership-report</b> (131), <b>membership-termination</b> (132), <b>mobile-prefix-advertisement-reply</b> (147), <b>mobile-prefix-solicitation</b> (146), <b>neighbor-advertisement</b> (136), <b>neighbor-solicit</b> (135), <b>node-information-reply</b> (140), <b>node-information-request</b> (139), <b>packet-too-big</b> (2), <b>parameter-problem</b> (4), <b>private-experimentation-100</b> (100), <b>private-experimentation-101</b> (101), <b>private-experimentation-200</b> (200), <b>private-experimentation-201</b> (201), <b>redirect</b> (137), <b>router-advertisement</b> (134), <b>router-renumbering</b> (138), <b>router-solicit</b> (133), or <b>time-exceeded</b> (3).</p> <p>For <b>private-experimentation-201</b> (201), you can also specify a range of values within square brackets.</p>
<b>icmp-type-except</b> <i>message-type</i>	Do not match the ICMP message type field. For details, see the <b>icmp-type</b> match condition.
<b>loss-priority</b> <i>level</i>	<p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</p> <p>Supported on M120 and M320 routers; M7i and M10i routers with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E); and MX Series routers and EX Series switches.</p> <p>For IP traffic on M320, MX Series, T Series routers and EX Series switches with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the <b>tri-color</b> statement at the <b>[edit class-of-service]</b> hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the <b>tri-color</b> statement is not enabled, you can only configure the <b>high</b> and <b>low</b> levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policies</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p>
<b>loss-priority-except</b> <i>level</i>	Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the <b>loss-priority</b> match condition.

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>next-header</b> <i>header-type</i>	<p>Match the first 8-bit Next Header field in the packet. Support for the <b>next-header</b> firewall match condition is available in Junos OS Release 13.3R6 and later.</p> <p>For IPv6, we recommend that you use the <b>payload-protocol</b> term rather than the <b>next-header</b> term when configuring a firewall filter with match conditions. Although either can be used, <b>payload-protocol</b> provides the more reliable match condition because it uses the actual payload protocol to find a match, whereas <b>next-header</b> simply takes whatever appears in the first header following the IPv6 header, which may or may not be the actual protocol. In addition, if <b>next-header</b> is used with IPv6, the accelerated filter block lookup process is bypassed and the standard filter used instead.</p> <p>Match the first 8-bit Next Header field in the packet.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): <b>ah</b> (51), <b>dstops</b> (60), <b>egp</b> (8), <b>esp</b> (50), <b>fragment</b> (44), <b>gre</b> (47), <b>hop-by-hop</b> (0), <b>icmp</b> (1), <b>icmp6</b> (58), <b>icmpv6</b> (58), <b>igmp</b> (2), <b>ipip</b> (4), <b>ipv6</b> (41), <b>mobility</b> (135), <b>no-next-header</b> (59), <b>ospf</b> (89), <b>pim</b> (103), <b>routing</b> (43), <b>rsvp</b> (46), <b>sctp</b> (132), <b>tcp</b> (6), <b>udp</b> (17), or <b>vrtp</b> (112).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <b>next-header icmp6</b> and <b>next-header icmpv6</b> match conditions perform the same function. <b>next-header icmp6</b> is the preferred option. <b>next-header icmpv6</b> is hidden in the Junos OS CLI.</p>
<b>next-header-except</b> <i>header-type</i>	Do not match the 8-bit Next Header field that identifies the type of header between the IPv6 header and payload. For details, see the <b>next-header</b> match type.
<b>packet-length</b> <i>bytes</i>	Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead.
<b>packet-length-except</b> <i>bytes</i>	Do not match the length of the received packet, in bytes. For details, see the <b>packet-length</b> match type.
<b>port</b> <i>number</i>	<p>Match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you cannot configure the <b>destination-port</b> match condition or the <b>source-port</b> match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header udp</b> or <b>next-header tcp</b> match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under the <b>destination-port</b> match condition.</p>
<b>port-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field. For details, see the <b>port</b> match condition.
<b>prefix-list</b> <i>prefix-list-name</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	<p>Match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>The prefix list is defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>service-filter-hit</b>	Match a packet received from a filter where a <b>service-filter-hit</b> action was applied.

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

Match Condition	Description
<b>source-address</b> <i>address</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	<p>Match the IPv6 address of the source node sending the packet unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 address of the source node sending the packet.</p> <p>You cannot specify both the <b>address</b> and <b>source-address</b> match conditions in the same term.</p>
<b>source-class</b> <i>class-names</i>	Match one or more specified source class names (sets of source prefixes grouped together and given a class name). For more information, see <i>Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Classes</i> .
<b>source-class-except</b> <i>class-names</i>	Do not match one or more specified source class names. For details, see the <b>source-class</b> match condition.
<b>source-port</b> <i>number</i>	<p>Match the UDP or TCP source port field.</p> <p>You cannot specify the <b>port</b> and <b>source-port</b> match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the <b>next-header udp</b> or <b>next-header tcp</b> match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed with the <b>destination-port</b> <i>number</i> match condition.</p>
<b>source-port-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match the UDP or TCP source port field. For details, see the <b>source-port</b> match condition.
<b>source-prefix-list</b> <i>name</i> [ <b>except</b> ]	<p>Match the IPv6 address prefix of the packet source field unless the <b>except</b> option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 address prefix of the packet source field.</p> <p>Specify a prefix list name defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>traffic-class</b> <i>number</i>	<p>Match the 8-bit field that specifies the class-of-service (CoS) priority of the packet.</p> <p>This field was previously used as the type-of-service (ToS) field in IPv4.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from 0 through 63. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include 0x as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include b as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: <b>ef</b> (46).</li> <li>• RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b> (10), <b>af12</b> (12), <b>af13</b> (14)</li> <li>• <b>af21</b> (18), <b>af22</b> (20), <b>af23</b> (22)</li> <li>• <b>af31</b> (26), <b>af32</b> (28), <b>af33</b> (30)</li> <li>• <b>af41</b> (34), <b>af42</b> (36), <b>af43</b> (38)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>traffic-class-except</b> <i>number</i>	Do not match the 8-bit field that specifies the CoS priority of the packet. For details, see the <b>traffic-class</b> match description.



**NOTE:** If you specify an IPv6 address in a match condition (the *address*, *destination-address*, or *source-address* match conditions), use the syntax for text representations described in RFC 4291, *IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture*. For more information about IPv6 addresses, see *IPv6 Overview* and *Supported IPv6 Standards*.

Release History Table

Release	Description
13.3R6	Support for the <b>next-header</b> firewall match condition is available in Junos OS Release 13.3R6 and later.

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic](#)
- [enhanced-mode on page 578](#)
- [Firewall Filter Flexible Match Conditions](#)

## Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers

The nonterminating and terminating actions and modifiers for parameterized filters are a subset of those available for static firewall filters.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure the next term *nonterminating* action with a *terminating* action in the same filter term. However, you can configure the next term action with another *nonterminating* action in the same filter term.

*Nonterminating* actions carry with them an implicit accept action. In this context, *nonterminating* means that other actions can follow these actions, whereas no other actions can follow a *terminating* action.

Table 20 on page 199 describes the nonterminating actions and modifiers you can configure for a parameterized filter term.

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters

Nonterminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<code>count</code> <i>counter-name</i>	Count the packet in the named counter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• family any</li> <li>• family inet</li> <li>• family inet6</li> </ul>

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>dscp value</b>	<p>Set the IPv4 Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) bit. You can specify a numerical value from <b>0</b> through <b>63</b>. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include <b>0x</b> as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include <b>b</b> as a prefix.</p> <p>The default DSCP value is best effort, that is, <b>be</b> or <b>0</b>.</p> <p>You can also specify one of the following text synonyms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af12</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af13</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af21</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af22</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af23</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af31</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af32</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af33</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af41</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af42</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af43</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>be</b>—Best effort</li> <li>• <b>cs0</b>—Class selector 0</li> <li>• <b>cs1</b>—Class selector 1</li> <li>• <b>cs2</b>—Class selector 2</li> <li>• <b>cs3</b>—Class selector 3</li> <li>• <b>cs4</b>—Class selector 4</li> <li>• <b>cs5</b>—Class selector 5</li> <li>• <b>cs6</b>—Class selector 6</li> <li>• <b>cs7</b>—Class selector 7</li> <li>• <b>ef</b>—Expedited forwarding</li> </ul>	<b>family inet</b>
<b>forwarding-class class-name</b>	<p>Classify the packet to the named forwarding class:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>assured-forwarding</b></li> <li>• <b>best-effort</b></li> <li>• <b>expedited-forwarding</b></li> <li>• <b>network-control</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>hierarchical-policer</b>	Police the packet using the specified hierarchical policer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>log</b>	<p>Log the packet header information in a buffer within the Packet Forwarding Engine. You can access this information by issuing the <b>show firewall log</b> command at the CLI.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Layer 2 (L2) families log action is available only for MX Series routers with MPCs (MPC mode if the router has only MPCs, or mix mode if it has MPCs and DPCs). For MX Series routers with DPCs, the log action for L2 families is ignored if configured.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>loss-priority (high   medium-high   medium-low   low)</b>	<p>Set the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>You cannot also configure the <b>three-color-policer</b> nonterminating action for the same firewall filter term. These two nonterminating actions are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>For IP traffic on MX Series routers with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the <b>tri-color</b> statement at the <b>[edit class-of-service]</b> hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the <b>tri-color</b> statement is not enabled, you can only configure the <b>high</b> and <b>low</b> levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement and using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>next</b>	Proceed to the next filter term.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>policer <i>policer-name</i></b>	Name of policer to use to rate-limit traffic.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>port-mirror <i>instance-name</i></b>	<p>Port-mirror the packet based on the specified family.</p> <p>We recommend that you do not use both the <b>next-hop-group</b> and the <b>port-mirror</b> actions in the same firewall filter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>port-mirror-instance <i>instance-name</i></b>	<p>Port-mirror a packet for an instance. This action is supported only on the MX Series routers.</p> <p>We recommend that you do not use both the <b>next-hop-group</b> and the <b>port-mirror-instance</b> actions in the same firewall filter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>	Direct packets to the specified routing instance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>sample</b>	<p>Sample the packet.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Junos OS does not sample packets originating from the router. If you configure a filter and apply it to the output side of an interface, then only the transit packets going through that interface are sampled. Packets that are sent from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine are not sampled.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>service-accounting</b>	<p>Use the inline counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics.</p> <p>Count the packet for service accounting. The count is applied to a specific named counter (<b>_junos-dyn-service-counter</b>) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The <b>service-accounting</b> and <b>service-accounting-deferred</b> keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>service-accounting-deferred</b>	<p>Use the deferred counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics. The count is applied to a specific named counter (<b>_junos-dyn-service-counter</b>) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The <b>service-accounting</b> and <b>service-accounting-deferred</b> keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>service-filter-hit</b>	<p>(Only if the <b>service-filter-hit</b> flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This action, coupled with the <b>service-filter-hit</b> match condition in receiving filters, helps to streamline filter processing.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>three-color-policer</b> ( <b>single-rate</b>   <b>two-rate</b> ) <b>policer-name</b>	<p>Police the packet using the specified single-rate or two-rate three-color-policer.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot also configure the <b>loss-priority</b> action for the same firewall filter term. These two actions are mutually exclusive.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>



Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>traffic-class value</b>	<p>Specify the traffic-class code point. You can specify a numerical value from <b>0</b> through <b>63</b>. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include <b>0x</b> as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include <b>b</b> as a prefix.</p> <p>The default traffic-class value is best effort, that is, <b>be</b> or <b>0</b>.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af12</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af13</b>—Assured forwarding class 1, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af21</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af22</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af23</b>—Assured forwarding class 2, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af31</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af32</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af33</b>—Assured forwarding class 3, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af41</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, low drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af42</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, medium drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>af43</b>—Assured forwarding class 4, high drop precedence</li> <li>• <b>be</b>—Best effort</li> <li>• <b>cs0</b>—Class selector 0</li> <li>• <b>cs1</b>—Class selector 1</li> <li>• <b>cs2</b>—Class selector 2</li> <li>• <b>cs3</b>—Class selector 3</li> <li>• <b>cs4</b>—Class selector 4</li> <li>• <b>cs5</b>—Class selector 5</li> <li>• <b>cs6</b>—Class selector 6</li> <li>• <b>cs7</b>—Class selector 7</li> <li>• <b>ef</b>—Expedited forwarding</li> </ul>	<b>family inet6</b>

[Table 21 on page 203](#) describes the terminating actions and modifiers you can configure for a parameterized filter term.

Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters

Terminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>accept</b>	Accept the packet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>
<b>discard</b>	Discard a packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message. Discarded packets are available for logging and sampling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family any</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet</b></li> <li>• <b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>

Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

Terminating Action	Description	Protocol Families
<b>reject <i>message-type</i></b>	<p>Reject the packet and return an ICMPv4 or ICMPv6 message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If no <b><i>message-type</i></b> is specified, a <b>destination unreachable</b> message is returned by default.</li> <li>If <b>tcp-reset</b> is specified as the <b><i>message-type</i></b>, <b>tcp-reset</b> is returned only if the packet is a TCP packet. Otherwise, the <b>administratively-prohibited</b> message, which has a value of 13, is returned.</li> <li>If any other <b><i>message-type</i></b> is specified, that message is returned.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Rejected packets can be sampled or logged if you configure the <b>sample</b> or <b>syslog</b> action.</p> <p>The <b><i>message-type</i></b> can be one of the following values: <b>address-unreachable</b>, <b>administratively-prohibited</b>, <b>bad-host-tos</b>, <b>bad-network-tos</b>, <b>beyond-scope</b>, <b>fragmentation-needed</b>, <b>host-prohibited</b>, <b>host-unknown</b>, <b>host-unreachable</b>, <b>network-prohibited</b>, <b>network-unknown</b>, <b>network-unreachable</b>, <b>no-route</b>, <b>port-unreachable</b>, <b>precedence-cutoff</b>, <b>precedence-violation</b>, <b>protocol-unreachable</b>, <b>source-host-isolated</b>, <b>source-route-failed</b>, or <b>tcp-reset</b>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>family inet</b></li> <li><b>family inet6</b></li> </ul>

#### Related Documentation

- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 187](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 188](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 194](#)

## Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

You configure firewall filter match conditions to determine which packets are filtered. Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can configure match conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles. [Table 22 on page 205](#) describes these match conditions.



**NOTE:** Protocol-independent firewall filters in dynamic service profiles are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.

Table 22: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

Match Condition	Description
<b>forwarding-class class</b>	<p>Match the forwarding class of the packet.</p> <p>Specify <b>assured-forwarding</b>, <b>best-effort</b>, <b>expedited-forwarding</b>, or <b>network-control</b>.</p> <p>For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p>
<b>forwarding-class-except class</b>	Do not match on the forwarding class. For details, see the <b>forwarding-class</b> match condition.
<b>loss-priority level</b>	<p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p>
<b>loss-priority-except level</b>	Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the <b>loss-priority</b> match condition.
<b>packet-length bytes</b>	Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead.
<b>packet-length-except bytes</b>	Do not match on the received packet length, in bytes. For details, see the <b>packet-length</b> match type.
<b>service-filter-hit</b>	<p>(Only if the <b>service-filter-hit</b> flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This match option, coupled with the <b>service-filter-hit</b> nonterminating action, helps to streamline filter processing.</p>

## Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can configure match conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under <b>family any</b> —for filters in dynamic service profiles.

## Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 206](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic](#)

## Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

Firewall filters in dynamic service profiles support a set of terminating actions that halt all evaluation of a firewall filter for a specific packet. The router performs the specified action, and no additional terms are examined. [Table 23 on page 206](#) describes the terminating actions conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure the next action with a *terminating* action in the same filter term. However, you can configure the next action with another *nonterminating* action in the same filter term.



**NOTE:** Protocol-independent firewall filters in dynamic service profiles are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**Table 23: Terminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles**

Terminating Action	Description
<b>accept</b>	Accept the packet.
<b>discard</b>	Discard a packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message. Discarded packets are available for logging and sampling.

Firewall filters in dynamic service profiles also support a set of nonterminating actions that are performed for a specific packet before the packet is passed to any subsequent actions in the term. [Table 24 on page 206](#) describes the terminating actions conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles.

**Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles**

Nonterminating Action	Description
<b>count <i>counter-name</i></b>	Count the packet in the named counter.
<b>force-premium</b>	By default, a hierarchical policer processes the traffic it receives according to the traffic's forwarding class. Premium, expedited-forwarding traffic, has priority for bandwidth over aggregate, best-effort traffic. The <b>force-premium</b> filter ensures that traffic matching the term is treated as premium traffic by a subsequent hierarchical policer, regardless of its forwarding class. This traffic is given preference over any aggregate traffic received by that policer.  <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>force-premium</b> filter option is supported only on MPCs.

Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description
<b>forwarding-class</b> <i>class-name</i>	<p>Classify the packet to the named forwarding class:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>forwarding-class-name</i></li> <li>• <b>assured-forwarding</b></li> <li>• <b>best-effort</b></li> <li>• <b>expedited-forwarding</b></li> <li>• <b>network-control</b></li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is supported on ingress only.</p>
<b>hierarchical-policer</b>	Police the packet using the specified hierarchical policer.
<b>loss-priority</b> (high   medium-high   medium-low   low)	<p>Set the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>You cannot also configure the <b>three-color-policer</b> nonterminating action for the same firewall filter term. These two nonterminating actions are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>You must include the <b>tri-color</b> statement at the <b>[edit class-of-service]</b> hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the <b>tri-color</b> statement is not enabled, you can configure only the <b>high</b> and <b>low</b> levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> <p>For information about the <b>tri-color</b> statement and using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is supported on ingress only.</p>
<b>next</b>	Proceed to the next filter term.
<b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i>	Name of policer to use to rate-limit traffic.
<b>port-mirror</b> <i>instance-name</i>	<p>Port-mirror the packet based on the specified family.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is supported on ingress only.</p>
<b>service-accounting</b>	<p>Use the inline counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics.</p> <p>Count the packet for service accounting. The count is applied to a specific named counter (<b>_junos-dyn-service-counter</b>) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The <b>service-accounting</b> and <b>service-accounting-deferred</b> keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p>

Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles (*continued*)

Nonterminating Action	Description
<b>service-accounting-deferred</b>	<p>Use the deferred counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics. The count is applied to a specific named counter (<code>_junos-dyn-service-counter</code>) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The <b>service-accounting</b> and <b>service-accounting-deferred</b> keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p>
<b>service-filter-hit</b>	<p>(Only if the <b>service-filter-hit</b> flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This action, coupled with the <b>service-filter-hit</b> match condition in receiving filters, helps to streamline filter processing.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p>
<b>three-color-policer (single-rate   two-rate) policer-name</b>	<p>Police the packet using the specified single-rate or two-rate three-color-policer.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot also configure the <b>loss-priority</b> action for the same firewall filter term. These two actions are mutually exclusive.</p>

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 204](#)

## Interface-Shared Filters Overview

Interface-shared filters can be defined statically or dynamically, but can only be applied using dynamic profiles, and are supported for both client and service sessions. The same interface-shared instance can be attached to multiple interfaces only if these interfaces reference the same interface-shared filter name and have the same shared name.

The shared name can be taken from either the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable or the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable, where the values of the variables are provided by the related client session or service session. For example, if the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable is defined as the shared name, the same interface-shared filter instance is attached to all logical interfaces that belong to the interface set defined by the variable of that session. Similarly, if `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` is defined for the shared name, all logical interfaces that belong to the VLAN interfaces set defined by the session's variable share the same interface-shared instance.

With VLAN subscriber interfaces that use the agent-circuit-identifier information, many subscribers share the same underlying logical interface. Because some of these subscribers are related to each other as part of the same household, you must apply an interface-shared filter to the subscriber logical interfaces that make up the household to be able to filter and police these related subscribers at a household level. All interfaces that share the same interface-shared filter instance share the same set of counters and policer actions.

The base filter name of a parameterized filter is assigned depending upon the profile name and the contents of the filter definition. Therefore, when an interface-shared filter is used with parameterized filters, all service sessions that want to share the same instance of an interface-shared filter must have the exact same parameterized filter and profile. A service session uses a different instance of the interface-shared filter if either the parameterized filter or the profile is different.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs on page 211](#)

## Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables

You can attach filters to static interfaces by using dynamic profiles. By specifying a variable for the input and output filters, the dynamic profile uses RADIUS VSA attributes for ingress and egress policy.

RADIUS VSA	Attribute Name	Variable
26–10	Ingress-Policy-Name	\$junos-input-filter
26–11	Egress-Policy-Name	\$junos-output-filter
26–106	IPv6-Ingress-Policy-Name	\$junos-input-ipv6-filter
26–107	IPv6-Egress-Policy-Name	\$junos-output-ipv6-filter
26–191	Input-Interface-Filter	\$junos-input-interface-filter
26–192	Output-Interface-Filter	\$junos-output-interface-filter

To dynamically attach IPv4 input and output filters using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, the logical unit number, and family **inet**.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interface ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet
```

2. Specify the IPv4 input filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-filter
```

3. Specify the IPv4 output filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-filter
```

To dynamically attach IPv6 input and output filters using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, the logical unit number, and family **inet6**.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interface ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6
```

2. Specify the IPv6 input filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6]
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-ipv6-filter
```

3. Specify the IPv6 output filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-ipv6-filter
```

To dynamically attach input and output filters to any interface independent of protocol using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, and the logical unit number.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1
```

2. Specify the input filter variable that applies to all families configured for the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-interface-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter variable that applies to all families configured for the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-interface-filter
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)



- *Firewall Filters Overview*

## Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs

In the following example using an interface-shared filter, you configure a dynamic profile that is used to implement agent-circuit-identifier VLAN household filtering. If `$junos-input-filter` is `FILTER1` and `$junos-interface-set-name` is `ACI1`, then a filter with the name `FILTER1-ACI1-in` is created and attached to the `demux0` unit. When a subsequent login from the same household occurs, it is in the same VLAN. If `$junos-input-filter` is also `FILTER1`, the next `demux0` interface also has the `FILTER1-ACI1-in` filter attached. A low value precedence was used with the interface-shared filter. If you want to have the interface-shared filter applied first, give a higher precedence to any other filters that are attached to the same interfaces.

Filter with interface-set match cannot be used on dynamic interface—dynamic interface-set match is not supported. The shared-name of an interface-shared filter can now be populated from the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable. This means interface-shared filter can also be attached to dynamic SVLAN interface-set, before which the shared-name could only be taken from the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable.

To configure an interface-shared filter using a dynamic profile that is used to implement agent-circuit-identifier VLAN household filtering:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles client-profile
```

2. Specify the interfaces and the unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile]
user@host# edit interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

3. Specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

4. Specify the input filter and the filter terms for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
family inet]
user@host# edit input $junos-input-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name
precedence precedence-number
```

5. Specify the output filter and the filter terms for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
family inet]
user@host# edit output $junos-output-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name
precedence precedence-number
```

6. Specify that you want to configure a firewall, and specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet
```

7. Specify the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter uid
```

8. Specify that the filter is an interface-shared filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile firewall family inet filter uid]
user@host# set interface-shared
```

```
[edit]
dynamic-profile {
  client-profile {
    interfaces {
      demux0 {
        unit $junos-interface-unit {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input $junos-input-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name precedence
                10;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family inet {
    filter FILTER1 {
      interface-shared;
      term... # the filter's terms
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 209](#)
- *Firewall Filters Overview*

---

## Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing

The following example shows the basic dynamic-profile parsing steps for parameterized filters.

1. Read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof interface ge-1/0/0 unit 7 family inet filter input** and get the value **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022**. The **my-in-filter** variable received the name of the UID (**my-filt-1gw**) from the first service parameter. The name **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** comes from the value of the **my-filt-1gw UID**.
2. Determine whether a static filter called **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** exists. If so, this is the existing classic filter case and not a parameterized filter.
3. Try to read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall family inet fast-update-filter my-filt-1gw\_UID1022**. If this exists, this is a fast update filter, not a parameterized filter.
4. Try to read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall family inet filter my-filt-1gw\_UID1022**. If this does not exist, return a “filter not found” error.
5. Search for a template named **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022**. If it does not exist:
  - a. Read the parameterized filter configuration. This adds the match destination address **198.51.100.239** and the policer **my-policer\_UID1005** as the action.
  - b. Determine whether **my-policer\_UID1005** exists. If it does not, read the **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall policer my-policer\_UID1005** configuration and create the **my-policer\_UID1005** policer.
  - c. Compile the **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** filter.
  - d. Install **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** as a filter template.
6. Create and install an interface-specific filter reference named **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022-ge-1/0/0.7-in** with **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** as its template.
7. Attach **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022-ge-1/0/0.7-in** to interface **ge-1/0/0.7**.

When subsequent sessions are created with the same parameters, the system returns the same **my-filt-1gw\_UID1022** filter name. In this case, Step 5 finds the existing filter template and proceeds directly to Step 6.

**Related Documentation**

- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 183](#)

## Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile

In this example, dynamic firewall is configured for subscriber access using Junos IPv4 predefined variables.

The predefined variables equate to RADIUS settings as follows:

Junos OS Predefined Variable	RADIUS VSA Name	RADIUS Attribute Number
\$junos-input-filter	Ingress-Policy-Name	26–10
\$junos-output-filter	Egress-Policy-Name	26–11

```
dynamic-profiles {
  DynamicFilterProfile {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input "$junos-input-filter";
              output "$junos-output-filter";
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure any global firewall parameters.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)

## Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic for LAC Subscriber

This example shows how to configure a standard stateless firewall filter that excludes DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 control packets from being considered for idle-timeout detection for tunneled subscribers at the LAC.

- [Requirements on page 214](#)
- [Overview on page 214](#)
- [Configuration on page 215](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

### Overview

Subscriber access on a LAC can be limited by configuring an idle timeout period that specifies the maximum period of time a subscriber can remain idle after the subscriber

session is established. The LAC monitors the subscriber's upstream and downstream data traffic to determine whether the subscriber is inactive. Based on the session accounting statistics, the subscriber is not considered idle as long as data traffic is detected in either direction. When no traffic is detected for the duration of the idle time out, the subscriber is logged out gracefully similarly to a RADIUS-initiated disconnect or a CLI-initiated logout.

However, after a tunnel is established for L2TP subscribers, all packets through the tunnel at the LAC are treated as data packets. Consequently, the accounting statistics for the session are inaccurate and the subscriber is not considered to be idle as long as DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 control packets are being sent.

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can define a firewall filter for the **inet6** family with terms to match on these control packets. Include the use the **exclude-accounting** terminating action in the filter terms to drop these control packets.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set access profile v6-exclude-idle session-options client-idle-timeout 10
set access profile v6-exclude-idle session-options client-idle-timeout-ingress-only
```

```
edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set interface-specific
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from next-header udp
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 546
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 547
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 546
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 547
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then count exclude-acct-dhcpv6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting

set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from next-header icmp6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type router-solicit
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-solicit
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-advertisement
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then count exclude-acct-icmpv6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then exclude-accounting
```

```
set term default then accept
```

```
top
edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
set family inet6 filter input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set family inet6 filter output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set actual-transit-statistics
```

### Configure the Filter

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the filter:

1. Set the idle timeout for subscriber sessions..
 

```
[edit access profile v6-exclude-idle]
user@host# set session-options client-idle-timeout 10
```
2. Specify the idle timeout applies only to ingress traffic.
 

```
[edit access profile v6-exclude-idle]
user@host# set session-options client-idle-timeout-ingress-only
```
3. Define the firewall filter term that excludes the DHCPv6 control packets from accounting statistics.
  - a. Specify a match on packets with the first Next Header field set to UDP (17).
 

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from next-header udp
```
  - b. Specify a match on packets with a source port of 546 or 547 (DHCPv6).
 

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 546
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 547
```
  - c. Specify a match on packets with a DHCP destination port of 546 or 547 (DHCPv6).
 

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 546
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 547
```
  - d. Count the matched DHCPv6 packets.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then count
exclude-acct-dhcpv6
```
  - e. Exclude the matched DHCPv6 packets from accounting statistics.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting
```

4. Define the firewall filter term that excludes the ICMPv6 control packets from accounting statistics.
  - a. Specify a match on packets with the first Next Header field set to ICMPv6 (58).

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from next-header icmp6
```
  - b. Specify a match on packets with an ICMPv6 message type.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type router-solicit
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-solicit
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type
neighbor-advertisement
```
  - c. Count the matched ICMPv6 packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then count exclude-acct-icmpv6
```
  - d. Exclude the matched ICMPv6 packets from accounting statistics.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting
```
5. Define the default filter term to accept all other packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term default then accept
```
6. Configure the dynamic profile to apply the filter to input and output interfaces for the **inet6** family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 filter input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
user@host# set family inet6 filter output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
```
7. Enable subscriber management accurate accounting.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set actual-transit-statistics
```

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show access**, **show firewall**, and **show dynamic-profiles** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show access
profile v6-exclude-idle {
  session-options {
    client-idle-timeout 10;
    client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
  }
}
```



```

}

user@host# show firewall
family inet6 {
  filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER {
    interface-specific;
    term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 {
      from {
        next-header udp;
        source-port [ 546 547 ];
        destination-port [ 546 547 ];
      }
      then {
        count exclude-acct-dhcpv6;
        exclude-accounting
      }
    }
    term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 {
      from {
        next-header icmp6;
        icmp-type [ router-solicit neighbor-solicit neighbor-advertisement ]
      }
      then {
        count exclude-acct-icmpv6;
        exclude-accounting;
      }
    }
    term default {
      then accept;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show dynamic-profiles
pppoe-dynamic-profile {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        actual-transit-statistics;
        family inet6 {
          filter {
            input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER;
            output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

#### Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)

- *Understanding How to Use Standard Firewall Filters*
- *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic*

## CHAPTER 19

# Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 223](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 228](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 231](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration on page 235](#)

### Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview

---

Subscriber management enables you to use Ascend-Data-Filters to create policies for subscriber traffic. An Ascend-Data-Filter is a binary value that is configured on the RADIUS server. The filter contains rules that specify match conditions for traffic and an action for the router to perform (such as accept or discard the traffic). The match conditions might include the source and destination IP address or port, the protocol, the filter direction, the traffic class, and policer information.

Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to obtain the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) from the RADIUS server and apply the policy to a subscriber session. Dynamic profiles support Ascend-Data-Filters for **inet** and **inet6** family types, and both families can be present in a dynamic profile. You include Junos OS predefined variables in the dynamic profiles — **\$junos-adf-rule-v4** for family **inet** and **\$junos-adf-rule-v6** for **inet6**. The Ascend-Data-Filter attribute can include rules for both address families. The predefined variables map the Ascend-Data-Filter rules for the respective family to the Junos OS firewall filter process. A firewall filter is created and attached to the subscriber's logical interface.

You can also configure a static Ascend-Data-Filter by manually entering the required binary data as a hexadecimal string in a dynamic profile. A statically configured Ascend-Data-Filter in a dynamic profile takes precedence over an Ascend-Data-Filter attribute that is received from RADIUS. The static method is time-consuming to configure; it is typically used only for testing purposes.

The Ascend-Data-Filter attribute is supported in RADIUS Access-Accept and Change of Authorization (CoA) messages.

CoA updates existing filters based on the Ascend-Data-Filter Type field, as shown in the following list:

- If the Type field is 1, IPv4 rules are updated and IPv6 rules are unchanged. The opposite is true if the Type field is 3.
- If both Type 1 and 3 are specified, then all rules are updated.
- If the CoA has no Ascend-Data-Filter rules, then the existing rules are unchanged.

## Filter Naming Conventions

Each Ascend-Data-Filter has a unique name, which is assigned by the dynamic firewall process, dfwd. The assigned names are displayed in the results of the **show subscriber extensive** and **show firewall** commands. Ascend-Data-Filters use the following naming convention:

***\_\_junos\_adf\_session#-interfacename-family-direction***

For example:

***\_\_junos\_adf\_33847-ge/1/0/4.53-init-in***

Each Ascend-Data-Filter rule maps to a single term, and the term names are simply **t0**, **t1**, ..., **tn**. If you configure the **counter** option, the router adds a count action to each term that is created. The counter names are a combination of the the term names with **-cnt** appended. For example **t0-cnt** and **t1-cnt**.

## Use of Multiple Sessions with Ascend-Data-Filters on an Interface

An interface can have multiple subscriber sessions, each session using its own Ascend-Data-Filter rules. When an Ascend-Data-Filter is applied to a subscriber session, the rules are created independently of any other filters and are added to the interface filter list. The Ascend-Data-Filter rules for the other sessions on the same interface are also added to the filter list. All packets that are processed for the interface must go through all filters, and the filters are applied according to the precedence you set.

Because the filter list can be a combination of several rules, you must consider how the multiple filters coexist. You must ensure that the filters are designed and applied correctly in order to provide the desired filtering and resulting action. For example, a session might have a filter that accepts traffic from Subscriber-A and discards all other traffic. However, a second session on the same interface might have a filter that accepts traffic from Subscriber-B only and discards other traffic. When the two filters are combined in the filter list, traffic from Subscriber-B is discarded by the first filter, and traffic from Subscriber-A is discarded by the second filter. As a result, no traffic is accepted on the interface because the two filters essentially cancel out each other and discard all traffic.

## Optional ADF Filter Requirement for Some Subscribers

When you include either of the predefined variables—`$junos-adf-rule-v4` or `$junos-adf-rule-v6`—in the dynamic profile, by default the RADIUS reply message must include the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) for each subscriber. If the attribute is not included, the router reports an error.

A service provider might apply the same dynamic profile to a mixed pool of subscribers, such that the attribute is included by RADIUS for some of the subscribers and is not included for others. By default, the router returns an error for each of the subscribers without the attribute, consuming system resources. You can configure the dynamic profile to accommodate such a mixture of subscribers by making the attribute requirement optional. To do so, and to suppress attribute error reporting, specify the **not-mandatory** option with the **adf** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family filter]** hierarchy level. With this configuration, the Ascend-Data-filter is simply not created when the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute is not present.

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)
  - [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 223](#)

## Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields

Table 25 on page 223 provides information about the fields used in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) and how the fields map to Junos OS filter functions. The table lists the fields in the order in which they occur in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute.

**Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields**

Action or Classifier	Format	Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Type	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = IPv4</li> <li>• 3 = IPv6</li> </ul>	
Filter or forward	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = filter</li> <li>• 1 = forward</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = maps to <b>discard</b> action</li> <li>• 1 = maps to <b>accept</b> action</li> </ul>
Indirection	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = egress</li> <li>• 1 = ingress</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = adds egress terms to the output filter</li> <li>• 1 = adds ingress terms to the input filter</li> </ul>
Spare	1 byte	—	—

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

Action or Classifier	Format	Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Source IP address	IPv4 = 4 bytes IPv6 = 16 bytes	IP address of the source interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>From <b>source-address address</b> entry added to term</li> </ul>
Destination IP address	IPv4 = 4 bytes IPv6 = 16 bytes	IP address of the destination interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>From <b>destination-address address</b> entry added to term</li> </ul>
Source IP prefix	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type 1 = Number of leading zeros in the wildcard mask</li> <li>Type 3 = Higher order contiguous bits of the address that make up the network portion of the address</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>From <b>source-address prefix</b> entry added to term</li> </ul>
Destination IP prefix	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type 1 = Number of leading zeros in the wildcard mask</li> <li>Type 3 = Higher order contiguous bits of the address that make up the network portion of the address</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>From <b>destination-address prefix</b> entry added to term</li> </ul>
Protocol	1 byte	Protocol type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>IPv4 = from <b>protocol number</b> added to term</li> <li>IPv6 = from <b>next-header number</b> added to term</li> </ul>
Established	1 byte	Not implemented	Not implemented
Source port	2 bytes	Port number of the source port	From <b>source-port x - y</b> entry added to term
Destination port	2 bytes	Port number of the destination port	From <b>destination-port x - y</b> entry added to term
Source port qualifier	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no compare</li> <li>1 = less than</li> <li>2 = equal to</li> <li>3 = greater than</li> <li>4 = not equal to</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>1 – 3 = mapped to corresponding option</li> <li>4 = mapped to <b>except match</b> option</li> </ul>

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

Action or Classifier	Format	Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Destination port qualifier	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no compare</li> <li>1 = less than</li> <li>2 = equal to</li> <li>3 = greater than</li> <li>4 = not equal to</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no mapping performed</li> <li>1 – 3 = mapped to corresponding match option</li> <li>4 = mapped to <b>except</b> match option</li> </ul>
Reserved	2 bytes	Not used	Not used
Marking value	1 byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For IPv4 = Type of Service (ToS)</li> <li>For IPv6 = Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP)</li> </ul>	Not implemented
Marking mask	1 byte	0 = no packet marking	Not implemented
Traffic class	1–41 bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no traffic class (required if there is no profile)</li> <li>First byte specifies the length of the ASCII name of the traffic class</li> <li>Traffic class must be statically configured</li> <li>Name can optionally be null terminated, which consumes 1 byte</li> <li>If a name is given, it must match one of the default forwarding classes (such as best-effort) or the name of a forwarding class configured under the <b>[edit class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name]</b> stanza.</li> </ul>	Maps to the forwarding class name. The action <b>forwarding-class name</b> is added to term.

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

Action or Classifier	Format	Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Rate-limit profile	1–41 bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = no rate limit (required if there is no profile)</li> <li>First byte specifies the length of the ASCII, followed by the ASCII name of the profile</li> <li>Profile must be statically configured</li> <li>Name can optionally be null terminated, which consumes 1 byte</li> <li>If a name is given, it must match the name of one of the firewall policers that is configured under the <b>[edit firewall]</b> stanza.</li> </ul>	Maps to the <b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i> action modifier of the same name. The action <b>policer</b> <i>name</i> is added to term.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)

## Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions

Subscriber management enables you to use dynamic profiles to dynamically apply policies that are defined in Ascend-Data-Filters (RADIUS attribute 242) to subscriber sessions. The dynamic profiles include a Junos OS predefined variable that maps the rules and actions defined in the Ascend-Data-Filter to Junos OS features. The RADIUS administrator configures the Ascend-Data-Filter on the RADIUS server in a separate operation.

Subscriber management dynamic profiles use the following Junos OS predefined variables to map family-specific Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality:

- **\$junos-adf-rule-v4**—Used for IPv4 family **inet**.
- **\$junos-adf-rule-v6**—Used for IPv6 family **inet6**.

To configure a dynamic profile to dynamically apply the policy defined by an Ascend-Data-Filter to a subscriber session:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to include the Ascend-Data-Filter. Specify the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number family family
```

2. Specify that you want to include an Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile.



```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family]
user@host# edit filter adf
```

3. Specify the Junos OS predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos OS filter functionality. Use the variable that corresponds to the specified family type.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set rule ($junos-adf-rule-v4 | $junos-adf-rule-v6)
```



**NOTE:** You can also statically configure the Ascend-Data-Filter in this step by entering the filter in hexadecimal format, rather than use a predefined variable. You might use a static filter for testing purposes.

4. (Optional) Suppress error-reporting in the event the RADIUS reply messages do not include the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set not-mandatory
```

5. (Optional) Enable the counter feature. The counter increments each time a packet matches the rule.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set counter
```

6. (Optional) Specify the input precedence used to establish the order in which filters on the interface are applied. A lower precedence value equals a higher precedence. The precedence relates to other dynamic filters configured on the same interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set input-precedence precedence
```

7. (Optional) Specify the output precedence used to establish the order in which filters on the interface are applied. A lower precedence value equals a higher precedence. The precedence relates to other dynamic filters configured on the same interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set output-precedence precedence
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 223](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration on page 235](#)

- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 228](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 231](#)

## Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access

---

This example shows how to configure support for dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter policies.

- [Requirements on page 228](#)
- [Overview on page 228](#)
- [Configuration on page 228](#)
- [Verification on page 230](#)

### Requirements

- Ensure that the Ascend-Data-Filter has been configured on the RADIUS server.
- Create the dynamic profile. See *Dynamic Profiles Overview*.
- Configure RADIUS support. See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

### Overview

Ascend-Data-Filters are configured on a RADIUS server, and contain rules that create policies. Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to obtain the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) from the RADIUS server and apply the policy to a subscriber session.

- Specify the dynamic profile to use to apply the Ascend-Data-Filter policy to the subscriber session.
- Specify the Junos OS predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality.
- Configure optional settings, which include counting the rule usage and setting the precedence order for the filter.

### Configuration

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter support:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to include the Ascend-Data-Filter, and configure the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces
```

```
  $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet
```

2. Specify that you want to include an Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile and provide the Junos OS predefined variable as the rule that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos OS filter functionality.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf rule $junos-adf-rule-v4
```

3. Enable the counter for the rule.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf counter
```

4. Specify the precedence for received packets on the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf input-precedence 75
```

5. Specify the precedence for transmitted packets on the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf output precedence 80
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
...
adf-profile-v4 {
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        family inet {
          filter {
            adf {
              rule "$junos-adf-rule-v4";
              counter;
              input-precedence 75;
              output-precedence 80;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying that Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Rules Are Applied to Subscriber Sessions on page 230](#)
- [Verifying Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Usage on page 231](#)

### Verifying that Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Rules Are Applied to Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** Verify that the Ascend-Data-Filter rules were attached to the subscriber.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: user1-adf
IP Address: 192.168.1.10
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: adf-profile-v4
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Login Time: 2010-08-12 14:06:27 PDT
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
    Rule 0: 0101010000000000d87f9200001800000000000000000000
        from {
            destination-address 198.51.100.146.0/24;
        }
        then {
            accept;
        }
    Rule 1: 0100010000000000000000000000000060000000001900020000
        from {
            protocol 6;
            destination-port 25;
        }
        then {
            discard;
        }
    Rule 2: 010101000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
        then {
            accept;
        }
```

**Meaning** The output shows the information for the dynamic profile, including Ascend-Data-Filter rules. Verify the following information:

- The User Name field indicates the correct subscriber.
- The Dynamic Profile Name field is correct for the subscriber.

- The correct Ascend-Data-Filter rules are applied to the subscriber. The display shows the rules that are configured on the RADIUS server.

### Verifying Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Usage

**Purpose** Verify usage of the dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter. Counter statistics are displayed when the **counter** option is configured for the **adf** command in the dynamic profile.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show firewall** command.

```
user@host> show firewall
```

```
Filter: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
```

```
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
t0-cnt	32758	22
t1-cnt	22199	15
t2-cnt	21723	14

**Meaning** The output shows the name of the filter and lists the counter activity. If the **counter** option is not configured, the output displays only the filter name.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)

## Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access

This example shows how to configure support for static Ascend-Data-Filter policies. In a static configuration, you manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter as part of the dynamic profile configuration. This procedure differs from dynamic configuration, in which the Ascend-Data-Filter is defined on the RADIUS server and then subscriber management uses a predefined variable to map the Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality. Because creating a static Ascend-Data-Filter configuration can be labor-intensive, you might typically use this method for testing purposes.

- [Requirements on page 231](#)
- [Overview on page 232](#)
- [Configuration on page 232](#)
- [Verification on page 234](#)

### Requirements

- Create the dynamic profile. See *Dynamic Profiles Overview*.
- Configure RADIUS support. See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

## Overview

Ascend-Data-Filters contain rules that create policies. Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to apply the policy to a subscriber session. You manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter as part of the dynamic policy.

- Specify the dynamic profile to use to apply the Ascend-Data-Filter policy to the subscriber session.
- Configure the Ascend-Data-Filter.
- Configure optional settings, which include counting the rule usage and setting the precedence for received and transmitted traffic.

## Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure static Ascend-Data-Filter support:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to create the Ascend-Data-Filter, and configure the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.  
  
[edit]  
user@host# **edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces**  
          **\$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet**
2. Configure the Ascend-Data-Filter. Enclose the filter values within quotation marks. You can configure multiple Ascend-Data-Filter rules in the same dynamic profile.  
  
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]  
user@host# **set filter adf rule "01000100 CB007100 00000000 18000000 00000000 00000000"**
3. Enable the counter for the rule.  
  
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]  
user@host# **set filter adf counter**
4. Specify the precedence for received packets on the interface.  
  
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]  
user@host# **set filter adf input-precedence 80**
5. Specify the precedence for transmitted packets on the interface.  
  
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]  
user@host# **set filter adf output precedence 85**

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
...
adf-profile-v4 {
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        family inet {
          filter {
            adf {
              rule "01000100 CB007100 00000000 18000000 00000000 00000000";
              counter;
              input-precedence 80;
              output-precedence 85;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Results

The Ascend-Data-Filter rule defined in Step 2 of the procedure configures an input policy that filters all packets from network 203.0.113.0 with wildcard mask 255.255.255.0 to any destination.

Table 26 on page 233 lists the values specified in the Ascend-Data-Filter rule.

**Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule**

Action or Classifier	Hex Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Type	01	IPv4
Forward	00	Forward
Indirection	01	Ingress
Spare	00	None
Source IP address	CB007100	203.0.113.0
Destination IP address	00000000	Any
Source IP mask	18	24 (255.255.255.0)
Destination IP mask	00	0 (0.0.0.0)
Protocol	00	None
Established	00	None

Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule (*continued*)

Action or Classifier	Hex Value	Junos OS Filter Function
Source port	0000	None
Destination port	0000	None
Source port qualifier	00	None
Destination port qualifier	00	None
Reserved	0000	None

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying that Static Ascend-Data-Filter Rules are Applied to Subscriber Sessions on page 234](#)
- [Verifying Static Ascend-Data-Filter Usage on page 235](#)

### Verifying that Static Ascend-Data-Filter Rules are Applied to Subscriber Sessions

**Purpose** Verify that the Ascend-Data-Filter rules you manually configured were attached to the subscriber.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```

user@host>show subscriber extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: user1-adf
IP Address: 192.168.1.10
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: adf-profile-v4
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Login Time: 2010-08-12 14:06:27 PDT
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
Rule 0: 01000100CB00710000000000180000000000000000000000
from {
    destination-address 203.0.113.0/24;
}
then {
    accept;
}

```



**Meaning** The output shows the information for the dynamic profile, including Ascend-Data-Filter rules. Verify the following information:

- The User Name field indicates the correct subscriber.
- The Dynamic Profile Name field is correct for the subscriber.
- The correct static Ascend-Data-Filter rule is applied to the subscriber.

### Verifying Static Ascend-Data-Filter Usage

---

**Purpose** Verify usage of the static Ascend-Data-Filter. Counter statistics are displayed when the **counter** option is configured for the **adf** command in the dynamic profile.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show firewall** command.

```
user@host> show firewall
```

```
Filter: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
```

```
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
t0-cnt	32758	22

**Meaning** The output shows the name of the filter and the lists counter activity. If the **counter** option is not configured, the output displays only the filter name.

**Related Documentation**

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)

## Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration

---

**Purpose** View or manage information for Ascend-Data-Filters.

**Action**

- To display statistics for Ascend-Data-Filters:

```
user@host> show firewall
```

- To display firewall log information:

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
```

- To clear filter counters:

```
user@host> clear firewall all
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 221](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)



## CHAPTER 20

# Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters

- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax on page 241](#)
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access on page 243](#)
- [Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 247](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic on page 249](#)
- [Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match on page 250](#)
- [Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 255](#)

## Fast Update Filters Overview

---

Fast update filters provide more efficient filter processing over classic static filters when dynamic services are implemented for multiple subscribers that share the same logical interface.

Fast update filters support subscriber-specific filter values, as opposed to classic filters, which are interface-specific. Fast update filters allow individual filter terms, or rules, to be added or removed from filters without requiring the router to recompile the filter after each modification—terms are added and removed when subscriber services are added and removed.

Using the fast update filters feature involves three distinct operations:

1. Creating the filter—You define fast update filters under the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall family family]** hierarchy. The **dynamic-profiles** stanza enables you to use dynamic variables to create subscriber-specific configurations for the filter's match terms. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#).
2. Associating the filter with a dynamic profile—You use the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interface interface-name unit unit-number family family]** hierarchy to associate the filter with a dynamic profile. This is the same procedure used for classic filters. See [“Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile” on page 255](#).
3. Attaching the filter to an interface—When a subscriber logs in, the dynamic profile instantiates the subscriber session and applies the properties of the profile, including the fast update filter, to the session interface. This is the same procedure used for classic filters. Also, similar to classic filters, the name of fast update filters can be provided in a user's RADIUS file.

When a dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session and applies a fast update filter, the router verifies that the filter is not already present on the session interface. If the filter is not present, the router adds the filter. If the filter is already present on the interface, the router simply adds any new terms that are not in the existing filter. This procedure is reversed when subscriber sessions are deleted. Any terms that were added by a session are then removed when the session is deleted. The filter is deleted when the last subscriber session is deleted.



**NOTE:** You can optionally specify that a term can be added only once and cannot be modified. See [“Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters” on page 244](#).

---

This overview covers:

- [Fast Update Filter Components on page 239](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Processing on page 239](#)

- [Fast Update Filter Names on page 240](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters on page 240](#)

## Fast Update Filter Components

When creating a fast update filter, you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term consists of the following components:

- **Match condition**—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can match a maximum of five fields in a fast update filter. A match condition can contain a single value or range. This differs from classic filters, in which terms can have multiple values. However, you can use additional terms to specify multiple ranges. “[Fast Update Filter Match Conditions](#)” on page 247 lists the supported match conditions for fast update filters. The order in which the terms appear in a fast update filter is not important, because the router examines the most specific term first. (Classic filters examine the terms in the order in which the terms are listed.)
- **Action**—Specifies what to do when a packet matches the match condition. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet. “[Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers](#)” on page 247 lists the supported actions for fast update filters.

Terms that are added to the filter during session instantiation must have a unique set of match conditions. Two terms overlap, or conflict, if a packet can match both sets of conditions—as a result, there are two different actions for the packet. You can ensure that terms are unique by using the `$junos-subscriber-ip-address` variable as the **source-address** (for an input filter) or **destination-address** (for an output filter) in the **from** statement. You must then supply the **source-address** or **destination-address** condition, as appropriate, as the first condition in the **match-order** statement.

### Related Documentation

- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 247](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match on page 250](#)

## Fast Update Filter Processing

You must use the **match-order** statement to explicitly specify the order in which the router examines filter match conditions. Also, the router examines only those conditions that you include in the **match-order** statement. When a fast update filter contains multiple terms, the router compares a packet against the terms starting with the most specific condition first. When the packet first matches a condition, the router performs the action defined in the term to either accept or reject the packet, and then no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the filter. The router continues to compare the packet to the next specified term until a match is found. If there is no match after all terms have been examined, the router silently drops the packet.

You can specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.

## Fast Update Filter Names

When a filter is attached to an interface, the router first searches for a classic filter with the specified name, and then uses the classic filter. If no classic filter exists with that name, the router then searches in the dynamic profile for a fast update filter with the specified name, and uses that filter.

If two different dynamic profiles include a fast update filter with the same name, the **match-order** specification of the two filters must be identical. If the two filters are activated on the same interface, the terms are added together.

The router includes the filter name in **show firewall** command results. The router also creates unique names for filter terms and counters for the **show firewall** command.

When a fast update filter is created by the activation of a dynamic profile, the router creates an interface-specific name for the filter. The name uses the following format, which is also used for classic filters:

**<filter-name>--<interface-name>.<subunit>--<direction>**

For example, an input filter named **httpFilter** on interface **ge-1/0/0.5** is named as follows (**in** indicates an input filter and **out** indicates an output filter):

**http-filter-ge-1/0/0.5--in**

The router creates unique names for the filter terms and counters by appending the session ID to all term and counter names. Terms that use the **only-at-create** statement have a session-id of 0. Terms and counters use the following format:

**<term-name>--<session-id>**

**<counter-name>--<session-id>**

## Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters

Fast update filters enable you to create subscriber-specific firewall filters and dynamically apply these filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. Individual terms can be added to, or removed from, a filter without requiring that the entire filter be recompiled.

When creating and applying fast update filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of input and output filters is supported.
- You cannot use the same fast update filter as both an input and output filter in the same dynamic profile attached to an interface.

- Fast update filters must always include terms that permit DHCP traffic to pass. See [“Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic” on page 249](#).
- You can create **family inet** and **inet6** filters.
- You can add or remove both IPv4 and IPv6 filters with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- The **interface-specific** statement is required for all fast update filters.
- The **match-order** statement is required—you must explicitly state the order of the match fields in a fast update filter. See [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 246](#).
- The **match-order** statement uses an implied wildcard for conditions that you specify in the statement. If you specify a condition that is not also configured in the **from** specification of a filter term, the router considers that a wildcard for that condition.
- A filter term can have only a single value or range; however, you can configure multiple terms to specify multiple ranges.
- You can match a maximum of five match conditions in a filter.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 173](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 291](#)

---

## Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax

This section shows the basic fast update filter statement syntax. The first part of this syntax provides the CLI statements to associate an input and output filter with a dynamic profile. The second part of this syntax represents the configured input and output filters associated to the dynamic profile. When a DHCP event occurs, the dynamic profile applies the specified filters to the DHCP client interface on the router.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
interfaces {  
  $junos-interface-ifd-name {  
    unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {  
      family family {  
        filter {  
          input filter-name;  
          precedence precedence;  
          output filter-name;  
          precedence precedence;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
firewall {  
  family family {  
    fast-update-filter filter-name {  
      [desired filter configuration]  
    }  
    fast-update-filter filter-name {  
      [desired filter configuration]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

---

## Configuring Fast Update Filters

You configure a fast update filter in a dynamic profile—this enables you to use dynamic variables in the filter configuration. After you configure fast update filters, you then use the **dynamic-profiles** syntax to associate the filter with the subscriber interface.

To configure a fast update filter for subscriber access:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify that you want to configure a firewall, and specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]  
user@host# edit firewall family inet
```

3. Specify that you want to configure a fast update filter and assign a name to the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet]  
user@host# edit fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

4. Specify the **interface-specific** statement. This statement is mandatory.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]  
user@host# set interface-specific
```

5. Configure the match order to use for the filter terms.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]  
user@host# set match-order [source-address protocol destination-port]
```

See [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 246](#).



6. Specify that you want to configure a term for the filter and assign the name to the term. Configure the match conditions and actions for the term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# edit term term1
```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter term
term1]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address
user@host# set from destination-port http
user@host# set then count http-cnt
```

See “Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters” on page 248.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 255](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access

This example shows you how to configure a fast update filter that is an input filter that counts the HTTP and non-HTTP packets from a subscriber. In the example, you use the firewall stanza to create the filter and the interfaces stanza to attach the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter httpFilter {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [source-address protocol destination-port];
      term term1 {
        from {
          protocol tcp;
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-port http;
        }
        then {
          count http-cnt;
        }
      }
    }
    term term2 {
      from {
        protocol tcp;
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
    then {  
        count non-http-cnt;  
    }  
}  
}  
}  
}  
  
interfaces {  
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {  
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {  
            family inet {  
                filter {  
                    input httpFilter;  
                }  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

## Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

## Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters

To create a fast update filter, you use the **term** statement to specify conditions that a packet must have, and to specify the action the router performs when those conditions exist in the packet.

This section covers:

- Match Conditions on page 244
- Actions on page 245
- Adding Terms Only Once on page 245

## Match Conditions

Match conditions specify characteristics that a packet must have—if the conditions exist in the packet, the router then performs the specified action. You use the **from** keyword in the **term** statement to specify match conditions for the filter. The packet must match all conditions in the **from** specification for the action to be performed, which also means that their order in the **from** specification is not important.

An individual condition in a **from** specification can contain a single value or range. You can match a maximum of five match conditions in a filter.

“Fast Update Filter Match Conditions” on page 247 lists the match conditions you can use in fast update filters.



**NOTE:** The router uses an implied wildcard for conditions that you include in the **match-order** statement. If you include a condition that is *not* configured in the **from** specification of a filter term, the router considers that a wildcard for the condition.

For example, if you include the **dscp** condition in the **match-order** statement, but do not configure a **dscp** value in the **from** specification of the filter term, the router performs the action configured in the **then** specification of the filter on all DSCP values.

## Actions

Actions and action modifiers specify the operation the router performs when a particular match condition exists in a packet. You use the **then** keyword in the **term** statement to specify the actions to perform on packets whose characteristics match the conditions specified in the preceding **from** specification.

Action modifiers are actions taken in addition to the specified action. You can configure any combination of action modifiers. For the action or action modifier to take effect, all conditions in the **from** specification must match. If you specify **log** as one of the actions in a term, this constitutes a termination action; whether any additional terms in the filter are processed depends on the traffic through the filter. The action modifier operations carry a default **accept** action. For example, if you specify an action modifier and do not specify an action, the specified action modifier is implemented and the packet is accepted.

[“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 247](#) lists the actions and action modifiers you can use in fast update filters.

## Adding Terms Only Once

You can optionally specify that a term can be added only when the fast update filter is first created, and cannot be later changed by adding or removing conditions. We recommend that you only use the **only-at-create** option for terms that do not include subscriber-specific data in their match conditions, such as common or default terms (counting the default drop packet, for instance).

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 247](#)

## Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters

---

You must include the **match-order** statement to explicitly specify the order in which router examines the match conditions. The router examines only those match conditions that you include in the statement. You can match a maximum of five conditions.



**NOTE:** If the **match-order** statement contains a condition that is not specified in the **from** statement of a term, the router considers that a wildcard for that condition.

If you use the same fast update filter in multiple dynamic profiles, you must configure the same match order for all profiles.

To configure the order in which the router examines the match conditions of a fast update filter:

1. Access the fast update filter:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

2. Specify the mandatory **interface-specific** statement.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

3. Configure the match order for the match conditions in the filter. Use brackets to enclose multiple match conditions.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set match-order [source-address protocol destination-port]
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)

## Fast Update Filter Match Conditions

Table 27: Fast Update Filter Match Conditions

Match Condition	Description
<b>destination-address <i>prefix</i></b>	IP destination address field.
<b>destination-port <i>number</i></b>	TCP or UDP destination port field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard port synonyms.
<b>dscp <i>number</i></b>	Differentiated services code point. Can be a single number, a single range, or the standard synonyms. IPv4 only.
<b>match-terms <i>string-of-conditions</i></b>	Series of match conditions. Enclose the string within quotation marks and use semicolons to separate entries. For example, <b>match-terms "protocol tcp; destination-port http"</b> ; Dynamic profile variables are not allowed in the string.
<b>protocol <i>number</i></b>	IP protocol field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard protocol synonyms. IPv4 only.
<b>source-address <i>prefix</i></b>	IP source address field.
<b>source-port <i>number</i></b>	TCP or UDP source port field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard protocol synonyms.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

## Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers

Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers

Action or Action Modifier	Description
<b>Actions</b>	
<b>accept</b>	Accept the packet.
<b>action-terms <i>string-of-actions</i></b>	A series of multiple actions or action modifiers. Enclose the string within quotation marks and use semicolons to separate entries. For example, <b>action-terms "log; count http-cnt"</b> ; Dynamic profile variables are not allowed in the string.
<b>discard</b>	Drop the packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message.
<b>ignore-term</b>	Do not add this term to the filter. All match conditions and actions are ignored.
<b>port-mirror</b>	Port mirror packets.

Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers (*continued*)

Action or Action Modifier	Description
<b>routing-instance</b> <i>routing-instance</i>	Forward packets to specified routing instance.
<b>Action Modifiers</b>	
<b>count</b> <i>counter-name</i>	Increment the specified counter.
<b>forwarding-class</b> <i>class</i>	Classify the packet into one of the following forwarding classes: <b>as</b> , <b>assured-forwarding</b> , <b>best-effort</b> , <b>expedited-forwarding</b> , or <b>network-control</b> .
<b>log</b>	Log the packet header information.
<b>loss-priority</b> (high   medium-high   medium-low   low)	Set the loss priority level for packets.
<b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i>	Rate-limit packets based on the specified policer.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

## Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters

A fast update filter consists of one or more terms. A term is made up of one or more match conditions and the action to take when a packet matches the specified conditions.

To configure a term for a fast update filter:

1. Access the fast update filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

2. Create the new term and assign a name to the term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set term term1
```

3. Configure the match condition for the term. See [“Fast Update Filter Match Conditions” on page 247](#) for the supported match conditions for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address
user@host# set from destination-port http
```

4. Configure the action that the router takes when the match conditions are met. See [“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 247](#) for the supported actions for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set then accept
```

5. (Optional) Configure the action modifiers that you want the router to take when the match conditions are met. See [“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 247](#) for the supported action-modifiers for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set then count http-cnt
```

6. (Optional) Configure the term to be added only once, when the fast update filter is first created.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set only-at-create
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 247](#)
- [Stateless Firewall Filter Overview](#)
- [Stateless Firewall Filter Components](#)

---

## Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic

You must explicitly configure your firewall filter to permit expected traffic, such as DHCP traffic, to pass. Otherwise, the expected traffic is denied when the filter is applied to the interface. This requirement applies to both classic and fast update filters.

The following example shows a fast update filter that might be used to accept DHCP traffic. The actual filter you use depends on the expected traffic in your network.

In the example, the term **allow-dhcp** accepts all DHCP traffic from all source addresses. The term also includes the **only-at-create** option to specify that the term is applied only when the filter is first applied. The term **sub-allow-dhcp** includes the Junos OS predefined variable **\$junos-subscriber-ip-address**, which permits all subscriber-specific DHCP traffic.

The **match-order** statement configuration lists the conditions from most-specific to least-specific, as recommended in [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 246](#). Because this filter is designed to permit ingress DHCP traffic, the **source-address** condition is listed first.

```
firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
```

```
match-order [ source-address destination-address protocol destination-port ];
term allow-dhcp {
  only-at-create;
  from {
    source-address 0.0.0.0/32;
    destination-address 255.255.255.255/32;
    destination-port 67;
    protocol udp;
  }
  then accept;
}
term sub-allow-dhcp {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 192.168.1.2/32;
    destination-port 67;
    protocol udp;
  }
  then accept;
}
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246](#)
  - [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)

---

## Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match

A fast update filter can contain multiple terms, each with a variety of match conditions. However, when you configure multiple terms in a filter, you must ensure that the terms do not overlap, or conflict with each other. Two terms are considered to overlap when it is possible for a packet to match all conditions of both terms. Because each term specifies a different action for matches, the router cannot determine which action to take. When terms overlap, a conflict error occurs and the session fails when the dynamic profile attempts to apply the filter. The error log indicates the overlapping terms.

### How the Router Evaluates Terms in a Filter

The router creates a table of match conditions when examining terms. The table, which is similar to a routing table, is based on the conditions included in the **match-order** statement. When the router receives a packet, the router examines the packet's contents in the sequence specified in the **match-order** statement.

For example, using the sample configuration in the following Match-Order Example, the router first examines the packet's **source-address**, then the **destination-address**, and finally the **destination-port**. As shown in the following table, the two terms in the filter do not overlap because each term has a different **destination-port** specification. The router



then takes the appropriate filter action for the term that matches the **destination-port** value of the packet.

Term	source-address	destination-address	destination-port	Action
t55	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	http	count t55_cntr accept
t999	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	https	count t999_cntr accept

### Match-Order Example

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address destination-port ];
      term t55 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
          destination-port http;
        }
        then {
          count t55_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
      term t999 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
          destination-port https;
        }
        then {
          count t999_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### Using Implied Wildcards

This section shows an example of how you might use an implied wildcard specification in the match configuration. A condition in the **match-order** statement is an implied wildcard when that condition is not configured in the **from** specification of a term in the filter.



**NOTE:** When you use ranges (for example, a range of values or a wildcard) in terms, the ranges must not overlap—overlapping ranges create a conflict error. However, you can configure a range in one term and an exact match in another term. For example, in the following filter table, the wildcard destination port value in term **t3** does not overlap the destination port specifications in terms **t55** and **t999** because the **http** and **https** values are exact matches.

In the Implied Wildcard Example configuration, the router views the **destination-port** condition in the **match-order** statement as an implied wildcard for term **t3**, because there is no **destination-port** value configured in that term. As a result, the wildcard specifies that for term **t3** any **destination-port** value is accepted. The filter table appears as follows:

Term	source-address	destination-address	destination-port	Action
t3	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	any (wildcard)	count t3_cntr accept
t55	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	http	count t55_cntr accept
t999	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	https	count t999_cntr accept

In the following filter configuration, traffic with a destination port of **http** matches term **t55** and traffic with a destination port of **https** matches term **t999**. Traffic with a destination port other than **http** or **https** matches term **t3**, which is the implied wildcard.

#### Implied Wildcard Example

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address dscp protocol destination-port ];
      term t3 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        }
        then {
          count t3_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
      term t55 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;

```

```

        destination-port http;
    }
    then {
        count t55_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term t999 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port https;
    }
    then {
        count t999_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
}
}
}
}

```

## Conflict Caused by Overlapping Ranges

This section shows two examples of overlapping ranges in terms. When you use ranges (such as a wildcard or a range of values) in terms, the ranges must not overlap—overlapping ranges create a conflict error and the session fails.

In the following filter configuration, the **destination-port** ranges in the two terms overlap. Ports in the range from 50 through 80 match both term **src0** and term **src1**, which each specify different actions to take.



**NOTE:** You can configure a range in one term and an exact match in another term. See the section, *Using Implied Wildcards*, for an example that uses a wildcard for a match condition in one term and an exact match for the condition in a second term.

Term	source-address	destination-address	destination-port	Action
src0	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	0–80	count c1_cntr accept
src1	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	50–100	count c2_cntr accept

### Overlapping Ranges Example 1

```

firewall {
    family inet {
        fast-update-filter fuf-src {
            interface-specific;

```

```

match-order [ source-address destination-address destination-port ];
term src0 {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
    destination-port 0–80;
  }
  then {
    count c1_cntr;
    accept;
  }
}
term src1 {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
    destination-port 50–100;
  }
  then {
    count c2_cntr;
    accept;
  }
}
}

```

In this filter configuration, the **protocol** specification in terms **src21** and **src22** use the implied wildcard, which configures a range for each term. Because overlapping ranges are not allowed, a conflict error results.

Term	source-address	destination-address	protocol	destination-port	Action
src20	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	udp	any (wildcard)	count c20_cntr accept
src21	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	any (wildcard)	http	count c21_cntr accept
src21	subscriber's address	203.0.113.2/32	any (wildcard)	https	count c22_cntr accept

#### Overlapping Ranges Example 2

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter fuf—src2 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address protocol destination-port ];
      term src20 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;

```

```
        protocol udp;
    }
    then {
        count c20_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term src21 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port http;
    }
    then {
        count c21_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term src22 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port https;
    }
    then {
        count c22_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246](#)

---

## Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile

After you configure the fast update filter, you reference the filter in the **interfaces** stanza of a dynamic profile. When the dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session, the router applies the terms of the filter to the interface.

To apply a fast update filter to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify the interface for the dynamic profile—use the dynamic interface variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Specify the underlying interface—use the unit number variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the family. Use **inet** if you are using IPv4 filters or **inet6** for IPv6 filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Specify the filters that you want to apply to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter input httpFilter
user@host# set filter output myOutFilter
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*
- *Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters*

## CHAPTER 21

# Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters

- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 257](#)
- [Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
- [Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 259](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 260](#)

### Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

---

Unicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) provides a way to reduce the effect of denial-of-service (DoS) and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks on IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces. When you configure unicast RPF on an interface, it checks the packet source address. Packets that pass the check are forwarded. Packets that fail the check are dropped, or if a fail filter is configured, are passed to the filter for further evaluation.

Unicast RPF has two behavioral modes, strict and loose. When you configure unicast RPF in a dynamic profile, strict mode is the default. In strict mode, unicast RPF checks whether the source address of the incoming packet matches a prefix in the routing table, and whether the interface expects to receive a packet with this source address prefix. In loose mode, unicast RPF checks only whether the source address has a match in the routing table. It does not check whether the interface expects to receive a packet from a specific source address.

For both modes, when an incoming packet fails the unicast RPF check, the packet is not accepted on the interface. Instead, unicast RPF counts the packet and sends it to an optional fail filter, if present. The fail filter determines what further action is taken on the packet. In the absence of a fail filter, the packet is silently discarded.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
- For more detailed information about unicast RPF in general, see *Configuring Unicast RPF*

## Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

---

This topic describes how to configure unicast RPF for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.

To configure a unicast RPF with a fail filter in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the interface and specify the address family

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet
```

3. Enable the RPF check and specify the fail filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number
  family inet]
user@host# set rpf-check fail-filter filter-name
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 260](#)

## Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

---

This topic provides a summary of unicast RPF configuration for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers. Unicast RPF provides a way to reduce the effect of denial-of-service attacks on IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces by checking the source IP address against the routing table. Packets that do not match are silently discarded, unless an optional fail filter is configured. The fail filter performs an additional check and directs some action be taken on certain packets. Typical actions include logging the packets or passing them even though they failed the RPF check.



**NOTE:** Although the fail filter is technically optional, for dynamic profiles in a DHCP environment you must configure a filter to pass DHCP packets. By default, the RPF check prevents DHCP packets from being accepted on interfaces protected by the RPF check. The fail filter identifies the DHCP packets and passes them on.

To configure unicast RPF in dynamic profiles:

1. Enable unicast RPF on one or more interfaces in a dynamic profile.

See [“Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces” on page 258](#).



2. (Optional) Create a fail filter to evaluate failed packets and perform further actions.

See “Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces” on page 259.

#### Related Documentation

- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 257](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 260](#)

## Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

This topic describes how to configure a fail filter at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level that can be optionally applied by unicast RPF for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.



**NOTE:** In contrast to statically configured fail filters, RPF-check fail filters used in a dynamic profile cannot be specific to a particular interface.

To configure a firewall fail filter:

1. Create the filter.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet filter filter-name
```

2. Specify a term for the filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name]
user@host# edit term term-name
```

3. Configure the match conditions for the filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name]
user@host# set from match-conditions
```

4. Configure the actions to be taken for the matching packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name]
user@host# set then actions
```

5. (Optional) Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for additional filter terms.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 260](#)

## Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers

---

This example shows how to help defend the router ingress interfaces against denial-of-service (DoS) and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks by configuring unicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) on a customer-edge interface to filter incoming traffic. Unicast RPF verifies the unicast source address of each packet that arrives on an ingress interface where unicast RPF is enabled. Packets that fail verification are silently discarded unless a fail filter performs some other action on them.

- [Requirements on page 260](#)
- [Overview on page 260](#)
- [Configuration on page 261](#)
- [Verification on page 264](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- An MX Series 3D Universal Edge router

Before you begin:

- Configure the dynamic profile that you intend to use to apply the RPF check.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

### Overview

Large amounts of unauthorized traffic—such as attempts to flood a network with fake service requests in a denial-of-service (DoS) attack—can consume network resources and deny service to legitimate users. One way to help prevent DoS and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks is to verify that incoming traffic originates from legitimate network sources.

Unicast RPF helps ensure that a traffic source is legitimate (authorized) by comparing the source address of each packet that arrives on an interface to the forwarding-table entry for its source address. If the router uses the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, this verifies that the packet originated from an authorized source, and the router forwards the packet. If the router does not use the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, the packet might have originated from an unauthorized source, and the router discards the packet, or passes it to a fail filter.

The fail filter enables you to set criteria for packets you want to be passed in spite of failing the RPF check, such as DHCP packets, which are dropped by default.

On MX Series routers, you can configure unicast RPF in a dynamic profile to apply the configuration to one or more subscriber interfaces. See *Configuring Unicast RPF* for more information about the behavior and limitations of unicast RPF on MX Series routers.

In this example, you configure the router to protect against potential DoS and DDoS attacks from the Internet perpetrated through IPv4 packets arriving on dynamically created VLAN demux interfaces. The dynamic profile, `vlan-demux-prof`, establishes that VLAN demux interfaces are automatically created for subscribers. Unicast RPF is enabled on the dynamic interfaces by the `rpf-check` term.

By default, unicast RPF prevents Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets from being accepted on interfaces to which it applies. When DHCP packets are discarded, no new subscribers can be created by the dynamic profile. To enable interfaces to accept DHCP packets, you must apply a fail filter that properly sorts through the packets that fail the check and identifies the DHCP packets. In this example, you configure the **allow-dhcp** term in the filter **rpf-pass-dhcp**. This term matches, counts, and accepts IPv4 packets that are destined for the DHCP port and any address. The **default term** drops all other packets that fail the RPF check.

This example does not show all possible configuration choices.

## Configuration

To enable unicast RPF with a fail filter in a dynamic profile, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Dynamic Profile to Apply RPF Checking to Dynamic VLAN Demux Interfaces on page 261](#)
- [Configuring the RPF-Check Fail Filter on page 262](#)

### Configuring the Dynamic Profile to Apply RPF Checking to Dynamic VLAN Demux Interfaces

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the dynamic profile to apply unicast RPF to dynamically created VLAN demux interfaces, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0
edit unit $junos-interface-unit
set demux-options underlying-interface $junos-interface-ifd-name
set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
edit family inet
set unnumbered-address lo0.0
set rpf-check fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure unicast RPF on the router:

1. Create a dynamic profile.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof
```
2. Specify that the dynamic VLAN profile use the demux interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof]
user@host# edit interfaces demux0
```

3. Specify that the dynamic profile applies the demux interface unit value to the dynamic VLANs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0]
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the logical underlying interface for the dynamic VLANs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set demux-options underlying-interface $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

5. Configure the variable that results in dynamically created VLAN IDs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
```

6. Configure the IPv4 address family for the demux interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# edit family inet
```

7. Configure the unnumbered address for the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
family inet]
user@host# set unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

8. Configure unicast RPF and specify the fail filter that is applied to incoming packets that fail the check.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
family inet]
user@host# set fail-filter fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

---

### Configuring the RPF-Check Fail Filter

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the unicast RPF-check fail filter, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
edit firewall family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp
edit term allow-dhcp
set from destination-port dhcp
set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
set then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
set then accept
up
edit term default
set then discard
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure the RPF-check fail filter:

1. Create the fail filter.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

2. Define the filter term that identifies DHCP packets based on the DHCP destination port, then counts and passes the packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp]
user@host# edit term allow-dhcp
user@host# set from destination-port dhcp
user@host# set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
user@host# set then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
user@host# set then accept
```

3. Define the filter term that drops all other failed packets.

```
[edit firewall filter rpf-pass-dhcp]
user@host# edit term default
user@host# set then discard
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm the unicast RPF configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
vlan-demux-prof {
  interfaces {
    demux0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        vlan-id "$junos-vlan-id";
        demux-options {
          underlying-interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
        }
        family inet {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          rpf-check {
            fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

From configuration mode, confirm the fail filter configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter rpf-pass-dhcp {
    term allow-dhcp {
      from {
        destination-address {
          255.255.255.255/32;
        }
        destination-port dhcp;
      }
      then {
        count rpf-dhcp-traffic;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term default {
      then {
        discard;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That Unicast RPF Is Enabled on the Router on page 264](#)

---

### Verifying That Unicast RPF Is Enabled on the Router

**Purpose** Verify that unicast RPF is enabled.

**Action** Verify that unicast RPF is enabled by using the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-demux-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-pass-dhcp
```

**Meaning** The IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name field displays **rpf-pass-dhcp**, the name of the fail filter applied by the dynamic profile for IPv4 packets failing the RPF check.

- Related Documentation**
- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 257](#)
  - [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258](#)
  - [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)





# Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces

- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 267](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 269](#)

## Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview

---

Under normal conditions, every firewall filter is generated in two different formats -- compiled and term-based. The compiled format is used by the routing engine (RE) kernel, FPCs, and MS-DPs. The term-based format is used by MPCs. Compiled firewall filters are duplicated for each interface or logical interface to which they are applied. Term-based filters, instead of being duplicated, are referenced by each interface or logical interface.

When a combination of MPCs and any other cards populate a chassis, the creation of both firewall filter file formats is necessary. In most networks, the creation of both filter formats and any amount of duplication for compiled firewall filters has no effect on the router. However, in subscriber management networks that include thousands of statically configured subscriber interfaces, creating filters in multiple formats and duplicating those filters for each interface can utilize a large portion of router memory resources. You can use either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode to improve the scaling and performance specific to routing filters in a subscriber access network that uses statically configured subscriber interfaces.

In configurations where interfaces are created either statically or dynamically and firewall filters are applied dynamically, you must configure the chassis network services to run in enhanced mode. In configurations where interfaces are created statically and firewall filters are applied statically, you must configure chassis network services to run in enhanced mode and also configure each firewall filter for enhanced mode.



**NOTE:** Do not use enhanced mode for firewall filters that are intended for control plane traffic. Control plane filtering is handled by the Routing Engine kernel, which cannot use the term-based format of the enhanced mode filters.

[Table 29 on page 268](#) shows the configuration options when determining enhanced network services mode usage.

Table 29: Enhanced Network Services Mode and Firewall Filter Use Case Determination

Interface and Filter Configuration	Chassis Enhanced Mode Required	Firewall Filter Enhanced Mode Required
Dynamically-created interfaces and dynamically-applied filters	Yes	No
Statically-created interfaces and dynamically-applied filters	Yes	No
Statically-created interfaces and statically-applied filters	Yes	Yes

To achieve significant resource savings for the router, combine chassis and filter enhanced mode configuration as follows:

- Install only MPCs in the chassis.



**NOTE:** Configuring chassis network services to run one of the enhanced network services modes results in the router enabling only MPCs and MS-DPCs. Because MS-DPCs use compiled firewall filter format, a router chassis that is configured for one of the enhanced network services modes, configuring standard (non-enhanced) firewall filters for use with any MS-DPCs can decrease optimal resource efficiency.

- When configuring static interfaces on the router, configure chassis network services to run either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode.
- When statically applying firewall filters to statically-created interfaces, configure any firewall filters for enhanced mode to limit the filter creation to only term-based format.



**NOTE:** Any firewall filters that are not configured for enhanced mode are created in both compiled and term-based format, even if the chassis is running one of the enhanced network services modes. Only term-based (enhanced) firewall filters will be generated, regardless of the setting of the enhanced-mode statement at the [edit chassis network-services] hierarchy level, if any of the following are true:

- Flexible filter match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- A tunnel header push or pop action, such as GRE encapsulate or decapsulate is configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* then] hierarchy level.
- Payload-protocol match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- An extension-header match is configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- A match condition is configured that only works with MPC cards, such as firewall bridge filters for IPv6 traffic.



**WARNING:** Any firewall filter meeting the previous criteria will not be applied to the loopback, lo0, interface of DPC based FPCs. This means that term-based (enhanced) filters configured for use on the loopback interface of a DPC based FPC will not be applied. This will leave the RE unprotected by that filter.

#### Related Documentation

- [Network Services Mode Overview](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS to Run a Specific Network Services Mode in MX Series Routers](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 269](#)

## Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode

For a statically-applied enhanced mode filter to function on statically created interfaces, you must include the **enhanced mode** statement in each filter. However, you do not need to configure the **enhanced mode** statement in filters that are dynamically applied to either static or dynamically-created interfaces.



**NOTE:** For either static or dynamic interfaces to use enhanced network services mode, you must configure the router chassis network services to use either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode. By configuring chassis network services to run in one of the enhanced modes, the router enables only MPCs and MS-DPCs in the chassis. See [“Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview” on page 267](#) for details.

To configure a stateless firewall filter to use enhanced mode:

1. Create or edit the stateless firewall filter.



**NOTE:** You can configure enhanced mode firewall filters for only `inet` and `inet6` filter families.

For IPv4:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet filter filter-name
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 filter filter-name
```

2. Specify the filter as an enhanced mode filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name]
user@host# set enhanced-mode
```

3. Configure or modify any filter terms.

See *Example: Configuring and Applying a Simple Filter* for a filter configuration example.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding How to Use Standard Firewall Filters](#)
- [Network Services Mode Overview](#)
- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 267](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS to Run a Specific Network Services Mode in MX Series Routers](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)

## CHAPTER 23

# Configuring Dynamic Service Sets

- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271](#)
- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 272](#)

## Dynamic Service Sets Overview

---

A service set is a collection of services to be performed by an Adaptive Services (AS) or Multiservices PIC. You configure a service-set definition at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level. You can then apply the service set to one or more interfaces on the router. The service set can be applied either dynamically or statically.

To dynamically associate a service set to interfaces you include the **service-set** statement with the **input** or **output** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family* service]** hierarchy level.

To statically associate a defined service set with an interface, you include the **service-set** statement with the **input** or **output** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family* service]** hierarchy level.

### Related Documentation

- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 272](#)
- *Understanding Service Sets*
- *Applying Filters and Services to Interfaces*

## Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile

---

After you configure a service set, you use a dynamic profile to dynamically associate the service set with interfaces. You reference the filter in the **interfaces** stanza of a dynamic profile. When the dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session, the router applies the terms of the filter to the interface.

To apply a service set to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify the interface for the dynamic profile—use the dynamic interface variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Specify the underlying interface—use the unit number variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the family. Dynamic service sets are supported only on **family inet** (IPv4).

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Specify the input and output service sets that you want to apply to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set service input service-set inputService_200
user@host# set service input post-service-filter postService_15
user@host# set service output service-set outputService_320
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 272](#)
  - *Configuring Service Sets to be Applied to Services Interfaces*
  - *Applying Filters and Services to Interfaces*

---

## Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information

---

**Purpose** View information for service sets:

- Action**
- To display summary information for service sets:

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary
```

- To display interface-specific information for service sets:

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary interface interface-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271](#)
  - [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271](#)
  - [CLI Explorer](#)

# Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 273](#)
- [Hierarchical Policer Applied as Filter Action on page 276](#)
- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 277](#)

## Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers

---

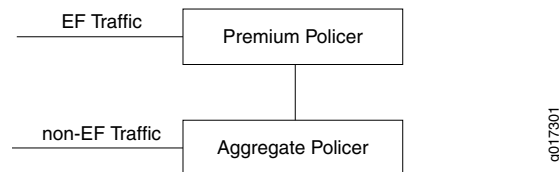
You can deploy policers to enforce service level agreements limiting the input rate at the edge, and at the boundary between domains, to guarantee an equitable deployment of the service among the different domains. Policers determine whether each packet conforms (falls within the traffic contract), exceeds (using up the excess burst capacity), or violates (totally out of the traffic contract rate) the configured traffic policies, and then sets the prescribed action.

Hierarchical policers rate-limit premium traffic separately from the aggregate traffic on an interface as determined by different configured rates. You can use a hierarchical policer to rate-limit ingress Layer 2 traffic at a physical or logical interface and apply different policing actions based on whether the traffic or packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority, such as non-expedited forwarding (non-EF).

Hierarchical policers provide cross-functionality between the configured physical interface and the Packet Forwarding Engine. You can apply a hierarchical policer for premium and aggregate (premium plus normal) traffic levels to a logical interface.

Hierarchical policing uses two token buckets, one for premium (EF) traffic and one for aggregate (non-EF) traffic, as shown in [Figure 6 on page 274](#).

**Figure 6: Hierarchical Policer**



The class-of-service (CoS) configuration determines which traffic is EF and which is non-EF. Logically, hierarchical policing is achieved by chaining two policers.

- **Premium policer**—You configure the premium policer with traffic limits for high-priority EF traffic only: a guaranteed bandwidth and a corresponding burst-size limit. EF traffic is categorized as nonconforming when its average arrival rate exceeds the guaranteed bandwidth and its average packet size exceeds the premium burst-size limit. For a premium policer, the only configurable action for nonconforming traffic is to discard the packets.
- **Aggregate policer**—You configure the aggregate policer (also known as a logical interface policer) with an aggregate bandwidth (to accommodate both high-priority EF traffic up to the guaranteed bandwidth and normal-priority non-EF traffic) and a burst-size limit for non-EF traffic only. Non-EF traffic is categorized as nonconforming when its average arrival rate exceeds the amount of aggregate bandwidth not currently consumed by EF traffic and its average packet size exceeds the burst-size limit defined in the aggregate policer. For an aggregate policer, the configurable actions for nonconforming traffic are to discard the packets, assign a forwarding class, or assign a packet loss priority (PLP) level.



**NOTE:** You must configure the bandwidth limit of the premium policer at or below the bandwidth limit of the aggregate policer. If the two bandwidth limits are equal, then only non-EF traffic passes through the interface unrestricted; no EF traffic arrives at the interface.

Ingress traffic is first classified into EF and non-EF traffic prior to applying a policer. EF traffic is guaranteed the bandwidth specified as the premium bandwidth limit, while non-EF traffic is rate-limited to the amount of aggregate bandwidth not currently consumed by the EF traffic. Non-EF traffic is rate-limited to the entire aggregate bandwidth only while no EF traffic is present.

Hierarchical policing uses two token buckets, one for aggregate (non-EF) traffic and one for premium (EF) traffic. In [Figure 6 on page 274](#), the premium policer polices EF traffic and the aggregate policer polices non-EF traffic. In the sample configuration that follows, the hierarchical policer is configured with the following components:

- Premium policer has a bandwidth limit set to 2 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 50 KB, and nonconforming action set to discard packets.



- Aggregate policer has a bandwidth limit set to 10 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 100 KB, and nonconforming action set to mark high PLP.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles firewall
hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 100k;
    }
    then {
      loss-priority high;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 2m;
      burst-size-limit 50k;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

EF traffic is guaranteed a bandwidth of 2 Mbps. Bursts of EF traffic—EF traffic that arrives at the interface at rates above 2 Mbps—can also pass through the interface, provided that sufficient tokens are available in the 50 KB burst bucket. When no tokens are available, EF traffic is rate-limited using the discarded action associated with the premium policer.

Non-EF traffic is metered to a bandwidth limit that ranges between 8 Mbps and 10 Mbps, depending on the average arrival rate of the EF traffic. Bursts of non-EF traffic—non-EF traffic that arrives at the interface at rates above the current limit for non-EF traffic—also pass through the interface, provided that sufficient tokens are available in the 100 KB bandwidth bucket. Aggregate traffic in excess of the currently configured bandwidth or burst size are rate-limited using the action specified for the aggregate policer, which in this example is set to a high PLP.

The premium traffic is policed by both the premium policer and aggregate policer. Although the premium policer rate-limits the premium traffic, the aggregate policer decrements the credits but does not drop the packets. The aggregate policer rate-limits the non-premium traffic. Therefore, the premium traffic is assured to have the bandwidth configured for premium, and the non-premium traffic is policed to the remaining bandwidth.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 277](#)
- [Hierarchical Policers Applied as Filter Action on page 276](#)

## Hierarchical Policier Applied as Filter Action

After you define firewall filters and policers, you must apply them to take effect.

- You can apply the same firewall filter to multiple interfaces at the same time. By default on MX Series routers, these filters aggregate their counters and policing actions when those interfaces share a Packet Forwarding Engine. To override this behavior and make each counter or policer function specific to each interface application, include the **interface-specific** statement in the firewall filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall family family filter filter-name
user@host# set interface-specific
```

Interface-specific filters are particularly useful for IPTV services where television services are delivered using the IP suite over a packet-switched network instead of being delivered through traditional satellite signal and cable television formats.



**NOTE:** When you define an interface-specific filter, you must limit the filter name to no more than 52 bytes. Firewall filter names are restricted to 64 bytes in length and interface-specific filters have the specific-name appended to them to differentiate their counters and policing actions. If the automatically generated filter instance name exceeds this maximum length, the system may reject the filter's instance name.

- Alternatively, you can apply a policer to a logical interface either directly or indirectly through a filter that references the policer function. By default, policers are *term-specific*. Junos OS creates a separate policer instance when the same policer is referenced in multiple terms of a firewall filter.

Hierarchical policers provide cross-functionality between the configured physical interface and the Packet Forwarding Engine for provider edge applications. You can apply a hierarchical policer as a filter action for premium and aggregate (premium plus normal) traffic levels to a logical interface. Additionally, an interface-specific filter can have a hierarchical policer as a filter action whether or not the hierarchical policer is a logical interface policer.

A logical interface policer (also known as an aggregate policer) can police the traffic from multiple protocol families without requiring a separate instantiation of a policer for each such family on the logical interface. You define a logical interface policer by including the **logical-interface-policer** statement when defining the policer.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall policer policer-name
user@host# set logical-interface-policer
```

To apply a logical interface policer on an MX Series router as an action in a firewall filter term, you must specify both the **interface-specific** statement in the firewall filter and the **logical-interface-policer** statement in the related policer. Using a filter to evoke a logical interface filter has the added benefits of increased match flexibility as well as support for two-color policer styles (a policer that classifies traffic into two groups using only the

**bandwidth-limit** and **burst-size-limit** parameters), which can only be attached at the family level through a filter action.



**NOTE:** A non-interface-specific filter can only have a hierarchical policer if no logical interface-specific filter action is specified.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 273](#)
- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 277](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment

---

This example shows how to configure a hierarchical policer and apply the policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface on an MX Series router.

- [Requirements on page 277](#)
- [Overview on page 277](#)
- [Configuration on page 278](#)
- [Verification on page 287](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin, be sure that your environment meets the following requirements:

- The interface on which you apply the hierarchical policer is an interface hosted on an MX Series router.
- No other policer is applied to the input of the interface on which you apply the hierarchical policer.
- You are aware that, if you apply the hierarchical policer to logical interface on which an input filter is also applied, the policer is executed first.

### Overview

In this example, you configure a hierarchical policer and apply the policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface. [Table 30 on page 278](#) describes the hierarchy levels at which you can configure and apply hierarchical policers on logical and physical interfaces.

Table 30: Hierarchical Policer Configuration and Application Summary

Policer Configuration	Layer 2 Application	Key Points
<b>Hierarchical Policer</b> Hierarchically rate-limits Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families. Cannot be applied to egress traffic, Layer 3 traffic, or at a specific protocol level of the interface hierarchy. Supported on interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers.		
Aggregate and premium policing components of a hierarchical policer:  <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i>  firewall] hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i> {   aggregate {     if-exceeding {       bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;       burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>;     }     then {       discard;       forwarding-class <i>class-name</i>;       loss-priority <i>supported-value</i>;     }   }   premium {     if-exceeding {       bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;       burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>;     }     then {       discard;     }   } }</pre>	<b>Option A (physical interface)</b> —Apply directly to Layer 2 input traffic on a physical interface:  <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces] interface-name {   layer2-policer {     input-hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i>;   } }</pre>	Hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families and logical interfaces configured on a physical interface.  Include the <b>layer2-policer</b> configuration statement at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you apply a hierarchical policer at a physical interface, you cannot also apply a hierarchical policer to any of the member logical interfaces.
	<b>Option B (logical interface)</b> —Apply directly to Layer 2 input traffic on a logical interface:  <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces] interface-name {   unit <i>unit-number</i> {     layer2-policer {       input-hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i>;     }   } }</pre>	Hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families configured on a specific logical interface.  Include the <b>layer2-policer</b> configuration statement at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit-number</i>]</b> hierarchy level.  <b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one protocol family for the logical interface.

You apply the policer to the Gigabit Ethernet logical interface ge-1/2/0.0, which you configure for IPv4 traffic. When you apply the hierarchical policer to the logical interface, IPv4 traffic is hierarchically rate-limited. If you choose to apply the hierarchical policer to physical interface ge-1/2/0, hierarchical policing applies to IPv4 traffic across the logical interface as well.

## Configuration

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure this example, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Management on page 280](#)
- [Configuring the Interfaces on page 281](#)
- [Configuring the Firewall Filter on page 282](#)
- [Configuring the Forwarding Classes on page 283](#)
- [Configuring the Hierarchical Policer on page 284](#)
- [Applying the Hierarchical Policer to Layer 2 Ingress Traffic at a Physical or Logical Interface on page 286](#)

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following configuration commands into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

```
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet
set dynamic-profiles interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.80/31
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter interface-specific
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
from precedence critical-ecp protocol
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
from protocol tcp
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
then hierarchical-policer hp1-share filter-specific
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
from precedence internet-control
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
from protocol tcp
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
then hierarchical-policer hp2-share
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high
policing-priority premium
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority
normal
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority
normal
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority
normal
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem aggregate
if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 10m burst-size-limit 100k
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem aggregate
then forwarding-class fc1
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem premium
if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 2m burst-size-limit 50k
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem premium
then discard
```

```
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 layer2-policer
input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

---

### Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Management

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

A dynamic profile is a set of characteristics, defined in a type of template, that you can use to provide dynamic subscriber access and services for broadband applications. These services are assigned dynamically to interfaces. A basic profile must contain a profile name and have both an interface variable name (such as **\$junos-interface-ifd-name**) included at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces** hierarchy level and logical interface variable name (such as **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit** or **\$junos-interface-unit**) at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces *variable-interface-name* unit]** hierarchy level.

1. Create the new dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# set dynamic-profiles basic-profile
```

2. Define the ***interface-name*** variable statement with the internal **\$junos-interface-ifd-name** variable used by the router to match the interface name of the receiving interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Define the ***variable-interface-name*** unit statement with the internal variable.

- When referencing an existing interface, specify the **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit** variable used by the router to match the unit value of the receiving interface.
- When creating dynamic interfaces, specify the **\$junos-interface-unit** variable used by the router to generate a unit value for the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# set unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

or

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# set unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Define the family address type (inet for IPv4) for the **\$junos-interface-unit** variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host# set family inet
```

**Results** Confirm the configuration of the dynamic profile by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
dynamic-profiles {
  basic-profile {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Interfaces

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Define the physical and logical interfaces for this hierarchical policer example.

1. Configure the physical interface.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces ge-1/2/0
```
2. Configure the logical interface as unit 0 with its IPv4 (inet) protocol family interface.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.80/31
```



**NOTE:** If you apply a Layer 2 policer to this logical interface, you must configure at least one protocol family.

**Results** Confirm the configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.80/31;
    }
  }
}
```

### Configuring the Firewall Filter

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a hierarchical policer as a filter action, you must first configure a firewall filter.

1. Configure the family address type (inet for IPv4) for the firewall filter and specify the filter name.

We recommend that you name the filter something that indicates the filter's purpose.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter
```

2. To override the aggregation of the counters and policing actions and make each counter or policy function specific to each interface application, include the **interface-specific** statement in the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

3. Specify the term names for the filter.

Make each term name unique and represent what its function is.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter]
user@host# set term match-ip1
user@host# set term match-ip2
```

4. In each firewall filter term, specify the conditions used to match components of a packet.

Configure the first term to match IPv4 packets received through TCP with the IP precedence field critical-ecp (0xa0) protocol, and apply the hierarchical policer as a filter action.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1]
user@host# set from precedence critical-ecp protocol
user@host# set from protocol tcp
```

5. Specify the actions to take when the packet matches all of the conditions in the first term. Enable all hierarchical policers in one filter to share the same policer instance in the Packet Forward Engine.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1]
user@host# set then hierarchical-policer hp1-share filter-specific
```

6. Configure the second term to match IPv4 packets received through TCP with the IP precedence field internet-control (0xc0), and apply the hierarchical policer as a filter action.



```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term
match-ip2]
```

```
user@host# set from precedence internet-control
```

```
user@host# set from protocol tcp
```

7. Specify the actions to take when the packet matches all of the conditions in the second term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter inet-filter term match-ip2]
```

```
user@host# set then hierarchical-policer hp2-share
```

**Results** Confirm the configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall
```

```
family inet {
```

```
  filter hierarch-filter {
```

```
    interface-specific;
```

```
    term match-ip1 {
```

```
      from {
```

```
        precedence critical-ecp protocol;
```

```
        protocol tcp;
```

```
      }
```

```
      then hierarchical-policer hp1-share;
```

```
    }
```

```
    term match-ip2 {
```

```
      from {
```

```
        precedence internet-control;
```

```
        protocol tcp;
```

```
      }
```

```
      then hierarchical-policer hp2-share;
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

## Configuring the Forwarding Classes

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Define forwarding classes referenced as aggregate policer actions. For hierarchical policers to work, ingress traffic must be correctly classified into premium and non-premium buckets. Some class-of-service (CoS) configuration is required because the hierarchical policer must be able to separate premium/expedited forwarding (EF) traffic from non-premium/non-EF traffic.

1. Enable configuration of the forwarding classes.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# set class-of-service forwarding-classes
```

2. Define CoS forwarding classes to include the designation of which forwarding class is premium. This defaults to the forwarding class associated with EF traffic.

```
[edit class-of-service forwarding-classes]
user@host# set class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high policing-priority premium
user@host# set class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority normal
user@host# set class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority normal
user@host# set class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority normal
```

**Results** Confirm the configuration of the forwarding classes referenced as aggregate policer actions by entering the **show class-of-service** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show class-of-service
forwarding-classes {
  class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high policing-priority premium;
  class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority normal;
  class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority normal;
  class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority normal;
}
```

---

### Configuring the Hierarchical Policier

---

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure the aggregate and premium policing components of a hierarchical policier.

1. Enable configuration of the hierarchical policier.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

2. Configure the aggregate policier to have a bandwidth limit set to 10 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 100 KB, and nonconforming action set to change the forwarding class to fc1.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem]
user@host# set aggregate if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 10m burst-size-limit 100k
user@host# set aggregate then forwarding-class fc1
```



**NOTE:** For aggregate policers, the configurable actions for a packet in a nonconforming flow are to discard the packet, change the loss priority, or change the forwarding class.

---

3. Configure the premium policier to have a bandwidth limit set to 2 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 50 KB, and nonconforming action set to discard packets.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem]
user@host# set premium if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 2m burst-size-limit 50k
user@host# set premium then discard
```



**NOTE:** The bandwidth limit for the premium policer must not be greater than that of the aggregate policer. For the premium policers, the only configurable action for a packet in a nonconforming traffic flow is to discard the packet.

**Results** Confirm the configuration of the hierarchical policer by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall
hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 100k;
    }
    then {
      forwarding-class fc1;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 2m;
      burst-size-limit 50k;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

## Applying the Hierarchical Policer to Layer 2 Ingress Traffic at a Physical or Logical Interface

### Step-by-Step Procedure

You can apply policers directly to an interface or applied through a filter to affect only matching traffic. In most cases, you can invoke a policing function at ingress, egress, or in both directions.

- For physical interfaces, a hierarchical policer uses a single policer instance to rate-limit all logical interfaces and protocol families configured on a physical interface, even if the logical interfaces have mutually exclusive families such as inet or bridge.
- For logical interfaces, a hierarchical policer can police the traffic from multiple protocol families without requiring a separate instantiation of a policer for each such family on the logical interface.

To hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for IPv4 traffic on logical interface ge-1/2/0.0, reference the policer from the logical interface configuration.

1. Configure the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0
```

When you apply a policer to Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface, you must define at least one protocol family for the logical interface.

2. Apply the policer to the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0]
user@host# set layer2-policer input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

Alternatively, to hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families and for *all logical interfaces* configured on physical interface ge-1/2/0, reference the policer from the physical interface configuration.

**Results** Confirm the configuration of the hierarchical policer by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    layer2-policer {
      input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem;
    }
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.80/31;
    }
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Displaying Traffic Statistics for the Interface on page 287](#)
- [Displaying Number of Packets Policed by the Specified Policer on page 289](#)

### Displaying Traffic Statistics for the Interface

**Purpose** Verify the traffic flow through the physical interface.

**Action** Use the **show interfaces** operational mode command for physical interface ge-1/2/0, and include the **detail** or **extensive** option.

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-1/2/0 extensive
```

```
Physical interface: ge-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 156, SNMP ifIndex: 630, Generation: 159
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, MRU: 1522, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error:
None, MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
Remote fault: Online
  Pad to minimum frame size: Disabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers     : 0
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4c, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4c
  Last flapped   : 2014-11-10 13:36:25 EST (01:26:30 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   :                0                0 bps
  Output bytes  :                42                0 bps
  Input packets :                0                0 pps
  Output packets:                1                0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes   :                0
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input packets :                0
  Output packets:                0
Dropped traffic statistics due to STP State:
  Input bytes   :                0
  Output bytes  :                0
  Input packets :                0
  Output packets:                0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 8 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets
```

0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
3	0	0	0
4	0	0	0
5	0	0	0
6	0	0	0
7	0	0	0

Queue number:           Mapped forwarding classes

0	best-effort
1	expedited-forwarding
2	assured-forwarding
3	network-control
4	be1
5	ef1
6	af1
7	nc1

Active alarms : LINK

Active defects : LINK

MAC statistics:	Receive	Transmit
Total octets	0	0
Total packets	0	0
Unicast packets	0	0
Broadcast packets	0	0
Multicast packets	0	0
CRC/Align errors	0	0
FIFO errors	0	0
MAC control frames	0	0
MAC pause frames	0	0
Oversized frames	0	
Jabber frames	0	
Fragment frames	0	
VLAN tagged frames	0	
Code violations	0	
Total errors	0	0

Filter statistics:

Input packet count	0
Input packet rejects	0
Input DA rejects	0
Input SA rejects	0
Output packet count	0
Output packet pad count	0
Output packet error count	0

CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0

Autonegotiation information:

Negotiation status: Incomplete

Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:

Destination slot: 0 (0x00)

CoS information:

Direction : Output

CoS transmit queue	Bandwidth	Buffer	Priority
Limit			

```

          0 best-effort          %          bps          %          usec          low
none
          3 network-control      5          50000000      5          0          low
none
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

```

**Meaning** The command output section for **Traffic statistics** lists the number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the interface.

### Displaying Number of Packets Policed by the Specified Policer

**Purpose** Verify the number of packets evaluated by the policer. Premium policer counters are not supported.

**Action** Use the **show policer** operational mode command and optionally specify the name of the policer **policer-agg-prem**. The command output displays the number of packets evaluated by the specified policer in each direction.

```

user@host> show policer policer-agg-prem
Policers:
Name                               Bytes          Packets
policer-agg-prem-ge-1/2/0.0-inet-i 10372300      103723

```

The **-inet-i** suffix denotes a policer applied to IPv4 input traffic. In this example, the policer is applied to input traffic only.

**Meaning** The command output displays the number of packets evaluated by the specified policer in each direction.

**Related Documentation**

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 273](#)
- [Hierarchical Policer Applied as Filter Action on page 276](#)





## CHAPTER 25

# Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 291](#)
- [Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 291](#)

## Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration

---

**Purpose** View or manage information for firewall filters:



**NOTE:** The router creates unique names for fast update filters and for filter terms and counters. See *Naming Fast Update Filters* in “[Fast Update Filters Overview](#)” on [page 238](#) for information.

**Action** • To display statistics for firewall filters:

user@host> [show firewall](#)

• To display firewall log information:

user@host> [show firewall log](#)

• To clear filter counters:

user@host> [clear firewall all](#)

**Related Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238](#)
- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview

---

You can use the enhanced policer statistics to analyze traffic for debugging purposes on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers and Multi-Rate Ethernet Enhanced Queuing IP Services DPC with SFP and XFP.

Enhanced policer statistics provide the following:

- Offered packet statistics for traffic subjected to policing.
- OOS packet statistics for packets that are marked out-of-specification by the policer. Changes to all packets that have out-of-specification actions, such as discard, color marking, or forwarding-class, are included in this counter.
- Transmitted packet statistics for traffic that is not discarded by the policer. When the policer action is discard, the statistics are the same as the within-specification statistics; when the policer action is non-discard (loss-priority or forwarding-class), the statistics are included in this counter.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *show policer*
- [show firewall on page 918](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 582](#)

## PART 3

# Configuring Dynamic Multicast

- [Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers on page 295](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks on page 303](#)



## CHAPTER 26

# Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)
- [Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview on page 296](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)
- [Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile on page 298](#)
- [Configuring SSM Mapping for Dynamic IGMP and MLD on page 300](#)

## Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview

---

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) is a host to router signaling protocol for IPv4 used to support IP multicasting. This protocol manages the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups. IP hosts use IGMP to report their multicast group memberships to any immediately neighboring multicast routers. Multicast routers use IGMP to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have members.

Subscriber access supports the configuration of IGMP within the **dynamic profiles** hierarchy. By specifying IGMP statements within a dynamic profile, you can dynamically apply IGMP configuration when a subscriber connects to an interface using a particular access technology (DHCP), enabling the subscriber to access a carrier (multicast) network.

Dynamic IGMP consists of a subset of the full range of IGMP capabilities available for static IGMP configuration, applied to dynamic interfaces by means of a dynamic profile. For detailed information about static IGMP configuration, see *Configuring IGMP*. Much of the static configuration documentation is directly applicable to dynamic IGMP. Note that the following statements that appear in the dynamic IGMP CLI hierarchy are configurable, but have no effect: **accounting**, **group-threshold**, **log-interval**, and **no-accounting**. These statements are not needed at a subscriber level, where typically no more than tens of joins are expected.

Refer to the *Multicast Protocols Feature Guide* for a comprehensive understanding of Junos OS support for multicast protocols.

### Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview on page 296](#)

- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)
- [Configuring IGMP](#)

---

## Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview

---

In an IPTV network, channel changes occur when a set-top box (STB) sends IGMP commands that inform an upstream device (for example, a multiservice access node [MSAN] or services router) whether to start or stop sending multicast groups to the subscriber. In addition, IGMP hosts periodically request notification from the STB about which channels (multicast groups) are being received.

You can implement IGMP in the subscriber management network in the following ways:

- **Static IGMP**—All multicast channels are sent to the MSAN. When the MSAN receives an IGMP request to start or stop sending a channel, it adds the subscriber to the multicast group and then discards the IGMP packet.
- **IGMP Proxy**—Only multicast channels currently being viewed are sent to the MSAN. If the MSAN receives a request to view a channel that is not currently being forwarded to the MSAN, it forwards the request upstream. However, the upstream device does not see all channel change requests from each subscriber, limiting bandwidth control options.
- **IGMP Snooping**—Only multicast channels currently being viewed are sent to the MSAN. The MSAN forwards all IGMP requests upstream, unaltered, even if it is already receiving the channel. The upstream device sees all channel change requests from each subscriber. Using IGMP snooping enables the broadband services router to determine the mix of services and the bandwidth requirements of each subscriber and adjust the bandwidth made available to each service.
- **IGMP Passthrough**—The MSAN transparently passes IGMP packets upstream to the broadband services router.

IGMP hosts (sources) also periodically verify that they are sending the correct traffic by requesting that each client send information about what multicast groups it wants to receive. The responses to this *IGMP query* can result in a substantial upstream traffic burst.

IGMPv2 is the minimum level required to support IPTV, and is the most widely deployed. Emerging standards specify IGMPv3.

### Related Documentation

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)

## Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network

This topic describes how to create a basic dynamic profile that enables DHCP clients to dynamically access the multicast network.

Before you configure dynamic profiles for initial client access:

1. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

2. Configure the necessary router interfaces that you want accessing DHCP clients to use.

See *DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview* for information about the types of interfaces you can use with dynamic profiles and how to configure them.

3. Ensure that the router is configured to enable communication between the client and the RADIUS server.

See *Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access*.

4. Configure all RADIUS values that you want the profiles to use when validating DHCP clients for access to the multicast network.

See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

To configure an initial client access dynamic profile:

1. Access an IGMP access profile.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles access-profile
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile]
user@host#
```

2. Define the IGMP interface with the interface variable.



**NOTE:** The variable value is replaced by the name of the interface over which the router received the DHCP message.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile]
user@host# set protocols igmp interface $junos-interface-name
```

3. (Optional) Enable or disable accounting on the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set accounting
```

or

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
```

```
user@host# set no-accounting
```



**NOTE:** This statement enables you to override the accounting setting at the IGMP protocol level. For example, if IGMP accounting is enabled at the [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level, you can use the no-accounting statement to disable accounting for any IGMP interfaces that are dynamically created by the dynamic profile. If IGMP accounting is not enabled at the [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level, you can use the accounting statement to enable accounting for any IGMP interfaces that are dynamically created by the dynamic profile.

4. Set the IGMP interface to remain enabled.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set disable:$junos-igmp-enable
```



**NOTE:** RADIUS is capable of disabling IGMP. By assigning the enable variable to the disable statement, you can ensure that IGMP remains enabled.

5. (Optional) Specify a group policy for the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set group-policy report-reject-policy
```

6. (Optional) Enable immediate leave on the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set immediate-leave:$junos-igmp-immediate-leave
```

7. (Optional) Set the IGMP interface to obtain the IGMP version from RADIUS.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set version $junos-igmp-version
```

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
  - *Dynamic Profiles Overview*

---

## Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile

In this example, IGMP is configured for subscriber access using Junos OS predefined variables.



The predefined variables equate to RADIUS settings as follows:

Junos OS Predefined Variable	RADIUS VSA Name	RADIUS Attribute Number
<code>\$var-igmp-version</code>	IGMP-Version	26-78
<code>\$var-igmp-access-grp</code>	IGMP-Access-Name	26-71
<code>\$var-igmp-access-src-grp</code>	IGMP-Access-Src-Name	26-72

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
interfaces {
  demux0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
      }
      family inet {
        demux-source {
          "$junos-subscriber-ip-address";
        }
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.210;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  igmp {
    interface "$junos-interface-name" {
      version "$var-igmp-version";
      group-policy [ "$var-igmp-access-grp" "$var-igmp-access-src-grp" ];
    }
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** You must also configure any global IGMP parameters.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)

## Configuring SSM Mapping for Dynamic IGMP and MLD

---

Source-specific multicast (SSM) is a service model that identifies session traffic by both source and group address. SSM builds shortest-path trees (SPTs) directly represented by (S,G) pairs. The “S” refers to the source’s unicast IP address, and the “G” refers to the specific multicast group address. The SSM (S,G) pairs are called channels to differentiate them from any-source multicast (ASM) groups. SSM is ideal for one-to-many multicast services such as network entertainment channels. Although ASM supports one-to-many, its method of source discovery is less efficient than SSM. For example, if you click a link in a browser, ASM notifies the receiver about the group information, but not the source information. With SSM, the client receives both source and group information.

To deploy SSM successfully, you need an end-to-end multicast-enabled network and applications that use an Internet Group Management Protocol version 3 (IGMPv3) or Multicast Listener Discovery version 2 (MLDv2) stack, or you need to configure SSM mapping from IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to IGMPv3. An IGMPv3 stack provides the capability of a host operating system to use the IGMPv3 protocol.

You can accommodate hosts that do not support IGMPv3 or MLDv1 by using SSM mapping. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report, and MLDv1 reports to MLDv2. SSM mapping applies to all group addresses that match the policy, not just those that conform to SSM addressing conventions (232/8 for IPv4, ff30::/32 through ff3F::/32 for IPv6).



**BEST PRACTICE:** Create separate SSM maps for the IPv4 and IPv6 address families when both families require SSM support.

---

If you apply an SSM map policy containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv4 context (using IGMP), only the IPv4 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken. Similarly, if you apply an SSM map policy containing both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to an interface in an IPv6 context (using MLD), only the IPv6 addresses in the list are used. If there are no such addresses, no action is taken.

To configure SSM mapping for dynamic IGMP:

1. Create an SSM policy to match the desired IPv4, IPv6, or both group addresses.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement policy-name
```

2. Configure terms for the policy to identify and accept group addresses

[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name*]

```
user@host# set term from name route-filter destination-prefix match-type
```

```
user@host# set term name then accept
```

3. Apply the SSM map policy to the dynamic interface in a dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols (igmp | mld) interface
$junos-interface-name]
user@host# set ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name
```

For example, the following configuration creates SSM policy ssm-1. The policy term v4 exactly matches the IPv4 SSM group address 232.1.1.1/32. The policy rejects all other addresses. The policy ssm-1 is then applied to dynamic interfaces created when the igmp-prof dynamic profile is instantiated.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement ssm-1
user@host# set term v4 from route-filter 232.1.1.1/32 exact
user@host# set term v4 then accept
user@host# set then reject
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles mld-prof protocols igmp interface
$junos-interface-name
user@host# set ssm-map-policy ssm-1
```

For example, the following configuration creates SSM policy ssm-2. Policy term v6 exactly matches the IPv6 group address ff35::1/128. The policy rejects all other addresses. The policy ssm-2 is then applied to dynamic interfaces created when the mld-prof dynamic profile is instantiated.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement ssm-2
user@host# set term v6 from route-filter ff35::1/128 exact
user@host# set term v6 then accept
user@host# set then reject
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles igmp-prof protocols mld interface
$junos-interface-name
user@host# set ssm-map-policy ssm-2
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)
  - [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)



## CHAPTER 27

# Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)

## Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview

---

The Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol manages the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups. IP version 6 (IPv6) multicast routers use MLD to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have interested listeners. Each router maintains a list of host multicast addresses that have listeners for each subnet, as well as a timer for each address. However, the router does not need to know the address of the listeners—just the address of the hosts. The router provides addresses to the multicast routing protocol it uses; this ensures that multicast packets are delivered to all subnets where there are interested listeners. In this way, MLD is used as the transport for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol.

Subscriber access supports the configuration of MLD within the **dynamic profiles** hierarchy for dynamically created interfaces. By specifying MLD statements within a dynamic profile, you can dynamically apply MLD configuration when a subscriber connects to an interface using a particular access technology (DHCP), enabling the subscriber to access a carrier (multicast) network.

Dynamic MLD consists of a subset of the full range of MLD capabilities available for static MLD configuration, applied to dynamic interfaces by means of a dynamic profile. For detailed information about static MLD configuration, see *Examples: Configuring MLD*. Much of the static configuration documentation is directly applicable to dynamic MLD. Note that the following statements that appear in the dynamic MLD CLI hierarchy are configurable, but have no effect: **accounting**, **group-threshold**, **log-interval**, and **no-accounting**. These statements are not needed at a subscriber level, where typically no more than tens of joins are expected.

Refer to the *Multicast Protocols Feature Guide* for a comprehensive understanding of Junos OS support for multicast protocols.

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
  - [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)

- *Examples: Configuring MLD*

## PART 4

# Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting

- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control on page 307](#)
- [Configuring Application Identification on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions on page 333](#)





## CHAPTER 28

# Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 310](#)
- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 310](#)
- [Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management on page 311](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 319](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320](#)
- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 321](#)
- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile on page 322](#)

## Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management

---

You can define the treatment to apply to a subscriber's packets based on the specific application being used by the subscriber (for example, Facebook) or based on Layer 3 and Layer 4 service data flow (SDF) information for the IP flow (for example, the source and destination IP addresses). You do this by configuring policy and charging control (PCC) rules, and including the PCC rules in the PCEF profile that is specified in the subscriber's dynamic profile.

PCC rules contain a **from** clause that identifies the applications or SDF information to match, and a **then** clause that identifies the treatment to apply.

In a subscriber's dynamic profile, do not activate both SDF PCC rules that have a gating action and application-aware PCC rules. The gating action for the SDF PCC rules is not applied in this situation.

This topic includes the following sections:

- [Understanding Application Filters on page 308](#)
- [Understanding Service Data Flow Filters on page 309](#)
- [Understanding PCC Action Profiles on page 309](#)

### Understanding Application Filters

Applications and application groups are specified in the **from** clause of a PCC rule to identify IP packets belonging to a specific application. If the IP packet is for an application identified in a PCC rule, the treatment specified in the PCC action profile in the **then** clause of the rule is applied.

To configure application-aware PCC rules, you can specify one or more of the following parameters:

- **application**—Specifies the name of an application. This can be a Layer 7 protocol (for example, HTTP) or a particular application running on a Layer 7 protocol, such as Facebook and Yahoo Messenger.
- **application-group**—Specifies the name of an application group, which represents a collection of Layer 7 applications that can be processed at the same time.



**NOTE:** Application-aware PCC rules that reference specified applications can include wildcard or specific Layer-3 SDF filters, Layer-4 SDF filters, or both.

---

You can see a list of all the applications and application groups by using the **show services application-identification application** command.

## Understanding Service Data Flow Filters

Service data flow (SDF) filters (flow identifiers) are specified in the **from** clause of a PCC rule to identify IP packets belonging to a particular Layer 3 or Layer 4 service data flow. If the IP packet matches the SDF filter in a PCC rule, the treatment specified in the PCC action profile in the **then** clause of the rule is applied.

To configure Layer 3 or Layer 4 SDF filters, you specify one or more of the following parameters:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Source port
- Destination port
- Layer 4 protocol (UDP or TCP)

## Understanding PCC Action Profiles

A PCC rule configuration includes an action profile in the **then** clause that defines the treatment to apply to a packet belonging to an application or to an SDF identified in the **from** clause of the rule. You can configure a PCC action profile that is used in one or more PCC rules to provide the following functionality:

- HTTP redirection—Specifies HTTP redirection to a URL. You can use this action only for PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.
- HTTP Steering path—Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 address for steering HTTP packets. You can use this action only for PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.



**NOTE:** A single PCC rule can support either HTTP redirection or HTTP steering path, but not both.

- Steering with a routing instance—Specifies a routing instance for steering of packets. You can configure different routing instances for traffic from the subscriber (uplink) and traffic to the subscriber (downlink).
- Forwarding class—Specifies the forwarding class that you want assigned to the packet.
- Maximum bit rate—Specifies the maximum bit rate for uplink and for downlink traffic.
- Gating status—Specifies whether to block or to forward IP packets.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)

## [Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management](#)

---

A policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. The dynamic profile that activates application-aware policy control for subscribers points to a PCEF profile.

## [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management](#)

---

This topic gives an overview of the tasks you perform to configure policy control for subscriber management based on the layer 7 application that traffic is using or on the particular Layer 3 or Layer 4 service data flow.

To configure policy control:

1. Install service packages on any MS-MPC PICs that perform application-aware policy control.  
[See “Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management” on page 311.](#)
2. Configure any service data flow filters to be used in PCC rules.  
[See “Configuring Service Data Flow Filters” on page 311.](#)
3. Configure any custom applications to be used in PCC rules.  
[See “Configuring Custom Application Signatures” on page 327.](#)
4. Configure the PCC action profiles to be used in PCC rules.  
[See “Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management” on page 314](#)
5. Configure PCC rules.  
[See “Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules” on page 316.](#)
6. (Optional) Configure PCC rulebases.  
[See “Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase” on page 319.](#)
7. Configure a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile.  
[See “Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management” on page 320.](#)
8. Configure a service set for application-aware policy control.

See “Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control” on page 321.

9. Configure a dynamic profile that activates application-aware policy control.

See “Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile” on page 322.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management

You must install a set of service packages on any MS-MPC PICs that perform application-aware policy control.

To install service packages:

1. Specify the MS-MPC PIC.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```

2. Install the services packages.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package
extension-provider ]
user@host# set package jservices-mss
user@host# set package jservices-jdpi
user@host# set package jservices-pcef
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## Configuring Service Data Flow Filters

A service data flow (SDF) filter is specified as a matching condition in the **from** clause of a policy and charging control (PCC) rule. Each SDF filter can have one or more flows associated with it; each flow is a five-tuple match.



**NOTE:** If you configure an SDF filter without specifying a remote address, port, port range, or protocol, then the SDF filter matches IP packets that have any value configured for the corresponding attribute. If you configure an SDF filter, you must configure at least one of the following attributes: direction, local port or local port range, protocol, remote address, or remote port or remote port range.

You can configure SDF filters for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure SDF filters at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure SDF filters at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.

To configure Layer 3 and Layer 4 SDF filters:

1. Specify a name for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# set flow-descriptions flow-identifier
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# set flow-descriptions flow-identifier
```

2. Specify the flow direction for the SDF filter.



**NOTE:** If you do not specify a flow direction, then the SDF filter is applied in both the uplink and downlink directions.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set direction (uplink | downlink | both)
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set direction (uplink | downlink | both)
```

3. Specify a remote address (IPv4 or IPv6) for the SDF filter:



**NOTE:** You can specify an IPv4 subnet or an IPv6 subnet but not both.

- Specify an IPv4 address for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

- Specify an IPv6 address for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv6-address ipv6-address
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv6-address ipv6-address
```

4. Specify a protocol (using the standard protocol number) for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set protocol number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set protocol number
```

5. Specify a local port or a list of port numbers for the SDF filter. To specify a list of port numbers (up to a maximum of three), enclose the port numbers in square brackets ([ ]).



**NOTE:** You can configure a local port or local port range but not both in the same SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-ports number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-ports number
```

6. Specify a local port range for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

7. Specify a remote port or list of remote ports for the SDF filter. To specify a list of port numbers (up to a maximum of three), enclose the port numbers in square brackets ([ ]).



**NOTE:** You can configure a remote port or remote port range but not both in the same SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-ports number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-ports number
```

8. Specify a remote port range for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)

## Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management

A PCC action profile defines the treatment to be applied to packets associated with specific applications or with specific service data flows. A PCC action profile is specified in the **then** clause of a PCC rule.



**NOTE:** You cannot change a PCC action profile while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the PCC action profile, you must log off the subscribers that are using the PCC rule that includes the profile.

To configure PCC action profiles:

1. Specify a name for the PCC action profile.

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# edit pcc-action-profiles profile-name
```



2. Configure the maximum bit rate for uplink and downlink subscriber traffic.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set maximum-bit-rate uplink mbr-uplink-value downlink
mbr-downlink-value
```

The range is 0 through 6144000 Kbps.

3. Configure HTTP redirection to a URL.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name redirect]
user@host# set url url-name
```



**NOTE:** A PCC action profile that includes HTTP redirection can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.

4. Configure the steering of traffic to a routing instance. You can configure different routing instances for traffic from the subscriber (uplink) and traffic to the subscriber (downlink).

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set steering routing-instance (downlink downlink-vrf-name | uplink
uplink-vrf-name)
```

5. Specify the forwarding class that you want packets to be assigned.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

6. Configure the gating status by enabling or disabling the forwarding of packets.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set gate-status (disable-both | downlink | uplink | uplink-downlink)
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)

## Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules

---

A policy and charging control (PCC) rule defines the treatment to be applied to packets associated with specific applications or to specific service data flows.

You can configure PCC rules for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rules at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rules at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC rule. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot change a PCC rule while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the rule, you must log off the subscribers that are using the rule.

Before you configure PCC rules, you must do the following:

- Configure the service data flow (SDF) filters that the PCC rules reference.
- Configure the application groups and any custom applications that you want to reference in application-aware PCC rules.
- Configure the PCC action profiles that the PCC rules reference.



**NOTE:** When specifying application-aware PCC rules in a PCEF profile, you must also configure a default Layer 3 or Layer 4 wildcard PCC rule to ensure that the default charging characteristics are applied to unmatched subscriber traffic without dropping that traffic. For example, the default Layer 3 or Layer 4 wildcard PCC rule prevents traffic based on DNS queries from being dropped. In addition, the policy (PCEF profile) that includes application-aware PCC rules must also include a wildcard Layer 3 or Layer 4 PCC rule at a lower precedence.

To configure PCC rules:

1. Specify a name for the PCC rule.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# edit pcc-rules rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# edit pcc-rules rule-name
```

2. In a **from** statement, specify an SDF filter to use Layer 3 or Layer 4 match conditions for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows flow-identifier
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows flow-identifier
```

If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on SDF filters, use the **any** option.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows any
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows any
```

3. (Optional) Specify an application as a match condition for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from applications application-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from applications application-name
```

4. (Optional) Specify multiple applications instead of specifying each application separately by specifying an application group as a match condition for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from application-groups application-group-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from application-groups application-group-name
```

5. Specify the PCC rules action profile that defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications.



**NOTE:** You can use PCC action profiles with HTTP redirection or HCM profiles only in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and any flows.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]  
user@host# set then pcc-action-profile profile-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]  
user@host# set then pcc-action-profile profile-name
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)

## Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase

A policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase contains a set of PCC rules. Each rule specified in the PCC rulebase is assigned a precedence to designate the priority in which PCC rules are evaluated for selection in a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile.

You can configure PCC rulebases for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rulebases at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rulebases at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC rulebase. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot change a PCC rulebase while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the rulebase, you must log off the subscribers that are using the rule.

Before you configure a PCC rulebase, you must do the following:

- Configure service data flow filters.
- Configure PCC action profiles.
- Configure PCC rules.

To configure a PCC rulebase:

1. Specify a name for the rulebase.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef ]
user@host# edit pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef ]
user@host# edit pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

2. Specify the PCC rules that the rulebase references and a precedence value (1 through 65,535) for each rule.

**NOTE:**

- The same rule can be configured in different rulebases and can have a different precedence.
- The precedence assigned must be unique among the configured PCC rules.
- A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence. For example, if a PCC rulebase has two PCC rules with precedence 5 and 10 respectively, the PCC rule with precedence 5 is evaluated first.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rulebases rulebase-name]
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rulebases rulebase-name]
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)
- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Understanding Junos Subscriber Aware Policy and Charging Enforcement Function \(PCEF\)](#)

## Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management

---

A policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. You then specify the PCEF profile in a dynamic profile to make the PCC rules available to the subscriber.



**NOTE:** You cannot change a PCEF profile while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the PCEF profile, you must log off the subscribers that are using the PCEF profile.

To configure a PCEF profile:

1. Specify a name for the PCEF profile.

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# edit profiles profile-name
```

2. Specify one or more PCC rules and a precedence for each rule. A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence.

```
[edit services pcef profiles profile-name]
user@host# set static-policy-control pcc-rules rule-name precedence number
```

3. Specify one or more PCC rule bases.

```
[edit services pcef profiles profile-name]
user@host# set static-policy-control pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 319](#)

## Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control

Configure a service set to identify the service interface that handles application-aware policy control. This service set is specified in the subscriber management dynamic profile.

To configure a service set for application-aware policy control:

1. Define an application-aware service set.

```
[edit services]
user@host# set service-set service-set-name service-set-options subscriber-awareness
```

2. Enable PCEF services for the service set by specifying a dummy name for the **pcef-profile**.

- a. Configure a dummy PCEF profile.

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# set profiles profile-name
```

- b. Specify the dummy profile in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set pcef-profile pcef-profile-name
```

3. Enable application identification for the service set by specifying a dummy name for the **application-identification-profile**.

- a. Configure a dummy application identification profile.

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# set profile app-id-profile-name
```

- b. Specify the dummy profile in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]  
user@host# set application-identification-profile app-id-profile-name
```

4. Specify the services PIC interface on which the services are performed.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]  
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name
```

The *interface-name* is *amsn* if you have redundancy configured and is *ms-fpc/pci/0* if you do not have redundancy configured.

---

## Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile

---

Configure one or more dynamic profiles that specify the PCEF profile to use, the PCC rules to activate, and the service set to use.

1. Assign a PCEF profile to the dynamic profile. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the PCEF profile with the variable `$junos-pcef-profile`. All of a subscriber's dynamic profiles that include a PCEF profile must point to the same PCEF profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service]  
user@host# set pcef pcef-profile-name
```

2. Activate PCC rules in the dynamic profile. In the access profile, you can identify a rule name with the variable `$junos-pcef-rule`.



**NOTE:** Do not activate both service data flow (Layer 3 or Layer 4) PCC rules that have a gating action and application-aware (Layer 7) PCC rules in the same dynamic profile. The gating action for the service data flow PCC rules is not applied in this situation.

To activate one PCC rule:

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service pcef pcef-profile-name]  
user@host# set activate rule-name
```

To activate all the PCC rules:

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service pcef pcef-profile-name]  
user@host# set activate-all
```

3. Assign a service set to the dynamic profile. This must be a service set that you configured for application-aware policy control. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the service set with a variable (`$junos-input-service-set` | `$junos-output-service-set` | `$junos-input-ipv6-service-set` |



**\$junos-output-ipv6-service-set**). You must use the same service set for both the input and output service.

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
  family family service (input | output) service-set]
user@host# set service-set service-set-name
```

4. (Optional) Assign a service filter to the dynamic profile. The service filter can identify conditions for which you want to skip application-aware policy control. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the service filter with a variable

(**\$junos-input-service-filter** | **\$junos-output-service-filter** |  
**\$junos-input-ipv6-service-filter** | **\$junos-output-ipv6-service-filter**).

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
  family family service (input | output) service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set service-filter filter-name
```



# Configuring Application Identification

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 326](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)
- [Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package on page 332](#)

## Application Identification Overview

---

Junos Application Aware is an infrastructure plug-in on MS-MPC service PICs that provides information to clients about application protocol bundles based on deep packet inspection (DPI) of application signatures. These clients can be any of the plug-ins on the MX Series router service chain, such as traffic detection function (TDF), that request application classification data.

In application identification, you can apply application signatures as follows:

- **Predefined signatures**—Junos Application Aware comes with a bundle of predefined, preinstalled application signatures, but we recommend that you download and install the latest version of predefined signatures. As new sets of signatures are supported, they are compiled and made available for you to download.
- **Custom application signatures**—For any application signatures that are not predefined, you can create custom signatures for HTTP, SSL, and stream signature contexts and install them for application identification. After you have configured and committed custom signatures, they are serialized and merged with the predefined application signatures. You can specify the following types of custom application signatures:
  - **Address based**—You can define an application identification based on a specific IP address, or port, or both where a source IP address, destination IP address, or both are used for a known application in a customer's network. This is useful, for example, when a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) server initiates a session from its well known port, 5060. The customer can put the SIP server IP address and port 5060 as source IP/port for the SIP application. This method provides efficiency and accuracy of application identification for customer's network.
  - **Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) based**—Application identification based on types of ICMP messages.

- **IP protocol based**—Application identification based on IP protocol. TCP, UDP, and ICMP are not supported for this method of signature creation.
- **Pattern-matching signatures**—Application based on pattern matching combined with Layer 7 protocol identification.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 326](#)

---

## Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages

To download, install, and verify the installation of predefined Junos OS application signature packages:

1. Configure the URL for the application signature packages server.

```
[edit services application-identification]  
user@host# set download url https://services.netscreen.com/cgi-bin/index.cgi
```

2. Download the application signature package.

- To download the latest signature package, enter the following command:

```
user@host> request services application-identification download
```

- To download a specific, known signature package, include the version number:

```
user@host> request services application-identification download version  
version-number
```

3. Confirm the successful download of the package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification download status
```

```
Downloading application package succeed.
```

4. Install the application signature package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification install
```

5. Confirm the successful installation of the application signature package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification install status
```

```
Compiling application signatures of package version.
```

```
or
```

```
Install application package succeed
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package on page 332](#)

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)

## Configuring Custom Application Signatures

You can configure custom application definitions using custom signatures. These definitions enable identification of protocol bundles through deep packet inspection (DPI) for use by interested services in the service chain.

Before you configure custom application signatures, ensure that **jservices-jdpi** is configured on all required interfaces of your MS-MPC. To review how to configure the package on your MS-MPC:

- For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, see *Preconfigured Groups for Service PICs and for Session PICs Overview*.
- For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, see [“Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management” on page 311](#).

To configure one or more custom application signatures:

1. Specify a name for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# edit application application-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# edit application my:http
```

2. Specify a description for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set description description
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set description "Test application"
```

3. Specify an alternative name for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set alt-name alt-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set alt-name my:http-app
```

4. Enable saving of the application system cache (ASC).

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set cacheable
```

5. Specify the name of the Junos OS release for compatibility.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set compatibility junos-compatibility-version
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set compatibility 17.1
```

6. Specify any desired application tags, consisting of a user-defined name and value.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set tags tag-name tag-value
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set tags traffic-type video-stream
```

7. Specify one or more address-based signatures.

- a. Specify a source IP address.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name source ip ip-address-prefix
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 source ip 192.0.2.7/24
```

- b. Specify a destination IP address.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name destination ip ip-address-prefix
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 destination ip 198.51.100.6/32
```

- c. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 order 1
```

- d. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 order-priority high
```

## 8. Specify an ICMP-based signature.

## a. Specify ICMP type and code.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping type icmp-type code icmp-code
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping type 33 code 34
```

## b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order 2
```

## c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order-priority high
```

## 9. Specify an IP protocol-based signature.

## a. Specify the IP protocol by protocol number.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping protocol protocol-number
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping protocol 103
```

## b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order 3
```

## c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order-priority high
```

10. Specify one or more Layer 4 and Layer 7 signatures using pattern matching in conjunction with a Layer 4 protocol.

- a. Specify a name for the Layer 4 Layer 7 signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# edit over l4-l7-signature-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# edit over myl3l7
```

- b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set order 1
```

- c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set order-priority high
```

- d. Specify the protocol.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set protocol http
```

- e. (Optional) Specify that members are to be matched in order.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set chain-order
```

- f. Specify a member. You can repeat this step to define up to four members.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# edit member member-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# edit member m01
```



- g. Specify the member's identifying pattern.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set pattern pattern
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member
  m01]
user@host# set pattern "www.facebook.net"
```

- h. Specify the direction of flows to which pattern matching is applied.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set direction (any | client-to-server | server-to-client)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member
  m01]
user@host# set direction any
```

11. Specify the number of check-bytes. This option applies to TCP and UDP only.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set check-bytes max-bytes-to-check
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set check-bytes 5000
```

12. Specify the order to be used if conflicts occur during the application classification. In such a case, the application with lowest order is classified.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set order 1
```

13. Specify the priority to define the order of precedence of custom signatures over other signatures. A value of **high** indicates highest precedence and **low** indicates lowest precedence.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set order-priority high
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)

---

## Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package

---

To uninstall the current application signature package:

- Enter the uninstall command.  
`user@host> request service application-identification uninstall`

- Related Documentation**
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 326](#)

## CHAPTER 30

# Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333](#)
- [Log Dictionary for Template Types on page 338](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)
- [Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting on page 344](#)
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set on page 349](#)
- [Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule on page 350](#)

## Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers

---

The logging and reporting function (LRF) enables you to log data for subscriber data sessions and send that data in an IPFIX format to an external log collector using UDP-based transport. These data session logs can include subscriber information, application information, HTTP metadata, data volume, time-of-day information, and source and destination details.

The external collector, which is not a Juniper Networks product, may then use this data to perform analytics that provide you with insights about subscriber and application usage, allowing you to create packages and policies that increase revenue.

- [Log and Report Control on page 333](#)
- [Templates on page 334](#)
- [HTTP Transaction Logging on page 338](#)

## Log and Report Control

A subscriber's data sessions are logged and sent to collectors based on an LRF profile that you configure and associate with the subscriber.

The LRF profile includes:

- **Templates**—Specify the type of data that you want sent and the trigger that causes data to be sent. You can configure a maximum of 16 templates in an LRF profile.
- **Collectors**—Identify the destination to send data to. You can configure a maximum of eight collectors in an LRF profile.
- **LRF rules**—Specify the template and collector to use and, if applicable, a data volume limit that triggers the sending of data. An LRF rule's actions are performed when the matching conditions in a static PCC rule that references the LRF rule are met. You can configure a maximum of 32 LRF rules in an LRF profile.

To associate the LRF profile with a subscriber:

- For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, assign the LRF profile to the subscriber-aware TDF service set that belongs to the TDF interface (mif) in the subscriber's TDF domain.
- For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

## Templates

You specify the data fields in a template by configuring one or more types for the template; for example, HTTP and IPv4. Each type represents a set of fields, and the template you configure includes fields from all the types you configure. The template is sent to the collector when you configure it, and is re-sent at a configurable interval. The template types that you can select and the fields that are included by each type are:

- **Device Data**—Contains data fields specific to the device collecting the logging feed:
  - DPI Engine Version
  - IP address of TDF gateway (in IPv4 format)
- **DNS**—Contains the DNS response time data field.
- **Flow ID**—Contains the Flow ID data field.

When HTTP multiple transaction logging is enabled, FlowID is an implicit type that gets included with the HTTP template. When the consolidated session log is generated at the time of SESSION\_CLOSE, LRF includes the FlowID that can be used to correlate with the HTTP transaction log records.

- **HTTP**—Contains data fields for the HTTP metadata from header fields:
  - User Agent
  - Content Length - Request
  - HTTP Response Code
  - Language
  - Host
  - Location
  - Http Method

- Referrer (HTTP)
- MIME type
- Time to First Byte
- IFL subscriber—Contains data fields specific to IFL-based subscribers:
  - Subscriber Name
  - IFL Name
- IPFlow—Contains data fields for the uplink and downlink octets and bytes. When a data record for volume limit is exported, these IPFlow statistics in the record are the actual data received after the last volume limit was reported in that data session and *not* cumulative data.
  - Uplink Octets
  - Downlink Octets
  - Uplink Packets
  - Downlink Packets
  - Ip Protocol—Protocol ID from IP header; for example, 17 (UDP), 6 (TCP).
  - Record Reason—A value of 1 for the session close and a value of 2 for volume-limit.
- IPFlow Extended—Contains data fields for the service set name, routing instance, and payload timestamps. The initiator of the very first packet of a session is the client and the responder is the server.
  - Service-Set-Name
  - Routing-Instance
- IPFlow TCP—Contains data fields for TCP-related timestamps:
  - Retransmitted TCP packets uplink
  - Retransmitted TCP packets downlink
  - TCP flow creation timestamp
- IPFlow TCP Timestamp—Contains IBM-specific data fields for TCP-related timestamps:
  - Smooth RTT uplink
  - Smooth RTT downlink
  - Client setup time
  - Server Setup time
  - First Client Payload timestamp
  - Upload time
  - First Server Payload timestamp
  - Download time

- Acknowledged volumes uplink
- Acknowledged volumes downlink

To use the IPFlow TCP Timestamp template when configuring an LRF profile, identify the template as vendor specific to avoid a commit warning. See [“Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers” on page 345](#).

- IPFlow Timestamp—Contains data fields for the flow start and end timestamps:
  - Flow Start Time—For TCP, the flow start time is when the SYN packet is received. For UDP, it is when the first packet is sent.
  - Flow End Time
- IPv4—Contains data fields for the basic source and destination IPv4 information:
  - Source IPv4 Address
  - Destination IPv4 Address
- IPv4 Extended—Contains data fields for the elements of IPv4 extended fields:
  - IPv4 TOS / Class of Service
  - IPv4 Source Mask
  - IPv4 Destination Mask
  - IPv4 Next Hop
- IPv6—Contains data fields for the basic source and destination IPv6 information:
  - Source IPv6 Address
  - Destination IPv6 Address
- IPv6 Extended—Contains data fields for the elements of IPv6 extended fields:
  - IPv6 Source Mask
  - IPv6 Destination Mask
  - IPv6 Next Hop
  - Traffic Class
- L7 Application—Contains data fields for the Layer 7 application:
  - Application Protocol—Application data protocol below the classified application name; for example, **http** or **ssl**.
  - Application Name—Application name; for example, **junos:facebook** or **junos:Netflix**.
  - Host—HTTP header host when application protocol is **http**, SSL common name when application protocol is **ssl**, DNS name when application protocol is **dns**.
- Mobile Subscriber—Contains data fields specific to mobile subscribers:
  - IMSI
  - MSISDN

- IMEI
- RAT-type
- ULI
- RADIUS Called Station ID
- PCC—Contains the PCC rule name data field.
- Status Code Distribution—Contains data fields for the HTTP or DNS status codes:
  - Status code 1
  - Status code 2
  - Status code 3
  - Status code 4
  - Status code 5
  - Num Instances 1
  - Num Instances 2
  - Num Instances 3
  - Num Instances 4
  - Num Instances 5
- Subscriber Data—Contains data fields for Generic Subscriber information that can be included with wireless (mobile) subscribers or wireline subscribers:
  - NAS\_IP\_ADDR
  - Subscriber Type—1 for IP-based subscriber, 2 for IFL-based subscriber.
  - Subscriber IP Address
  - Subscriber VRF
  - NAS Port ID
  - Accounting-Session-Id
  - Class
  - NAS Port Type
- Transport Layer—Contains data fields for the transport layer:
  - Source Transport Port
  - Destination Transport Port
- Video—Contains data fields for video traffic:
  - Bitrate

- Duration
- Wireline Subscriber—Contains the UserName data field for wireline subscribers. This is the same as RADIUS Called Station ID.

The template that is specified in an LRF rule determines the set of data fields that are included when data is sent to a collector. The data message includes a pointer to the template ID so that the collector can correlate the data contents with the data field lengths and types.

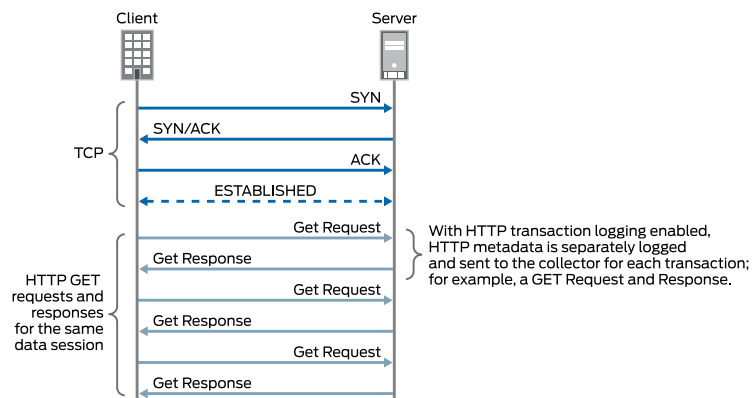
In a template, you also specify the type of trigger that determines when to send data to the collector. This trigger type can be a data volume limit, a time limit, or the closing of a data session (UDP sessions are considered closed after 60 seconds of inactivity; TCP sessions are considered closed when a FIN, FIN-ACK, or RST is received).

## HTTP Transaction Logging

You may enable HTTP transaction logging in an LRF profile. This causes each HTTP transaction in a TCP session to be separately logged and sent to the collector, as shown in [Figure 7 on page 338](#). This option is only relevant when the template being used includes HTTP in the template type.

By default, HTTP transaction logging is disabled, and the HTTP transaction records for a TCP session are sent together as one group of records.

**Figure 7: HTTP Transaction Logging**



### Related Documentation

- [Log Dictionary for Template Types on page 338](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)

## Log Dictionary for Template Types

[Table 31 on page 339](#) shows the logging dictionary of the template types that LRF supports. The log fields are a mix of IETF standard fields and fields that Juniper Networks defined. The IPFIX convention for vendor-defined fields is an enterprise bit set to 1 and an enterprise



ID set to the vendor-ID. (The Juniper Networks vendor-ID is 2636.) An IETF standard field has an enterprise bit set to 0 and no value for the enterprise ID.

**Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types**

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
Device Data	DPI Engine Version	1/2636	503	string	32
	IP address of TDF gateway.	1/2636	502	ipv4Address	4
DNS	DNS response time	1/2636	876	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
Flow ID	Flow ID	1/2636	107	unsigned32	4
HTTP	User Agent	1/2636	152	string	32
	Content Length - Request	1/2636	154	unsigned32	4
	HTTP Response Code	1/2636	155	unsigned16	2
	Language	1/2636	156	string	16
	Host	1/2636	157	string	64
	Location	1/2636	158	string	64
	Http Method	1/2636	159	string	8
	Referer(HTTP)	1/2636	160	string	64
	MIME type	1/2636	161	string	32
	Http URI	1/2636	163	string	255
	Time to First Byte	1/2636	181	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
IFL Subscriber	Subscriber Name	1/2636	511	string	16
	IFL Name	1/2636	512	string	16

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
IPFlow	Uplink Octets	1/2636	103	unsigned32	4
	Downlink Octets	1/2636	104	unsigned32	4
	Uplink Packets	1/2636	105	unsigned32	4
	Downlink Packets	1/2636	106	unsigned32	4
	Ip Protocol	0	4	unsigned8	1
	Record Reason	1/2636	112	unsigned8	1
IPFlow Extended	Service-Set-Name	1/2636	520	string	16
	Routing-Instance	1/2636	521	string	16

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
IPFlow TCP Timestamp	Retransmitted TCP packets uplink	1/2636	115	unsigned32	4
	Retransmitted TCP packets downlink	1/2636	116	unsigned32	4
	Smooth RTT uplink	1/2636	117	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Smooth RTT downlink	1/2636	118	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Client setup Time	1/2636	119	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Server Setup time	1/2636	120	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	TCP flow creation timestamp	1/2636	121	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	First Client Payload TS	1/2636	108	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Upload time	1/2636	113	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	First Server Payload TS	1/2636	110	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Download time	1/2636	114	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Acknowledged volumes uplink	1/2636	122	unsigned64	8
	Acknowledged volumes downlink	1/2636	123	unsigned64	8
IPFlow Timestamp	Flow Start Time	1/2636	101	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
	Flow End Time	1/2636	102	dateTimeMilliseconds	8
IPv4	Source IPv4 Address	0	8	ipv4Address	4
	Destination IPv4 Address	0	12	ipv4Address	4

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
IPv4 Extended	IPv4 TOS/Class of Service	0	5	unsigned8	1
	IPv4 Source Mask	0	9	unsigned8	1
	IPv4 Destination Mask	0	13	unsigned8	1
	IPv4 Next Hop	0	15	ipv4Address	4
IPv6	Source IPv6 Address	0	27	ipv6Address	16
	Destination IPv6 Address	0	28	ipv6Address	16
IPv6 Extended	IPv6 Source Mask	0	29	unsigned8	1
	IPv6 Destination Mask	0	30	unsigned8	1
	IPv6 Next hop	0	62	ipv6Address	16
	Traffic Class	1/2636	126	unsigned8	1
L7 Application	Application Protocol	1/2636	151	string	32
	Application Name	1/2636	170	string	32
	Host	1/2636	157	string	64
Mobile Subscriber	IMSI	1/2636	504	string	16
	MSISDN	1/2636	505	string	16
	IMEI	1/2636	506	string	16
	RAT-type	1/2636	507	unsigned8	1
	ULI	1/2636	508	string	13
	RADIUS Called Station ID	1/2636	509	string	32
PCC	PCC rule name	1/2636	901	string	64

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
Status Code Distribution	Status code 1	1/2636	171	unsigned16	2
	Status code 2	1/2636	172	unsigned16	2
	Status code 3	1/2636	173	unsigned16	2
	Status code 4	1/2636	174	unsigned16	2
	Status code 5	1/2636	175	unsigned16	2
	Num Instances 1	1/2636	176	unsigned16	2
	Num Instances 2	1/2636	177	unsigned16	2
	Num Instances 3	1/2636	178	unsigned16	2
	Num Instances 4	1/2636	179	unsigned16	2
	Num Instances 5	1/2636	180	unsigned16	2
Subscriber Data	NAS_IP_ADDR	1/2636	519	ipv4Address	4
	Subscriber Type	1/2636	515	unsigned8	1
	Subscriber IP address	1/2636	516	ipv4Address	4
	Subscriber VRF	1/2636	517	unsigned32	4
	NAS Port ID	1/2636	518	string	32
	Accounting-Session-Id	1/2636	514	string	32
	Class	1/2636	522	String	32
	NAS Port Type	1/2636	523	unsigned32	4
Transport Layer	Source Transport Port	0	7	unsigned16	2
	Destination Transport Port	0	11	unsigned16	2
Video	Bitrate	1/2636	851	unsigned32	2
	Duration	1/2636	852	unsigned32	4

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

Template Type	Field Name	Enterprise Bit/ID	Information Element Identifier	Data Type	Data Length (bytes)
Wireline Subscriber	UserName	1/2636	513	string	32

## Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management

To configure logging and reporting for traffic belonging to a subscriber, you configure LRF rules, collectors, and templates in an LRF profile; assign that LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control, and assign each LRF rule to a PCC rule to activate it.

To configure logging and reporting:

1. Install the LRF service package on any MS-MPC PICs that perform logging and reporting.  
See [“Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting” on page 344](#).
2. Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.  
See [“Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers” on page 345](#).
3. Assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.  
See [“Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set” on page 349](#).
4. Configure activation of an LRF rule with a static PCC rule.  
See [“Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule” on page 350](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333](#)

## Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting

You must install the LRF service package on any MS-MPC PICs that perform logging and reporting.

To install the LRF service package:

1. Specify the MS-MPC PIC.  
[edit chassis]

```
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```

2. Install the services packages.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package
extension-provider ]
user@host# set package jservices-lrf
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)

## Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers

Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.

To configure an LRF profile:

1. [Configuring the LRF Profile Name on page 345](#)
2. [Configuring Policy-Based Logging on page 345](#)
3. (Optional) [Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging on page 346](#)
4. [Configuring Collectors on page 346](#)
5. [Configuring Templates on page 347](#)
6. [Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules on page 348](#)

### Configuring the LRF Profile Name

An LRF profile is identified by a name, which you later specify in the service set for the subscribers.

- Configure a name for the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf]
user@host# set profile profile-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf]
user@host# set profile lrf_profile1
```

### Configuring Policy-Based Logging

Policy-based logging causes the LRF rules to be activated by PCC rules in a static PCEF profile.

- Configure policy-based logging in the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]
user@host# set policy-based-logging
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]
```

```
user@host# set policy-based-logging
```

## (Optional) Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging

Configure HTTP transaction logging if you want the HTTP metadata generated and sent separately for each transaction of a data session. This option is only relevant if the template specified in an LRF rule includes **http** in the **template-type**.

- Configure HTTP transaction logging in the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set http-log-multiple-transactions
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set http-log-multiple-transactions
```

## Configuring Collectors

Configure one or more collectors that you want to receive logging and reporting data when an LRF rule is activated. You can configure up to eight collectors for an LRF profile. For each collector:

1. Configure a name for the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set collector collector-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set collector collector1
```

2. Specify the destination IP address of the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name destination]  
user@host# set address collector-address
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1 destination]  
user@host# set address 192.0.2.5
```

3. Specify the destination port of the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name destination]  
user@host# set port collector-port-number
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1 destination]  
user@host# set port 4739
```

4. Configure the source address to be used when exporting data to the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name]
```



```
user@host# set source-address source-address
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1]
user@host# set source-address 10.1.1.1
```

## Configuring Templates

Configure one or more templates, each of which specifies a set of data to be transmitted when an LRF rule is activated. You can configure up to 16 templates for an LRF profile.

For each template:

1. Configure a name for the template.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]
user@host# set template template-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]
user@host# set template template1
```

2. Configure a format for the template. Only the IPFIX format is supported for this release.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]
user@host# set format ipfix
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]
user@host# set format ipfix
```

3. Configure the template types, which specify the data fields to include. You must configure at least one type, and you can configure multiple types.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]
user@host# set template-type template-type
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]
user@host# set template-type http ipv4
```

This example results in a template that includes fields from both the HTTP and IPv4 templates.

4. If you used the **ipflow-tcp-ts** template type, identify it as an IBM template to avoid a commit warning.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]
user@host# set vendor-support ibm
```

5. Configure the interval, in seconds, at which you want the template to be retransmitted to the collector. The interval can be from 10 through 600, and the default is 60.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]
```

```
user@host# set template-tx-interval tx-time
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]
user@host# set template-tx-interval 100
```

6. Configure the type of trigger that causes the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. You can specify the trigger type as either the closing of the data session (default) or a data volume limit. The data volume limit value is specified within an LRF rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]
user@host# set trigger-type (session-close | volume)
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]
user@host# set trigger-type volume
```

## Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules

Configure one or more LRF rules, which control how data sessions are logged and reported. You can configure up to 32 LRF rules for an LRF profile. For each LRF rule:

1. Configure a name for the LRF rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]
user@host# set rule lrf-rule-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]
user@host# set rule rule1
```

You cannot use the same LRF rule name in multiple LRF profiles.

2. Specify the collector that you want to receive the data if this rule is matched.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name ]
user@host# set then report collector collector-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report collector collector1
```

3. Specify the template that identifies the type of data to report if this rule is matched.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]
user@host# set then report template template-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report template template1
```

4. If you specified **volume** for the template's trigger type in Step 6 of “[Configuring Templates](#)” on page 347, configure the data volume limit to be used for reporting by this rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]
user@host# set then report volume-limit volume
```

The data volume, in megabytes, can be from 1 through 1024.

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report volume-limit 4
```

5. If you specified **time** for the template's trigger type in Step 6 of “[Configuring Templates](#)” on page 347, configure the time limit to be used for reporting by this rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]
user@host# set then report time-limit time-interval
```

The time limit, in seconds, can be from 60 through 1800. The default is 300.

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report time-limit 360
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers](#) on page 333
- [Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set](#) on page 349
- [Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule](#) on page 350
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures](#) on page 327

## Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set

To use an LRF profile, you must assign it to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

To assign an LRF profile to subscribers:

- Assign the LRF profile to the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set lrf-profile profile-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers](#) on page 333
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers](#) on page 345
- [Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management](#) on page 344

- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 321](#)

---

## Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule

---



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC action profile. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



**NOTE:** If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot make a change to a PCC action profile that is being used by subscribers. To modify the PCC action profile, you must first log off the subscribers that are using the PCC action profile.

Before you configure activation of an LRF rule by a PCC rule, you must:

- Configure the LRF rule in an LRF profile.
- Configure policy-based logging in the LRF profile.
- Configure the PCC rule.

In this release, you must use a PCC rule's matching conditions to activate an LRF rule, which controls how data sessions are logged and reported. You identify the LRF rule in the PCC rule's action profile.

You can configure a PCC rule to activate an LRF rule for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rules at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rules at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.

To configure a PCC rule to activate an LRF rule:

1. Identify the PCC action profile that is used in the PCC rule.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules rule-name
```

For example:

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules all-traffic

    from {
        flows {
            all;
        }
    }
    then {
        pcc-action-profile all-traffic-action;
    }
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules all-traffic

    from {
        flows {
            all;
        }
    }
    then {
        pcc-action-profile all-traffic-action;
    }
```

2. Assign the LRF rule to the PCC action profile.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set logging-rule lrf-rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set logging-rule lrf-rule-name
```

For example:

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles all-traffic-action]
user@host# set logging-rule rule1
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles all-traffic-action]
user@host# set logging-rule rule1
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333](#)
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)



## PART 5

# Configuring HTTP Redirect Services

- [Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers on page 355](#)





## CHAPTER 31

# Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface on page 399](#)

## HTTP Redirect Service Overview

---

HTTP request traffic from subscribers is aggregated from access networks onto a Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) router, where HTTP traffic can be intercepted and redirected to a captive portal on an external device. The captive portal is often the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session. The captive portal also receives and manages HTTP requests to unauthorized Web resources.

For example, the user might be redirected to a webpage that shows a company logo and network usage policy. The captive portal typically provides authentication and authorization services for redirected subscribers before granting access to protected servers outside of a walled garden.

A *walled garden*, also known as a *white-list*, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. These walled gardens enable you to increase revenue by marketing various services to your customers.

Typical walled garden links are:

- Vendor services, such as automobile rentals
- Hotel and motel loyalty or corporate program portals
- Room services
- Local attractions and weather



**NOTE:** This documentation uses the terms *HTTP redirect service* and *captive portal content delivery (CPCD) service* interchangeably.

The HTTP redirect service implements a data handler and a control handler and registers them with service rules applicable to the HTTP applications. These rules are parsed by the `cpdd` process on the Routing Engine. The data handler applies the rules to HTTP data flows and handles rewriting the IP destination address or sending an HTTP response with a preconfigured redirect URL. The response message includes an HTTP status code. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the status code that is returned depends on the HTTP version used by the HTTP client that sent the GET request. When the version is higher than HTTP 1.0, the redirect server returns the 307 (Temporary Redirect) status code. When the version is HTTP 1.0, the 302 (Found) status code is returned. In releases earlier than 17.3R1, the redirect server returns the 302 status code regardless of HTTP version. Both codes inform the HTTP client to use the original URL, rather than the redirect URL, for subsequent GET requests.

When the response to the HTTP request is sent to the subscriber, the original URL is preserved by optionally appending it to the end of the configured redirect URL. The maximum length of the redirect URL, including the appended original URL, is 128 bytes. Starting in Junos Release 17.3R1, the maximum length of the redirect URL is increased to 1360 bytes and the redirect server can append additional information about the subscriber to the redirect URL. The maximum length applies regardless of whether subscriber information is appended to the URL. To append the subscriber information, you can specify certain subscriber attributes in the VSAs returned in the RADIUS Accept-Access message in response to the subscriber login or in a RADIUS Change of Authorization

(CoA) message. This applies for both Activate-Service (26-65) and Deactivate-Service (26-66) VSAs. The subscriber information is retrieved from the subscriber session database.

The control handler maintains a connection with the cpodd process on the Routing Engine to learn configuration changes, such as the redirect URL and the rewrite IP destination and port. To achieve faster performance, the control handler maintains a cache of relevant configured entities, such as URLs, on a Modular Port Concentrator (MPC).

HTTP redirect services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA).

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, there are four methods to configure HTTP redirect services. [Table 32 on page 358](#) lists the methods supported for HTTP redirect services by Junos OS release number. A checkmark in a column indicates that the method is supported in that release.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you use Junos OS Release 15.1 and higher releases to implement HTTP redirect services.

**Table 32: Supported HTTP Redirect Methods by Release**

Method	< 15.1	15.1	16.1	16.2	17.1	17.2
<b>MS-DPC-based</b>						
Static	✓	–	–	–	–	–
Converged	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>MS-MPC-based</b>						
Static	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Converged	–	–	–	–	–	✓
<b>Routing Engine-based</b>						
Static	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Converged	–	–	✓	–	–	✓
			(16.1R4)			

For all methods, you configure the walled garden as a static firewall service filter.

- [MS-MPC–Based Captive Portal on page 359](#)
- [Routing Engine–Based Captive Portal on page 359](#)

- [Converged Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services on page 360](#)
- [Static Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services on page 360](#)

## MS-MPC–Based Captive Portal

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1R4, the only line card and interface card combination that supports HTTP redirect services on MX Series routers is the Multiservices Modular Port Concentrator (MS-MPC) with a Multiservices Modular Interface Card (MS-MIC). This combination provides improved scaling and high performance. MS-MICs and MS-MPCs have enhanced memory (16 GB for MS-MIC, 32 GB per NPU of MS-MPC) and processing capabilities. The services interfaces on MS-MPCs and MS-MICs are identified in the configuration with an `ms-` prefix (for example, `ms-1/2/1`).



**NOTE:** Throughout this documentation, the term *MS-MPC–based* refers to MPCs with MS-MICs installed and to MS-MICs alone when they are installed in MX Series routers that do not accept line cards.

Packet flow for an MS-MPC–based captive portal differs depending on how you configure the walled garden:

- [Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter on page 359](#)

### Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter

HTTP traffic destined to servers within the walled garden does not flow to the MS-MPC. However, any HTTP traffic destined outside of the walled garden flows to the MS-MPC.

- For subscriber requests contained within the first packet of data traffic, the system expects TCP proxy to generate a TCP SYN flag causing the data handler to perform a rule lookup and apply those rules to HTTP data flows.
  - For an HTTP rewrite condition—If the IP destination address is not provided in the policy, the control handler looks up the IP destination address.
  - For an HTTP redirect condition—TCP proxy is triggered to complete its three-way handshake.
- For HTTP request packets.
  - For an HTTP rewrite condition—The control handler uses the cached IP destination address and modifies the data packet.
  - For an HTTP redirect condition—The control handler sends an HTTP 302 or 307 response with a preconfigured redirect URL.

## Routing Engine–Based Captive Portal

The Routing Engine–based captive portal supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter for both static and converged services. As soon as the HTTP traffic matches the rules defined in the firewall service filter, the HTTP traffic is sent to the Routing Engine. The services interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an `si-` prefix (for example,

si-1/1/0). The si- interface handles all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the captive portal content delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services.

## Converged Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, converged service provisioning is supported for both Routing Engine-Based and MS-MPC/MS-MIC-based captive portals. Converged service provisioning means you can configure service provisioning in a dynamic profile. You can specify user-defined variables for services that are populated by means of a RADIUS VSA or a Change of Authorization (CoA) message.

For example, you might want to have a different redirect URL for each subscriber. You can create a redirect-url variable in the dynamic profile, then configure a service rule to redirect the matching subscriber to \$redirect-url. When RADIUS authenticates the user, the Activate-Service VSA (26–65) provides the URL specific to that user.

## Static Service Provisioning for HTTP Redirect Services

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.4R1, static service provisioning is supported for both Routing Engine-Based and MS-MPC/MS-MIC-based captive portals. Static service provisioning means you can configure service provisioning in a static profile. You can specify user-defined variables (for example, <http://portal.wifi.189.cn/xx?wlanuseraddr=%subsc-ip%&nasaddr=%nas-ip%&acname=%ac-name%&url=%dest-url%&userlocation=%nas-port-id%&usermac=%mac-sa%&session-id=%sess-id%&username=%user-name%&wlanuseraddrv6=%subsc-ipv6%>) for services that are populated by means of a RADIUS VSA or a Change of Authorization (CoA) message.

In static CPCD, attributes in redirect-url are not sent in activate-service and deactivate-service VSA. You can configure it as shown in the following example:

```
captive-portal-content-delivery {
  rule redirect {
    match-direction input;
    term t1 {
      then {
        redirect url;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

The tokens in the url such as “subsc-ip”, “nas-ip”, “ac-name” must be specified between “%” symbol. The order of tokens does not matter.

Following is a list of token with their significance:

- %subsc-ip%—private IP address of the subscriber.
- %nas-ip%—BNG IP address.

- %ac-name%—It will be empty for the BNG.
- %dest-url%—The original request url.
- %nas-port-id%—Used for subscriber. This parameter must include interface name, pvlan and cvlan. The interface name could be physical or virtual interface name. For example, ge0/0/0 or ae0. The pvlan and cvlan range is 14095
- %mac-sa%—WLAN client MAC address.
- %sess-id%—session-id of subscriber.
- %user-name%—username of a subscriber.
- %subsc-ipv6%—subscriber IPv6 address (only IANA address). If IANA address is not specified for the subscriber, this field will be empty.

Release History Table

Release	Description
17.3R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the status code that is returned depends on the HTTP version used by the HTTP client that sent the GET request.
17.3R1	Starting in Junos Release 17.3R1, the maximum length of the redirect URL is increased to 1360 bytes and the redirect server can append additional information about the subscriber to the redirect URL.
17.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, there are four methods to configure HTTP redirect services.
17.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, converged service provisioning is supported for both Routing Engine-Based and MS-MPC/MS-MIC-based captive portals.
17.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.4R1, static service provisioning is supported for both Routing Engine-Based and MS-MPC/MS-MIC-based captive portals.
15.1R4	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1R4, the only line card and interface card combination that supports HTTP redirect services on MX Series routers is the Multiservices Modular Port Concentrator (MS-MPC) with a Multiservices Modular Interface Card (MS-MIC).

#### Related Documentation

- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

## Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow

---

You can use the remote HTTP redirect feature in configurations where the redirect server resides outside of the MX Series router and on a policy server, such as Session and Resource Control (SRC).

An HTTP redirect remote server that resides in a walled garden behind the router processes HTTP requests redirected to it and responds with a redirect URL that points to a captive portal. When you use a remote HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule that rewrites the IP destination address of the incoming HTTP requests on the service router. The rewritten address ensures that the requests reach the remote HTTP redirect server before being redirected to a captive portal.

HTTP traffic is intercepted at the broadband network gateway (BNG) and the IP destination address is rewritten so that the HTTP requests are sent to the HTTP redirect server instead of the original destination. The HTTP redirect server sends a response with the HTTP 302 or 307 status code with the URL of the designated captive portal using either IPv4 destination address/destination port rewrite, or IPv6 destination address/destination port rewrite.

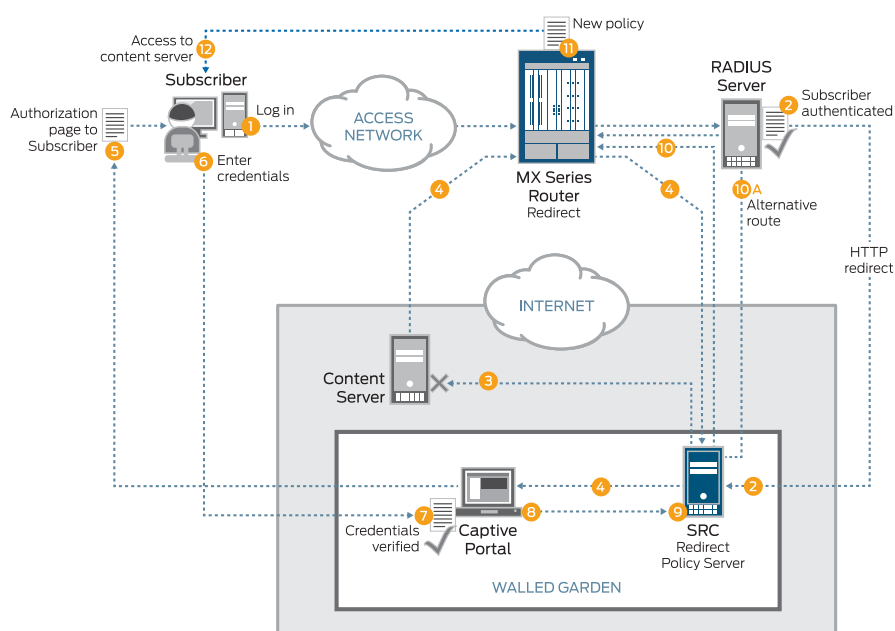


Figure 8 on page 363 shows the general service deployment during access configuration for a remote HTTP redirect server. The HTTP redirect server resides outside of the MX Series router on a policy server, such as SRC. Service attachment occurs at subscriber login, and service detachment occurs at subscriber logout.



**NOTE:** A complete HTTP redirect solution depends on back-end servers, such as SRC, captive portal, and RADIUS, and their integration specific to each customer's favored integration scheme.

**Figure 8: Remote HTTP Redirect Server Deployment**



1. The subscriber logs in connecting through the access network.
2. RADIUS authenticates the subscriber and sends a service activate (IP destination address rewrite), which redirects HTTP traffic to the redirect policy server (such as SRC) in a walled garden.
3. The subscriber attempts to access the content server (HTTP traffic).
4. The subscriber's HTTP traffic is first redirected to the SRC redirect policy server, which then redirects it to the captive portal.
5. The captive portal sends an authorization page back to the subscriber.
6. The subscriber enters credentials to obtain authorization.

7. The captive portal verifies the subscriber's credentials.
8. The captive portal authorizes the subscriber and notifies the SRC redirect policy server.
9. The SRC redirect policy server checks the subscriber database and formulates a policy so the subscriber can access the content server.
10. The SRC redirect policy server sends the policy directly to the MX Series router using JSRC or Diameter.  
  
Alternatively, the SRC redirect policy server notifies the RADIUS server, which in turn sends a change of authorization (CoA) to the MX Series router.
11. The MX Series router attaches the new policy, overriding the initial redirect policy.
12. The subscriber now gains access to the content server.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
  - [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)

---

## Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow

---

You can use the local HTTP redirect feature in configurations where the redirect server resides locally on the MX Series router.

An HTTP redirect local server that resides locally on an MX Series router processes HTTP requests redirected to it and responds with a redirect URL that points to a captive portal. You can implement the local server as a service within a service set, which provides more scalability and better performance. When you use a local HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule to redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal within a walled garden.

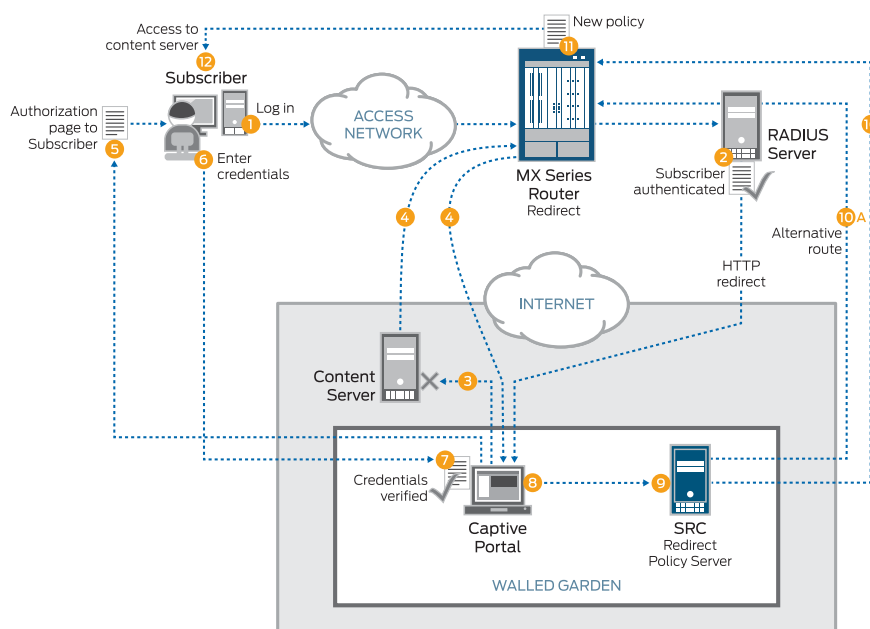
A walled garden is a group of servers that provide subscriber access to sites within the walled garden without requiring reauthorization through a captive portal. HTTP request traffic from subscribers destined to servers outside of the walled garden is intercepted and redirected by either the captive portal content delivery (CPCD) service or the Routing Engine. The CPCD service or Routing Engine locates the provisioned redirect URL for the specific subscriber and sends a response with the HTTP 302 or 307 status code that includes the located URL.

Figure 9 on page 365 shows the general service deployment during access configuration for a local HTTP redirect server. The HTTP redirect server resides locally on the MX Series router. Service attachment occurs at subscriber login, and service detachment occurs at subscriber logout.



**NOTE:** A complete HTTP redirect solution depends on back-end servers, such as SRC, captive portal, and RADIUS; their integration is specific to each customer's favored integration scheme.

**Figure 9: Local HTTP Redirect Server Deployment**



1. The subscriber logs in connecting through the access network.
2. RADIUS authenticates the subscriber and sends a service activate (HTTP redirect), which redirects HTTP traffic to the captive portal in a walled garden.
3. The subscriber attempts to access the content server (HTTP traffic) outside the walled garden.
4. The subscriber's HTTP traffic is redirected to the captive portal by the MX Series router.
5. The captive portal sends an authorization page back to the subscriber.
6. The subscriber enters credentials to obtain authorization.

7. The captive portal verifies the subscriber credentials.
8. The captive portal authorizes the subscriber and notifies the SRC redirect policy server.
9. The SRC redirect policy server checks the subscriber database and formulates a policy so the subscriber can access the content server.
10. The SRC redirect policy server sends the policy directly to the MX Series router using JSRC or Diameter.  
  
Alternatively, the SRC redirect policy server notifies the RADIUS server, which in turn sends a change of authorization (CoA) to the MX Series router.
11. The MX Series router attaches the new policy, overriding the initial redirect policy.
12. The subscriber now gains access to the content server.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)

---

## Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services

---

A walled garden is a group of servers that provide subscriber access to sites within the walled garden without requiring reauthorization through a captive portal. The captive portal page is typically the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session.

When subscribers try to access sites outside the walled garden, HTTP redirect services process IPv4 and IPv6 HTTP requests to manage that traffic. The subscriber HTTP request traffic that is not destined for the walled garden is sent to the redirect server, which responds with a redirect URL that sends traffic to a captive portal instead of to the unauthorized external site. The captive portal provides authentication and authorization services for the redirected subscribers before granting them access to protected servers outside of the walled garden.

The redirect server can be local or remote:

- Local redirect server—Resides on the router and redirects subscriber traffic to a captive portal inside a walled garden.
- Remote redirect server—Resides on a device such as a policy server inside a walled garden behind the router. The destination address for the subscriber's HTTP traffic is rewritten to the address of the remote redirect server. The remote server redirects subscriber traffic to a captive portal inside that walled garden.

You configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter. The service filter is attached to a static interface. The CPCD service is applied to an ms service interface by means of a service set; the service set is then attached to a static interface.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter on page 367](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers on page 369](#)
- [Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface on page 371](#)
- [Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface on page 371](#)
- [Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service on page 372](#)

## Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter

When you configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter, traffic that is destined to servers within the walled garden is identified and skipped. Because this traffic does not flow to the line card, handling requirements are reduced.

All other HTTP traffic is destined for addresses outside the walled garden. Because this traffic does not match the filter conditions, it flows to the line card for handling.

You can configure the service filter so that the walled garden contains a single server as the captive portal or a list of servers.

- Configure the walled garden with a single server as the captive portal:
  1. Create the service filter.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```
  2. Define a filter term to identify and skip processing for traffic to the captive portal.
    - a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for the captive portal by specifying the destination address of the captive portal and the destination port.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-address ip-address
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```
    - b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```
  3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.
    - a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```
    - b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
```

```
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name then skip
```

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv4 HTTP traffic, walled-v4, with the captive portal on 192.0.2.0. Traffic matching the address is skipped.

Nonmatching traffic goes to term http, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4  
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4]  
user@host# set term portal from destination-address 192.0.2.0  
user@host# set term portal from destination-port 80  
user@host# set term portal then skip  
user@host# set term http from destination-port 80  
user@host# set term http then service  
user@host# set term skip then skip
```

- Configure the walled garden as a list or subnet of servers.

1. Create the service filter.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```

2. Define a filter term.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for any server in the walled garden by specifying a destination prefix list of servers.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name from destination-prefix-list list-name  
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name then skip
```

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
```

```
user@host# set term name then skip
```

5. (Optional) Define a prefix list that specifies servers within the walled garden. You can specify a subnet or multiple individual addresses.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address/mask
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address1
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address2
```

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv6 HTTP traffic, walled-v6-list, with a prefix list, wg-list, that specifies two servers in the walled garden. Filter term portal6 identifies IPv6 traffic that is destined for the walled garden. Nonmatching traffic goes to term http6, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 service-filter walled-v6-list
user@host# set term portal6 from destination-prefix-list wg-list
user@host# set term portal6 then skip
user@host# set term http6 from destination-port [80 8080]
user@host# set term http6 then service
user@host# set term skip6 then skip
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.10
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.22
```

## Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers

When HTTP requests are made for sites outside the walled garden, CPCD can redirect the traffic to a captive portal for authentication and authorization.

Configure a CPCD service rule that specifies the action to be taken for traffic destined outside the walled garden. This traffic was identified by the walled garden service filter and passed to the service. The action you configure depends on whether you are using a local or a remote HTTP redirect server:

- If you are using a local HTTP redirect server on the router, you specify the redirect action.
- If you are using a remote HTTP redirect server, which resides in a walled garden behind the router, then you cannot simply specify a redirect URL. In this case, the service rule must rewrite the IP destination address for the traffic. The new destination address is the address of the remote HTTP redirect server. The remote server then supplies a redirect URL to send the traffic to a captive portal.

The CPCD service is associated with a service interface by a service set. Both the service set and the walled garden service filter are applied to a statically configured interface.

1. Access the CPCD service configuration level.

```
[edit services]
```

```
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create a rule to apply to traffic destined outside the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]  
edit rule name
```

3. Specify that the rule applies to incoming traffic.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]  
user@host# set match-direction input
```

4. Define a rule term for CPCD to apply an action to HTTP traffic. Because the walled garden is configured as a service filter, the traffic is already filtered to be HTTP traffic before being sent to the service.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect URL, which is the URL of the captive portal with the original URL (outside the walled garden) appended:

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]  
user@host# set term name then redirect redirect-url/url=%dest-url%
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address of the remote server:

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]  
user@host# set term name then rewrite destination-address remote-server-address
```



**NOTE:** If you want the service to apply to both redirect and rewrite traffic, you can either configure a single rule with multiple terms to manage both cases, or separate rules for each case.

For example, in the following configuration for a local server, the CPCD service rule `redir-svc` redirects traffic to a captive portal, `http://www.portal.example.com`. The original URL entered by the subscriber is appended to the redirect URL.

```
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery  
user@host# edit rule redir-svc  
user@host# set match-direction input  
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect http://www.portal.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

The following configuration for a remote server creates CPCD service rule `rewr-svc` that rewrites the original destination address to the address of the remote server, 192.0.2.230.

```
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery  
user@host# edit rule rewr-svc  
user@host# set match-direction input  
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite destination-address 192.0.2.230
```



## Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface

Service sets define one or more services to be performed by the MS-MPC/MS-MIC. For HTTP redirect services, you define a CPCD service profile that includes CPCD rules. The service set applies the CPCD service profile to a specific service interface.

1. Create the service profile.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile name
```

2. Specify one or more CPCD rules for the service profile.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set cpcd-rules rule-name
```

3. Create the service set.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set name
```

4. Specify the CPCD service profile.

```
[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile name
```

5. Specify the service interface.

```
[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name
```

For example, the following configuration creates CPCD service profile `redir-prof`, which references the CPCD rule `redir-svc`. Service set `ss2` associates the CPCD service profile `redir-prof` with the service interface `ms-5/0/0`.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile redir-prof
user@host# set cpcd-rules redir-svc
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set sset2
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile redir-prof
user@host# set interface-service-service-interface ms-5/0/0
```

## Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface

To use the HTTP redirect services, you must attach the CPCD service set to a logical interface. If the walled garden is configured as a service filter, then you must attach it to the same interface as the service set. Traffic arriving on and leaving that interface is filtered by the service filter. Traffic identified for servicing is sent to the MS-MPC service interface where the CPCD profile is applied.

1. Configure the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number
```

2. Configure the address family.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]  
user@host# edit family family
```

3. Configure the interface address.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family]  
user@host# set address address
```

4. Attach the service set and service filter to the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family]  
user@host# set service input service-set set-name service-filter filter-name  
user@host# set service output service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
```

For example, the following configuration attaches service set sset2 and service filter walled-v4 to ge-2/0/1.0 for the IPv4 address family. It assigns an address to the logical interface. The service set and filter are both applied to the interface input and output.

```
user@host# edit interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet  
user@host# set address 203.0.113.5  
user@host# set service input service-set sset2 service-filter walled-v4  
user@host# set service output service-set sset2 service-filter walled-v4
```

## Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service

To use CPCD services on an MS-MPC/MS-MIC, you configure a service interface on the MS-MIC. You must install the required service package on each MS-MIC that has a service interface.

1. Configure Junos OS to support a service package on a service interface on an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number adaptive-services service-package
```

2. Configure the CPCD service package to run on the PIC. When the **extension-provider** statement is first configured, the PIC reboots.



**NOTE:** Static MS-MPC-based CPCD requires the CPCD service package (jservices-cpcd).

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number adaptive-services service-package]  
user@host# set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd
```

3. (Optional) Enable PIC system logging to record or view system log messages on the PIC. You can specify one or more facilities, each at a configurable severity level.

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider syslog facility severity
```

For example, the following configuration loads the CPCD services package on the MS-MPC in chassis slot 1 and the MS-MIC in slot 0 of the MPC. System log messages are generated for any daemon and for local external applications at all severity levels.

```
user@host# edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider syslog daemon any
user@host# set extension-provider syslog external any
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

---

## Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services

You can configure converged HTTP redirect services on MS-MPCs/MS-MICs. Converged service provisioning separates service definition from service instantiation. After a service is defined, a service can be dynamically instantiated at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA) mid-session. Service instantiation uses only the name of the defined service, hiding all service details from system operators. Converged service provisioning supports service parameterization, which corresponds to dynamic variables within dynamic profiles.

For converged HTTP redirect services, this means that you define the service and service rules within a dynamic profile. The CPCD service rules are created dynamically based on the variables configured in the dynamic profile.

Optionally, you can choose to parameterize the redirect URL by including defining a **redirect-url** variable in the dynamic profile. The value of the variable is provided by a RADIUS VSA during subscriber bring-up or with a Change of Authorization (CoA) message. This enables you to customize the redirect URLs for each subscriber. You can define a default value for the URL that is used if no value is provided by RADIUS.

You configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter. It filters traffic so that only HTTP traffic destined outside the walled garden is passed to the dynamic service for processing. Just as for static HTTP redirect services, a service profile contains the service rules. You configure a service set outside the dynamic profile to associate the CPCD service profile with a specific ms service interface on an MS-MPC/MS-MIC. Within the

dynamic profile, you apply the service set and the walled garden service filter to a dynamic interface.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter on page 374](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers on page 376](#)
- [Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL on page 378](#)
- [Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface on page 379](#)
- [Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface on page 380](#)
- [Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service on page 381](#)

## Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter

When you configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter, traffic that is destined to servers within the walled garden is identified and skipped. Because this traffic does not flow to the line card, handling requirements are reduced.

All other HTTP traffic is destined for addresses outside the walled garden. Because this traffic does not match the filter conditions, it flows to the line card for handling.

You can configure the service filter so that the walled garden contains a single server as the captive portal or a list of servers.

- Configure the walled garden with a single server as the captive portal:

1. Create the service filter.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```

2. Define a filter term to identify and skip processing for traffic to the captive portal.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for the captive portal by specifying the destination address of the captive portal and the destination port.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

```
user@host# set term name from destination-address ip-address
```

```
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

```
user@host# set term name then skip
```

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

```
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv4 HTTP traffic, walled-v4, with the captive portal on 192.0.2.0. Traffic matching the address is skipped. Nonmatching traffic goes to term http, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4]
user@host# set term portal from destination-address 192.0.2.0
user@host# set term portal from destination-port 80
user@host# set term portal then skip
user@host# set term http from destination-port 80
user@host# set term http then service
user@host# set term skip then skip
```

- Configure the walled garden as a list or subnet of servers.

1. Create the service filter.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```

2. Define a filter term.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for any server in the walled garden by specifying a destination prefix list of servers.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-prefix-list list-name
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]  
user@host# set term name then skip
```

5. (Optional) Define a prefix list that specifies servers within the walled garden. You can specify a subnet or multiple individual addresses.

```
[edit policy-options]  
user@host# set prefix-list list-name ip-address/mask  
user@host# set prefix-list list-name ip-address1  
user@host# set prefix-list list-name ip-address2
```

For example, the following configuration creates a service filter for IPv6 HTTP traffic, walled-v6-list, with a prefix list, wg-list, that specifies two servers in the walled garden. Filter term portal6 identifies IPv6 traffic that is destined for the walled garden. Nonmatching traffic goes to term http6, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 service-filter walled-v6-list  
user@host# set term portal6 from destination-prefix-list wg-list  
user@host# set term portal6 then skip  
user@host# set term http6 from destination-port [80 8080]  
user@host# set term http6 then service  
user@host# set term skip6 then skip  
[edit policy-options]  
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.10  
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.22
```

## Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers

When HTTP requests are made for sites outside the walled garden, CPCD can redirect the traffic to a captive portal for authentication and authorization.

Configure a CPCD service rule that specifies the action to be taken for the HTTP traffic identified by the walled garden service filter and passed to the service. The action you configure depends on whether you are using a local or a remote HTTP redirect server:

- If you are using a local HTTP redirect server on the router, you specify the redirect action.
- If you are using a remote HTTP redirect server, which resides in a walled garden behind the router, then you cannot simply specify a redirect URL. In this case, the service rule must rewrite the IP destination address for the traffic. The new destination address is the address of the remote HTTP redirect server. The remote server then supplies a redirect URL to send the traffic to a captive portal.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the dynamic CPCD service configuration level.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
```

3. Create a rule to apply to traffic destined outside the walled garden.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery]
edit rule name
```

4. Specify that the rule applies to incoming traffic.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]
user@host# set match-direction input
```

5. Specify the action to take for the matching traffic. Because the walled garden is a service filter, the traffic is already identified as HTTP traffic before being sent to the service.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect URL, which is the URL of the captive portal with the original URL (outside the walled garden) appended:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then redirect redirect-url/url=%dest-url%
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address of the remote server:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then rewrite destination-address remote-server-address
```



**NOTE:** If you want the service to apply to both redirect and rewrite traffic, you can either configure a single rule with multiple terms to manage both cases, or separate rules for each case.

For example, in the following configuration for a local server, the dynamic profile `http-redir-converged` includes the CPCD service rule `redir-svc`. The rule redirects traffic to a captive portal, `http://www.portal.example.com`. The original URL entered by the subscriber is appended to the redirect URL. The CPCD service profile `redir-prof` includes the rule, and will later be applied to a service interface by a service set.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule redir-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect http://www.portal.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

The following configuration for a remote server creates CPCD service rule `rewr-svc` that rewrites the original destination address to the address of the remote server, 192.0.2.230.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
```

```
user@host# edit rule rewr-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite destination-address 192.0.2.230
```

## Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL

You can optionally choose to parameterize the redirect URL and the rewrite destination address by specifying user-defined variables in the dynamic profile. Parameterizing means that URL or address becomes a dynamic variable. The value is provided by RADIUS when the subscriber is authenticated or when a CoA is received. Consequently, you can use the RADIUS attributes to provide different URLs or destination addresses for different subscribers.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the custom variable configuration level.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit variables
```

3. Define the variable for the redirect URL, the rewrite destination address, or both. Specify that the value for the dynamic variable is provided by an external server, typically RADIUS.



**NOTE:** You can name the variables anything you like, but names like `redirect-url` and `rewrite-da` make the purpose clear.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name variables]
set variable-name mandatory
```

4. In the CPCD rule, specify the variable by prepending a dollar sign (\$) to the variable name.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect variable:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then redirect $variable-name
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address variable:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then rewrite $variable-name
```

For example, the following configuration shows two user-defined variables, `redirect-url` and `rewrite-da` that require externally provided values when they are instantiated. CPCD service rule `redir1` specifies traffic is redirected to `$redirect-url`. CPCD service rule `rewr1` specifies that the destination address for the traffic is rewritten to `$rewrite-da`.



```

user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit variables
user@host# set redirect-url mandatory
user@host# set rewrite-da mandatory
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule redir-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect $redirect-url
user@host# edit rule rewr-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite $rewrite-da

```

## Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface

Service sets define one or more services to be performed by the MS-MPC/MS-MIC. For HTTP redirect services, you define a CPCD service profile that includes CPCD rules. The service set applies the CPCD service profile to a specific service interface.

1. Create the service profile.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile name

```

2. Specify one or more CPCD rules configured in the CPCD dynamic profile for the service profile.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set cpcd-rules rule-name

```

3. Specify that this is a converged CPCD service.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set dynamic

```

4. Create the service set.

```

[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set name

```

5. Specify the CPCD service profile.

```

[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile name

```

6. Specify the service interface.

```

[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name

```

For example, the following configuration creates CPCD service profile redir-prof, which references the CPCD rule redir-svc. Service set cvgd associates the CPCD service profile rewr-prof with the service interface ms-2/0/0.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]

```

```

user@host# edit profile redir-prof
user@host# set cpcd-rules redir-svc
user@host# set dynamic
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set cvgd
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile redir-prof
user@host# set interface-service-service-interface ms-2/0/0

```

## Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface

To use the HTTP redirect services, you must attach the CPCD service set to a logical interface. Because the walled garden is configured as a service filter, you must attach it to the same interface as the service set. Traffic arriving on and leaving that interface is filtered by the service filter. Traffic identified for servicing is sent to the MS-MPC service interface where the CPCD profile is applied.



**NOTE:** This procedure shows only elements of the dynamic profile configuration that are specific to the converged services configuration. The complete dynamic profile depends on your use case.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name

```

2. Configure the dynamic physical interface.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name

```

3. Configure the dynamic logical interface.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit

```

4. Configure the address family.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host# edit family family

```

5. Attach the service set and service filter to the interface.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit family family]
user@host# set service input service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
user@host# set service output service-set set-name service-filter filter-name

```

For example, the following configuration creates the dynamic profile http-redir-converged. It specifies predefined variables to create the dynamic physical and logical interfaces in the IPv4 address family. The profile attaches service set cvgd and service filter walled-v4

to the dynamic logical interface when it is created at subscriber login. The service set and filter are both applied to the interface input and output.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
user@host# edit family inet
user@host# set service input service-set cvgd service-filter walled-v4
user@host# set service output service-set cvgd service-filter walled-v4
```

## Installing a Service Package for CPCD Service

To use CPCD services on an MS-MPC/MS-MIC, you configure a service interface on the MS-MIC. You must install the required service packages on each MS-MIC that has a service interface.

1. Configure Junos OS to support a service package on a service interface on an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number adaptive-services service-package
```

2. Configure the required service packages to run on the PIC. When the **extension-provider** statement is first configured, the PIC reboots.



**NOTE:** Converged services MS-MPC-based CPCD requires both the CPCD service package (jservices-cpcd) and the mobile subscriber service package (jservices-mss).

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd,jservices-mss
```

3. (Optional) Enable PIC system logging to record or view system log messages on the PIC. You can specify one or more facilities, each at a configurable severity level.

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider syslog facility severity
```

For example, the following configuration loads the CPCD services package and the mobile subscriber services package on the MS-MPC in chassis slot 1 and the MS-MIC in slot 0 of the MPC. System log messages are generated for any daemon and for local external applications at all severity levels.

```
user@host# edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd,jservices-mss
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider syslog daemon any
user@host# set extension-provider syslog external any
```

**Related Documentation**

- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*
- *User-Defined Variables*
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

---

## Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services

You can configure HTTP redirect services on the Routing Engine as an alternative to using an MS-MPC/MS-MIC. You configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter. A walled garden is a group of servers that provide subscriber access to sites within the walled garden without requiring reauthorization through a captive portal. The walled garden service filter identifies traffic destined for the walled garden and traffic destined outside the walled garden. Only HTTP traffic destined outside the walled garden is sent to the Routing Engine for processing by the HTTP redirect service. The CPCD service is associated with a service interface on the Routing Engine by means of a service set.

The service interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface processes all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the captive portal content delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services.

The CPCD service sends the subscriber HTTP request traffic that is not destined for the walled garden to a redirect server, which responds with a redirect URL. The redirect URL sends traffic to a captive portal instead of to the unauthorized external site. The captive portal provides authentication and authorization services for the redirected subscribers before granting them access to protected servers outside of the walled garden.

The redirect server can be local or remote:

- Local redirect server—Resides on the router and redirects subscriber traffic to a captive portal inside a walled garden.
- Remote redirect server—Resides on a device such as a policy server inside a walled garden behind the router. The destination address for the subscriber's HTTP traffic is

rewritten to the address of the remote redirect server. The remote server redirects subscriber traffic to a captive portal inside that walled garden.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter on page 383](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers on page 385](#)
- [Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface on page 387](#)
- [Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface on page 388](#)

## Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter

When you configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter, traffic that is destined to servers within the walled garden is identified and skipped. All other HTTP traffic is destined for addresses outside the walled garden. Because this traffic does not match the filter conditions, it flows to the Routing Engine for handling.

You can configure the service filter so that the walled garden contains a single server as the captive portal or a list of servers.

- Configure the walled garden with a single server as the captive portal:
  1. Create the service filter.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```
  2. Define a filter term to identify and skip processing for traffic to the captive portal.
    - a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for the captive portal by specifying the destination address of the captive portal and the destination port.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-address ip-address
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```
    - b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```
  3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.
    - a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```
    - b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then service
```
  4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.
 

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
```

```
user@host# set term name then skip
```

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv4 HTTP traffic, `walled-v4`, with the captive portal on 192.0.2.0. Traffic matching the address is skipped. Nonmatching traffic goes to term `http`, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term `skip` causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4]
user@host# set term portal from destination-address 192.0.2.0
user@host# set term portal from destination-port 80
user@host# set term portal then skip
user@host# set term http from destination-port 80
user@host# set term http then service
user@host# set term skip then skip
```

- Configure the walled garden as a list or subnet of servers.

1. Create the service filter.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```

2. Define a filter term.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for any server in the walled garden by specifying a destination prefix list of servers.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-prefix-list list-name
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

5. (Optional) Define a prefix list that specifies servers within the walled garden. You can specify a subnet or multiple individual addresses.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address/mask
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address1
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address2
```

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv6 HTTP traffic, walled-v6-list, with a prefix list, wg-list, that specifies two servers in the walled garden. Filter term portal6 identifies IPv6 traffic that is destined for the walled garden. Nonmatching traffic goes to term http6, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 service-filter walled-v6-list
user@host# set term portal6 from destination-prefix-list wg-list
user@host# set term portal6 then skip
user@host# set term http6 from destination-port [80 8080]
user@host# set term http6 then service
user@host# set term skip6 then skip
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.10
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.22
```

## Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers

When HTTP requests are made for sites outside the walled garden, CPCD can redirect the traffic to a captive portal for authentication and authorization.

Configure a CPCD service rule that specifies the action to be taken for traffic destined outside the walled garden. This traffic was identified by the walled garden service filter and passed to the service, or identified and accepted by the walled garden service rule. The action you configure depends on whether you are using a local or a remote HTTP redirect server:

- If you are using a local HTTP redirect server on the router, you specify the redirect action.
- If you are using a remote HTTP redirect server, which resides in a walled garden behind the router, then you cannot simply specify a redirect URL. In this case, the service rule must rewrite the IP destination address for the traffic. The new destination address is the address of the remote HTTP redirect server. The remote server then supplies a redirect URL to send the traffic to a captive portal.

The CPCD service is associated with a service interface by a service set. Both the service set and the walled garden service filter are applied to a statically configured interface.

1. Access the CPCD service configuration level.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create a rule to apply to traffic destined outside the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
edit rule name
```

3. Specify that the rule applies to incoming traffic.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]
user@host# set match-direction input
```

4. Define a rule term for CPCD to apply an action to HTTP traffic. Because the walled garden is configured as a service filter, the traffic is already filtered to be HTTP traffic before being sent to the service.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect URL, which is the URL of the captive portal with the original URL (outside the walled garden) appended:

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]
user@host# set term name then redirect redirect-url/url=%dest-url%
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address of the remote server:

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]
user@host# set term name then rewrite destination-address remote-server-address
```



**NOTE:** If you want the service to apply to both redirect and rewrite traffic, you can either configure a single rule with multiple terms to manage both cases, or separate rules for each case.

---

For example, in the following configuration for a local server, the CPCD service rule `redir-svc` redirects traffic to a captive portal, `http://www.portal.example.com`. The original URL entered by the subscriber is appended to the redirect URL.

```
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule redir-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect http://www.portal.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

The following configuration for a remote server creates CPCD service rule `rewr-svc` that rewrites the original destination address to the address of the remote server, 192.0.2.230.

```
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule rewr-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite destination-address 192.0.2.230
```



## Configuring the Service Profile and the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface

Service sets define one or more services to be performed by the Routing Engine. For HTTP redirect services, you define a CPCD service profile that includes CPCD rules. The service set applies the CPCD service profile to a specific service interface.

1. Create the service profile.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile name
```

2. Specify one or more CPCD rules for the service profile.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set cpcd-rules rule-name
```

3. Create the service set.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set name
```

4. Specify that the service set is for Routing Engine–Based CPCD.

```
[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set service-set-options routing-engine-services
```

5. Specify the CPCD service profile.

```
[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile name
```

6. Specify the service interface.

```
[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name
```

For example, the following configuration creates CPCD service profile `redir-prof`, which references the CPCD rule `redir-svc`. Service set `ss2` is specified as being for Routing-Engine-based CPCD. The set associates the CPCD service profile `redir-prof` with the service interface `si-4/0/0`.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile redir-prof
user@host# set cpcd-rules redir-svc
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set sset2
user@host# set service-set-options routing-engine-service
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile redir-prof
user@host# set interface-service-service-interface si-4/0/0
```

## Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Logical Interface

To use the HTTP redirect services, you must attach the CPCD service set to a logical interface. If the walled garden is configured as a service filter, then you must attach it to the same interface as the service set. Traffic arriving on and leaving that interface is filtered by the service filter. Traffic identified for servicing is sent to the Routing Engine service interface where the CPCD profile is applied.

1. Enable inline services and specify a bandwidth.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]
user@host# set inline-services bandwidth bandwidth
```

2. Configure the logical inline services interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number
```

3. Configure the address family.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# edit family family
```

4. Attach the service set and service filter to the interface.

- Static interface:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family]
user@host# set service input service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
user@host# set service output service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
```

- Dynamic interface

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family]
user@host# set service input service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
user@host# set service output service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
```

For example, the following configuration enables inline services on the line card in chassis slot 4 and on the MIC in slot 0 of the line card. It assigns an address to the logical interface. Then it attaches service set sset2 and service filter walled-v4 to ge-2/0/1.0 for the IPv4 address family. The service set and filter are both applied to the interface input and output.

```
user@host# edit chassis fpc 4 pic 0 inline-services bandwidth 1g
user@host# edit interfaces ge-2/0/1 unit 0 family inet
user@host# set address 203.0.113.5
user@host# set service input service-set sset2 service-filter walled-v4
user@host# set service output service-set sset2 service-filter walled-v4
```

### Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)

- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

## [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services](#)

---

You can configure converged HTTP redirect services on the Routing Engine as an alternative to using an MS-MPC/MS-MIC. Converged service provisioning separates service definition from service instantiation. After a service is defined, a service can be dynamically instantiated at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA) mid-session. Service instantiation uses only the name of the defined service, hiding all service details from system operators. Converged service provisioning supports service parameterization, which corresponds to dynamic variables within dynamic profiles.

For converged HTTP redirect services, this means that you define the service and service rules within a dynamic profile. The CPCD service rules are created dynamically based on the variables configured in the dynamic profile.

Optionally, you can choose to parameterize the redirect URL by including defining a **redirect-url** variable in the dynamic profile. The value of the variable is provided by a RADIUS VSA during subscriber bring-up or with a Change of Authorization (CoA) message. This enables you to customize the redirect URLs for each subscriber. You can define a default value for the URL that is used if no value is provided by RADIUS.

You configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter. A walled garden is a group of servers that provide subscriber access to sites within the walled garden without requiring reauthorization through a captive portal. The walled garden service filter identifies traffic destined for the walled garden and traffic destined outside the walled garden. Only HTTP traffic destined outside the walled garden is passed to the dynamic service for processing.

The service interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface processes all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the captive portal content delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services.

Just as for static HTTP redirect services, a service profile contains the service rules. You configure a service set outside the dynamic profile to associate the CPCD service profile with a specific si service interface on the Routing Engine. Within the dynamic profile, you apply the service set and the walled garden service filter to a dynamic interface.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter on page 390](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers on page 392](#)
- [Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL on page 393](#)

- [Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface on page 395](#)
- [Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface on page 396](#)

## Configuring a Walled Garden as a Firewall Service Filter

When you configure the walled garden as a firewall service filter, traffic that is destined to servers within the walled garden is identified and skipped. Because this traffic does not flow to the line card, handling requirements are reduced.

All other HTTP traffic is destined for addresses outside the walled garden. Because this traffic does not match the filter conditions, it flows to the line card for handling.

You can configure the service filter so that the walled garden contains a single server as the captive portal or a list of servers.

- Configure the walled garden with a single server as the captive portal:

1. Create the service filter.

[edit]

user@host# **edit firewall family *address-family* service-filter *filter-name***

2. Define a filter term to identify and skip processing for traffic to the captive portal.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for the captive portal by specifying the destination address of the captive portal and the destination port.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

user@host# **set term *name* from destination-address *ip-address***

user@host# **set term *name* from destination-port *port-number***

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

user@host# **set term *name* then skip**

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

user@host# **set term *name* from destination-port *http-port-number***

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

user@host# **set term *name* then service**

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

[edit firewall family inet service-filter *filter-name*]

user@host# **set term *name* then skip**

For example, the following configuration creates a filter for IPv4 HTTP traffic, `walled-v4`, with the captive portal on 192.0.2.0. Traffic matching the address is skipped. Nonmatching traffic goes to term `http`, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term `skip` causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-v4]
user@host# set term portal from destination-address 192.0.2.0
user@host# set term portal from destination-port 80
user@host# set term portal then skip
user@host# set term http from destination-port 80
user@host# set term http then service
user@host# set term skip then skip
```

- Configure the walled garden as a list or subnet of servers.

1. Create the service filter.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family address-family service-filter filter-name
```

2. Define a filter term.

- a. Specify filter conditions to match traffic that is destined for any server in the walled garden by specifying a destination prefix list of servers.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-prefix-list list-name
user@host# set term name from destination-port port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic skips processing on the line card.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

3. Define a filter term to identify HTTP traffic from all the traffic that did not match the previous term and send it for processing by CPCD service rules.

- a. Specify one or more HTTP port numbers to match the skipped HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name from destination-port http-port-number
```

- b. Specify that the matching traffic is processed by a CPCD service.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then service
```

4. Define a filter term to skip further action for any remaining, non-HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter filter-name]
user@host# set term name then skip
```

5. (Optional) Define a prefix list that specifies servers within the walled garden. You can specify a subnet or multiple individual addresses.

```
[edit policy-options]
```

```
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address/mask
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address1
user@host# set prefix-list list- name ip-address2
```

For example, the following configuration creates a service filter for IPv6 HTTP traffic, walled-v6-list, with a prefix list, wg-list, that specifies two servers in the walled garden. Filter term portal6 identifies IPv6 traffic that is destined for the walled garden. Nonmatching traffic goes to term http6, where HTTP traffic is picked out of all skipped traffic and sent to be processed according to a CPCD service. Finally, term skip causes all the remaining, non-HTTP traffic to be skipped.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 service-filter walled-v6-list
user@host# set term portal6 from destination-prefix-list wg-list
user@host# set term portal6 then skip
user@host# set term http6 from destination-port [80 8080]
user@host# set term http6 then service
user@host# set term skip6 then skip
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.10
user@host# set prefix-list wg-list 2001:db8::10.22
```

## Configuring HTTP Redirect for Local and Remote Redirect Servers

When HTTP requests are made for sites outside the walled garden, CPCD can redirect the traffic to a captive portal for authentication and authorization.

Configure a CPCD service rule that specifies the action to be taken for the HTTP traffic identified by the walled garden service filter and passed to the service. The action you configure depends on whether you are using a local or a remote HTTP redirect server:

- If you are using a local HTTP redirect server on the router, you specify the redirect action.
- If you are using a remote HTTP redirect server, which resides in a walled garden behind the router, then you cannot simply specify a redirect URL. In this case, the service rule must rewrite the IP destination address for the traffic. The new destination address is the address of the remote HTTP redirect server. The remote server then supplies a redirect URL to send the traffic to a captive portal.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the dynamic CPCD service configuration level.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
```

3. Create a rule to apply to traffic destined outside the walled garden.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery]
edit rule name
```

4. Specify that the rule applies to incoming traffic.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule name]
user@host# set match-direction input
```

5. Specify the action to take for the matching traffic. Because the walled garden is a service filter, the traffic is already identified as HTTP traffic before being sent to the service.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect URL, which is the URL of the captive portal with the original URL (outside the walled garden) appended:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then redirect redirect-url/url=%dest-url%
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address of the remote server:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then rewrite destination-address remote-server-address
```



**NOTE:** If you want the service to apply to both redirect and rewrite traffic, you can either configure a single rule with multiple terms to manage both cases, or separate rules for each case.

For example, in the following configuration for a local server, the dynamic profile `http-redir-converged` includes the CPCD service rule `redir-svc`. The rule redirects traffic to a captive portal, `http://www.portal.example.com`. The original URL entered by the subscriber is appended to the redirect URL. The CPCD service profile `redir-prof` includes the rule, and will later be applied to a service interface by a service set.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule redir-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect http://www.portal.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

The following configuration for a remote server creates CPCD service rule `rewr-svc` that rewrites the original destination address to the address of the remote server, `192.0.2.230`.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule rewr-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite destination-address 192.0.2.230
```

## Configuring Parameterization for the Redirect URL

You can optionally choose to parameterize the redirect URL and the rewrite destination address by specifying user-defined variables in the dynamic profile. Parameterizing means

that URL or address becomes a dynamic variable. The value is provided by RADIUS when the subscriber is authenticated or when a CoA is received. Consequently, you can use the RADIUS attributes to provide different URLs or destination addresses for different subscribers.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the custom variable configuration level.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit variables
```

3. Define the variable for the redirect URL, the rewrite destination address, or both. Specify that the value for the dynamic variable is provided by an external server, typically RADIUS.



**NOTE:** You can name the variables anything you like, but names like `redirect-url` and `rewrite-da` make the purpose clear.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name variables]
set variable-name mandatory
```

4. In the CPCD rule, specify the variable by prepending a dollar sign (\$) to the variable name.

- For a local HTTP redirect server, provide the redirect variable:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then redirect $variable-name
```

- For a remote HTTP redirect server, provide the destination address variable:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
name]
user@host# set term name then rewrite $variable-name
```

For example, the following configuration shows two user-defined variables, `redirect-url` and `rewrite-da` that require externally provided values when they are instantiated. CPCD service rule `redir1` specifies traffic is redirected to `$redirect-url`. CPCD service rule `rewr1` specifies that the destination address for the traffic is rewritten to `$rewrite-da`.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit variables
user@host# set redirect-url mandatory
user@host# set rewrite-da mandatory
user@host# edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
user@host# edit rule redir-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term redir1 then redirect $redirect-url
```



```

user@host# edit rule rewr-svc
user@host# set match-direction input
user@host# set term rewr1 then rewrite $rewrite-da

```

## Configuring the Service Set to Associate the Service Profile with a Service Interface

Service sets define one or more services to be performed by the Routing Engine. For HTTP redirect services, you define a CPCD service profile that includes CPCD rules. The service set applies the CPCD service profile to a specific service interface.

1. Create the service profile.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile name

```

2. Specify one or more CPCD rules configured in the CPCD dynamic profile for the service profile.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set cpcd-rules rule-name

```

3. Specify that this is a converged CPCD service.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile name]
user@host# set dynamic

```

4. Create the service set.

```

[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set name

```

5. Specify that the service set is for Routing Engine–Based CPCD.

```

[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set service-set-options routing-engine-services

```

6. Specify the CPCD service profile.

```

[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile name

```

7. Specify the service interface.

```

[edit services service-set name]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name

```

For example, the following configuration creates CPCD service profile `redir-prof`, which references the CPCD rule `redir-svc`. Service set `cvgd` associates the CPCD service profile `rewr-prof` with the service interface `si-4/0/0`.

```

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile redir-prof
user@host# set cpcd-rules redir-svc
user@host# set dynamic

```

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit service-set cvgd
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile redir-prof
user@host# set interface-service-service-interface si-4/0/0
```

## Attaching a CPCD Service Set and Service Filter to a Dynamic Logical Interface

To use the HTTP redirect services, you must attach the CPCD service set to a logical interface. Because the walled garden is configured as a service filter, you must attach it to the same interface as the service set. Traffic arriving on and leaving that interface is filtered by the service filter. Traffic identified for servicing is sent to the Routing Engine service interface where the CPCD profile is applied.



**NOTE:** This procedure shows only elements of the dynamic profile configuration that are specific to the converged services configuration. The complete dynamic profile depends on your use case.

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Configure the dynamic physical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Configure the dynamic logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

4. Configure the address family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host# edit family family
```

5. Attach the service set and service filter to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit family family]
user@host# set service input service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
user@host# set service output service-set set-name service-filter filter-name
```

For example, the following configuration creates the dynamic profile `http-redir-converged`. It specifies predefined variables to create the dynamic physical and logical interfaces in the IPv4 address family. The profile attaches service set `cvgd` and service filter `walled-v4` to the dynamic logical interface when it is created at subscriber login. The service set and filter are both applied to the interface input and output.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles http-redir-converged
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
user@host# edit family inet
user@host# set service input service-set cvgd service-filter walled-v4
user@host# set service output service-set cvgd service-filter walled-v4
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*
- *User-Defined Variables*
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 362](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 364](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

---

## Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, you can add subscriber information to a redirect URL to make it easier to track subscribers, change service policies, and provision services. For example, a WLAN service model might redirect subscribers to a captive portal when they connect to the network and open a browser. The captive portal may provide an opportunity to update or purchase new services or require subscribers to enter their credentials before they can access a service. For example, the subscriber might be offered an opportunity to pay for a faster Internet connection.

You can configure the Juniper Networks RADIUS VSAs Activate-Service (26-65) or Deactivate-Service (26-66) to specify a format for the redirect URL that includes tokens for several subscriber attributes. The values for these tokens are retrieved from the subscriber session database and appended to the redirect URL. When the CPCD service is activated, the modified redirect URL is then returned to the requesting HTTP client in a message with an HTTP 302 or 307 status code. You can specify the tokens in any order. When the CPCD service is deactivated, the subscriber traffic is no longer redirected; the deactivation effectively removes the redirect rule for the subscriber,

When the subscriber subsequently logs in at the captive portal or purchases new services or updates, the web server hosting the captive portal confirms the action based on the supplied credentials. The server then contacts the RADIUS service to update the service policies for that particular subscriber. The subscriber attributes appended to the redirect URL enable RADIUS to determine exactly which subscriber to update. RADIUS then sends a CoA to the router to update the subscriber's policy and access.

Table 33 on page 398 describes the supported subscriber tokens. If other tokens are included in the redirect URL format in the VSA, they are ignored.

**Table 33: Supported subscriber Tokens for Redirect URLs**

Token for URL Format	Subscriber Attribute
%subsc-ip%	Subscriber's private IP address.
%subsc-ipv6%	Subscriber's complete private IPv6 address (not just the prefix).
%nas-ip%	BNG IP address, configured with the <b>router-id</b> statement at the <b>[edit routing-options]</b> hierarchy level.
%ac-name%	This token is always empty on a BNG.
%dest-url%	Original, requested URL.
%nas-port-id%	Subscriber's interface information, contained in the RADIUS NAS-Port-Id attribute (87). The attribute must include the interface name (physical or logical) and the PVLAN or CVLAN identifiers. The VLAN identifiers are in the range 1 through 4095.
%mac-sa%	MAC address of the WLAN client (the device the subscriber uses to access the network).
%sess-id%	Subscriber session ID.
%user-name%	Subscriber username.



**NOTE:** Refer to your RADIUS server documentation for information about configuring the service VSAs.

Configure the redirect URL with the desired tokens. In the following example, the redirect URL is **http://portal.wifi.example.com**. The tokens are delimited by the & (ampersand) character.

```
http://portal.wifi.example.com/xx?wlanuseraddr=%subsc-ip%
&nasaddr=%nas-ip%&url=%dest-url%&userlocation=%nas-port-id%
&usermac=%mac-sa%&acname=%ac-name%&session-id=%sess-id%
&username=%user-name%
```

The RADIUS service VSA includes the redirect URL with appended tokens in parentheses immediately following the name of the service to be activated—the dynamic service profile. In the following example, the profile is **http-redirect-converged2**:

```
http-redirect-converged2(http://portal.wifi.example.com/xx?wlanuseraddr=%subsc-ip%
&nasaddr=%nas-ip%&url=%dest-url%&userlocation=%nas-port-id%
&usermac=%mac-sa%&acname=%ac-name%&session-id=%sess-id%
&username=%user-name%
```

As an example, the returned redirect URL might look like the following when the tokens are replaced with the actual subscriber values retrieved from the session database:

```
http://portal.wifi.example.com?wlanuseraddr=192.0.2.66&nasaddr=203.0.113.1
&url=http%3A%2F%2F192.0.2.1%3A80%2Ftest.html&ip=192.0.2.1:80
&userlocation=ge-1/0/0:100&usermac=00:00:5E:00:53:42&acname=
&session-id=886&username=USER1@EXAMPLE.NET
```

You can configure adding subscriber information to the redirect URL for dynamic (converged) Routing Engine-based and dynamic MS-MPC/MS-MIC-based CPCD.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
17.3R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, you can add subscriber information to a redirect URL to make it easier to track subscribers, change service policies, and provision services.

**Related Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)

## Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services using a next-hop method and attaching it to a static interface.

- [Requirements on page 399](#)
- [Overview on page 400](#)
- [Configuration on page 400](#)
- [Verification on page 411](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Before you begin:

- Configure the connection between the redirect server and the MX Series router.
- Define the source address (203.0.113.0/24 is used in this example).
- Define one or more interfaces used for subscriber traffic.

## Overview

HTTP redirect and rewrite services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA). Using a next-hop method, you can configure HTTP redirect services and attach it to a static interface.

## Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services using a next-hop method and attach it to a static interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the CPCD Services and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface on page 401](#)
- [Configuring the Package and Installation for CPCD on page 403](#)
- [Configuring the Static Interface, HTTP Redirect Filters, and Interface Service Options on page 404](#)
- [Configuring the Additional Routing Instance and Assigning Its Next-Hop Static Interfaces on page 407](#)
- [Configuring the Interface-Specific Filters to Direct HTTP Traffic on page 408](#)
- [Configuring the Policy Option and Statement to Use a Private Blocks Prefix List on page 410](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
set rule redirect match-direction input
set rule redirect term REDIRECT then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
set profile http-redirect cpcd-rules redirect
edit services service-set http-redirect-sset
set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
set next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1
set next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2
```

```
[edit]
edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package
set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd
set extension-provider syslog daemon none
set extension-provider syslog external none
set extension-provider syslog kernel none
set extension-provider syslog pfe none
```

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 description VLAN REDIRECT
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet filter input FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet address 203.0.113.250/30
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options open-timeout 4
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options close-timeout 2
```

```

edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options inactivity-tcp-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options session-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options tcp-tickles 0
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 filter output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 service-domain outside

```

```

[edit]
edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT
set instance-type virtual-router
set interface ms-1/1/0.1
set interface ms-1/1/0.2
set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-1/1/0.1
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-1/1/0.2

```

```

[edit]
edit firewall family inet
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT interface-specific
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT term One then count back-to-default
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT term One then routing-instance default
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN interface-specific
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES from prefix-list
  User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES then next term
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP from protocol tcp
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP from destination-port http
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP then count HTTP
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP then forwarding-class best-effort
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP then routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT

```

```

[edit]
edit policy-options policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
set 203.0.113.0/24

```

### Configuring the CPCD Services and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```

[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery

```

2. Configure the service filter as a walled garden by defining the rule the router references when applying this HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule redirect
```

3. Specify that the rule matches traffic coming in on the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# match-direction input
```

4. Create the term match and action properties for the CPCD rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term REDIRECT then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

5. Create the CPCD profile for the IP destination address to redirect the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile http-redirect
```

6. Specify the CPCD rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile http-redirect]
user@host# set cpcd-rules redirect
```

7. Create the service set for the CPCD services.

```
[edit services service-set]
user@host# edit http-redirect-sset
```

8. Specify the CPCD profile for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
```

9. Specify the interface name for the next-hop service for an inside and outside service interfaces and attach them to static interfaces.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
user@host# set next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services
captive-portal-content-delivery {
  rule redirect {
    match-direction input;
    term REDIRECT {
      then {
        redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/;
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
  }
}
profile http-redirect {
  cpcd-rules redirect;
}
}
service-set http-redirect-sset {
  captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect;
  next-hop-service {
    inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1;
    outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2;
  }
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Package and Installation for CPCD

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure Junos OS to support the service package on a service interface on an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs/MS-MICs.

```

[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package

```

2. Configure the CPCD service package to run on the PIC. When the **extension-provider** statement is first configured, the PIC reboots.

```

[edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider package jservices-cpcd

```

3. Enable PIC system logging to record or view system log messages on the PIC but do not include daemon, external, kernel, or Packet Forwarding Engine processes.

```

[edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set extension-provider syslog daemon none
user@host# set extension-provider syslog external none
user@host# set extension-provider syslog kernel none
user@host# set extension-provider syslog pfe none

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

[edit]
root@host# show chassis
  fpc 11 {
    pic 1 {

```

```
adaptive-services {  
  service-package {  
    extension-provider {  
      package jservices-cpcd;  
      syslog {  
        daemon none;  
        external none;  
        kernel none;  
        pfe none;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring the Static Interface, HTTP Redirect Filters, and Interface Service Options

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a Gigabit interface with a logical interface on which traffic arrives before it is redirected.

```
[edit interfaces]  
user@host# edit ge-0/0/1 unit 900
```

2. Assign a description and VLAN ID to the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900]  
user@host# set description VLAN-REDIRECT  
user@host# set vlan-id 900
```

3. Configure the IPv4 family for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900]  
user@host# edit family inet
```

4. Configure an input filter to evaluate when packets are received and redirected on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet]  
user@host# set filter input FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN
```

5. Configure an address for the input filter.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet]  
user@host# set address 203.0.113.250/30
```

6. Configure service options to be applied on the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ms-11/1/0 services-options
```



**NOTE:** The values configured for the service options are shown for example only. You must configure and provision appropriate values as per the requirement.

7. Specify the open and close timeout periods in seconds for Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) session establishment.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]
user@host# set open-timeout 4
user@host# set close-timeout 2
```

8. Specify the inactivity timeout periods in seconds for established TCP and non-TCP sessions.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]
user@host# set inactivity-tcp-timeout 5
set inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5
```

9. Specify the session lifetime in seconds globally for the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]
user@host# set session-timeout 5
```

10. Specify the maximum number of keep-alive messages sent before a TCP session is allowed to time out.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]
user@host# set tcp-tickles 0
```

11. Configure a logical interface on the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0]
user@host# edit unit 1
```

12. Configure the service domain to specify that the logical interface is used within the network.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1]
user@host# set service-domain inside
```

13. Configure the IPv4 address family on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1]
user@host# set family inet
```

14. Configure a second logical interface on the Multiservices interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0]  
user@host# edit unit 2
```
15. Configure the service domain to specify that the logical interface is used outside the network.  

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set service-domain outside
```
16. Configure an output filter to redirect CPCD packets from the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set filter output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
```
17. Configure the IPv4 address family on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set family inet
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]  
root@host# show interfaces  
ge-0/0/1 {  
  unit 900 {  
    description VLAN-REDIRECT;  
    vlan-id 900;  
  }  
  family inet {  
    filter {  
      input FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN;  
    }  
    address 203.0.113.250/30;  
  }  
}  
ms-11/1/0 {  
  services-options {  
    open-timeout 4;  
    close-timeout 2;  
    inactivity-tcp-timeout 5;  
    inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5;  
    session-timeout 5;  
    tcp-tickles 0;  
  }  
  unit 1 {  
    family inet;  
    service-domain inside;  
  }  
  unit 2 {
```

```

family inet {
  filter {
    output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT;
  }
}
service-domain outside;
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Additional Routing Instance and Assigning Its Next-Hop Static Interfaces

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a routing instance.  

```

[edit routing-instances]
user@host# edit CPCD_REDIRECT

```
2. Configure a virtual router routing instance.  

```

[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
user@host# set instance-type virtual-router

```
3. Configure the two previously defined multiservices interfaces for the routing instance.  

```

[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
user@host# set interface ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set interface ms-11/1/0.2

```
4. Configure static routing options.  

```

[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
user@host# edit routing-options static

```
5. Assign the next-hop static interfaces to the routes and routing instance.  

```

[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT routing-options static]
user@host# set route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-11/1/0.2

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```

[edit]
root@host# show routing-instances
CPCD_REDIRECT {

```

```
instance-type virtual-router;
interface ms-11/1/0.1;
interface ms-11/1/0.2;
routing-options {
  static {
    route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-11/1/0.1;
    route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-11/1/0.2;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring the Interface-Specific Filters to Direct HTTP Traffic

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet
```

2. Create an interface-specific filter to redirect output traffic for CPCD.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
```

3. Specify that this is an interface-specific filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

4. Create a filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT]
user@host# edit term One
```

5. Specify both the action to count default traffic and the default routing instance.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT interface-specific term
One]
user@host# set then count back-to-default
set then routing-instance default
```

6. Create a filter to redirect HTTP input traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN
```

7. Specify that this is an interface-specific filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN]
```

```
user@host# set interface-specific
```

8. Create a filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN]
user@host# edit term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES
```

9. Specify the list of accepted prefixes as a match conditions for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES]
user@host# set from prefix-list User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
```

10. Specify the action to take for all the matching HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES]
user@host# set then next term
```

11. Create a second filter term for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN interface-specific]
user@host# edit term HTTP
```

12. Specify the protocol and destination port as match conditions for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN term HTTP]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from destination-port http
```

13. Specify the action to take for matching HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN interface-specific term HTTP]
user@host# set then count HTTP
user@host# set then forwarding-class best-effort
user@host# set then routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT {
    interface-specific;
    term One {
      then {
        count back-to-default;
        routing-instance default;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
  filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN {  
    interface-specific;  
    term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES {  
      from {  
        prefix-list {  
          User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01;  
        }  
      }  
      then next term;  
    }  
    term HTTP {  
      from {  
        protocol tcp;  
        destination-port http;  
      }  
      then {  
        count http;  
        forwarding-class best-effort;  
        routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Policy Option and Statement to Use a Private Blocks Prefix List

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a policy option and statement to use a private blocks prefix list under the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy.

```
[edit policy-options]  
user@host# set policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
```

2. Configure the source address for the private blocks prefix list.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01]  
user@host# set 203.0.113.0/24
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]  
root@host# show policy-options  
policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01 {  
  203.0.113.0/24;
```



```
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that HTTP redirect services has been configured correctly within a service set, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured Service Set for CPCD Services on page 411](#)
- [Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden on page 411](#)

### Verifying the Configured Service Set for CPCD Services

**Purpose** Display the configured CPCD service set.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail
Service Set      Id      Profile      Compiled Rules
http-redirect-sset  1      http-redirect  1
```

**Meaning** The output lists the service set configured for CPCD services.

### Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden

**Purpose** Display details for a specific configured HTTP service rule for a walled garden.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term REDIRECT** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term REDIRECT
Rule name: redirect
Rule match direction: input
Term name: term REDIRECT
Term action: redirect
Term action option: http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

**Meaning** The output lists rule and term details for a specific HTTP service rule configured for the walled garden.

**Related Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- *Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using an Interface-Specific Filter and Attaching It to a Static Interface*



## PART 6

# Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy

- [Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring on page 419](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring on page 437](#)
- [Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 459](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 475](#)
- [Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 477](#)



## CHAPTER 32

# Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements on page 417](#)

## Subscriber Secure Policy Overview

---

Subscriber secure policy enables you to mirror traffic on a per-subscriber basis. You can mirror the content of subscriber traffic as well as monitor events related to the subscriber session that is being mirrored.

Subscriber secure policy (SSP) mirroring can be based on information provided by either RADIUS or Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP), and can mirror both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. Configuration of subscriber secure policy mirroring is independent of the actual mirroring session—you can configure the mirroring parameters at any time. Also, you can use a single RADIUS or DTCP server to provision mirroring operations on multiple routers in a service provider's network. To provide security, the ability to configure, access, and view the subscriber secure policy components and configuration is restricted to authorized users.

After subscriber secure policy is triggered, both the subscriber incoming and outgoing traffic are mirrored. The original traffic is sent to its intended destination and the mirrored traffic is sent to a mediation device for analysis. The actual mirroring operation is transparent to subscribers whose traffic is being mirrored. A special UDP/IP header is prepended to each mirrored packet sent to the mediation device. The mediation device uses the header to differentiate multiple mirrored streams that arrive from different sources.

## Support for Intercepting Both Layer 2 and Layer 3 Datagrams

When DTCP- or RADIUS-initiated SSP intercepts traffic on logical subscriber interfaces and VLAN subscriber interfaces, it sends both Layer 2 and Layer 3 datagrams to the mediation device. When you enable subscriber secure policy for these interfaces, traffic for all configured families (inet, inet6) including Layer 2 and Layer 3 control traffic is mirrored.

## Traffic Filtering for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirrored Traffic

You can filter mirrored traffic before it is sent to a mediation device. With this feature, service providers can reduce the volume of traffic sent to a mediation device. For some types of traffic, such as IPTV or video on demand, you do not need to mirror the entire content of the traffic because the content may already be known or controlled by the service provider.

## Mirroring-Related Event Reporting

Subscriber secure policy also supports the use of SNMPv3 traps to report events related to the mirroring operation to an external device. Types of information sent in traps include identifying information for subscribers, such as username or IP address, and subscriber session events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The traps map to messages defined in the *Lawfully Authorized Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American National Standard for Telecommunications*.

## Support for L2TP Subscribers

Both DTCP-initiated and RADIUS-initiated SSP can be applied to Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) subscribers whose traffic is tunneled with Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP). DTCP SSP supports subscribers only at the L2TP network server (LNS), whereas RADIUS-initiated SSP supports subscribers at the L2TP access concentrator (LAC) or the LNS.

At the LAC, both subscriber ingress traffic (from the subscriber into the tunnel) and subscriber egress traffic (from the tunnel to the subscriber) are mirrored at the subscriber-facing ingress interface. The ingress traffic is mirrored after PPPoE decapsulation and before L2TP encapsulation. The egress traffic is mirrored after L2TP decapsulation. The mirrored packet includes the complete HDLC frame sent to the LNS rather than only the IP datagram.

At the LNS, both subscriber ingress traffic (from the LAC to the LNS) and subscriber egress traffic (from the LNS to the LAC) are mirrored at the inline services (si) interface corresponding to the subscriber. Ingress traffic is mirrored after decapsulation of L2TP, HDLC, and PPP headers. The egress traffic is mirrored before the IP datagram is encapsulated. The mirrored traffic contains only the IP datagram belonging to the subscriber.

There is no specific L2TP SSP configuration.

### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 419](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)

## Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements

---

To enable and use subscriber secure policy, you must install and properly configure the Subscriber Secure Policy license.

- Related Documentation**
- *Junos OS Feature Licenses*
  - *Junos OS Feature License Keys*
  - *License Enforcement*





# Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 419](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 422](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 424](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 425](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 426](#)
- [Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device on page 427](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 432](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 435](#)
- [Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring on page 436](#)

## **RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview**

---

RADIUS-initiated mirroring creates secure policies based on RADIUS VSAs and uses RADIUS attributes to identify the subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored. Mirroring is initiated without regard to the subscriber location, router, interface, or type of traffic.

The mirroring operation can be initiated by RADIUS messages as follows:

- **Subscriber login**—Mirroring starts when the subscriber logs in and the router receives the trigger in a RADIUS Access-Accept message. Using triggers in RADIUS Access-Accept messages enables you to mirror per-subscriber traffic without regard to how often the subscriber logs in or out, or which router or interface the subscriber uses.
- **In-session**—Mirroring starts when the router receives the trigger in a RADIUS change of authorization request (CoA-Request) message. Using triggers in CoA-Request messages enables you to immediately mirror traffic of a subscriber who is already logged in.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)
  - [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS

Figure 10 on page 420 shows the architecture of the RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring environment.

**Figure 10: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture**

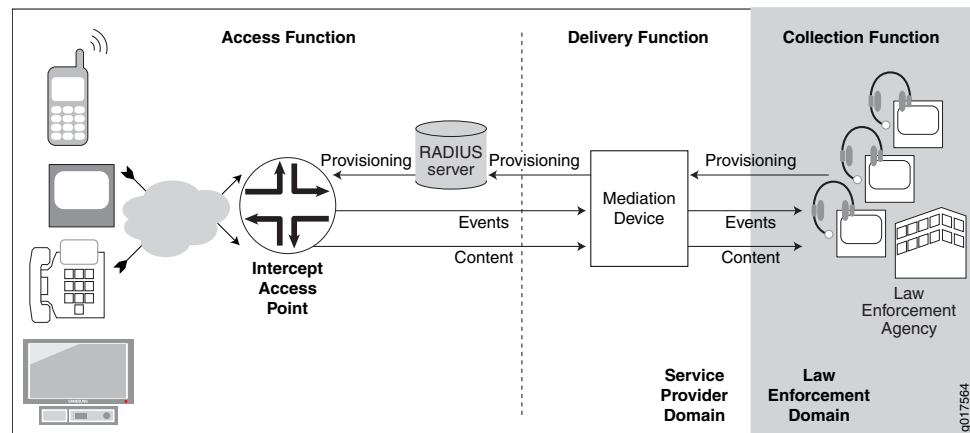


Table 34 on page 420 describes the functions and components of a RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring environment.

**Table 34: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components**

Function or Component	Description
Collection function	<p>The collection function is responsible for collecting intercepted content and identifying information from the delivery function.</p> <p>The collection function is the responsibility of the law enforcement agency (LEA).</p>
Delivery function	<p>The delivery function delivers information that it receives from the access function to the collection function.</p> <p>The delivery function is performed by the mediation device.</p>

**Table 34: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components** (*continued*)

Function or Component	Description
Access function	<p>The access function has access to the intercept target's traffic content and intercept-related events. It is responsible for collecting this information and sending it to the delivery function.</p> <p>The access function is the responsibility of intercept access points (IAPs).</p>
Events	Intercept-related events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps.
LEA	Law enforcement agency. The LEA provides intercept targets to the service provider who provisions the mediation device.
Mediation device	<p>The mediation device receives provisioning information from the LEA, and it uses the information to send provisioning information to the RADIUS server.</p> <p>The mediation device also receives intercept-related events and intercepted content from the router, and delivers the events and intercepted content to the LEA.</p>
RADIUS server	The RADIUS server receives provisioning information from the mediation device. It identifies subscribers whose traffic is to be mirrored, and triggers mirroring sessions on the IAP (the router) by including mirroring-related RADIUS attributes and VSAs in Access-Accept or CoA-Request messages that it sends to the IAP.
IAP	<p>Intercept access point. In a subscriber access network the Juniper Networks router is the IAP.</p> <p>Using subscriber secure policies, the IAP intercepts traffic to and from the subscriber whose traffic is being mirrored. It encapsulates the intercepted content in a packet header and delivers it to the mediation device, while also sending the content to the intended destination.</p> <p>The IAP also sends intercept-related events to the mediation device using SNMP traps.</p>

**Related Documentation**

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 419](#)

- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 422](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 424](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 425](#)

## RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

Figure 11 on page 422 shows the interfaces involved in RADIUS-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Figure 11: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

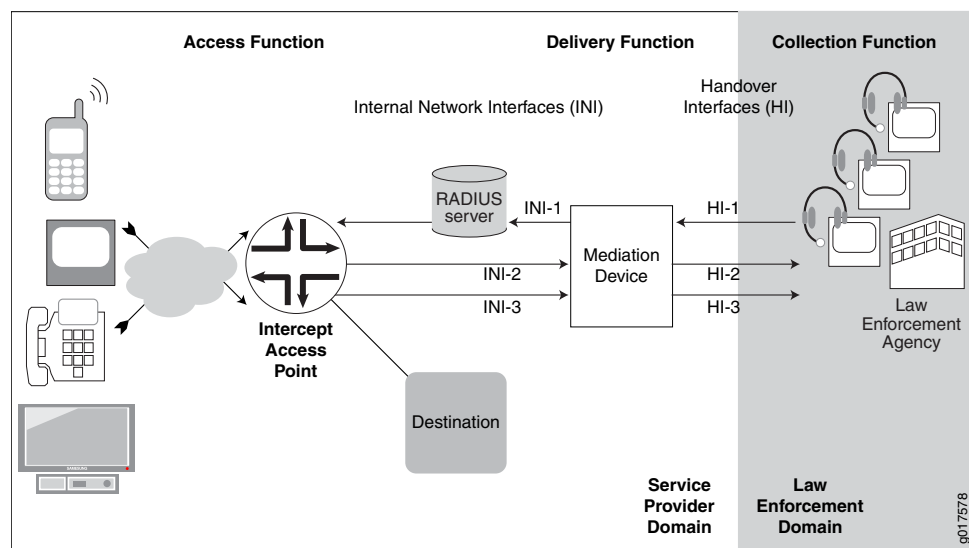


Table 35 on page 422 describes the interfaces involved in RADIUS-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Table 35: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

Interface	Description
HI-1	Handover Interface 1—Administrative interface between the LEA and the service provider mediation device. The LEA sends provisioning information to the mediation device on this interface.
HI-2	Handover Interface 2—Intercept-related information interface between the LEA and the mediation device that is used to deliver intercept-related events to the LEA. These events can be subscriber session events such as login, logout, and authentication.
HI-3	Handover Interface 3—Intercepted content Interface between the mediation device and LEA that is used to deliver intercepted content to the LEA.
INI-1	Internal network Interface 1—Interface used to send intercept provisioning information from the mediation device to the RADIUS server.
INI-2	Internal network interface 2—Interface used to send intercept-related events from the router to the mediation device. This information is sent in SNMP traps.

Table 35: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces (*continued*)

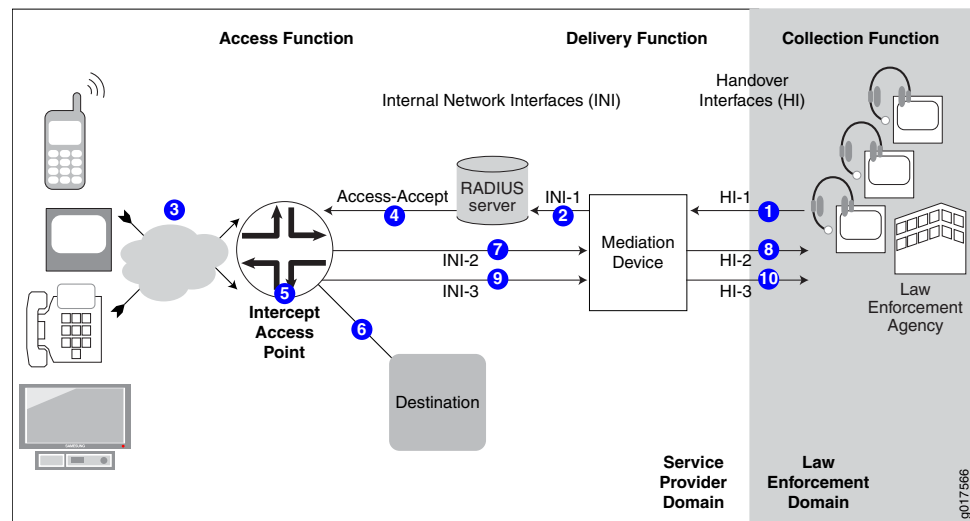
Interface	Description
INI-3	Internal network interface 3—Interface used to send intercepted content from the router to the mediation device.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)
  - [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 424](#)
  - [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 425](#)

## RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login

Figure 12 on page 424 shows the process for a RADIUS-initiated subscriber mirroring operation that is initiated when the mirrored subscriber logs in.

Figure 12: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model at Login



1— The LEA sends provisioning information for a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored over the HI-1 interface to the mediation device.	6— The IAP sends the original subscriber traffic to its intended destination.
2— The mediation device sends the provisioning information over the INI-1 interface to the RADIUS server.	7— As subscriber-related events occur, the IAP sends the events in SNMP traps over the INI-2 interface to the mediation device.
3— The subscriber logs in, requesting authentication by the RADIUS server.	8— The mediation device provides the events over the HI-2 interface to the LEA.
4— The RADIUS server authenticates the subscriber and sends an Access-Accept message containing mirroring-related RADIUS attributes in Juniper Networks VSAs to the IAP (the router).	9— The IAP encapsulates the mirrored content in a packet header and sends it over the INI-3 interface to the mediation device. The IAP uses the destination IP address of the mediation device that it received in the Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server.
5— The IAP creates a subscriber secure policy based on the mirroring VSAs and begins mirroring the subscriber's traffic.	10— The mediation device sends mirrored content over the HI-3 interface to the LEA.

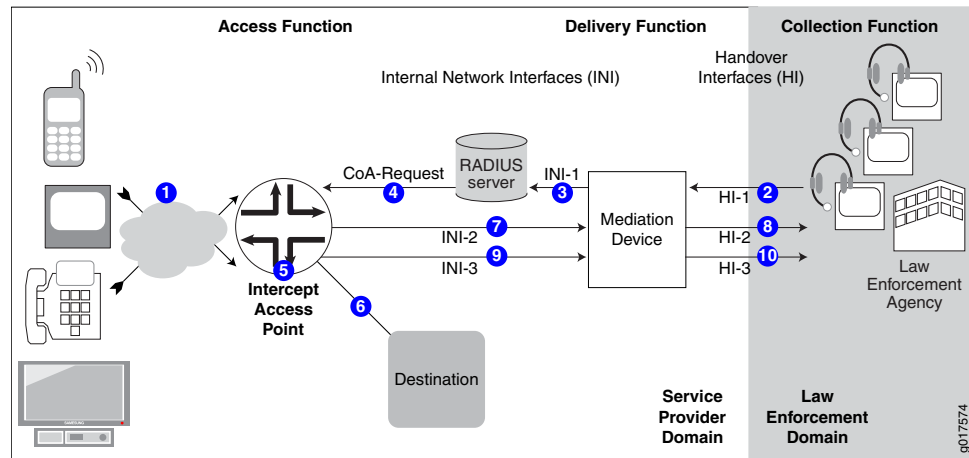
### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 422](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers

Figure 13 on page 425 shows the process for a RADIUS-initiated subscriber mirroring operation that is initiated after the subscriber has logged in.

Figure 13: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model After Login



1— The subscriber logs in, requesting authentication by the RADIUS server. The RADIUS server authenticates the subscriber (no mirroring activity occurs).	6— The IAP sends the original subscriber traffic to its intended destination.
2— The LEA sends provisioning information for a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored over the HI-1 interface to the mediation device.	7— As subscriber-related events occur, the IAP sends the events in SNMP traps over the INI-2 interface to the mediation device.
3— The mediation device sends the provisioning information over the INI-1 interface to the RADIUS server.	8— The mediation device provides events over the HI-2 interface to the LEA.
4— The RADIUS server sends a CoA message containing the mirroring-related RADIUS attributes and VSAs to the IAP (the router).	9— The IAP encapsulates the mirrored subscriber content in a packet header and sends it to the mediation device over the INI-3 interface. The IAP uses the destination IP address that it received in the Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server.
5— The RADIUS CoA message initiates the mirroring operation. The IAP creates the subscriber secure policy based on the mirroring VSAs and immediately begins mirroring subscriber traffic.	10— The mediation device sends mirrored content over the HI-3 interface to the LEA.

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 422](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 424](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy

Table 36 on page 426 lists the RADIUS VSAs that are associated with subscriber secure policy. If these VSAs are present in the RADIUS Access-Accept message for a subscriber, the action specified in the LI-Action attribute takes effect.

Mirroring VSAs that the RADIUS server sends to the router are salt-encrypted. Salt encryption is a random string of data used to modify a password hash.

**Table 36: RADIUS-Based Mirroring Attributes**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
[26-58]	LI-Action	Traffic mirroring action	Salt-encrypted integer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = stop mirroring</li> <li>• 1 = start mirroring</li> <li>• 2 = no action</li> </ul>
[26-59]	Med-Dev-Handle	Identifier that associates mirrored traffic with a specific subscriber  Med-Dev-Handle includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intercept-Identifier</li> <li>• Acct-Session-ID (optional)</li> </ul>	Salt-encrypted string
[26-60]	Med-Ip-Address	IP address of mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded	Salt-encrypted IP address
[26-61]	Med-Port-Number	UDP port in the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded	Salt-encrypted integer



**NOTE:** CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26–58, 26–59, 26–60, or 26–61) must always include all four VSAs. If the CoA action is to stop mirroring (VSA 26–58 value is 0), then the values of the other three attributes in the CoA message must match the existing attribute values, or the action fails.

If a subscriber is already logged in, Table 37 on page 427 lists the RADIUS attributes that can be present in RADIUS CoA messages to identify the subscriber whose traffic is to have a mirroring action applied (activation or deactivation).



**Table 37: RADIUS Attributes Used in CoA Messages to Identify Subscribers for Traffic Mirroring**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name
[1]	User-Name
[44]	Acct-Session-ID

## Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs



**BEST PRACTICE:** When you have DHCPv4/DHCPv6 subscribers over VLANs, two sessions are created for each subscriber—one for the Layer 2 VLAN, and one for DHCP. In this case, we recommend that you use one trigger that matches both the DHCP and the VLAN session.

If authentication is performed on both the VLAN session and the DHCP session, we recommend that you use a separate, unique username for the VLAN and DHCP sessions to allow RADIUS to distinguish on which of the sessions to trigger subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring. Otherwise, when the DHCP session is authenticated and activated, traffic mirroring fails.

### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 419](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 420](#)

## Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device

When the router sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device, it encapsulates it in a packet header. [Figure 14 on page 428](#) is the mirrored packet header and payload that the router sends to the mediation device.

Figure 14: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload

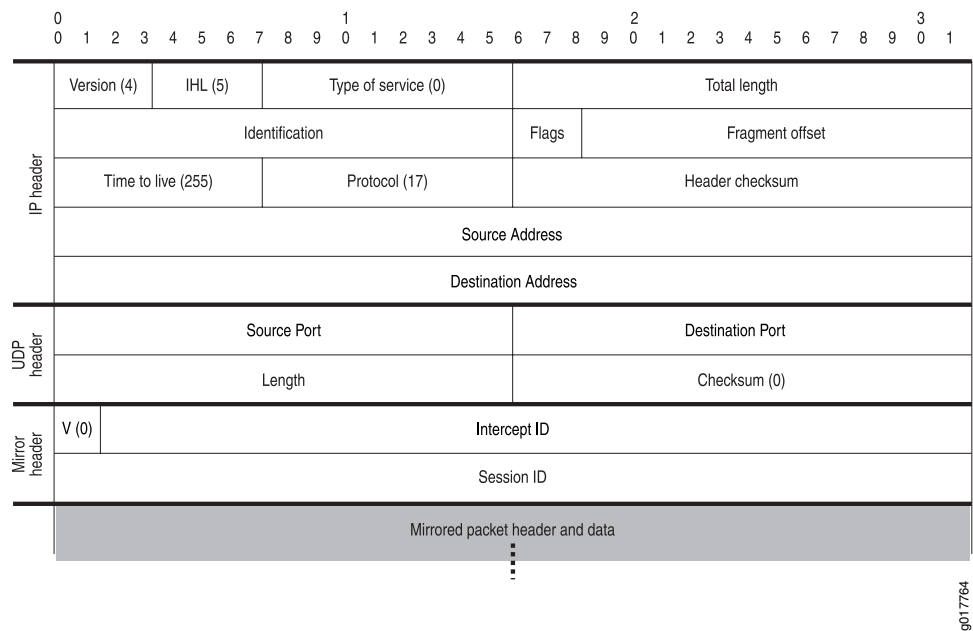


Table 38 on page 428 describes the fields in the packet header of mirrored packets.

**Table 38: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device**

Field	Value	Length (Bits)
<b>IP Header</b>		
Version	4	4
IHL	5	4
Type of Service	0	8
Total Length	Dynamically computed	16
Identification	Dynamically computed	16
Flags	Dynamically computed	3
Fragment Offset	Dynamically computed	13
Time to Live	255	8
Protocol	17	8
Header Checksum	Dynamically computed	16

**Table 38: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device (*continued*)**

Field	Value	Length (Bits)
Source Address	IP address of the router interface that sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device	32
Destination Address	IP address of the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded (VSA 26-60)	32
<b>UDP Header</b>		
Source Port	UDP port number on the router from which mirrored traffic is sent to the mediation device	16
Destination Port	UDP port on the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded (VSA 26-61)	16
Length	Dynamically computed	16
Checksum	0	16
<b>Mirror Header</b>		
V (mirror header value)	0	2
Intercept ID	See <a href="#">"Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions"</a> on page 430 for details	30
Session-ID	See <a href="#">"Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions"</a> on page 430 for details	32

## Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions

The packet header includes mirror header attributes that the mediation device can use to track subscribers and subscriber sessions. The router creates values for these attributes based on information that it receives from RADIUS. There are three mirror header attributes in the packet header:

- **V (mirror header value)**—Used by the router to specify how the values of the Session ID and Intercept ID are determined. The value received from RADIUS can be a 0 or a 1. However, the value is always 0 in the packet header sent to the mediation device.
- **Session ID**—Used by the mediation device to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The value is assigned to a subscriber session by the Junos OS. The Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.
- **Intercept ID**—Used along with the Session ID by the mediation device to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The value is assigned to a subscriber whose traffic is being intercepted. The Intercept ID is constant; it does not change as a subscriber logs in and logs out of sessions.

The values of the Intercept ID and the Session ID are determined by the value that the router receives in VSA 26-59. VSA 26-59 is declared as a hexadecimal string that can be either 4 bytes or 8 bytes long. The mirror header value specifies whether a 4-byte value or an 8-byte value is used to form the Intercept ID and the Session ID.

### 4-Byte Format

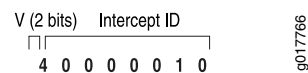
The 4-byte format allows you to manually specify the Intercept ID. The Session ID value is automatically created based on the least significant 32 bits of the Acct-Session-ID (RADIUS attribute 44).

To use the 4-byte format of VSA 26-59, you configure the first two most significant bits of the VSA to a value of 1, which indicates a single word in the VSA. The remaining 30 bits of the word form the Intercept ID value.

For example, a value of 40000010 for VSA 26-59 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 15 on page 430](#):

- V = 1
- Intercept ID = 0x10

**Figure 15: 4-Byte Format of VSA 26-59**



### 8-Byte Format

The 8-byte format of VSA 26-59 enables you to manually specify both the Session-ID value and the Intercept ID value.

For example, a value of 0000030000000090 in VSA 26-59 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 16 on page 431](#):

- $V = 0$
- Intercept-ID = 0x300
- Session-ID = 0x90

Figure 16: 8-Byte Format of VSA 26-59



## Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you must have the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel to the mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

1. Configure radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

2. Configure an access profile that specifies the RADIUS-related support for subscriber secure policy on the router, including a list of one or more RADIUS authentication servers. The router uses the list of specified servers for both authentication and dynamic request operations. You must also configure the RADIUS dynamic request feature, which provides the CoA message support used in-session traffic mirroring.

See “Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 435.

3. Ensure that the following support is also configured:

- The RADIUS record of the mirrored subscriber must include the RADIUS attributes and VSAs required for subscriber secure policy mirroring. See [“RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy” on page 426](#) for descriptions of the supported attributes used in RADIUS Accept-Accept and CoA messages.
- The mediation device must be configured to accept the mirrored content.

4. (Optional) Enable the mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.

See [“Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic” on page 476](#).

5. (Optional) Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring-related events to the mediation device.

See [“Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 479](#).

To terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

See [“Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring” on page 436](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 426](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 432](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)
- [Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring on page 436](#)

---

## Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

The subscriber secure policy service uses the RADIUS flow-tap service infrastructure.

When configuring subscriber secure policy mirroring, consider the following guidelines regarding the relationship between subscriber secure policy service, the RADIUS flow-tap service, and the flow-tap service on MX Series tunnel interfaces (FlowTapLite):

- Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, flow tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring are supported to run concurrently on the same router. In earlier releases, the RADIUS flow-tap service [**edit services radius-flow-tap**] and the flow-tap service [**edit services flow-tap**] cannot run simultaneously on the router. Consequently, you cannot run both FlowTapLite and subscriber secure policy mirroring at the same time on the same router in the earlier releases.
- You can configure one instance of the RADIUS flow-tap service on the router. Subscriber secure policy RADIUS-initiated mirroring and Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP)-initiated mirroring both use the RADIUS flow-tap service.

- If you delete the RADIUS flow-tap service, new subscribers are not monitored. Existing subscribers that already have subscriber secure policy attached are not affected when you delete the service configuration.
- You can retain DTCP-initiated mirroring but prevent RADIUS-initiated mirroring from being enabled by including the **[edit system services dtcp-only]** statement, if you do so before any RADIUS-initiated mirroring is attached to a subscriber. Subsequently, RADIUS requests to initiate mirroring are rejected; only DTCP-initiated mirroring and FlowTapLite are allowed. Existing RADIUS-initiated mirroring services are not affected.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
17.3R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, flow tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring are supported to run concurrently on the same router.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
- [Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 455](#)

## Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

Subscriber secure policy runs on the radius-flow-tap service. This topic describes the steps to configure radius-flow-tap support for RADIUS-initiated and DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Specify how the mirrored packets are forwarded to the mediation device.

- To mirror interfaces created by extensible subscriber services manager (ESSM), assign the virtual tunnel interfaces that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set interfaces vt-1/1/0.0
```

If a currently used tunnel interface is deleted from the pool of interfaces, the active mirroring sessions are redistributed from the deleted interface to other tunnel interfaces in the pool. Also, when a new tunnel interface is added into the pool, the service adds the new interface to the list of interfaces available for new mirroring sessions or for existing sessions transferred from a failed interface.

- To mirror flow-based interfaces, specify the logical system and routing instance that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set logical-system LS1 routing-instance RI1
```

You can specify a logical system and routing instance, or a routing instance without a logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, the router uses logical system **default**. If you do not specify either a logical system or routing instance, the router uses logical system **default** and routing instance **default**.



**BEST PRACTICE:** Configure a routing instance to prevent a spoofed mediation device address from diverting traffic away from the device. When the mirrored customer flows are in the same routing instance as the mediation device, a malicious user might hijack the mediation device's route advertisement. By advertising a next hop to his network instead of to the device, the mirrored flows are captured and never reach the mediation device.

If you configure the mirrored traffic to be forwarded to the mediation device by means of a routing instance, then the traffic is separated from the Internet. An external user is then unable to divert the mirrored traffic to his network.



**NOTE:** The `interfaces` statement applies only to ESSM-created interfaces and is ignored for flow-based interfaces. Similarly, the LS:RI configuration applies only to flow-based interfaces.

3. Specify the source IP address that the radius-flow-tap service uses for mirroring. This address is used in the IP header prepended to mirrored packets that are sent to the content destination device.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

4. (Optional) Specify the forwarding class that is applied to the mirrored packets sent to the mediation device.

If you do not specify a forwarding class, mirrored packets inherit the forwarding class from the original packet (which is the forwarding class set by default classification that CoS applies to the packet on the ingress interface).

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

5. (Optional) Specify the subscriber secure policy that determines what traffic, if any, is not sent to the mediation device.



You can add or change a subscriber secure policy any time, but a changed policy does not apply to a currently enabled policy. To change a policy, add a policy with a new name, use DTCP DISABLE to turn off the current policy, and use DTCP ENABLE to point to the new policy name.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set policy policy-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 432](#)

## Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

This topic describes how to configure support for the RADIUS server that initiates subscriber-based traffic mirroring. You create an access profile to specify the RADIUS server support.

To configure the router's interaction with the RADIUS server in support of subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Create the access profile and assign a name.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile profile-name
```

2. Specify RADIUS as the authentication method.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

3. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server that performs authentication. This server also performs dynamic request (CoA) functions.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set radius authentication-server ip-address
```

4. Specify the secret to use when communicating with the RADIUS server.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set radius-server server-address secret password
```

5. Specify other optional RADIUS configuration settings as needed, such as accounting support.

#### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 426](#)

## **Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring**

---

You can terminate RADIUS-initiated traffic mirroring sessions by the following action:

- RADIUS CoA message receipt—Terminated upon receipt of a CoA message with the VSA 26-58 (LI-Action) value of 0. The RADIUS administrator configures the LI-Action of 0 in the mirrored subscriber's RADIUS record.

### **Related Documentation**

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 419](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## CHAPTER 34

# Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 438](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 439](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 441](#)
- [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 442](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442](#)
- [Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device on page 446](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 450](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 451](#)
- [Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router on page 453](#)
- [Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device on page 454](#)
- [Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring on page 454](#)
- [Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 455](#)
- [Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy on page 455](#)
- [Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions on page 457](#)

## DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview

---

Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP)-initiated mirroring creates secure policies to mirror traffic for the subscriber based on DTCP messages. The attributes in a DTCP ADD message trigger the router to start mirroring traffic and specify the interface on which the mirroring takes place. The mirroring operations can be initiated by DTCP messages as follows:

- **Subscriber login**—Mirroring starts on the specified interface when the subscriber logs in. The DTCP ADD message must be sent to the router before the subscriber logs in.
- **In-session**—Mirroring starts for all subscribers that match the trigger supplied in the DTCP ADD message when the router receives a DTCP ADD message.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 438](#)
  - [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)

## Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP

Figure 17 on page 438 shows the architecture of the DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring environment.

**Figure 17: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture**

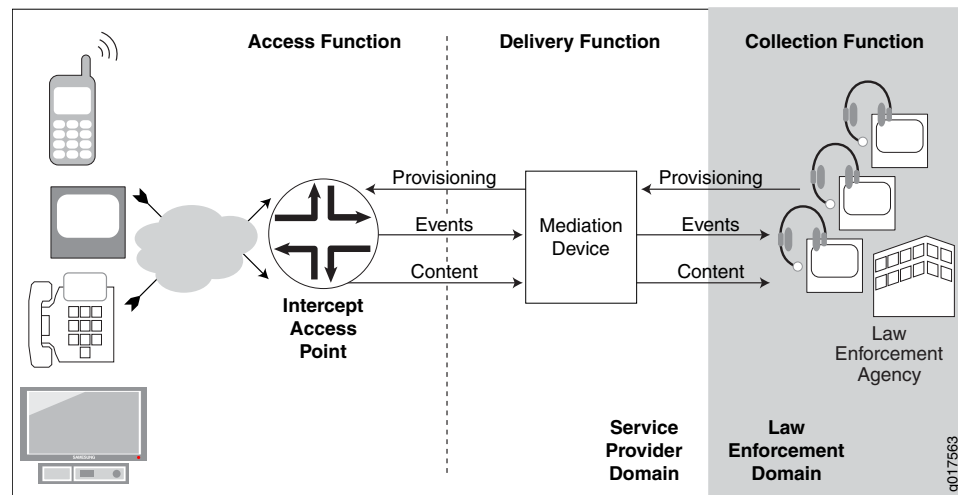


Table 39 on page 438 describes the functions and components of a DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring environment.

**Table 39: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components**

Function or Component	Description
Collection function	<p>The collection function is responsible for collecting intercepted content and identifying information from the delivery function.</p> <p>The collection function is the responsibility of the law-enforcement agency (LEA).</p>
Delivery function	<p>The delivery function delivers information that it receives from the access function to the collection function.</p> <p>The delivery function is performed by the mediation device.</p>
Access function	<p>The access function has access to the intercept target's traffic content and intercept-related events. It is responsible for collecting this information and sending it to the delivery function.</p> <p>The access function is performed by intercept access points (IAPs).</p>

**Table 39: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components** (*continued*)

Function or Component	Description
Events	Intercept-related events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps.
LEA	Law enforcement agency. The LEA provides intercept targets to the service provider who provisions the mediation device.
Mediation device	<p>The mediation device receives provisioning information from the LEA, and it uses the information to send provisioning information to the IAP (the router).</p> <p>The mediation device also receives intercept-related events and intercepted content from the router, and delivers the events and content to the LEA.</p>
IAP	<p>Intercept access point. In a subscriber access network the Juniper Networks router is the IAP.</p> <p>Using subscriber secure policies, the IAP intercepts traffic to and from the subscriber whose traffic is being mirrored. It encapsulates the intercepted content in a packet header and delivers it to the mediation device, while also sending the traffic to the intended destination.</p> <p>The IAP also sends intercept-related events to the mediation device using SNMP traps.</p>

**Related Documentation**

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 439](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 441](#)

**DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces**

[Figure 18 on page 440](#) shows the interfaces involved in DTCP-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Figure 18: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

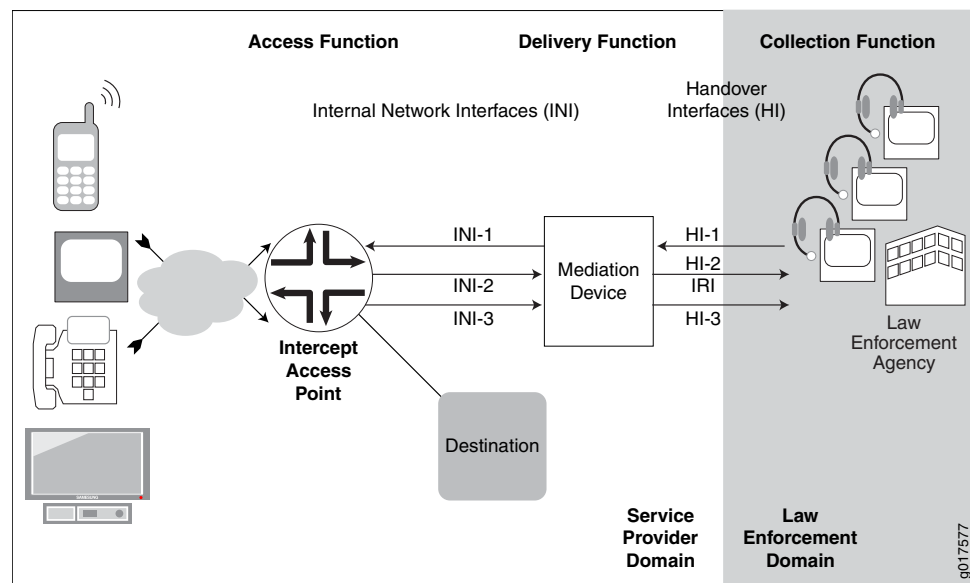


Table 40 on page 440 describes the interfaces involved in DTCP-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Table 40: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

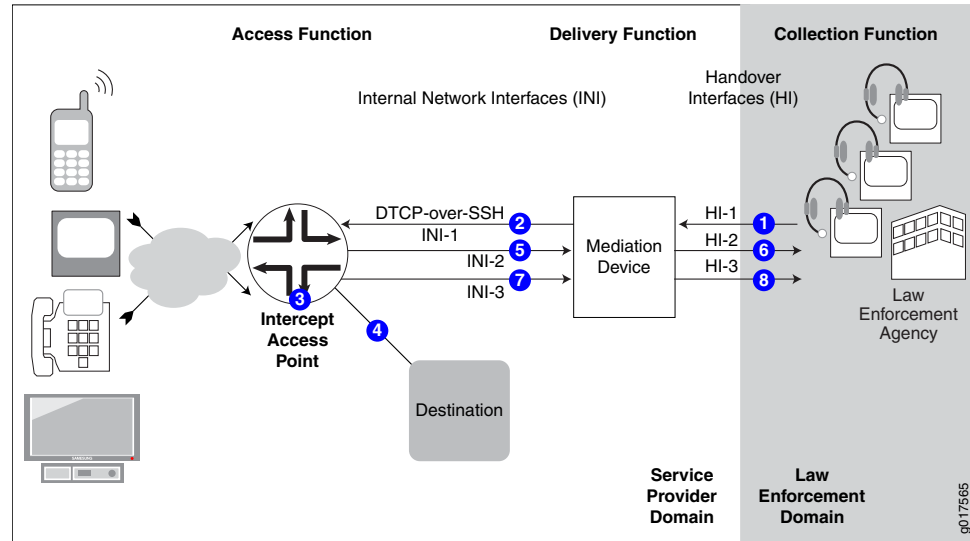
Interface	Description
HI-1	Handover Interface 1—Administrative interface between the LEA and the service provider mediation device. The LEA sends provisioning information to the mediation device on this interface.
HI-2	Handover Interface 2—Intercept-related information interface between the LEA and the mediation device that is used to deliver intercept-related events to the LEA. These events can be subscriber session events such as login, logout, and authentication.
HI-3	Handover Interface 3—Intercepted content Interface between the mediation device and LEA that is used to deliver intercepted content to the LEA.
INI-1	Internal network Interface 1—Interface used to send DTCP messages containing intercept provisioning information from the mediation device to the router.
INI-2	Internal network interface 2—Interface used to send intercept-related events from the router to the mediation device. This information is sent in SNMP traps.
INI-3	Internal network interface 3—Interface used to send intercepted content from the router to the mediation device.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 438](#)
  - [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 441](#)

## DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process

Figure 19 on page 441 shows the process for a DTCP-initiated subscriber mirroring operation.

Figure 19: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model



1— The LEA sends provisioning information for a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored over the HI-1 interface to the mediation device.

5— As intercept-related events occur, the IAP sends the events in SNMP traps over the INI-2 interface to the mediation device.

2— The mediation device sends a DTCP ADD message that contains provisioning information over the INI-1 interface to the IAP (the router).

6— The mediation device provides the intercept-related events over the HI-2 interface to the LEA.

3— The IAP creates a subscriber secure policy based on information in the DTCP ADD message. If the IAP receives the DTCP ADD before the subscriber logs in, mirroring begins when the subscriber logs in. If the router receives the DTCP ADD after the subscriber logs in, mirroring begins when the ADD message is received.

7— The IAP sends the mirrored content to the mediation device over the INI-3 interface.

4— The IAP sends the original subscriber traffic to its intended destination.

8— The mediation device sends mirrored content over the HI-3 interface to the LEA.

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 438](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 439](#)
- [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 442](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442](#)

## DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy

You can use DTCP to provision traffic mirroring on the router by sending DTCP messages from the mediation device to the router.

There are three types of DTCP messages:

- **ADD**—Triggers mirroring of subscriber secure policy sessions. You include an attribute that triggers the router to begin mirroring a subscriber session. You can also include attributes that identify where to send the mirrored session data and how to uniquely identify traffic when simultaneous intercepts are active. The ADD message also provides instructions to populate fields in the encapsulation header for packets sent to the mediation device.
- **LIST**—Requests information about sessions that are currently being mirrored. This information is returned in a LIST response.
- **DELETE**—Removes a subscriber mirroring trigger or can be used to disable all mirroring.

### Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 441](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 460](#)
- [DELETE DTCP on page 463](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 468](#)

## DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers

[Table 41 on page 442](#) lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in DTCP ADD messages to trigger traffic mirroring.

**Table 41: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages**

Attribute Name	DTCP Message Semantic	Description
Account Session ID	X-Act-Sess-Id	<p>Trigger that is based on the text string of the Account Session ID associated with the subscriber session.</p> <p>If the subscriber logs out, the intercept terminates. We recommend that you use other triggers to ensure that all sessions for a subscriber are intercepted.</p>



Table 41: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages (*continued*)

Attribute Name	DTCP Message Semantic	Description
Calling Station ID	X-Call-Sta-Id	<p>Trigger that is based on the text string of the Calling Station ID associated with the subscriber.</p> <p>If the subscriber is not logged on, the policy is applied at any current or subsequent subscriber log in.</p>
IP Address	X-IP-Addr	<p>Trigger for the IPv4 address that is associated with a subscriber.</p> <p>If you use the IP Address trigger, and the subscriber is not using the default logical system, you must include the Logical System attribute in your DTCP message. If the subscriber is not using the default routing instance, you must include the Routing Instance attribute in your DTCP message.</p>
Interface Identifier	X-Interface-Id	<p>Trigger for subscribers that are configured to use a specific router interface. All subscribers that use the interface have their traffic mirrored.</p> <p>Add this attribute as a text string that identifies the physical interface; for example, <b>ge-0/0/0.1</b> or <b>demux0.107472834</b>.</p>
NAS Port ID	X-NAS-Port-Id	<p>Trigger that is based on the NAS port ID of the subscriber.</p>
Remote Circuit ID	X-RM-Circuit-Id	<p>For DHCP subscribers, trigger that is used with the Remote Agent ID to specify the DHCP option 82 that is associated with this session to completely specify a trigger.</p> <p>For PPPoE subscribers, agent circuit ID (ACI) in the PPPoE Intermediate Agent (PPPoE IA) tag.</p>

Table 41: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages (*continued*)

Attribute Name	DTCP Message Semantic	Description
Remote Agent ID	X-RM-Agent-Id	<p>For DHCP subscribers, trigger that is used with the Remote Circuit ID to specify the session or by itself to completely specify the trigger.</p> <p>For PPPoE subscribers, agent remote identifier (ARI) in the PPPoE Intermediate Agent (PPPoE IA) tag.</p>
Logical System	X-Logical-System	<p>Trigger attribute that you can use with the IP Address or Subscriber User Name triggers. It is ignored for other triggers.</p> <p>The value <b>default</b> is used if no logical system exists for the subscriber.</p>
Routing Instance	X-Router-Instance	<p>Trigger attribute that you can use with the IP Address or Subscriber User Name triggers. It is ignored for other triggers.</p> <p>The value <b>default</b> is used if no routing instance exists for the subscriber.</p>
Subscriber User Name	X-UserName	<p>Trigger based on a subscriber username.</p> <p>If you use the Subscriber User Name trigger, and the subscriber is not using the default logical system, you must include the Logical System attribute in your DTCP message. If the subscriber is not using the default routing instance, you must include the Routing Instance attribute in your DTCP message.</p>

### Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs



**BEST PRACTICE:** When you have DHCPv4/DHCPv6 subscribers over VLANs, two sessions are created for each subscriber—one for the Layer 2 VLAN, and one for DHCP. In this case do not use a trigger, such as Remote Circuit ID (ACI), that applies to both the VLAN and the DHCP sessions. If the DHCP and VLAN sessions match the same trigger, the DHCP subscriber login fails and

subscriber secure policy is not triggered. You need to select a traffic mirroring trigger that matches only one of these sessions.

.....

### Order in Which Trigger Attributes Are Processed

If a subscriber matches more than one of the DTCP mirroring triggers, the router processes mirroring triggers in ADD messages in the following order:

1. Account Session ID
2. Calling Station ID
3. IP Address
4. Interface Identifier
5. NAS Port ID
6. Remote Agent ID
7. Subscriber User Name
8. Drop Policy Name

#### **Related Documentation**

- [Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device on page 446](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 460](#)
- [DELETE DTCP on page 463](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 468](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 469](#)

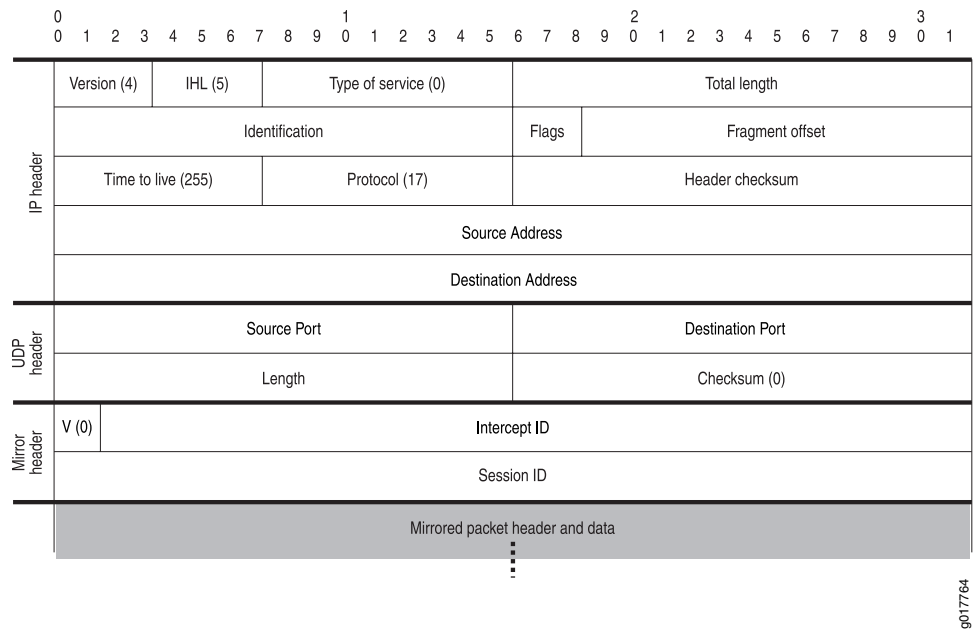
## Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device

When the router sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device, it encapsulates the mirrored payload in a packet header before it sends the mirrored traffic to the mediation device.

The packet header includes the Session ID that Junos assigns to the subscriber session. The mediation device can use the ID to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The mediation device can use the Session ID along with the Intercept ID to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The Intercept ID is constant, but the Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.

Figure 20 on page 446 is the mirrored packet header that the router sends to the mediation device.

**Figure 20: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload**



g017764

Table 42 on page 446 describes the fields in the packet header of mirrored packets.

**Table 42: Packet Header Field Descriptions**

Field	Value	Length (Bits)
<b>IP Header</b>		
Version	4	4
IHL	5	4
Type of Service	0	8

Table 42: Packet Header Field Descriptions (*continued*)

Field	Value	Length (Bits)
Total Length	Dynamically computed	16
Identification	Dynamically computed	16
Flags	Dynamically computed	3
Fragment Offset	Dynamically computed	13
Time to Live	255	8
Protocol	17	8
Header Checksum	Dynamically computed	16
Source Address	IP address of the router interface that sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device	32
Destination Address	IP address of the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded. This value is taken from the X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address attribute that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command.	32
<b>UDP Header</b>		
Source Port	UDP port number on the router from which mirrored traffic is sent to the mediation device	16
Destination Port	UDP port on the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded. This value is taken from the X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port attribute that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command.	16
Length	Dynamically computed	16
Checksum	0	16
<b>Mirror Header</b>		

Table 42: Packet Header Field Descriptions (*continued*)

Field	Value	Length (Bits)
V (mirror header value)	0	2
Intercept ID	Value of the X-MD-Intercept-Id that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command.	30
Session ID	Subscriber session ID assigned by the router.  See <a href="#">“Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions” on page 448</a>	32

### Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions

The packet header includes mirror header attributes that the mediation device can use to track subscribers and subscriber sessions. There are three mirror header attributes in the packet header:

- V (mirror header value)—For DTCP, this value is always set to 0 in the packet header sent to the mediation device.
- Session ID—Used by the mediation device to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The value is assigned to a subscriber session by the Junos OS. The Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.
- Intercept ID—Used along with the Session ID by the mediation device to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The value is assigned to a subscriber whose traffic is being intercepted. The Intercept ID is constant; it does not change as a subscriber logs in and logs out of sessions.

### Manually Setting the Session-ID and Intercept ID in Packet Headers

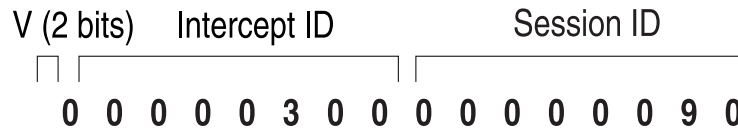
To manually specify both the Session ID value and the Intercept ID value in headers sent to the mediation device using the DTCP ADD command, you configure the values in an 8-byte format. To do so:

- Configure the first two most significant bits to a value of 0, which indicates two words.
- Configure the remaining 30 bits of the first word to form the Intercept ID field.
- Configure the second word to form the Session-ID field.

You cannot change the order of these two words.

[Figure 21 on page 449](#) shows an example of the mirror header:

Figure 21: Mirror Header Format



For example, a value of 0000030000000090 configures the following fields in the mirror header: :

- V = 0
- Intercept-ID = 0x300
- Session-ID = 0x90

#### Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 460](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 469](#)

## Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

Before you configure subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring, note the following:

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you need the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel and mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

To configure DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy service:

1. Configure the radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes configuring the tunnels and optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

See [“Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 433](#).

2. Configure the mediation device as a user on the router. This user account allows the router to receive DTCP messages from the mediation device.

See [“Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router” on page 453](#).

3. Configure the mediation device to provision traffic mirroring on the router.

See [“Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring”](#) on page 454.

4. Configure a DTCP-over-SSH connection to the mediation device.

See [“Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device”](#) on page 454.

5. (Optional) Enable mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.

See [“Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic”](#) on page 476

6. Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring information to an external device.

See [“Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring”](#) on page 479.

You can terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

See [“Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions”](#) on page 457.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)

---

## Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

---

The subscriber secure policy service uses the RADIUS flow-tap service infrastructure.

When configuring subscriber secure policy mirroring, consider the following guidelines regarding the relationship between subscriber secure policy service, the RADIUS flow-tap service, and the flow-tap service on MX Series tunnel interfaces (FlowTapLite):

- Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, flow tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring are supported to run concurrently on the same router. In earlier releases, the RADIUS flow-tap service **[edit services radius-flow-tap]** and the flow-tap service **[edit services flow-tap]** cannot run simultaneously on the router. Consequently, you cannot run both FlowTapLite and subscriber secure policy mirroring at the same time on the same router in the earlier releases.
- You can configure one instance of the RADIUS flow-tap service on the router. Subscriber secure policy RADIUS-initiated mirroring and Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP)-initiated mirroring both use the RADIUS flow-tap service.
- If you delete the RADIUS flow-tap service, new subscribers are not monitored. Existing subscribers that already have subscriber secure policy attached are not affected when you delete the service configuration.
- You can retain DTCP-initiated mirroring but prevent RADIUS-initiated mirroring from being enabled by including the **[edit system services dtcp-only]** statement, if you do so before any RADIUS-initiated mirroring is attached to a subscriber. Subsequently, RADIUS requests to initiate mirroring are rejected; only DTCP-initiated mirroring and FlowTapLite are allowed. Existing RADIUS-initiated mirroring services are not affected.



## Release History Table

Release	Description
17.3R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, flow tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring are supported to run concurrently on the same router.

## Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
- [Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 455](#)

## Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

Subscriber secure policy runs on the radius-flow-tap service. This topic describes the steps to configure radius-flow-tap support for RADIUS-initiated and DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Specify how the mirrored packets are forwarded to the mediation device.

- To mirror interfaces created by extensible subscriber services manager (ESSM), assign the virtual tunnel interfaces that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set interfaces vt-1/1/0.0
```

If a currently used tunnel interface is deleted from the pool of interfaces, the active mirroring sessions are redistributed from the deleted interface to other tunnel interfaces in the pool. Also, when a new tunnel interface is added into the pool, the service adds the new interface to the list of interfaces available for new mirroring sessions or for existing sessions transferred from a failed interface.

- To mirror flow-based interfaces, specify the logical system and routing instance that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set logical-system LS1 routing-instance RI1
```

You can specify a logical system and routing instance, or a routing instance without a logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, the router uses logical system **default**. If you do not specify either a logical system or routing instance, the router uses logical system **default** and routing instance **default**.



**BEST PRACTICE:** Configure a routing instance to prevent a spoofed mediation device address from diverting traffic away from the device. When the mirrored customer flows are in the same routing instance as the mediation device, a malicious user might hijack the mediation device's route advertisement. By advertising a next hop to his network instead of to the device, the mirrored flows are captured and never reach the mediation device.

If you configure the mirrored traffic to be forwarded to the mediation device by means of a routing instance, then the traffic is separated from the Internet. An external user is then unable to divert the mirrored traffic to his network.



**NOTE:** The `interfaces` statement applies only to ESSM-created interfaces and is ignored for flow-based interfaces. Similarly, the `LS:RI` configuration applies only to flow-based interfaces.

3. Specify the source IP address that the radius-flow-tap service uses for mirroring. This address is used in the IP header prepended to mirrored packets that are sent to the content destination device.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

4. (Optional) Specify the forwarding class that is applied to the mirrored packets sent to the mediation device.

If you do not specify a forwarding class, mirrored packets inherit the forwarding class from the original packet (which is the forwarding class set by default classification that CoS applies to the packet on the ingress interface).

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

5. (Optional) Specify the subscriber secure policy that determines what traffic, if any, is not sent to the mediation device.

You can add or change a subscriber secure policy any time, but a changed policy does not apply to a currently enabled policy. To change a policy, add a policy with a new name, use `DTCP DISABLE` to turn off the current policy, and use `DTCP ENABLE` to point to the new policy name.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set policy policy-name
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)

- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 432](#)

## Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router

In order for the router to receive DTCP messages from the mediation device, you need to configure the mediation device as a user on the router. To do so, create a login class that provides flow-tap operation permission and then create a login account that uses the login class.

To configure the mediation device as a user on the router:

1. Create the login class and configure **flow-tap-operation** permissions for the class.

- a. Specify that you want to configure login properties.

```
[edit system]
user@host# edit login
```

- b. Create and name the class.

```
[edit system login]
user@host# edit class class-name
```

- c. Configure the **flow-tap-operation** permission for the class.

```
[edit system login class class-name]
user@host# set permissions flow-tap-operation
```

2. Create the user login account for the mediation device.

- a. Create the user account.

```
[edit system login]
user@host# edit user username
```

- b. Configure the user ID.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set uid uid-value
```

- c. Configure the class for the user account.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set class class-name
```

- d. Configure the authentication for the user account.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set authentication encrypted-password password
```

## Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device

---

DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy requires a DTCP-over-SSH connection for the flow-tap service. This connection is used to send provisioning information from the mediation device to the router.

To enable the DTCP-over-SSH flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Access the **flow-tap-dtcp** service.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit flow-tap-dtcp
```

2. Enable SSH support for DTCP.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-dtcp]
user@host# set ssh
```

3. (Optional) Configure maximum number of established connections allowed for the DTCP service.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-service ssh]
user@host# set connection-limit limit
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute for DTCP.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-service ssh]
user@host# set rate-limit limit
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)

## Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring

---

To set up the mediation device to provision traffic mirroring on the router, use the following DTCP messages:

- To configure traffic-mirroring triggers, use the **ADD DTCP** message.
- To remove an existing traffic-mirroring trigger, use the **DELETE DTCP** message.
- To show existing traffic-mirroring triggers, use the **LIST DTCP** message.

For an example of how to use the DTCP messages, see “[Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers](#)” on page 469.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)

## Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

DTCP-initiated and RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring both use the RADIUS flow-tap service. If you remove the **radius-flow-tap** configuration, then both types of mirroring are disabled. You can use the **dtcp-only** statement to cause RADIUS requests to initiate mirroring for a subscriber to be rejected; the mirroring service is not activated. The statement has no affect on DTCP-based mirroring.

Existing RADIUS-initiated mirroring is not affected by the statement, so to be effective you must issue the statement before a RADIUS-initiated service is activated for the subscriber. DTCP-initiated mirroring and FlowTapLite services, which use DTCP, are not affected.

To prevent RADIUS requests from initiating mirroring:

- Enable only DTCP support.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# set dtcp-only
```

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
- [Configuring FlowTapLite](#)

## Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy

This example shows how to configure traffic that is mirrored using DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy.

- [Requirements on page 455](#)
- [Overview on page 455](#)
- [Configuration on page 456](#)

### Requirements

- Juniper Networks MX Series routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.3R1 or later.

### Overview

This example drops all video on demand TCP traffic from subnet 203.0.113.0/8 to any subscriber on which the policy named vod is enabled.

To configure traffic mirroring using DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy:

1. Create a policy.
2. Set up the policy to filter IPv4 or IPv6 traffic by source or destination address, or port, protocol, or DSCP value.
3. Apply the policy using the DTCP attribute X-Drop-Policy.
4. Use the X-Drop-Policy with the ADD DTCP command to begin filtering traffic when mirroring is triggered.



**NOTE:** To begin filtering traffic that is currently being mirrored, use the X-Drop-Policy attribute with the new ENABLE DTCP command. To stop filtering traffic that is currently being mirrored, use the X-Drop-Policy attribute with the new DISABLE DTCP command.

## Configuration

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure filtering mirrored traffic before it is sent to a mediation device:

1. Specify that you want to configure radius-flow-tap.  

```
[edit services]  
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```
2. Specify that you want to configure a video on demand policy.  

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]  
user@host# edit policy vod
```
3. Specify inet as the family that you want to use.  

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod]  
user@host# edit inet
```
4. Specify t1 as the term name for the IPv4 drop-policy.  

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet]  
user@host# edit drop-policy t1
```
5. Specify the source address for the drop-policy.  

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet drop-policy t1]  
user@host# edit source-address 203.0.113.0/8
```
6. Specify the match criteria that you want to use.  

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet drop-policy t1]
```

```
user@host# set protocol tcp
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap policy]
vod {
  inet {
    drop-policy t1 {
      from {
        source-address {
          203.0.113.0/8;
        }
        protocol tcp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
  - [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
  - [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442](#)

---

## Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions

You can terminate DTCP-initiated traffic mirroring sessions by the following action:

- DTCP DELETE message receipt—Terminated upon receipt of a DTCP DELETE message. The DTCP administrator configures the DELETE message to include the same mirroring attributes that are used in the ADD message to initiate mirroring.

- Related Documentation**
- [DELETE DTCP on page 463](#)
  - [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 442](#)





## CHAPTER 35

# Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

- [ADD DTCP](#)
- [DELETE DTCP](#)
- [DISABLE DTCP](#)
- [ENABLE DTCP](#)
- [LIST DTCP](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 469](#)

## ADD DTCP

---

**Syntax**    **ADD DTCP/0.7**  
              **Csource-ID:** *user-name*  
              **Cdest-ID:** *variable*  
              **Priority:** *priority-number*  
              **X-Drop-Policy:** *policy-name*  
              **X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address:** *ipv4-address*  
              **X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port:** *udp-port*  
              **X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address:** *ipv4-address*  
              **X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port:** *port-number*  
              **X-JTap-Cdest-TTL:** *time-to-live*  
              **X-MD-Intercept-Id:** *8-byte-id*  
              **Dtcp-trigger:** *trigger-value*  
              **Dtcp-attribute:** *attribute-value*  
              **Flags:** *flag*  
              **Seq:** *sequence-number*  
              **Authentication-Info:** *ssh-authentication-string*

**Description**    Specify the DTCP attributes used in ADD messages to cause the router to trigger traffic mirroring and provide instructions to populate fields in the encapsulation header for packets sent to the mediation device.

The DTCP ADD message can be sent either before or after subscribers log in through the interface.

The following attributes are added to the packet header of mirrored packets that the router sends to the mediation device. These attributes are required in the DTCP ADD message.

- X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address
- X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port
- X-MD-Intercept-Id



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, DTCP ADD requests are validated for the IP version. The source IP and destination IP addresses must contain a matching IP address family, which must match with the value of the IPVersion field if it is available in the ADD message.

---

**Options**    **Csource-ID:** *user-name*—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the **set system login class** or **set system login user** statements.

**Cdest-ID:** *variable*—ID of the mediation device.

**Flags:** *flag*—STATIC is the only flag supported.

**Priority:** *priority-number*—This implementation of DTCP does not use the priority number.

**X-Drop-Policy** *policy-name*—Name of the policy used to determine which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.

**X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address:** *ipv4-address*—Destination IPv4 address of the mediation device to which intercepted packets are sent. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages.. It is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device.

**X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port:** *udp-port*—Destination port of the mediation device to which intercepted packets are sent. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. It is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device.

**X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address:** *ipv4-address*—Source IPv4 address. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. If the value entered does not match the value configured on the router using the **set services radius-flow-tap source-ipv4-address source-ipv4-address** statement, it is replaced by configured value.

**X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port:** *port-number*—Source port. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. If the value entered does not match the value of X-Jtap-Cdest-Dest-Port, it is ignored.

**X-JTap-Cdest-TTL:** *time-to-live*—TTL value to be used in the forwarded packet.

**X-MD-Intercept-Id** *8-byte-id*—An Id that is used to identify a subscriber. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. This ID is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device to allow the device to track a subscriber. The X-MD-Intercept-ID attribute must consist of 8-bytes, and the first two bits must be 00.

**Dtcp-trigger:** *trigger-value*—DTCP attribute used to trigger traffic mirroring. “[DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers](#)” on page 442 lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in DTCP ADD messages to trigger traffic mirroring.

**Dtcp-attribute:** *attribute-value*—DTCP attribute included in the ADD messages. “[DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers](#)” on page 442 lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in ADD messages.

**Seq:** *sequence-number*—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.

**Authentication-Info:** *ssh-authentication-string*—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.

**Required Privilege Level** Not applicable.

**Related Documentation**

- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)

- [DELETE DTCP on page 463](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 468](#)

## Sample Output

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 203.0.113.50
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 7890
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 203.0.113.9
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 12321
X-Interface-Id: ge-0/0/2.1
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 55667788
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609
```

## DELETE DTCP

<b>Syntax</b>	DELETE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> CRITERIA-ID: <i>criteria-id</i> Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flag</i> Seq: <i>sequence-number</i> Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i>
<b>Description</b>	Disable traffic mirroring for a subscriber. Mirroring of the existing subscriber is stopped.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i></b>—Username on the router. This name must be configured on the router.</p> <p><b>CRITERIA-ID: <i>criteria-id</i></b>—ID that DTCP assigns for the mirrored session when you create a DTCP ADD message. Use this ID in your DELETE messages to disable the intercept for a specific subscriber. To view the ID, use the DTCP LIST message. The CRITERIA-ID and the Cdest-ID are mutually exclusive in DELETE messages.</p> <p><b>Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i></b>—ID of the mediation device. Use this ID in your DELETE messages to remove all mirroring sessions associated with a mediation device. The Cdest-ID and the CRITERIA-ID are mutually exclusive in DELETE messages.</p> <p><b>Flags: <i>flag</i></b>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p><b>Seq: <i>sequence-number</i></b>—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.</p> <p><b>Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i></b>—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ADD DTCP on page 460</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">LIST DTCP on page 468</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">DELETE DTCP on page 464</a>

## Sample Output

The following sample shows how to disable mirroring for a specific subscriber by using the CRITERIA-ID.

## DELETE DTCP

DELETE DTCP/0.7  
Csource-ID: dtcp1  
CRITERIA-ID: 2  
Flags: STATIC  
Seq: 10  
Authentication-Info: 7e84ae871b12f2da023b038774115bb8d955f17e

DTCP/0.7 200 OK  
SEQ: 10  
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1  
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:00:02.802  
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 2834ff32ec07d84753a046cfb552e072cc27d50b

## DISABLE DTCP

<b>Syntax</b>	DISABLE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i> X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flags</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the DTCP ENABLE message to remove a drop policy that exists because of a prior DTCP ADD or DTCP ENABLE command</p> <p>The DTCP DISABLE message can only be issued on a Criteria-ID that was returned in a response to a previous DTCP ADD. The policy applies to any new subscribers that match the trigger corresponding to the Criteria-ID. Any existing mirroring remains in place, the policy is not be applied to them.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i></b>—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the <b>set system login class</b> or <b>set system login user</b> statements.</p> <p><b>Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i></b>—Identifies the subscriber on which the policy update occurs.</p> <p><b>Flags: <i>flag</i></b>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p><b>X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i></b>—Name of the policy that determines which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">ENABLE DTCP on page 466</a></li> </ul>

## Sample Output

```

DISABLE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop: T1
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609

```

## ENABLE DTCP

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ENABLE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i> X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flags</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the DTCP attributes used in ENABLE messages to cause the router to trigger a drop policy if one does not already exist from a prior DTCP ADD or DTCP ENABLE command.</p> <p>The DTCP ENABLE message can only be issued on a Criteria-ID that was returned in a response to a previous DTCP ADD command. The policy applies to any new subscribers who match the trigger corresponding to the Criteria-ID. Any existing mirroring remains in place and the policy is not be applied to them. The DTCP ENABLE command stops only the traffic that is identified by the specified policy from being sent to the mediation device.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i></b>—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the <b>set system login class</b> or <b>set system login user</b> statements.</p> <p><b>Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i></b>—Value returned from a prior DTCP ADD that identifies the trigger on which to disable this drop policy.</p> <p><b>Flags: <i>flag</i></b>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p><b>X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i></b>—Name of the policy that determines which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DISABLE DTCP on page 465</a></li></ul>

## Sample Output

```
ENABLE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop: T1
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
```



CRITERIA-ID: 2  
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609

## LIST DTCP

---

<b>Syntax</b>	LIST DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i> Flags: BOTH Seq: <i>sequence-number</i> Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i>
<b>Description</b>	Request information that is returned in a LIST response. The response lists triggers only. It does not return sessions that are being mirrored.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i></b>—Username on the router. This name must be configured on the router.</p> <p><b>Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i></b>—ID of the mediation device.</p> <p>If a LIST DTCP command is sent with multiple Cdest-IDs, the error <b>400 Bad Request</b> is displayed.</p> <p><b>Flags: <i>flag</i></b>—BOTH is the only flag supported. This field must be included in the LIST message for the LIST request to not be rejected until Junos OS Releases 14.1R4 and 14.2R2. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R5, 14.2R3, and 15.1R1, the Flags field is not a required parameter in the DTCP LIST message. The LIST request is not rejected if the LIST message does not contain the Flags field. If the DTCP LIST message contains the Flags field, the value of that field is processed. If the LIST message does not contain the Flags field, the CRITERIA field parameter is used for the Flags field.</p> <p>Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, when more than one CDest-ID parameter is present in the DTCP LIST or DELETE DTCP commands, the error code 400 (Bad Request) is returned in the response, instead of the error code 431 (Unknown Content Destination).</p> <p><b>Seq: <i>sequence-number</i></b>—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.</p> <p><b>Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i></b>—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 442</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437</a></li><li>• <a href="#">ADD DTCP on page 460</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DELETE DTCP on page 463</a></li></ul>

List of Sample Output [LIST DTCP on page 469](#)

## Sample Output

### LIST DTCP

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Flags: BOTH
Seq: 9
Authentication-Info: f6dd64643021debb167ce2fb2d3c7b6622a87e09

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 9
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:47.667
CRITERIA-ID: 2
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010002
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010002
CRITERIA-NUM: 1
CRITERIA-COUNT: 0

CRITERIA-ID: 3
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010001
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010001
CRITERIA-NUM: 2
CRITERIA-COUNT: 2
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 361171ccb24dde6afe8ef66021287f9b8ac16028
```

## Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers

This example shows how to create DTCP messages to do the following:

- Trigger traffic mirroring for two subscribers based on interface ID.
- Trigger a drop policy if one does not already exist.
- Remove an existing drop policy.
- Verify that subscriber traffic on the two interfaces is being mirrored.

- Disable traffic mirroring on the two subscriber interfaces.
- Verify that traffic mirroring was stopped on the two subscriber interfaces.

In this example, SSH is being used to communicate with the router.

## Creating DTCP ADD Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows examples of DTCP ADD messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001.

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 192.0.2.168
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 65535
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 198.51.100.10
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 50000
X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: 64
X-Interface-Id: demux0.30010002 /*Used as trigger*/
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 0x0101010130010002
Flags: BOTH
Seq: 7
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 4880de4b8cead98c95813fd9b95e240b107d4693
```

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 192.0.2.168
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 65535
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 198.51.100.10
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 50000
X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: 64
X-Interface-Id: demux0.30010001 /*Used as trigger*/
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 0x0101010130010001
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 8
Authentication-Info: dc3c55481a3810c7dd29fdc1b4681d978ff4e7c4
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 8
CRITERIA-ID: 3
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:20.640
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 4b31ef1311647e5ba52d2d5d4237b9e5beaa47b7
```

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
```

```
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 203.0.113.112
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 7899
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 192.0.2.9
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 12321
X-Username: testuser
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 55667789
Flags: STATIC
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 100
CRITERIA-ID: 1
```

### Creating DTCP ENABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows an example of DTCP ENABLE messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001.

```
ENABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

### Creating DTCP DISABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows examples of DTCP DISABLE messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001. Whether you used DTCP ADD plus a policy or DTCP ADD and DTCP ENABLE, you can turn the policy off with DTCP DISABLE.

```
DISABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

```
DISABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

### Using LIST Messages to Verify That Subscriber Traffic Is Being Mirrored

This section shows examples of a LIST message on the mediation device. The LIST message requests information about the subscribers being mirrored. The information is returned in a LIST response. The response shows that traffic for the two interfaces—demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001—is being mirrored.

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
```

```
Seq: 9
Authentication-Info: f6dd64643021debb167ce2fb2d3c7b6622a87e09

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 9
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:47.667
CRITERIA-ID: 2
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010002 /*subscriber interface*/
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010002
CRITERIA-NUM: 1
CRITERIA-COUNT: 0

CRITERIA-ID: 3
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010001 /*subscriber interface*/
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010001
CRITERIA-NUM: 2
CRITERIA-COUNT: 2
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 361171ccb24dde6afe8ef66021287f9b8ac16028
```

## Using DELETE Messages to Remove Traffic Mirroring Triggers

This section shows examples of DELETE messages used to remove traffic mirroring triggers on demux0.30010001 and demux0.30010002. DTCP DELETE can use either Criteria-ID to delete only that criteria or Cdest-ID to delete everything with cdest-ID that you previously created.

```
DELETE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
CRITERIA-ID: 2
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 10
Authentication-Info: 7e84ae871b12f2da023b038774115bb8d955f17e

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 10
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:00:02.802
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 2834ff32ec07d84753a046cfb552e072cc27d50b
```

```
DELETE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
CRITERIA-ID: 3
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 12
Authentication-Info: 7653fd94659a7183a990bdea654a1b97c0895348
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 12
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:01:35.895
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 7cd8171057a327434e1b2d9b35f43b88305f9a74
```

## Verifying That Traffic Mirroring Was Stopped on the Subscriber Interfaces

This section shows an example of a LIST message used to show that traffic mirroring on demux0.30010001 and demux0.30010002 is disabled.

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Seq: 13
Authentication-Info: 7c9f825427cfeaecebb0d13ea3842af1021c7d26
```

```
DTCP/0.7 430 Unknown Content Destination
SEQ: 13
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 5ca2eec65106354fe59c878b4c36b7de3c511acd
```

### Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 437](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)





# Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 475](#)
- [Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 476](#)

## Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

---

IP multicast traffic is used for applications such as audio or video streaming, IPTV, video conferencing, or online gaming. Multicast traffic is sent to multiple subscribers who have joined a multicast group.

Secure subscriber policy allows for the mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic sent to a specific subscriber. If multiple subscribers whose traffic requires mirroring join the same multicast session, the subscriber secure policy feature mirrors each subscriber's traffic and forwards it separately to the mediation device with the proper prepended header.

Mirroring of multicast traffic is supported only for subscribers in the default logical system.

You can enable and disable the mirroring of multicast traffic on a per-chassis basis. You cannot enable or disable it on a per-subscriber basis.

## Triggering the Mirroring of IPv4 Multicast Traffic

Multicast traffic being sent towards a subscriber does not contain much of the identifying information used to trigger mirroring of a subscriber's unicast traffic. For example, the multicast packet contains the multicast group address in the destination address of the packet instead of the subscriber's IP address. It also does not contain the user name or MAC address of the subscriber, and does not include information obtained by RADIUS or DHCP. Therefore, methods of identifying multicast traffic that is received by a subscriber are not the same as methods of identifying a subscriber's unicast traffic or multicast traffic that is sent by a subscriber.

To join a multicast group, a subscriber sends an IGMP join request, and it receives a reply. The reply contains the multicast groups to which the subscriber is registered. Triggering the mirroring of multicast traffic is based on the sending of the IGMP join request and the information in the IGMP reply. If the subscriber's unicast traffic is already being mirrored either through DTCP-initiated or RADIUS-initiated traffic mirroring, and the subscriber

sends an IGMP join request, mirroring of multicast traffic sent to the subscriber is initiated. The traffic being mirrored is based on the groups contained in the IGMP reply.

- Related Documentation**
- [Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 476](#)

---

## Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

---

This topic describes the steps to enable subscriber secure policy mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic. You can enable and disable IPv4 multicast intercept on a per chassis basis.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]  
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Enable the interception of multicast traffic.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]  
user@host# set multicast-interception
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 475](#)
  - [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
  - [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)

## CHAPTER 37

# Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy

- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)
- [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 477](#)
- [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)

## Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device

---

You can use SNMPv3 traps to report intercept-related events to the mediation device. These events include identifying information for subscribers, such as username or IP address, and subscriber session events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps. Using SNMPv3 provides secure traps that are visible only to authorized individuals on the intended secure mediation device. The traps help support compliance with the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA), which defines electronic surveillance guidelines for telecommunications companies.

The supported SNMPv3 traps map to messages defined by the *Lawfully Authorized Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American Nation Standard For Telecommunications*. “[SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance](#)” on [page 477](#) describes the supported SNMPv3 traps and their related LAES messages.

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449](#)
- [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 477](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)

## SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance

---

[Table 43 on page 478](#) describes the SNMPv3 traps that subscriber secure policy mirroring uses to provide information that maps to messages defined in the *Lawfully Authorized*

*Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American National Standard for Telecommunications.* These messages enable subscriber secure policy to comply with the *Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA)*. The Juniper Packet Mirroring MIB, **jnx-js-packet-mirror.mib**, provides the SNMP trap.

**Table 43: Subscriber Secure Policy SNMPv3 Traps for LAES Messages**

SNMPv3 Trap	LAES Message	Description
jnxJsPacketMirrorLiSubscriberLoggedIn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>access-attempt</b> (implied)</li> <li>• <b>access-session-accept</b></li> <li>• <b>packet-data-session-start</b></li> </ul>	A subscriber, who is identified to have a mirrored service that is activated at login, has successfully logged in.
jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiSubscriberLogInFailed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>access-attempt</b> (implied)</li> <li>• <b>access-failed</b> (all termination reasons except authentication-reject)</li> <li>• <b>access-reject</b> (termination reason is authentication-reject)</li> </ul>	A subscriber, who is identified to have a mirrored service that is activated at login, has failed to log in.
jnxJsPacketMirrorInterfaceLiSubscriberLoggedOut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>access-session-end</b></li> <li>• <b>packet-data-session-end</b></li> </ul>	A subscriber, who had an active mirrored service, has logged out.
jnxJsPacketMirrorInterfaceLiServiceActivated	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>packet-data-session-already-established</b></li> </ul>	A mirrored session has been activated.
jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiServiceActivationFailed	—	A mirrored session for a subscriber has failed.
jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiServiceDeactivated	—	A mirrored session for an established subscriber has been deactivated.
jnxJsPacketMirrorMirroringFailure	—	<p>A mirrored service request failed due to an invalid value in the request.</p> <p>Note: This trap is not related to LAES messages.</p>
jnxJsPacketMirrorTriggerType	—	The type of trigger that caused the mirroring session to be activated.
jnxJsPacketMirrorCallingStationIdentifier	—	The calling station ID of the subscriber whose traffic is currently being mirrored.
jnxJsPacketMirrorNasIdentifier	—	The NAS ID of the session in which traffic is being mirrored.
jnxJsPacketMirrorTargetIPv6Address	—	The IPv6 address of the subscriber interface that is being mirrored.

- Related Documentation**
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)
  - [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)

---

## Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

---

This topic provides an overview of the SNMPv3 configuration process as it pertains to subscriber secure policy.

To configure SNMPv3 trap support for subscriber secure policy and to send the trap information to the mediation device:

1. Configure the MIB view.

*See [Configuring MIB Views](#).*

2. Configure the trap notification and trap notification filter. See the following topics:

- [Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification](#)
- [Configuring the Trap Notification Filter](#)

3. Configure the target device. The target device is the mediation device that receives the trap information.

*See [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS](#).*

4. Configure the SNMPv3 user, authentication method and password, and privacy method and password. See the following topics:

- [Creating SNMPv3 Users](#)
- [Configuring the SNMPv3 Authentication Type](#)
- [Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type](#)

5. Configure user access privileges to management information.

*See [Defining Access Privileges for an SNMP Group](#).*

- Related Documentation**
- [SNMPv3 Overview](#)
  - [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 477](#)
  - [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 477](#)
  - [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)

---

## Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

---

This example shows an SNMP configuration that provides SNMPv3 trap support.

Configure the SNMPv3 trap support at the `[edit snmp]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit snmp]
v3 {
  usm {
    local-engine {
      user mediation-device1 { ## Name of the mediation device
        authentication-md5 {
          authentication-key "yourAuthenticat[i]onKey"; ## SECRET-DATA
        }
        privacy-des {
          privacy-key "YourPrivacyKey"; ## SECRET-DATA
        }
      }
    }
  }
  target-address london-1 {
    address 198.51.100.240; ## Address of the mediation device receiving the traps
    port 162;
    tag-list mediation-8;
    target-parameters tpi;
  }
  target-parameters tpi {
    parameters {
      message-processing-model v3;
      security-model usm;
      security-level authentication;
      security-name mediation-device1; ## Name of the mediation device
    }
    notify-filter nf1;
  }
  notify nf1 {
    type trap;
    tag mediation-8;
  }
  notify-filter nf1 {
    oid .1 include;
  }
}
view system {
  oid 1.3.6.1.2.1.1 include;
}
view all {
  oid .1 include;
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
  - [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 479](#)
  - [SNMPv3 Overview](#)

## PART 7

# Troubleshooting

- [Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 483](#)





## CHAPTER 38

# Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 483](#)

## Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

---

**Problem**    **Description:** When you experience a subscriber access problem in your network, we recommend that you collect certain logs before you contact Juniper Networks Technical Support. This topic shows you the most useful logs for a variety of network implementations. In addition to the relevant log information, you must also collect standard troubleshooting information and send it to Juniper Networks Technical Support in your request for assistance.

**Solution**    To collect standard troubleshooting information:

- Redirect the command output to a file.

```
user@host> request support information | save rsi-1
```

To configure logging to assist Juniper Networks Technical Support:

1. Review the following blocks of statements to determine which apply to your configuration.

```
[edit]
set system syslog archive size 100m files 25
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp monitor-session all
set interfaces pp0 traceoptions flag all
set demux traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set demux traceoptions level all
set demux traceoptions flag all
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file files 25
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file filename
set class-of-service traceoptions file size 100m
set class-of-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file files 25
set routing-options traceoptions file filename
set routing-options traceoptions file size 100m
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
set routing-options traceoptions file files 25
set interfaces traceoptions file filename
set interfaces traceoptions file size 100m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces traceoptions file files 25
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions flag all
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file files 25
```

2. Copy the relevant statements into a text file and modify the log filenames as you want.
3. Copy the statements from the text file and paste them into the CLI on your router to configure logging.
4. Commit the logging configuration to begin collecting information.



**NOTE:** The maximum file size for DHCP local server and DHCP relay log files is 1 GB. The maximum number of log files for DHCP local server and DHCP relay is 1000.

---



.....

**BEST PRACTICE:** Enable these logs only to collect information when troubleshooting specific problems. Enabling these logs during normal operations can result in reduced system performance.

.....

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support*



## PART 8

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements on page 489](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 837](#)



# Configuration Statements

- [accounting \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\) on page 497](#)
- [accounting \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 498](#)
- [action on page 499](#)
- [address \(LRF Profile\) on page 500](#)
- [address-mapping \(Application Identification\) on page 501](#)
- [adf \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 502](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 503](#)
- [adjust-minimum \(Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling\) on page 504](#)
- [adjust-percent \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 505](#)
- [aggregate \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 506](#)
- [alt-name \(Application Identification\) on page 507](#)
- [ancp \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 508](#)
- [application \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 509](#)
- [application \(Application Identification\) on page 510](#)
- [application-groups \(PCC Rules\) on page 512](#)
- [application-identification \(Application Identification\) on page 513](#)
- [application-identification-profile \(Service Set\) on page 514](#)
- [applications \(PCC Rules\) on page 515](#)
- [apply-groups \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 516](#)
- [apply-groups-except \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 516](#)
- [authentication \(Login\) on page 517](#)
- [authentication-order on page 519](#)
- [authentication-server on page 520](#)
- [bandwidth \(Tunnel Services\) on page 521](#)
- [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 523](#)
- [bandwidth-percent on page 525](#)
- [buffer-size \(Dynamic Scheduling\) on page 527](#)
- [burst-size-limit \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 528](#)

- [burst-size-limit \(Policer\) on page 529](#)
- [bytes \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 531](#)
- [cacheable \(Application Identification\) on page 532](#)
- [captive-portal-content-delivery \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\) on page 533](#)
- [captive-portal-content-delivery-profile \(services\) on page 535](#)
- [cell-mode \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 536](#)
- [chain-order \(Application Identification\) on page 537](#)
- [check-bytes \(Application Identification\) on page 538](#)
- [class \(Assigning a Class to an Individual User\) on page 538](#)
- [class \(Defining Login Classes\) on page 539](#)
- [class-of-service \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 540](#)
- [classifiers \(Dynamic CoS Application\) on page 541](#)
- [code \(Application Identification\) on page 542](#)
- [collector \(LRF Profile\) on page 543](#)
- [collector \(LRF Rule\) on page 544](#)
- [color-aware on page 545](#)
- [color-blind on page 546](#)
- [committed-burst-size on page 547](#)
- [committed-information-rate on page 549](#)
- [compatibility \(Application Identification\) on page 550](#)
- [connection-limit on page 551](#)
- [context \(Application Identification\) on page 552](#)
- [delay-buffer-rate \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 553](#)
- [description \(Application Identification\) on page 554](#)
- [destination \(Application Identification\) on page 554](#)
- [destination \(LRF Profile\) on page 555](#)
- [destination-address \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 555](#)
- [destination-port \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 556](#)
- [ddos-protection \(DDoS\) on page 557](#)
- [direction \(Application Identification\) on page 558](#)
- [direction \(Service Data Flow Filters\) on page 559](#)
- [disable \(Dynamic IGMP\) on page 560](#)
- [disable \(Dynamic MLD\) on page 560](#)
- [drop-policy \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 561](#)
- [drop-profile \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 562](#)
- [drop-profile-map \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 563](#)
- [dscp \(Dynamic Classifiers\) on page 564](#)



- [dscp \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\) on page 565](#)
- [dscp \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 565](#)
- [dscp-ipv6 \(Dynamic Classifiers\) on page 566](#)
- [dscp-ipv6 \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\) on page 567](#)
- [dtcp-only \(System Services\) on page 567](#)
- [dynamic-class-of-service-options \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 568](#)
- [dynamic-profiles on page 569](#)
- [effective-shaping-rate on page 577](#)
- [enhanced-mode on page 578](#)
- [enhanced-mode-override on page 581](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 582](#)
- [excess-burst-size on page 583](#)
- [excess-priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 584](#)
- [excess-rate \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 585](#)
- [excess-rate \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 586](#)
- [excess-rate-high \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 587](#)
- [excess-rate-low \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 588](#)
- [exclude \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 589](#)
- [fail-filter \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 589](#)
- [family \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 590](#)
- [family \(Dynamic Standard Interface\) on page 592](#)
- [fast-update-filter \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 594](#)
- [filter \(Configuring\) on page 595](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment\) on page 596](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation\) on page 597](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Interface Unit\) on page 598](#)
- [filter-specific on page 599](#)
- [firewall \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 600](#)
- [flow-descriptions on page 602](#)
- [flow-tap-dtcp on page 603](#)
- [flows \(PCC Rules\) on page 604](#)
- [format \(LRF Profile\) on page 605](#)
- [forwarding-class \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 605](#)
- [forwarding-class \(PCC Action Profiles\) on page 606](#)
- [forwarding-class \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 607](#)
- [fpc \(MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers\) on page 608](#)
- [frame-mode \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 610](#)

- [from \(PCC Rules\)](#) on page 612
- [from \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 613
- [gate-status](#) on page 614
- [group \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 615
- [group \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 616
- [group-count \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 617
- [group-increment \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 618
- [group-limit \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 619
- [group-limit \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 620
- [group-policy \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 621
- [group-policy \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 621
- [guaranteed-rate \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 622
- [hierarchical-policer](#) on page 623
- [hierarchical-scheduler \(Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers\)](#) on page 626
- [http-log-multiple-transactions \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 627
- [icmp-mapping \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 628
- [ieee-802.1 \(Dynamic Classifiers\)](#) on page 629
- [ieee-802.1 \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\)](#) on page 630
- [if-exceeding \(Hierarchical Policer\)](#) on page 631
- [if-exceeding \(Policer\)](#) on page 632
- [igmp \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 633
- [immediate-leave \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 634
- [immediate-leave \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 635
- [inet \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 636
- [inet-precedence \(Dynamic Classifiers\)](#) on page 637
- [inet-precedence \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\)](#) on page 638
- [inet6 \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 639
- [input \(Dynamic Service Sets\)](#) on page 640
- [interface \(Dynamic IGMP\)](#) on page 641
- [interface \(Dynamic Interface Sets\)](#) on page 642
- [interface \(Dynamic MLD\)](#) on page 643
- [interface \(Dynamic Routing Options\)](#) on page 644
- [interface-service \(Services Interfaces\)](#) on page 645
- [interface-set \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 646
- [interface-shared](#) on page 648
- [interface-specific \(Dynamic Firewalls\)](#) on page 648
- [interfaces \(Dynamic CoS Definition\)](#) on page 649

- [interfaces \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\) on page 650](#)
- [ip-protocol-mapping \(Application Identification\) on page 654](#)
- [local-port-range on page 655](#)
- [local-ports on page 657](#)
- [logging-rule \(PCC Action Profile\) on page 658](#)
- [logical-bandwidth-policer on page 659](#)
- [logical-interface-fpc-redundancy \(Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces\) on page 660](#)
- [logical-interface-policer on page 661](#)
- [logical-system \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 662](#)
- [login on page 663](#)
- [loss-priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 664](#)
- [loss-priority high then discard \(Three-Color Policer\) on page 665](#)
- [lrf-profile \(Service Set\) on page 666](#)
- [match-direction \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\) on page 667](#)
- [max-queues-per-interface on page 668](#)
- [match-order \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 669](#)
- [maximum-bit-rate \(PCC Action Profiles\) on page 670](#)
- [member \(Application Identification\) on page 671](#)
- [mld \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 672](#)
- [multicast \(Dynamic Routing Options\) on page 673](#)
- [multicast-interception \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 674](#)
- [no-accounting on page 674](#)
- [no-qos-adjust \(Dynamic Routing Options\) on page 675](#)
- [oif-map \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\) on page 675](#)
- [oif-map \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 676](#)
- [order \(Application Identification\) on page 677](#)
- [order-priority \(Application Identification\) on page 678](#)
- [output \(Dynamic Service Sets\) on page 679](#)
- [output-traffic-control-profile \(Dynamic CoS Definition\) on page 680](#)
- [overhead-accounting \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 681](#)
- [passive \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\) on page 682](#)
- [passive \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 683](#)
- [pattern \(Application Identification\) on page 684](#)
- [pcc-action-profile \(PCC Rules\) on page 685](#)
- [pcc-action-profiles on page 686](#)
- [pcc-rule on page 688](#)

- [pcc-rulebases \(PCEF\) on page 689](#)
- [pcc-rulebases \(PCEF Profile\) on page 690](#)
- [pcc-rules \(PCEF\) on page 692](#)
- [pcc-rules \(PCEF Profile\) on page 693](#)
- [pcef \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 694](#)
- [pcef-profile \(Service Set\) on page 695](#)
- [peak-burst-size on page 696](#)
- [peak-information-rate on page 698](#)
- [permissions on page 699](#)
- [physical-interface-policer on page 700](#)
- [policer \(Configuring\) on page 701](#)
- [policy \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 703](#)
- [policy-based-logging \(LRF Profile\) on page 704](#)
- [policy-options \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 705](#)
- [policy-statement on page 706](#)
- [port \(LRF Profile\) on page 710](#)
- [port-range \(Application Identification\) on page 711](#)
- [post-service-filter \(Dynamic Service Sets\) on page 712](#)
- [pppoe-tags \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 713](#)
- [precedence on page 714](#)
- [premium \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 715](#)
- [priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 716](#)
- [profile \(Access\) on page 717](#)
- [profile \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\) on page 722](#)
- [profile \(LRF\) on page 724](#)
- [profile \(Services PCEF\) on page 725](#)
- [profiles \(PCEF\) on page 726](#)
- [promiscuous-mode \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\) on page 728](#)
- [protocol \(Application Identification\) on page 728](#)
- [protocol \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 729](#)
- [protocol \(Flow Descriptions\) on page 730](#)
- [protocol \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 731](#)
- [protocols \(DDoS\) on page 732](#)
- [protocols \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 743](#)
- [radius \(Access Profile\) on page 745](#)
- [radius-coa \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 747](#)
- [radius-flow-tap on page 748](#)

- [radius-server](#) on page 750
- [rate-limit](#) on page 751
- [rebalance-periodic](#) (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces) on page 752
- [redirect](#) (PCC Action Profiles) on page 753
- [remote-address](#) on page 754
- [remote-port-range](#) on page 755
- [remote-ports](#) on page 757
- [report](#) (LRF Rule) on page 758
- [rewrite-rules](#) (Dynamic CoS Interfaces) on page 759
- [routing-engine-services](#) on page 760
- [routing-options](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 761
- [routing-instance](#) (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 762
- [routing-instance](#) (PCC Action Profiles) on page 763
- [rpf-check](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 764
- [rule](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 765
- [rule](#) (LRF) on page 766
- [rule-set](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 767
- [scheduler](#) (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 768
- [scheduler-map](#) (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 769
- [scheduler-maps](#) (Dynamic CoS Definition) on page 770
- [schedulers](#) (Dynamic CoS Definition) on page 771
- [service](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 772
- [service](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 773
- [service-filter](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 774
- [service-interface](#) (Services Interfaces) on page 775
- [service-set](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 776
- [services](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 778
- [shaping-rate](#) (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling) on page 780
- [shared-name](#) on page 781
- [single-rate](#) on page 782
- [source](#) (Application Identification) on page 783
- [source](#) (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 783
- [source](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 784
- [source-address](#) (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 784
- [source-address](#) (LRF Profile) on page 785
- [source-count](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 785
- [source-increment](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 786

- [source-ipv4-address](#) on page 786
- [source-port \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 787
- [ssh](#) on page 788
- [ssm-map \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 789
- [ssm-map \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 791
- [ssm-map-policy \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 792
- [ssm-map-policy \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 793
- [static \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 794
- [static \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 795
- [static-policy-control](#) on page 796
- [steering](#) on page 797
- [subscriber-leave-timer](#) on page 798
- [tags \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 799
- [targeted-distribution \(Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 799
- [targeted-distribution \(Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 800
- [template \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 801
- [template \(LRF Rule\)](#) on page 802
- [template-tx-interval \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 802
- [template-type \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 803
- [term \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 805
- [term \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 806
- [then \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 808
- [then \(LRF rule\)](#) on page 809
- [then \(PCC Rules\)](#) on page 810
- [three-color-policer \(Configuring\)](#) on page 811
- [traceoptions \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 813
- [traffic-control-profiles \(Dynamic CoS Definition\)](#) on page 815
- [transmit-rate \(Dynamic Schedulers\)](#) on page 816
- [trigger-type \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 817
- [tunnel-services \(Chassis\)](#) on page 818
- [two-rate](#) on page 820
- [type \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 821
- [type \(ICMP Mapping for Application Identification\)](#) on page 821
- [uid \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 822
- [uid-reference](#) on page 822
- [unit \(Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface\)](#) on page 823
- [unit \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 826

- [url](#) on page 827
- [user \(Access\)](#) on page 828
- [vendor-specific-tags \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 829
- [vendor-support](#) on page 830
- [version \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 831
- [version \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 832
- [vlan-tag \(Dynamic Classifiers\)](#) on page 833
- [vlan-tag \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\)](#) on page 834
- [volume-limit \(LRF Rule\)](#) on page 835

## accounting (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	( <a href="#">accounting</a>   <a href="#">no-accounting</a> );
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <a href="#">igmp</a> <a href="#">interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable or disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for dynamically created IGMP interfaces.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview</a> on page 295</li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network</a> on page 297</li> <li>• <a href="#">Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events</a></li> </ul>


## accounting (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	(accounting   no-accounting);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Enable or disable the collection of MLD join and leave event statistics for a dynamic interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events</i></li></ul>



## action

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>action {     loss-priority high then discard; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>name</i> ], [edit firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer</b>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Discard traffic on a logical interface using tricolor marking policing.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> This statement is supported only on IQ2 interfaces.         </div> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li> <li>• <b>loss-priority high then discard on page 665</b></li> </ul>

## address (LRF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>address collector-address;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i> destination]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the destination IP address of the collector.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>collector-address</i></b> —IP address of the collector.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</i></li></ul>

## address-mapping (Application Identification)

**Syntax** `address-mapping name {  
     destination {  
         ip ip-address-prefix;  
     }  
     source {  
         ip ip-address-prefix;  
     }  
     order order;  
     order-priority (high | low);  
 }`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services application-identification *application application-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Define an application signature based on the source or destination IP address.  
 The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Options** *name*—Name given to the application associated with the source or destination IP address.

**Required Privilege Level** view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)

## adf (Dynamic Firewalls)

---

Syntax	<pre>adf {     counter;     input-precedence <i>precedence</i>;     not-mandatory;     output-precedence <i>precedence</i>;     rule <i>rule-value</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">filter</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Option <b>not-mandatory</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Configure an Ascend-Data-Filter that the dynamic profile applies to a subscriber session.
Options	<p><b>counter</b>—Enable a counter that increments each time the Ascend-Data-Filter rule is used. Typically used for testing purposes.</p> <p><b>not-mandatory</b>—Suppress router from reporting an error when the RADIUS reply message does not include the \$junos-adf-rule-v4 or \$junos-adf-rule-v6 variable that is configured for the Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile. In this circumstance, the Ascend-Data-Filter is not created.</p> <p><b>precedence</b>—Precedence value that sets the order in which dynamic service filters are applied on the interface. The lower the precedence value, the higher the precedence that is given. The precedence setting is used in conjunction with the precedence settings of all dynamic service filters configured (not only Ascend-Data-Filters) on the same interface to establish the order. For example, the order also includes any configured <b>input</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>precedence</b> <i>precedence</i> and <b>output</b> <i>filter-name</i> <b>precedence</b> <i>precedence</i> statements.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p> <p><b>rule-value</b>—Ascend-Data-Filter rule. You can specify either a Junos predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos filter functionality or you can manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter rule. The router supports two predefined variables depending on family type: <b>\$junos-adf-rule-v4</b> for family <b>inet</b> and <b>\$junos-adf-rule-v6</b> for family <b>inet6</b>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Classic Filters Overview on page 159</a></li></ul>

- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Service Filters](#)

## adjustment-control-profiles

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>adjustment-control-profiles {   profile-name {     application {       ancp;       radius-coa;       pppoe-tags;     }   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit class-of-service]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the CoS adjustment control profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the adjustment control profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 509</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 681</a></li> </ul>

## adjust-minimum (Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>adjust-minimum (rate   \$junos-cos-adjust-minimum);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service <a href="#">schedulers scheduler-name</a> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For adjustments performed by the ANCP or multicast applications on EQ DPCs and MPC/MIC interfaces, specify the minimum shaping rate for an adjusted scheduler node. The node is associated with a traffic-control profile.</p> <p>For adjustments performed by the multicast application on MPC/MIC interfaces, specify the minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue. The queue is associated with a scheduler.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate</b>—Minimum shaping rate for a node or a queue, in Mbps</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum</b>—Junos OS predefined variable that is replaced with the minimum shaping rate for a node that is obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached. Use this variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service <b>traffic-control-profiles</b>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Minimum Adjusted Shaping Rate on Scheduler Nodes</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Shaping-Rate Adjustment for Queues</i></li></ul>

---

## adjust-percent (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	adjust-percent <i>percentage</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	For a MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of adjustment for the shaping rate of a queue.
<b>Options</b>	<i>percentage</i> —Percentage of the shaping rate to adjust. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Shaping-Rate Adjustment for Queues</i></li></ul>

## aggregate (Hierarchical Policier)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>aggregate {     if-exceeding {         bandwidth-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;         burst-size-limit <i>burst</i>;     }     then {         discard;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer</a> <i>name</i> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... hierarchical-policer</a> <i>name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>On M40e, M120, and M320 edge routers with Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) input as FFPC and FPC output as SFPC, and on MX Series, T320, T640, and T1600 edge routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, configure an aggregate hierarchical policer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policier Configuration Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i></li><li>• <i>bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policier)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policier) on page 528</a></li><li>• <a href="#">hierarchical-policer on page 623</a></li><li>• <a href="#">if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policier) on page 631</a></li><li>• <a href="#">premium on page 715</a></li></ul>



## alt-name (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>alt-name <i>alt-name</i></code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Provide an alternate name for the application.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>alt-name</i></b> —Alternate name for the application. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 characters
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## ancp (Adjustment Control Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ancp {     priority <i>priority</i>;     algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit class-of-service <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">application</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the ANCP application.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>priority</i></b>—Priority of the ANCP application in the adjustment control profile. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority. <b>Default:</b> 1</p> <p><b><i>algorithm</i></b>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the ANCP application. <b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>adjust-never</b>—Do not perform rate adjustments.</li><li>• <b>adjust-always</b>—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.</li><li>• <b>adjust-less</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.</li><li>• <b>adjust-less-or equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.</li><li>• <b>adjust-greater</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.</li><li>• <b>adjust-greater-or-equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value.</li></ul> <p><b>Default:</b> adjust-always</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li><li>• <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles on page 503</a></li><li>• <a href="#">application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 509</a></li></ul>

---

## application (Adjustment Control Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>application {   ancp;   radius-coa;   pppoe-tags; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit class-of-service <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure which applications in the adjustment control profile can make shaping rate adjustments.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li><li>• <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles on page 503</a></li></ul>

## application (Application Identification)

---

**Syntax**    `application application-name <description description> {  
              address-mapping name {  
                  destination {  
                      ip ip-address-prefix;  
                  }  
                  source {  
                      ip ip-address-prefix;  
                  }  
                  order order;  
                  order-priority (high | low);  
                  }  
              }  
              alt-name alt-name;  
              cacheable;  
              compatibility junos-compatibility-version;  
              description description;  
              icmp-mapping {  
                  code icmp-code;  
                  order order;  
                  order-priority (high | low);  
                  type icmp-type;  
              }  
              ip-protocol-mapping {  
                  order order;  
                  order-priority (high | low);  
                  protocol protocol-number  
              }  
              over l4-l7-signature-name {  
                  chain-order  
                  member member-name {  
                      check-bytes max-bytes-to-check;  
                      context context;  
                      pattern pattern;  
                      direction direction;  
                  }  
                  order order;  
                  order-priority (high | low);  
                  port-range {  
                      tcp [port-range];  
                      udp [port-range];  
                  }  
                  protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp);  
              }  
              tags tag-value;  
              type type;  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services application-identification]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

<b>Description</b>	Configure identification of an application for which one or more custom signatures are defined.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>application-name</i></b>—Name of the application for which one or more custom signatures has been defined.</p> <p><b><i>description</i></b>—(Optional) Textual description of the application for which mappings are provided.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## application-groups (PCC Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>application-groups [application-group-name];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify one or more application groups to define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can specify a maximum of 10 application groups in a PCC rule.



**NOTE:** You must also include the **flows** statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow filters, use **flows any**.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the application group at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the application group at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

<b>Options</b>	<b>application-group-name</b> —Name of an application group that is used to detect IP packet flows. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.
----------------	---



**NOTE:** The referenced application groups must have been previously configured in the [edit services application-identification] hierarchy level.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li> </ul>
------------------------------	---

## application-identification (Application Identification)

```

Syntax  application-identification {
        application application-name <description description> {
            address-mapping name {
                destination {
                    ip ip-address-prefix;
                }
                source {
                    ip ip-address-prefix;
                }
                order order;
                order-priority (high | low);
            }
        }
        alt-name alt-name;
        cacheable;
        compatibility junos-compatibility-version;
        description description;
        icmp-mapping {
            code icmp-code;
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            type icmp-type;
        }
        ip-protocol-mapping {
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            protocol protocol-number
        }
        over l4-l7-signature-name {
            chain-order
            member member-name {
                check-bytes max-bytes-to-check;
                context context;
                pattern pattern;
                direction direction;
            }
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            port-range {
                tcp [port-range];
                udp [port-range];
            }
            protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp);
        }
        tags tag-value;
        type type;
    }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure application identification options to identify the application as it passes through the device.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

---



## application-identification-profile (Service Set)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>application-identification-profile <i>app-id-profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the dummy application identification profile that you configured at the <b>[edit services application-identification profile]</b> hierarchy level. This profile is a placeholder profile with no configuration options, but it must be specified to enable application identification functionality on the services plane.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>app-id-profile-name</i></b> —Name of the application identification profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 321</a></li></ul>



## applications (PCC Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>applications [application-name];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify one or more applications to define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can specify a maximum of 10 applications in a PCC rule.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You must also include the flows statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow filters, use flows any.</p> </div> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the applications at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the applications at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level.</p>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>application-name</b>—Name of one or more applications that is used to detect IP packet flows.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The referenced application must have been previously configured in the [edit services application-identification] hierarchy level.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li> </ul>

## apply-groups (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>apply-groups <i>group-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify groups from which to inherit configuration data for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<i>group-name</i> — Name of the group that inherits the configuration data.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## apply-groups-except (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>apply-groups-except <i>group-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify groups from which to inherit configuration data for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<i>group-name</i> — Name of the group that does not inherit the configuration data.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## authentication (Login)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>authentication {   (encrypted-password "password"   plain-text-password);   load-key-file URL filename;   no-public-keys;   ssh-dsa "public-key";   ssh-ecdsa "public-key";   ssh-rsa "public-key"; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system login <b>user</b> <i>username</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Option <b>no-public-keys</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Authentication methods that a user can use to log in to the router or switch. You can assign multiple authentication methods to a single user.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>encrypted-password "password"</b>—Message Digest 5 (MD5) or other encrypted authentication. Specify the MD5 or other password. You can specify only one encrypted password for each user.</p> <p>You cannot configure a blank password for <b>encrypted-password</b> using blank quotation marks (" "). You must configure a password whose number of characters range from 1 through 128 characters and enclose the password in quotation marks.</p> <p><b>load-key-file URL filename</b>—Load previously-generated RSA (SSH version 2) and DSA (SSH version 2) public keys from a named file at a specified URL location. The file contains one or more SSH keys.</p> <p>For information on valid filename and URL formats, see <i>Format for Specifying Filenames and URLs in Junos OS CLI Commands</i>.</p> <p><b>plain-text-password</b>—When using this option, the command-line interface (CLI) prompts you for the password and then encrypts it.</p> <p><b>no-public-keys</b>—Disables public key authentication for the user specified.</p> <p><b>ssh-dsa "public-key"</b>—SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the DSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p> <p><b>ssh-ecdsa "public-key"</b>—SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the ECDSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p> <p><b>ssh-rsa "public-key"</b>—SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the RSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p>

<b>Required Privilege</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Junos OS User Accounts by Using a Configuration Group</i></li><li>• <i>root-authentication</i></li></ul>

## authentication-order

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>authentication-order [ <i>authentication-methods</i> ];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit access <i>profile</i> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>none</b> option added in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p><b>nasreq</b> option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Set the order in which AAA tries different authentication methods when verifying that a client can access the router or switch. For each login attempt, AAA tries the authentication methods in order, from first to last.</p> <p>A given subscriber does not undergo both authentication and authorization as separate steps. When both <b>authentication-order</b> and <b>authorization-order</b> are specified, DHCP subscribers honor the configured authorization order, all other subscribers use the configured authentication-order.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>authentication-methods</i></b>—Ordered list of methods to use for authentication attempts. The list includes one or more of the following methods in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>nasreq</b>—Verify the client using NASREQ authentication services.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—No authentication is performed. Grants authentication without examining the client credentials. Can be used, for example, when the Diameter function Gx-Plus is employed for notification during subscriber provisioning.</li> <li>• <b>password</b>—Verify the client using the information configured at the [edit access <i>profile</i> <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i>] hierarchy level.</li> <li>• <b>radius</b>—Verify the client using RADIUS authentication services.</li> </ul>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Subscriber access management does not support the password option, and authentication fails when no method (<b>none</b>) is specified.</p> </div>
	<b>Default:</b> password
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</i></li> <li>• <i>Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters</i></li> </ul>

## authentication-server

---

<b>Syntax</b>	authentication-server [ <i>ip-address</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a list of the RADIUS authentication servers used to authenticate DHCP, L2TP, and PPP clients. The servers in the list are also used as RADIUS dynamic-request servers, from which the router accepts and processes RADIUS disconnect requests, CoA requests, and dynamic service activations and deactivations.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ip-address</i> —IPv4 address.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access</i></li></ul>

## bandwidth (Tunnel Services)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>bandwidth <i>bandwidth-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>number</i> <b>tunnel-services</b>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	(ACX Series, MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers and T4000 Core Routers only) Specify the amount of bandwidth in gigabits per second to reserve for tunnel services. For ACX Series routers, you can configure a bandwidth of only 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps for logical tunnel (lt-) interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<i>bandwidth-value</i> —Amount of bandwidth in Gbps to reserve for tunnel services. On MX Series routers, the bandwidth values can be <b>1g</b> and multiples of <b>10g</b> up to <b>100g</b> . On T4000 routers, the bandwidth values are multiples of <b>10g</b> up to <b>100g</b> .



**NOTE:** The bandwidth that you specify determines the port number of the tunnel interfaces that are created. When you specify a bandwidth of **1g**, the port number is always 10. When you specify any other bandwidth, the port number is always 0.



**NOTE:** If you specify a bandwidth that is not compatible with the type of DPCs or MPCs and their respective Packet Forwarding Engine, tunnel services are not activated. For example, you cannot specify 1 gigabit per second bandwidth for a Packet Forwarding Engine on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-port DPC or 16x10GE 3D MPC.

When the tunnel bandwidth is unspecified in the Routing Engine CLI, the maximum tunnel bandwidth for MPC3E is 60G.


<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a Gigabit Ethernet 40-Port DPC</i></li> <li>• <i>Tunnel Interface Configuration on MX Series Routers Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on T4000 Routers</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-Port DPC</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on the MPC3E</i></li> </ul>
------------------------------	--

- [tunnel-services \(Chassis\) on page 818](#)



## bandwidth-limit (Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ], [edit firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ], [edit logical-systems <code>logical-system-name policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the bandwidth limit as a number of bits per second. Single-rate two-color policing uses the single token bucket algorithm to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with <b>low</b> packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> This statement specifies the bandwidth limit as an absolute number of bits per second. Alternatively, for single-rate two-color policers only, you can use the <code>bandwidth-percent <i>percentage</i></code> statement to specify the bandwidth limit as a percentage of either the physical interface port speed or the configured logical interface shaping rate.</p>
	<p>Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.</p> <p>Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allows bursts of EF traffic for short period and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<code><i>bps</i></code> —You can specify the number of bits per second either as a decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).

**Range:**

- (M Series and T Series routers) 8000 through 100,000,000,000
- (Mx Series routers) 8000 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615



**NOTE:** When you specify a numeric value beyond the supported bandwidth of the PFE, the router caps the bandwidth at the maximum supported bandwidth of the PFE.

**Default:** None.

**Required Privilege** firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Single Token Bucket Algorithm*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [bandwidth-percent on page 525](#)
- [burst-size-limit \(Policer\) on page 529](#)

## bandwidth-percent

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>bandwidth-percent <i>percentage</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall <b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code> ], [edit firewall <code><b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code> ], [edit logical-systems <code><i>logical-system-name</i> <b>policer</b> <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the bandwidth limit as a percentage value. Single-rate two-color policing uses the <i>single token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with <b>low</b> packet loss priority and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p>



**NOTE:** This statement specifies the bandwidth limit as a percentage of either the physical interface port speed or the configured logical interface shaping rate. Alternatively, you can use the `bandwidth-limit bps` statement to specify the bandwidth limit as an absolute number of bits per second.

The function of the bandwidth limit is extended by the burst size (configured using the `burst-size-limit bytes` statement) to allow bursts of traffic up to a limit based on the overall traffic load:

- When a single-rate two-color policer is applied to the input or output traffic at an interface, the initial capacity for traffic bursting is equal to the number of bytes specified by this statement.
- During periods of relatively low traffic (traffic that arrives at or departs from the interface at overall rates below the token arrival rate), unused tokens accumulate in the bucket, but only up to the configured token bucket depth.

Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.

Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allow bursts of EF traffic for short periods and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.

**Options**    **percentage**—Traffic rate as a percentage of either the physical interface media rate or the logical interface configured shaping rate. You can configure a shaping rate on a logical interface by using class-of-service statement.



**NOTE:** The bandwidth percentage policer cannot be used to rate-limit tunnel or software interfaces, or for forwarding table filters. It is only valid for interface-specific filters. When used for matching bandwidth or burst-size on aggregated Ethernet or SONET bundles, bandwidth percentage policers must be used in conjunction with shared-bandwidth-policer.

**Range:** 0 through 100

**Default:** None.

**Required Privilege Level**    firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Single Token Bucket Algorithm*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- *Bandwidth Policers*
- [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 523](#)
- [burst-size-limit \(Policer\) on page 529](#)

## buffer-size (Dynamic Scheduling)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>buffer-size (percent (<i>percentage</i>   \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs)   remainder   temporal (<i>microseconds</i>   \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs));</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">schedulers</a> <i>scheduler-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-bs</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify buffer size.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, the default scheduler transmission rate and buffer size percentages for queues 0 through 7 are 95, 0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0, and 0 percent.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>percent <i>percentage</i></b>—Buffer size as a percentage of total buffer.</p> <p><b>remainder</b>—Remaining buffer available.</p> <p><b>temporal <i>microseconds</i></b>—Buffer size as a temporal value. The queuing algorithm starts dropping packets when it queues more than a computed number of bytes. This maximum is computed by multiplying the logical interface speed by the configured temporal value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> The ranges vary by platform as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For IQ PICs on M320 routers: 1 through 50,000 microseconds.</li> <li>• For IQ PICs on other M Series routers: 1 through 100,000 microseconds.</li> <li>• For other M Series routers: 1 through 200,000 microseconds.</li> </ul> <p><b>\$junos-scheduler-bs</b>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the buffer size obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 768</a></li> </ul>

## burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>burst-size-limit bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall hierarchical-policer premium if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit firewall hierarchical-policer premium if-exceeding]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... if exceeding]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	On M40e, M120, and M320 (with FFPC and SFPC) edge routers; on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers; on T320, T640, and T1600 core routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs; and on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, configure the burst-size limit for premium or aggregate traffic in a hierarchical policer.
<b>Options</b>	<b>bytes</b> —Burst-size limit in bytes. The minimum recommended value is the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the IP packets being policed. You can specify the value either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000). <b>Range:</b> 1500 through 2,147,450,880 (1500 through 100,000,000,000 on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>firewall</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>firewall-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits</i></li><li>• <i>Policer Color-Marking and Actions</i></li><li>• <i>Single Token Bucket Algorithm</i></li><li>• <i>Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers</i></li><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 506</a></li><li>• <a href="#">bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)</a></li><li>• <a href="#">premium (Hierarchical Policer) on page 715</a></li></ul>

## burst-size-limit (Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>burst-size-limit bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ], [edit firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ], [edit logical-systems <code>logical-system-name policer policer-name if-exceeding</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the burst size as a number of bytes. The burst size allows for short periods of traffic bursting (back-to-back traffic at average rates that exceed the configured bandwidth limit). Single-rate two-color policing uses the <i>single token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with <b>low</b> packet loss priority and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>The burst size extends the function of the bandwidth limit (configured using either the <b>bandwidth-limit bps</b> statement or the <b>bandwidth-percent percentage</b> statement) to allow bursts of traffic up to a limit based on the overall traffic load:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When a single-rate two-color policer is applied to the input or output traffic at an interface, the initial capacity for traffic bursting is equal to the number of bytes specified by this statement.</li> <li>• During periods of relatively low traffic (traffic that arrives at or departs from the interface at overall rates below the token arrival rate), unused tokens accumulate in the bucket, but only up to the configured token bucket depth.</li> </ul> <p>Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.</p> <p>Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allow bursts of EF traffic for short period and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.</p>

Table 44 on page 530 summarizes the relationship between the **bandwidth-limit** and the token arrival rate. This information is useful in calculating the minimum **burst-size-limit**.

**Table 44: Bandwidth Limits and Token Rates**

Bandwidth Limit	Token Rate
0-333 Mbps	low (262 $\mu$ s)
334-666 Mbps	high (8.2 $\mu$ s)
667-1333 Mbps	low
1334 Mbps and above	high

The burst-size limit enforced is based on the burst-size limit you configure. For a rate-limited logical interface, the Packet Forwarding Engine calculates the optimum burst-size-limit values and then applies the value closest to the burst-size-limit value specified in the policer configuration.

On MX Series routers and EX Series switches, the burst-size limit is not as freely configurable as it is on other platforms. Junos OS does not support an unlimited combination of policer bandwidth and burst-size limits on MX Series routers and EX Series switches. For a single-rate two-color policer on an MX Series router and on an EX Series switch, the minimum supported burst-size limit is equivalent to the amount of traffic allowed by the policer bandwidth limit in a time span of 1 millisecond. For example, for a policer configured with a **bandwidth-limit** value of 1 Gbps, the minimum supported value for **burst-size-limit** on an MX Series router is 125 KB. If you configure a value that is smaller than the minimum, Junos OS overrides the configuration and applies the actual minimum.

**Options** **bytes**—Burst-size limit in bytes. The minimum recommended value is the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the IP packets being policed. You can specify the value either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation **k** (1000), **m** (1,000,000), or **g** (1,000,000,000).

**Range:** 1500 through 100,000,000,000


**Default:** None

**Required Privilege Level** firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



- Related Documentation**
- [Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview](#)
  - [Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits](#)
  - [Policer Color-Marking and Actions](#)
  - [Single Token Bucket Algorithm](#)
  - [Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers](#)
  - [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 523](#)
  - [bandwidth-percent on page 525](#)

## bytes (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>bytes bytes   \$junos-cos-byte-adjust;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name overhead-accounting</a> ], [edit <a href="#">class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name overhead-accounting</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of overhead bytes.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bytes</b>—Byte adjustment value for the <b>cell-mode</b> or <b>frame-mode</b> shaping options. This can be the predefined variable <code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust</code>, which is the variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p>
<div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> We recommend using the <a href="#">cell-mode cell-mode-bytes cell-mode-bytes</a> option or the <a href="#">frame-mode frame-mode-bytes frame-mode-bytes</a> option rather than the <code>bytes</code> option.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">egress-shaping-overhead</a></li> </ul>

## cacheable (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	cacheable
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the application system cache (ASC), which saves the mapping between an application type and the corresponding destination IP address, destination port, protocol type, and service. The ASC is disabled by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

```
Syntax  captive-portal-content-delivery {
        profile name
            cpcd-rule-sets rule-set-name;
            cpcd-rules rule-name;
            dynamic;
            http-redirect-options url;
            ipda-rewrite-options {
                destination-address destination-address;
                destination-port destination-port;
            }
        }
        rule rule-name {
            match-direction (input | output | input-output);
            term term-name {
                then {
                    accept;
                    redirect url;
                    rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                    syslog;
                }
            }
        }
        rule-set rule-set-name {
            rule rule-name;
        }
        traceoptions {
            file <filename> <files files> <match match> <size size> <(world-readable |
                no-world-readable)>;
            flag name;
            no-remote-trace no-remote-trace;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [services](#)],  
[edit [services](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.  
Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [services](#)] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

**Description** Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber. Use the statement at the [edit [services...](#)] hierarchy level for static CPCD. Use the statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [services...](#)] hierarchy level for converged services CPCD.


The **profile**, **rule-set**, and **traceoptions** stanzas are not supported at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* hierarchy level].

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).




**Required Privilege** services—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
  - [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
  - [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
  - [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
  - [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)
  - [Adding Subscriber Information to HTTP Redirect URLs on page 397](#)

## captive-portal-content-delivery-profile (services)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> captive-portal-content-delivery-profile <i>profile-name</i>   interface-service {     service-interface <i>name</i>;   }   next-hop-service {     inside-service-interface interface-name.unit-number;     outside-service-interface interface-name.unit-number;     outside-service-interface-type local;   } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 17.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the content delivery profile properties.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure converged services for MS-MPCs and MS-MICs. You can configure captive portal content delivery (CPCD) profiles for MS-MICs and MS-MPCs by including the service interface <i>ms-fpc/pic/port</i> statement at the <i>edit service-set service set name captive-portal-content-delivery-profile profile-name interface-service</i> heirarchy level.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<b>service-interface <i>name</i></b> —Name of the service device associated with the interface-wide service set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>services</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>services-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li> <li>• <i>dynamic-profile</i></li> </ul>

## cell-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	cell-mode ( <b>bytes</b> <i>bytes</i>   \$junos-cos-byte-adjust   cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i>   \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>class-of-service</b> <b>traffic-control-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>overhead-accounting</b> ], [edit <b>class-of-service</b> <b>traffic-control-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>overhead-accounting</b> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Variable <i>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell</i> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic as cells.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bytes</b>—Byte adjustment value for the <b>cell-mode</b> or <b>frame-mode</b> shaping options.</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust</b>—Predefined variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>cell-mode-bytes</b> <i>cell-mode-bytes</i>—Shaping is based on the number of bytes in cells, and accounts for the ATM cell encapsulation and padding overhead. The resulting traffic stream conforms to the policing rates configured in downstream ATM switches, reducing the number of packet drops in the Ethernet network.</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell</b>—Predefined variable for the cell mode shaping. This variable can not be used when the <b>overhead-accounting bytes bytes</b> option is configured.</p>
	<p> <b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> We recommend using the cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i> option rather than the bytes option.</p>
	<p><b>Range:</b> –120 through 124 bytes</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> If you specify a value for the bytes <i>bytes</i> option, you cannot specify a value for either the cell-mode-bytes option.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> Cell mode is supported only on logical interfaces and interface sets; it is not supported on physical interfaces (ifd or ifd-remaining).</p>
	<p><b>Default:</b> The default is <b>frame-mode</b>.</p>

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li><li>• <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles on page 503</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61</a></li><li>• <a href="#">egress-shaping-overhead</a></li><li>• <a href="#">bytes on page 531</a></li><li>• <a href="#">frame-mode on page 610</a></li></ul>

---

## chain-order (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	chain-order;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Read members in order. By default, chain ordering is turned off. If there is only one member, this option is ignored.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## check-bytes (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>check-bytes <i>max-bytes-to-check</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the maximum number of bytes to be inspected. This statement applies to TCP and UDP protocols for stream context. It is not considered for other protocols and contexts.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>max-bytes-to-check</i></b> —Number of bytes to be inspected.  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 5000  <b>Default:</b> Not configured
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## class (Assigning a Class to an Individual User)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>class <i>class-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system login <b>user</b> <i>username</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Assign a user to a login class. You must assign each user to a login class.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>class-name</i></b> —One of the classes defined at the [edit system login class] hierarchy level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS User Accounts by Using a Configuration Group</a></li></ul>



## class (Defining Login Classes)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> class <i>class-name</i> {     allow-commands "<i>regular-expression</i>";     ( allow-configuration   allow-configuration-regexps ) "<i>regular expression 1</i>" "<i>regular         expression 2</i>";     cli {         prompt <i>name</i>;     }     configuration-breadcrumbs;     deny-commands "<i>regular-expression</i>";     ( deny-configuration   deny-configuration-regexps ) "<i>regular expression 1</i>" "<i>regular expression         2</i>";     idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>;     login-script <i>filename</i>;     login-tip;     <a href="#">permissions</a> [ <i>permissions</i> ]; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system <a href="#">login</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Define a login class.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>class-name</i></b>—A name you choose for the login class.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Defining Junos OS Login Classes</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">user on page 828</a></li> </ul>

## class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles)

```
Syntax  class-of-service {
        interfaces {
            interface-name ;
        }
        unit logical-unit-number {
            classifiers {
                type (classifier-name | default);
            }
            output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
            report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;
            rewrite-rules {
                dscp (rewrite-name | default);
                dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
                ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
                inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
            }
        }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
        map-name {
            forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;
        }
    }
    schedulers {
        (scheduler-name) {
            buffer-size (seconds | percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds);
            drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high) protocol
                (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile profile-name;
            excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority);
            excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
            overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
            priority priority-level;
            shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
            transmit-rate (percent percentage | rate | remainder) <exact | rate-limit>;
        }
    }
    traffic-control-profiles profile-name {
        adjust-minimum rate;
        delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate);
        excess-rate (percent percentage | proportion value | percent $junos-cos-excess-rate);
        excess-rate-high (percent percentage | proportion value);
        excess-rate-low (percent percentage | proportion value);
        guaranteed-rate (percent percentage | rate) <burst-size bytes>;
        overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode) <bytes byte-value>;
        scheduler-map map-name;
        shaping-rate (percent percentage | rate | predefined-variable) <burst-size bytes>;
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name](#)]

<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure Junos OS CoS features in a dynamic profile.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure any CoS features, all packets are transmitted from output transmission queue 0.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile</a></li> </ul>

## classifiers (Dynamic CoS Application)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> classifiers {   dscp (classifier-name   default);   dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name   default);   ieee-802.1 (classifier-name   default) vlan-tag (inner   outer)   inet-precedence (classifier-name   default); } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a CoS behavior aggregate classifier to a dynamic interface. You can apply a default classifier or one that is previously defined.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">classifiers (Definition)</a></li> </ul>

## code (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>code icmp-code;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Match the specified ICMP code to create a custom application signature.
<b>Options</b>	<b>value</b> —Numeric value for the ICMP code. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 254
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## collector (LRF Profile)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>collector collector-name {   destination {     address collector-address;     port collector-port-number;   }   source-address source-address; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a collector that receives logging and reporting data. This collector can be specified in LRF rules.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>collector-name</b>—Name for the collector.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> Up to 32 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## collector (LRF Rule)


---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>collector <i>collector-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the collector that receives the data if the LRF rule is matched.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>collector-name</i></b> —Name of the collector that receives the data. The referenced collector must already be defined at the [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>

## color-aware

<b>Syntax</b>	color-aware;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i> <a href="#">single-rate</a> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i> <a href="#">two-rate</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> <a href="#">single-rate</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> <a href="#">two-rate</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">single-rate</a> ] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">two-rate</a> ] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a three-color policer, configure the way preclassified packets are metered. In color-aware mode, the local router can assign a higher packet loss priority, but cannot assign a lower packet loss priority.</p> <p>For example, suppose an upstream router assigned medium-high packet loss priority to a packet because the packet exceeded the committed information rate on the upstream router interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the local router applies color-aware policing to the packet, the router <i>cannot</i> change the packet loss priority to low, even if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface.</li> <li>• If the local router applies color-blind policing to the packet, the router <i>can</i> change the packet loss priority to low if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface.</li> </ul>
	<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> A color-aware policer cannot be applied to Layer 2 traffic. </div>
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>color-aware</b> statement, the default behavior is color-aware mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Color Modes for Three-Color Policers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">color-blind</a> on page 546</li> </ul>

## color-blind

<b>Syntax</b>	color-blind;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name</a> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer name single-rate</a> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name</a> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer name two-rate</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer policer-name single-rate</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</a> ] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</a> ] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a three-color policer, configure the way preclassified packets are metered. In color-blind mode, the local router ignores the preclassification of packets and can assign a higher or lower packet loss priority.</p> <p>For example, suppose an upstream router assigned medium-high packet loss priority to a packet because the packet exceeded the committed information rate on the upstream router interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the local router applies color-aware policing to the packet, the router <i>cannot</i> change the packet loss priority to low, even if the packet conforms to the configured committed information route on the local router interface.</li> </ul> <p>.....</p> <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> A color-aware policer cannot be applied to Layer 2 traffic.     </div> <p>.....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the local router applies color-blind policing to the packet, the router <i>can</i> change the packet loss priority to low if the packet conforms to the configured committed information route on the local router interface.</li> </ul>
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>color-blind</b> statement, the default behavior is color-aware mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</a></li> <li><a href="#">Color Modes for Three-Color Policers</a></li> <li><a href="#">color-aware on page 545</a></li> </ul>



## committed-burst-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>committed-burst-size bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name single-rate</code> ], [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code> ], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name single-rate</code> ], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</code> ] and [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code> ] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For a three-color policer, configure the committed burst size (CBS) as a number of bytes.



**NOTE:** When you include the `committed-burst-size` statement in the configuration, you must also include the `committed-information-rate` statement at the same hierarchy level.

In three-color policing, a committed information rate (CIR) defines the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions. A flow of traffic at an average rate that conforms to the CIR is categorized green.

During periods of average traffic rates below the CIR, any unused bandwidth capacity accumulates up to a maximum amount defined by the CBS. Short periods of bursting traffic (back-to-back traffic at averages rates that exceed the CIR) are also categorized as green provided that unused bandwidth capacity is available.

Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.

Single-rate three-color policers use a *dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red, based on the `excess-burst-size` statement included in the policer configuration.

Two-rate three-color policers use a *dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against two rate limits. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the `peak-information-rate` and `peak-burst-rate` statements included in the policer configuration.

<b>Options</b>	<b>bytes</b> —Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000). <b>Range:</b> 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes
----------------	---

**Required Privilege** firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
  - *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
  - *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
  - *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
  - *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
  - [committed-information-rate on page 549](#)
  - [excess-burst-size on page 583](#)
  - [peak-burst-size on page 696](#)
  - [peak-information-rate on page 698](#)

## committed-information-rate

**Syntax** committed-information-rate *bps*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* firewall **three-color-policer** *name* **single-rate**],  
[edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* firewall **three-color-policer** *name* **two-rate**],  
[edit firewall **three-color-policer** *policer-name* **single-rate**],  
[edit firewall **three-color-policer** *policer-name* **two-rate**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Support at the [edit **dynamic-profiles** ... **single-rate**] and [edit **dynamic-profiles** ... **two-rate**]  
hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

**Description** For a three-color policer, configure the committed information rate as a number of bits per second. The committed information rate (CIR) is the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions.



**NOTE:** When you include the **committed-information-rate** statement in the configuration, you must also include the **committed-burst-size** statement at the same hierarchy level.

In three-color policing, a CIR defines the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions. A flow of traffic at an average rate that conforms to the CIR is categorized green.

During periods of average traffic rates below the CIR, any unused bandwidth capacity accumulates up to a maximum amount defined by the committed burst size (CBS). Short periods of bursting traffic (back-to-back traffic at averages rates that exceed the CIR) are also categorized as green provided that unused bandwidth capacity is available.

Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.

Single-rate three-color policers use a *dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red, based on the **excess-burst-size** statement included in the policer configuration.

Two-rate three-color policers use a *dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against two rate limits. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the **peak-information-rate** and **peak-burst-rate** statements included in the policer configuration.

**Options** *bps*—Number of bits per second. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation **k** (1000), **m** (1,000,000), or **g** (1,000,000,000).

**Range:**

- 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bps on EX, M, and T Series routers
- 1500 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 bps on Mx Series routers

**Required Privilege Level** firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [committed-burst-size on page 547](#)
- [excess-burst-size on page 583](#)
- [peak-burst-size on page 696](#)
- [peak-information-rate on page 698](#)

---

## compatibility (Application Identification)

---

**Syntax** `compatibility junos-compatibility-version;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services application-identification application *application-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Specify the Junos OS release for compatibility.


**Options** *junos-compatibility-version*—Name of the Junos OS software release compatibility version, such as 17.1.

**Required Privilege Level** view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.  
control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)

## connection-limit

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>connection-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit system services finger],</code> <code>[edit system services ftp],</code> <code>[edit system services netconf ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services telnet],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-clear-text],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-ssl]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum number of connections sessions for each type of system services (finger, ftp, ssh, telnet, xnm-clear-text, or xnm-ssl) per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>limit</b>—(Optional) Maximum number of established connections per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4).</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 250</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 75</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The actual number of maximum connections depends on the availability of system resources, and might be fewer than the configured <code>connection-limit</code> value if the system resources are limited.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring DTCP-over-SSH Service for the Flow-Tap Application</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Finger Service for Remote Access to the Router</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring FTP Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Router or Switch</i></li> </ul>

## context (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>context context;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define a predefined service-specific context as an additional matching criterion for application identification.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>context</b>—One of the following predefined contexts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>http-get-url-parsed-param-parsed</b>—Decoded, normalized GET URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any.</li><li>• <b>http-header-content-type</b>—Content-Type header in an HTTP transaction.</li><li>• <b>http-header-cookie</b>—Cookie header in an HTTP transaction.</li><li>• <b>http-header-host</b>—Host header in an HTTP request.</li><li>• <b>http-header-user-agent</b>—User-agent header in an HTTP transaction.</li><li>• <b>http-post-url-parsed-param-parsed</b>—Decoded, normalized POST URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any.</li><li>• <b>http-post-variable-parsed</b>—Decoded POST URL or form data variables.</li><li>• <b>http-url-parsed</b>—Decoded, normalized URL in an HTTP request.</li><li>• <b>http-url-parsed-param-parsed</b>—Decoded, normalized URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any.</li><li>• <b>ssl-server-name</b>—Server name in the TLS server name extension or in the SSL server certificate.</li><li>• <b>stream</b>— TCP or UDP stream data.</li></ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## delay-buffer-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	delay-buffer-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>   \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The <b>\$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate</b> variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Base the delay-buffer calculation on a delay-buffer rate.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer calculation is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate</b>—Delay-buffer rate, in bits per second (bps). You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1000 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate</b>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the delay-buffer rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>

## description (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>description <i>description</i></code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Provide a description of the application.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>description</i></b> —Textual description of the application. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 characters
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## destination (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>destination ip <i>ip-address-prefix</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the destination IP address for address mapping-based application identification.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>ip-address-prefix</i></b> —IP address and prefix for matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>



## destination (LRF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	destination { <a href="#">address</a> <i>collector-address</i> ; <a href="#">port</a> <i>collector-port-number</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the destination IP address and port number of the collector.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## destination-address (Subscriber Secure Policy)

<b>Syntax</b>	destination-address <i>address</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy</a> <i>policy-name</i> <a href="#">inet drop-policy</a> <i>rule-name</i> <a href="#">from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy</a> <i>policy-name</i> <a href="#">inet6 drop-policy</a> <i>rule-name</i> <a href="#">from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify destination IP address or prefix value for radius-flow-tap policy rule mapping.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>address</i></b> — IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li> </ul>

## destination-port (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>destination-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy</a> <i>policy-name</i> <a href="#">inet drop-policy rule-name from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy</a> <i>policy-name</i> <a href="#">inet6 drop-policy rule-name from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the destination IP address for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<i>port-number</i> — Number of the IPv4 or IPv6 destination port for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## ddos-protection (DDoS)

```

Syntax  ddos-protection
        global {
            disable-fpc;
            disable-logging;
            disable-routing-engine;
            flow-detection;
            flow-level-control;
            flow-detection-mode;
            flow-report-rate;
            violation-report-rate;
        }
        protocols protocol-group (aggregate | packet-type) {
            bandwidth packets-per-second;
            burst size;
            bypass-aggregate;
            disable-fpc;
            disable-logging;
            disable-routing-engine;
            flow-detection-mode (automatic | off | on);
            flow-detect-time seconds;
            flow-level-bandwidth {
                logical-interface flow-bandwidth;
                physical-interface flow-bandwidth;
                subscriber flow-bandwidth;
            }
            flow-level-control {
                logical-interface flow-control-mode;
                physical-interface flow-control-mode;
                subscriber flow-control-mode;
            }
            flow-level-detection {
                logical-interface flow-detection-mode;
                physical-interface flow-detection-mode;
                subscriber flow-detection-mode;
            }
            flow-recover-time seconds;
            flow-timeout-time seconds;
            fpc slot-number {
                bandwidth-scale percentage;
                burst-scale percentage;
                disable-fpc;
            }
            no-flow-logging
            priority level;
            recover-time seconds;
            timeout-active-flows;
        }
        traceoptions{
            file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
              <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
            flag flag;
            level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
        }

```

```
        no-remote-trace;  
    }  
}
```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 on EX9200 switches and T4000 routers. Support for Enhanced Subscriber Management added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.
<b>Description</b>	(MX Series routers with only MPCs, T4000 Core Routers with only FPC5s, or EX9200 switches) Configure DDoS policers.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Protection Against DDoS Attacks</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Flow Detection for DDoS Protection</i></li></ul>

---

## direction (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	direction (any   client-to-server   server-to-client);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the connection direction of the packets to which to apply pattern matching.
<b>Options</b>	<b>any</b> —Apply pattern matching to packets flowing in any direction.  <b>client-to-server</b> —Apply pattern matching only to packets flowing from client to server.  <b>server-to-client</b> —Apply pattern matching only to packets flowing from server to client.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## direction (Service Data Flow Filters)

<b>Syntax</b>	direction (uplink   downlink   both);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the direction in which service data flow (SDF) filters will detect service flow IP packets.  If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the direction at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level.  If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the direction at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure the <b>direction</b> statement, the default direction is <b>both</b> .
<b>Options</b>	<b>uplink</b> —SDF filters are applied in the uplink direction.  <b>downlink</b> —SDF filters are applied in the downlink direction.  <b>both</b> —SDF filters are applied in both the uplink and downlink directions.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li> </ul>

## disable (Dynamic IGMP)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	"disable:\$junos-igmp-enable";
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Disable IGMP on the interface.



**NOTE:** Though the purpose of this statement is to disable IGMP on interfaces, under the dynamic-profiles hierarchy you can use this statement and an enable variable (disable:\$junos-igmp-enable) to ensure that IGMP is not disabled by a AAA-based authentication and management method (RADIUS).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Disabling IGMP</a></li></ul>

## disable (Dynamic MLD)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	disable;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Disable MLD on the dynamic interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Disabling MLD</a></li></ul>

## drop-policy (Subscriber Secure Policy)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>drop-policy rule-name {   from {     apply-groups group-name;     apply-groups-except group-name;     destination-address address;     destination-port port-number;     dscp dscp-value;     protocol protocol;     source-address address;     source-port port-number;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy policy-name inet  inet6</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the drop-policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>rule-name</i>—Define the term name.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li> </ul>

## drop-profile (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

Syntax	<code>drop-profile (profile-name   predefined-variable);</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>class-of-service schedulers</b> <i>scheduler-name</i> <b>drop-profile-map</b> <b>loss-priority</b> (any   low   medium-low   medium-high   high) <b>protocol</b> (any   non-tcp   tcp)]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high</code>, and <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p>
Description	<p>Within the drop-profile map, specify the name of the drop profile to use for random early detection (RED) for a specific packet-loss priority (PLP) level and protocol type. A drop profile maps a fill level (fullness of a queue) to a drop probability (probability that a packet will be dropped). When a packet arrives, RED checks the queue fill level. If the fill level corresponds to a nonzero drop probability, the RED algorithm determines whether to drop the arriving packet.</p> <p>You enable RED by applying a drop profile to a scheduler.</p> <p>You configure drop profiles statically (at the [edit <b>class-of-service drop-profiles</b>] hierarchy level).</p>
Options	<p><b>profile-name</b>—Name of the drop profile.</p> <p><b>predefined-variable</b>—One of the following Junos predefined variable that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low</b>—Name of the drop profile for PLP level <b>low</b> and protocol <b>any</b>, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.</li><li>• <b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low</b>—Name of the drop profile for PLP level <b>medium-low</b> and protocol <b>any</b>, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.</li><li>• <b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high</b>—Name of the drop profile for PLP level <b>medium-high</b> and protocol <b>any</b>, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.</li><li>• <b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high</b>—Name of the drop profile for PLP level <b>high</b> and protocol <b>any</b>, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.</li></ul>



- **\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-lny**—Name of the drop profile for PLP level **any** and protocol **any**, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14](#)
- [scheduler \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 768](#)
- *Determining Packet Drop Behavior by Configuring Drop Profile Maps for Schedulers*

## drop-profile-map (Dynamic Schedulers)

**Syntax** drop-profile-map **loss-priority** (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high) **protocol** (any | non-tcp | tcp) **drop-profile** (*profile-name* | *predefined-variable*);

**Hierarchy Level** [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **class-of-service** **schedulers** *scheduler-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** Define loss priority value for drop profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14](#)
- [scheduler \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 768](#)

## dscp (Dynamic Classifiers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dscp (<i>classifier-name</i>   default);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>classifiers</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	For IPv4 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>classifier-name</i></b> —Name of a <b>classifier</b> mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifiers dscp] hierarchy level.  <b>default</b> —The default mapping.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li><li>• <a href="#">classifiers (Definition)</a></li></ul>

## dscp (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dscp (rewrite-name   default);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>rewrite-rules</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	For IPv4 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rewrite-name</b>—Name of a <b>rewrite-rules</b> mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service <b>rewrite-rules dscp</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rewrite-rules</a></li> </ul>

## dscp (Subscriber Secure Policy)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dscp value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <b>radius-flow-tap policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> <b>inet drop-policy</b> <i>rule-name</i> <b>from</b> ], [edit services <b>radius-flow-tap policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> <b>inet6 drop-policy</b> <i>rule-name</i> <b>from</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the DSCP value for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<b>dscp-value</b> — IPv4 or IPv6 dscp value for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>flow-tap</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>flow-tap-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li> </ul>

## dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Classifiers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	dscp-ipv6 ( <i>classifier-name</i>   default);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	For IPv6 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>classifier-name</b>—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifiers dscp-ipv6] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li><li>• <a href="#">classifiers (Definition)</a></li></ul>

## dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name   default);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>rewrite-rules</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	For IPv6 traffic, apply a DSCP rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rewrite-name</b>—Name of a <b>rewrite-rules</b> mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service <b>rewrite-rules dscp-ipv6</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rewrite-rules</a></li> </ul>

## dtcp-only (System Services)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>dtcp-only;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system services]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.
<b>Description</b>	Prevent RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring from being enabled, while allowing both DTCP-initiated mirroring and DTCP-based flow-tap services (FlowTapLite) to be enabled. This statement has no effect on existing RADIUS-initiated mirroring services. You must issue the statement before such services are activated for a subscriber. Subscriber login and session establishment are not affected.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 455</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring FlowTapLite</a></li> </ul>

## dynamic-class-of-service-options (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dynamic-class-of-service-options {     vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation;     vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets on dynamic subscriber interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>vendor-specific-tags</b>—Use Vendor-Specific Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101] to set the rate-shaping and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 73</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61</a></li></ul>

## dynamic-profiles

```
Syntax dynamic-profiles {
    profile-name {
        class-of-service {
            interfaces {
                interface-name ;
            }
            unit logical-unit-number {
                classifiers {
                    type (classifier-name | default);
                }
                output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
                report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;
                rewrite-rules {
                    dscp (rewrite-name | default);
                    dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
                    ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
                    inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
                }
            }
        }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
        map-name {
            forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;
        }
    }
    schedulers {
        (scheduler-name) {
            buffer-size (seconds | percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds);
            drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high)
                protocol (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile profile-name;
            excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority);
            excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
            overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
            priority priority-level;
            shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
            transmit-rate (percent percentage | rate | remainder) <exact | rate-limit>;
        }
    }
    traffic-control-profiles profile-name {
        delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate);
        excess-rate (percent percentage | proportion value | percent $junos-cos-excess-rate);
        guaranteed-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate);
        overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
        scheduler-map map-name;
        shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
    }
}
firewall {
    family family {
        fast-update-filter filter-name {
            interface-specific;
```

```
match-order [match-order];
term term-name {
    from {
        match-conditions;
    }
    then {
        action;
        action-modifiers;
    }
    only-at-create;
}
}
filter filter-name {
    enhanced-mode-override;
    fast-lookup-filter;
    instance-shared;
    interface-shared;
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
        only-at-create;
    }
}
filter filter-name {
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
    }
}
}
policer policer-name {
    filter-specific;
    if-exceeding {
        (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    logical-bandwidth-policer;
    logical-interface-policer;
    physical-interface-policer;
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
}
hierarchical-policer uid {
    aggregate {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit-limit bps;
            burst-size-limit bytes;
        }
    }
}
```



```

    }
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
premium {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit bps;
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
}
policer uid {
    filter-specific;
    if-exceeding {
        (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    logical-bandwidth-policer;
    logical-interface-policer;
    physical-interface-policer;
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
}
three-color-policer uid {
    action {
        loss-priority high then discard;
    }
    logical-interface-policer;
    single-rate {
        (color-aware | color-blind);
        committed-burst-size bytes;
        committed-information-rate bps;
        excess-burst-size bytes;
    }
    two-rate {
        (color-aware | color-blind);
        committed-burst-size bytes;
        committed-information-rate bps;
        peak-burst-size bytes;
        peak-information-rate bps;
    }
}
}
}
}
interfaces interface-name {
    interface-set interface-set-name {
        interface interface-name {
            unit logical unit number {
                advisory-options {
                    downstream-rate rate;
                    upstream-rate rate;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
unit logical-unit-number {
  actual-transit-statistics;
  auto-configure {
    agent-circuit-identifier {
      dynamic-profile profile-name;
    }
    line-identity {
      include {
        accept-no-ids;
        circuit-id;
        remote-id;
      }
      dynamic-profile profile-name;
    }
  }
}
encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay | atm-ccc-vc-mux | atm-cisco-nlpid |
  atm-tcc-vc-mux | atm-mlppp-llc | atm-nlpid | atm-ppp-llc | atm-ppp-vc-mux |
  atm-snap | atm-tcc-snap | atm-vc-mux | ether-over-atm-llc |
  ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-fr | ether-vpls-over-ppp | ethernet |
  frame-relay-ccc | frame-relay-ppp | frame-relay-tcc | frame-relay-ether-type |
  frame-relay-ether-type-tcc | multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end | multilink-ppp |
  ppp-over-ether | ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc | vlan-bridge | vlan-ccc | vlan-vci-ccc
  | vlan-tcc | vlan-vpls);
family family {
  address address;
  filter {
    adf {
      counter;
      input-precedence precedence;
      not-mandatory;
      output-precedence precedence;
      rule rule-value;
    }
    input filter-name (
      precedence precedence;
      shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
      precedence precedence;
      shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
  }
}
rpf-check {
  fail-filter filter-name;
  mode loose;
}
service {
  input {
    service-set service-set-name {
      service-filter filter-name;
    }
    post-service-filter filter-name;
  }
}

```

```

    }
    input-vlan-map {
        inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
        inner-vlan-id number;
        (push | swap);
        tag-protocol-id tpid;
        vlan-id number;
    }
    output {
        service-set service-set-name {
            service-filter filter-name;
        }
    }
    output-vlan-map {
        inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
        inner-vlan-id number;
        (pop | swap);
        tag-protocol-id tpid;
        vlan-id number;
    }
    pcef pcef-profile-name {
        activate rule-name | activate-all;
    }
}
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
host-prefix-only;
ppp-options {
    chap;
    pap;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
interfaces {
    demux0 {...}
}
interfaces {
    pp0 {...}
}
policy-options {
    prefix-list uid {
        ip-addresses;
        dynamic-db;
    }
}
}
predefined-variable-defaults predefined-variable <variable-option> default-value;

```

```
protocols {
  igmp {
    interface interface-name {
      accounting;
      disable;
      group-limit limit;
      group-policy;
      group-threshold value;
      immediate-leave;
      log-interval seconds;
      no-accounting;
      oif-map;
      passive;
      promiscuous-mode;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name
      static {
        group group {
          source source;
        }
      }
      version version;
    }
  }
  mld {
    interface interface-name {
      (accounting | no-accounting);
      disable;
      group-limit limit;
      group-policy;
      group-threshold value;
      immediate-leave;
      log-interval seconds;
      oif-map;
      passive;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
      static {
        group multicast-group-address {
          exclude;
          group-count number;
          group-increment increment;
          source ip-address {
            source-count number;
            source-increment increment;
          }
        }
      }
      version version;
    }
  }
  router-advertisement {
    interface interface-name {
      current-hop-limit number;
      default-lifetime seconds;
      (managed-configuration | no-managed-configuration);
    }
  }
}
```

```

        max-advertisement-interval seconds;
        min-advertisement-interval seconds;
        (other-stateful-configuration | no-other-stateful-configuration);
        prefix prefix;
        reachable-time milliseconds;
        retransmit-timer milliseconds;
    }
}
}
routing-instances routing-instance-name {
    interface interface-name;
    routing-options {
        access {
            route prefix {
                next-hop next-hop;
                metric route-cost;
                preference route-distance;
                tag route-tag;
            }
        }
        access-internal {
            route subscriber-ip-address {
                qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                    mac-address address;
                }
            }
        }
        multicast {
            interface interface-name {
                no-qos-adjust;
            }
        }
    }
}
rib routing-table-name {
    access {
        route prefix {
            next-hop next-hop;
            metric route-cost;
            preference route-distance;
            tag route-tag;
        }
    }
    access-internal {
        route subscriber-ip-address {
            qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                mac-address address;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    access {
        route prefix {
            next-hop next-hop;
            metric route-cost;

```

```

        preference route-distance;
        tag route-tag;
    }
}
access-internal {
    route subscriber-ip-address {
        qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
            mac-address address;
        }
    }
}
multicast {
    interface interface-name {
        no-qos-adjust;
    }
}
services {
    captive-portal-content-delivery {
        rule name {
            match-direction (input | input-output | output);
            term name {
                from {
                    applications application-name {
                        application-protocol type;
                        destination-port port-type;
                        protocol ip-protocol-type;
                        source-port port-type;
                    }
                    destination-address name <except>;
                    destination-address-range low minimum-value high maximum-value <except>;
                    destination-prefix-list name <except>;
                }
                then {
                    accept;
                    redirect url;
                    rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                    syslog;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
variables {
    variable-name {
        default-value default-value;
        equals expression;
        mandatory;
        uid;
        uid-reference;
    }
}
}

```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Support at the <b>filter, policer, hierarchical-policer, three-color-policer, and policy options</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Create dynamic profiles for use with DHCP or PPP client access.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>profile-name</i></b> —Name of the dynamic profile; string of up to 80 alphanumeric characters.  The remaining statements are explained separately. Search for a statement in <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> or click a linked statement in the Syntax section for details.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information</i></li> <li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li> </ul>

## effective-shaping-rate

<b>Syntax</b>	effective-shaping-rate;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the Cos-Effective-Shaping-Rate VSA [26–177] included in RADIUS Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, and Interim-Acct messages reports the actual rate of the downstream traffic for a subscriber, in kilobits per second.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 73</a></li> </ul>

## enhanced-mode

<b>Syntax</b>	enhanced-mode;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>firewall</b> family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Limit static service filters or API-client filters to term-based filter format only for inet or inet6 families when enhanced network services mode is configured at the <b>[edit chassis network-services]</b> hierarchy level. When used with one of the chassis enhanced network services modes, firewall filters are generated in term-based format for use with MPC modules.</p> <p>If enhanced network services are not configured for the chassis, the <b>enhanced-mode</b> statement is ignored and any enhanced mode firewall filters are generated in both term-based and the default, compiled format. Only term-based (enhanced) firewall filters will be generated, regardless of the setting of the <b>enhanced-mode</b> statement at the <b>[edit chassis network-services]</b> hierarchy level, if any of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flexible filter match conditions are configured at the <b>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> or <b>[edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> hierarchy levels.</li> <li>A tunnel header push or pop action, such as GRE encapsulate or decapsulate is configured at the <b>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>Payload-protocol match conditions are configured at the <b>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> or <b>[edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> hierarchy levels.</li> <li>An extension-header match is configured at the <b>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> or <b>[edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</b> hierarchy levels.</li> <li>A match condition is configured that only works with MPC cards, such as firewall bridge filters for IPv6 traffic.</li> </ul>



**NOTE:** You cannot attach enhanced mode filters to local loopback, management, or MS-DPC interfaces. These interfaces are processed by the Routing Engine and DPC modules and can accept only compiled firewall filter format. In cases where both filter formats are needed for dynamic service filters, you can use the **enhanced-mode-override** statement on the specific



filter definition to override the default filter term-based only format of chassis network-service enhanced IP mode.



**NOTE:** Do not use enhanced mode for firewall filters that are intended for control plane traffic. Control plane filtering is handled by the Routing Engine kernel, which cannot use the term-based format of the enhanced mode filters.

For packets sourced from the Routing Engine, the Routing Engine processes Layer 3 packets by applying output filters to the packets and forwards Layer 2 packets to the Packet Forwarding Engine for transmission. By configuring the enhanced mode filter, you explicitly specify that only the term-based filter format is used, which also implies that the Routing Engine cannot use this filter.



**NOTE:** The `enhanced-mode` and the `enhanced-mode-override` statements are mutually exclusive; you can define the filter with either `enhanced-mode` or `enhanced-mode-override`, but not both.




**NOTE:** For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with the certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under Related Documentation, for details.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
	firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [enhanced-mode-override on page 581](#)
- *Network Services Mode Overview*
- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 267](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 269](#)
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic*
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic*
- *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Flexible Match Conditions*

## enhanced-mode-override

<b>Syntax</b>	enhanced-mode-override;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <b>firewall</b> family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],  [edit firewall <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],  [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Overrides the default filter enhanced-mode of dynamic service filters when the chassis is running in network-services enhanced IP mode. It functions similarly to the <a href="#">enhanced-mode</a> statement used to override the default IP mode of static filters when the chassis is running in network-services enhanced IP mode.</p> <p>When the chassis is running in network-service enhanced IP mode, all dynamic service inet and inet6 firewall filters are automatically generated in term-based filter format only. For any dynamic service filter that must be generated in both term-based and compiled formats, you must specifically configure the <b>enhanced-mode-override</b> statement for that filter definition.</p> <p>Similar to how the filter <b>enhanced-mode</b> statement functions, if the chassis is not running in network-services enhanced IP mode, then the <b>enhanced-mode-override</b> statement is ignored.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>enhanced-mode</b> and the <b>enhanced-mode-override</b> statements are mutually exclusive; you can define the filter with either <b>enhanced-mode</b> or <b>enhanced-mode-override</b>, but not both.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">enhanced-mode on page 578</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Network Services Mode Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 267</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 269</a></li> </ul>

## enhanced-policer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	enhanced-policer
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Collect additional statistics to be displayed using <b>show</b> commands. An FPC restart is required after changing this configuration.</p> <p>A warning log message is generated when you commit a configuration that contains the <b>enhanced-policer</b> statement. The log message states that the enhanced policer is enabled on FPCs only after they are restarted. If you do not reboot the FPCs, the FPCs return all 0s (zeros) when you perform a query for the retrieval of detailed statistics—for example, when you issue the <b>show firewall detail</b> command.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Router Chassis Configuration Statements</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 291</a></li><li>• <i>show policer</i></li><li>• <a href="#">show firewall on page 918</a></li></ul>

## excess-burst-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>excess-burst-size bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name</code> <code>single-rate</code> ], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name</code> <code>single-rate</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos Release OS 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For a single-rate three-color policer, configure the excess burst size (EBS) as a number of bytes. The EBS allows for moderate periods of bursting traffic that exceeds both the committed information rate (CIR) and the committed burst size (CBS). <div></div> <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you include the <code>excess-burst-size</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-burst-size</code> and <code>committed-information-rate</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div> <p>Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.</p> <p>Single-rate three-color policing uses a <i>dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the <code>excess-burst-size</code> statement included in the policer configuration.</p> <p>During periods of traffic that conforms to the CIR, any unused portion of the guaranteed bandwidth capacity accumulates in the first token bucket, up to the maximum number of bytes defined by the CBS. If any accumulated bandwidth capacity overflows the first bucket, the excess accumulates in a second token bucket, up to the maximum number of bytes defined by the EBS.</p> <p>A nonconforming traffic flow is categorized yellow if its size conforms to bandwidth capacity accumulated in the first token bucket. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with <b>medium-high</b> packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>A nonconforming traffic flow is categorized red if its size exceeds the bandwidth capacity accumulated in the second token bucket. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with <b>high</b> PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<b>bytes</b> —Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000). <b>Range:</b> 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes

**Required Privilege Level** firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.  
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [committed-burst-size on page 547](#)
- [committed-information-rate on page 549](#)

---

## excess-priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

**Syntax** excess-priority (low | high | \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority | none);

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service](#) [schedulers](#) *scheduler-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
**none** option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.

**Description** Determine the priority of excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler in a dynamic profile.

**Options** **low**—Excess traffic for this scheduler has low priority.

**high**—Excess traffic for this scheduler has high priority.

**\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority**—Variable for the excess-priority that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.


**none**—System does not demote the priority of guaranteed traffic when the bandwidth exceeds the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94](#)
- [scheduler on page 768](#)

## excess-rate (Dynamic Schedulers)

<b>Syntax</b>	excess-rate percent ( <i>percentage</i>   \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate   proportion <i>value</i> );
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">schedulers</a> <i>scheduler-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Determine the percentage of excess bandwidth traffic to share.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>percentage</i></b>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate</b>—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for a scheduler. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b><i>value</i></b>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1000</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>


## excess-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

---

Syntax	excess-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   \$junos-cos-excess-rate)   proportion <i>value</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	For an MPC interface, determine the percentage or proportion of excess bandwidth traffic to share for all priorities of traffic.
Options	<p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>value</b>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1000</p>
<hr/> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</div> <hr/>	
<b>\$junos-cos-excess-rate</b> —Variable for the excess rate that is specified for the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.	
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li></ul>




## excess-rate-high (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>excess-rate-high ((percent <i>percentage</i>   \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high)   proportion <i>value</i>);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	For an MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of excess bandwidth for high-priority traffic to share.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>percentage</i></b>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b><i>value</i></b>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1000</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</p> </div>	
<p><b>\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high</b>—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for high-priority traffic on the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>

## excess-rate-low (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

---

Syntax	excess-rate-low ((percent <i>percentage</i>   \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low)   proportion <i>value</i> );
Hierarchy Level	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	For an MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of excess bandwidth for low-priority traffic to share.
Options	<p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>value</b>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1000</p>
<hr/> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</div> <hr/>	
<b>\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low</b> —Variable for the excess rate that is specified for low-priority traffic on the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.	
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 94</a></li><li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li></ul>

## exclude (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>exclude;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static group</b> <i>multicast-group-address</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the group to operate in exclude mode on the dynamic interface. In exclude mode all sources except the address configured are accepted for the group. By default, the group operates in include mode.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li> </ul>

## fail-filter (Dynamic Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>fail-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> <b>rpf-check</b> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> <b>rpf-check</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a filter that evaluates packets that fail a unicast RPF check. The filter determines what action to take with the failed packets. If the fail filter is not configured, the failed packets are silently discarded.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>filter-name</i></b> —Name of the filter that evaluates packets that fail the RPF check.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unicast RPF</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 259</a></li> </ul>

## family (Dynamic Firewalls)

---

**Syntax**    `family family {  
              fast-update-filter filter-name {  
                  interface-specific;  
                  match-order [match-order];  
                  term term-name {  
                      from {  
                          match-conditions;  
                      }  
                      then {  
                          action;  
                          action-modifiers;  
                      }  
                      only-at-create;  
                  }  
              }  
              filter filter-name {  
                  enhanced-mode-override;  
                  fast-lookup-filter;  
                  instance-shared;  
                  interface-shared;  
                  interface-specific;  
                  term term-name {  
                      from {  
                          match-conditions;  
                      }  
                      then {  
                          action;  
                          action-modifiers;  
                      }  
                  }  
              }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit `dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall`]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
                              *any* option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Description**    Configure fast update filters or parameterized filters for a protocol family.

**Options**    *family*—Protocol family:

- **any**—Filter packets based on protocol-independent match conditions.
- **inet**—Filter Internet Protocol version 4 suite packets.
- **inet6**—filter Internet Protocol version 6 suite packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177</a></li><li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 180</a></li></ul>

## family (Dynamic Standard Interface)

```
Syntax  family family {
    access-concentrator name;
    address address;
    direct-connect;
    duplicate-protection;
    dynamic-profile profile-name;
    filter {
        adf {
            counter;
            input-precedence precedence;
            not-mandatory;
            output-precedence precedence;
            rule rule-value;
        }
        input filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        }
        output filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        }
    }
    mac-validate (loose | strict);
    max-sessions number;
    max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
    rpf-check {
        fail-filter filter-name;
        mode loose;
    }
    service {
        input {
            service-set service-set-name {
                service-filter filter-name;
            }
            post-service-filter filter-name;
        }
        output {
            service-set service-set-name {
                service-filter filter-name;
            }
        }
    }
    service-name-table table-name;
    short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
        maximum-seconds> <filter [aci]>;
    unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [interfaces](#) *interface-name* [unit](#) *logical-unit-number*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
**pppoe** option added in Junos OS Release 11.2.

**Description** Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.



**NOTE:** Not all subordinate stanzas are available to every protocol family.

**Options** *family*—Protocol family:

- **inet**—IP version 4 suite
- **inet6**—IP version 6 suite
- **pppoe**—(MX Series routers with MPCs only) Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet
- **vpls**—Virtual private LAN service

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring Static Routing on Logical Systems*
- *Configuring the Protocol Family*

## fast-update-filter (Dynamic Firewalls)

---

**Syntax**    `fast-update-filter filter-name {  
                  interface-specific;  
                  match-order [match-order];  
                  term term-name {  
                    from {  
                      match-conditions;  
                    }  
                    then {  
                      action;  
                      action-modifiers;  
                    }  
                    only-at-create;  
                  }  
                }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* firewall *family* *family*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description**    Configure fast update firewall filters in a dynamic profile.

**Options**    *filter-name*—Name that identifies the filter. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)



## filter (Configuring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>filter <i>filter-name</i> {     accounting-profile <i>name</i>;     enhanced-mode;     fast-lookup-filter;     filter-list-template;     interface-shared;     interface-specific;     physical-interface-filter;     promote gre-key;     term <i>term-name</i> {         ... term configuration ...     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">logical-systems</a> <i>logical-system-name</i> <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p><b>physical-interface-filter</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support for the <b>interface-shared</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure firewall filters.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>filter-name</i></b>—Name that identifies the filter. This must be a non-reserved string of not more than 64 characters. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Firewall filter names are restricted from having the form <b>__.*__</b> (beginning and ending with underscores) or <b>__.*</b> (beginning with an underscore).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>firewall</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>firewall-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</i></li> <li>• <i>Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Multifield Classifiers</i></li> <li>• <i>Using Multifield Classifiers to Set Packet Loss Priority</i></li> <li>• <i>simple-filter</i></li> </ul>

## filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> filter {   adf {     counter;     input-precedence <i>precedence</i>;     not-mandatory;     output-precedence <i>precedence</i>;     rule <i>rule-value</i>;   }   input <i>filter-name</i> {     precedence <i>precedence</i>;     shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>;   }   output <i>filter-name</i> {     precedence <i>precedence</i>;     shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>demux0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p><a href="#">shared-name</a> statement added in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Apply a dynamic filter to an interface. You can configure filters for <b>family any</b>, <b>family inet</b>, or <b>family inet6</b>. The filters can be classic filters, fast update filters, or (for the <b>adf</b> statement) Ascend-Data-Filters.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>input <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p><b>output <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For general information about configuring firewall filters, see the <a href="#">Junos OS Routing Policies, Firewall Filters and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices</a>.</li> </ul>

- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155](#)
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 159](#)
- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)

## filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation)

**Syntax**

```
filter filter-name {
    enhanced-mode-override;
    fast-lookup-filter;
    instance-shared;
    interface-shared;
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* firewall **family** *family*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Create firewall filters to be applied by dynamic profile.

**Options** *filter-name*—Name that identifies the filter. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). The name can also be a predefined variable.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


-

## filter (Dynamic Interface Unit)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>filter {     input <i>filter-name</i> (         <i>shared-name</i> <i>filter-shared-name</i>;     )     output <i>filter-name</i> {         <i>shared-name</i> <i>filter-shared-name</i>;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> demux0 <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a dynamic filter to an interface, regardless of its family type.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>input <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p><b>output <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Classic Filters Overview on page 159</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 174</a></li></ul>

## filter-specific

<b>Syntax</b>	filter-specific;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit firewall family inet prefix-action <i>name</i> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family inet prefix-action <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	By default, a policer operates in <i>term-specific</i> mode, which means that for a given firewall filter the Junos OS creates a separate policer instance for every filter term that references the policer. You can, however, use a common policer instance for all terms within the same firewall filter by setting the <i>filter-specific</i> option in the policer. In addition, for IPv4 firewall filters with multiple terms that reference the same policer, filter-specific mode counts and monitors the activity of the policer at the firewall filter level.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Both filter-specific and term-specific apply to prefix-specific policer sets. </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Filter-Specific Policer Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Prefix-Specific Counting and Policing Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Filter-Specific Counter and Policer Set Overview</a></li> </ul>

## firewall (Dynamic Firewalls)

---

```
Syntax  firewall {
        family family {
            fast-update-filter filter-name {
                interface-specific;
                match-order [match-order];
            }
            term term-name {
                from {
                    match-conditions;
                }
                then {
                    action;
                    action-modifiers;
                }
                only-at-create;
            }
        }
        filter filter-name {
            enhanced-mode-override;
            fast-lookup-filter;
            instance-shared;
            interface-shared;
            interface-specific;
            term term-name {
                from {
                    match-conditions;
                }
                then {
                    action;
                    action-modifiers;
                }
            }
        }
        hierarchical-policer uid {
            aggregate {
                if-exceeding {
                    bandwidth-limit-limit bps;
                    burst-size-limit bytes;
                }
                then {
                    policer-action;
                }
            }
            premium {
                if-exceeding {
                    bandwidth-limit bps;
                    burst-size-limit bytes;
                }
                then {
                    policer-action;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

```

policer uid {
  filter-specific;
  if-exceeding {
    (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
    burst-size-limit bytes;
  }
  logical-bandwidth-policer;
  logical-interface-policer;
  physical-interface-policer;
  then {
    policer-action;
  }
}
three-color-policer uid {
  action {
    loss-priority high then discard;
  }
  logical-interface-policer;
  single-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    committed-information-rate bps;
    excess-burst-size bytes;
  }
  two-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    committed-information-rate bps;
    peak-burst-size bytes;
    peak-information-rate bps;
  }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Configure firewall filters and policers in a dynamic profile.


The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 273](#)
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

## flow-descriptions

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> {   direction (uplink   downlink   both);   local-port-range {     low <i>lower-boundary</i> high <i>upper-boundary</i>;   }   local-ports <i>number</i>;   no-send-to-ue;   protocol <i>protocol-number</i>;   remote-address (ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i>   ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>);   remote-port-range {     low <i>lower-boundary</i> high <i>upper-boundary</i>;   }   remote-ports <i>number</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a service data flow (SDF) filter (flow identifier) that includes one or more filtering parameters (address, protocol, and port) to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the SDF filter to detect. SDF filters are specified in a PCC rule to identify the Layer 3 or Layer 4 IP packet flows that you want to receive a particular treatment.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> A PCC rule must include at least one SDF filter and can include a maximum of 15 SDF filters.</p> </div>	
<p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>flow-identifier</i></b>—Name of the SDF filter.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>



For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:  
 services—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311](#)
  - *Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment*
  - [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## flow-tap-dtcp

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>flow-tap-dtcp {   ssh {     connection-limit <i>limit</i>;     rate-limit <i>limit</i>;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system services]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) sessions to run over SSH in support of the flow-tap or FlowTapLite applications. Note that the flow-tap feature is not supported on outbound, or egress, traffic. Only inbound, or ingress, traffic is supported.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>connection-limit <i>limit</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of connections allowed.  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 250  <b>Default:</b> 75</p> <p><b>rate-limit <i>limit</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute.  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 250  <b>Default:</b> 150</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device on page 454</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Flow-Tap Security Properties</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring FlowTapLite</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring DTCP-over-SSH Service for the Flow-Tap Application</i></li> </ul>

## flows (PCC Rules)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>flows ([<i>flow-identifier</i>]   any);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the service data flow (SDF) filters (flow identifiers) that define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can configure a maximum of 15 SDF filters. You must include the <b>flows</b> statement in a PCC rule. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on SDF filters, use the <b>any</b> option.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>flow-identifier</i></b>—Name of an SDF filter that is used to detect IP packet flows. You can configure a maximum of 15 SDF filters. The referenced SDF filters must be configured.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p><b>any</b>—All IP packet flows.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li></ul>

## format (LRF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>format ipfix;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a format for the template. Only the IPFIX format is supported for this release.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## forwarding-class (Dynamic Scheduler Maps)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>forwarding-class <i>class-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">scheduler-maps</a> <i>map-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Associate a scheduler with a scheduler map.
<b>Options</b>	<i>class-name</i> —Name of the forwarding class.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li> </ul>

## forwarding-class (PCC Action Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>forwarding-class class-name;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]</code> , <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the forwarding class to which packets must be assigned.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the forwarding class at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the forwarding class at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<code>class-name</code> —Name of the forwarding class.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li></ul>

## forwarding-class (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify forwarding class that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.
<b>Options</b>	<i>class-name</i> —Name of the forwarding class.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers)

```
Syntax  fpc slot-number {
        inline-services {
            flow-table-size {
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv6-extended-attrib;
            }
        }
        ir-mode (R | IR);
        pic number {
            inline-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g);
            }
            port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-pic-level;
            tunnel-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g)
            }
        }
        port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level;
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit chassis]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
**port-mirror-instance** option added in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
**ipv6-extended-attrib** option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.

**Description** Configure properties for the DPC or MPC and corresponding Packet Forwarding Engines to create tunnel interfaces.

(MX Series Virtual Chassis only) When you configure chassis properties for MPCs installed in a Virtual Chassis member router, statements included at the **[edit chassis member member-id fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPC in the specified slot number only on the specified member router in the Virtual Chassis. Statements included at the **[edit chassis fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPCs in the specified slot number on *each* member router in the Virtual Chassis.



**BEST PRACTICE:** To ensure that the statement you use to configure MPC chassis properties in an MX Series Virtual Chassis applies to the intended member router and MPC, we recommend that you always include the **member member-id** option before the **fpc** statement, where **member-id** is 0 or 1 for a two-member MX Series Virtual Chassis.

**Options** **fpc slot-number**—Specify the slot number of the DPC.  
**Range:** 0 through 11

**pic *number***—Specify the number of the Packet Forwarding Engine. Each DPC includes four Packet Forwarding Engines.

**Range:** 0 through 4



**port-mirror-instance *port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level***—Associate a port-mirroring instance with the DPC and its corresponding PICs. The port-mirroring instance is configured under the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Port-Mirroring Instances on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers</i></li><li>• <i>Enabling Inline Service Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Virtual Chassis Components Overview</i></li></ul>
------------------------------	---


## frame-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

Syntax	frame-mode ( <a href="#">bytes</a>   <code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust</code>   frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i>   <code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame</code> );
Hierarchy Level	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">overhead-accounting</a> ], [edit <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">overhead-accounting</a> ],
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Variable <i><code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame</code></i> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic based as frames.
Default	The default is <b>frame-mode</b> .
Options	<p><b>bytes</b>—Byte adjustment value for the <b>cell-mode</b> or <b>frame-mode</b> shaping options.</p> <p><b><code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust</code></b>—Predefined variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>frame-mode-bytes</b> <i>frame-mode-bytes</i>—Overhead bytes when in frame-mode. Traffic shaping is based on the number of bytes in the frame, without regard to cell encapsulation or padding overhead.</p> <p><b><code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame</code></b>—Predefined variable for frame mode shaping. This variable can not be used when the <b>overhead-accounting bytes bytes</b> option is configured.</p>
<div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> We recommend using the <b>frame-mode-bytes</b> <i>frame-mode-bytes</i> option rather than the <b>bytes</b> option.</p> </div>	
<div> <p><b>Range:</b> –120 through 124 bytes</p> </div>	
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you specify a value for the <b>bytes bytes</b> option, you cannot specify a value for either the <b>frame-mode-bytes</b> option.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li> </ul>



- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 503](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61](#)
- *egress-shaping-overhead*
- [bytes on page 531](#)
- [cell-mode on page 536](#)

## from (PCC Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> from {   &lt;application-groups [application-group-name]&gt;;   &lt;applications [application-name]&gt;;   flows ([flow-identifier]   any); } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rules. Any referenced SDF filter, application, or application group in the <b>from</b> statement must be configured.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the match criteria at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the match criteria at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You must include the <b>flows</b> statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow (SDF) filters, use <b>flows any</b>.</p> </div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li> </ul>

## from (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

**Syntax**    from {  
               [apply-groups](#) *group-name*;  
               [apply-groups-except](#) *group-name*;  
               [destination-address](#) *address*;  
               [destination-port](#) *port-number*;  
               [dscp](#) *dscp-value*;  
               [protocol](#) *protocol*;  
               [source-address](#) *address*;  
               [source-port](#) *port-number*;  
               }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services [radius-flow-tappolicy](#) *policy-name* [inet](#)| [inet6](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description**    Define the match criteria for the drop-policy rule.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                       flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)  
                                       • [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## gate-status

---

<b>Syntax</b>	gate-status (uplink   downlink   uplink-downlink   disable-both);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the gate status in a PCC action profile to enable or disable the forwarding of service flow packets. The gate status determines whether the uplink and downlink gates are opened or closed.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the gate status at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the gate status at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Default</b>	By default, if this statement is not configured, forwarding of service data flow packets is enabled in both the uplink and downlink directions.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>disable-both</b>—Disable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink and downlink directions.</p> <p><b>downlink</b>—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the downlink direction.</p> <p><b>uplink-downlink</b>—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink and downlink directions.</p> <p><b>uplink</b>—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink direction.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</i></li></ul>

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## group (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

**Syntax** For group configuration with a source, use the following syntax:

```
group ip-address {
  source ip-address;
}
```

For group configuration without a source, use the following syntax:

```
group group;
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **igmp interface** *interface-name* **static**],

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** When configuring with a source address, configure the IGMP multicast group address that receives data on an interface and a source address for certain packets. For configuration without a source address, configure only the IGMP multicast group address that receives data on an interface.

**Options** *ip-address*—Group IP address.

*group*—Name of group.



**NOTE:** You must specify a unique address for each group.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)
- [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#)

## group (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

**Syntax**    `group multicast-group-address {  
              exclude;  
              group-count number;  
              group-increment increment;  
              source ip-address {  
                    source-count number;  
                    source-increment increment;  
              }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **ml** interface *interface-name* **static**]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description**    The MLD multicast group address and (optionally) the source address for the multicast group being dynamically configured on an interface.

**Options**    *multicast-group-address*—Address of the group.



**NOTE:** You must specify a unique address for each group.

---

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
- [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#)

---

## group-count (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-count <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static group</b> <i>multicast-group-address</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of static groups to be created over the dynamic interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>number</i></b> —Number of static groups. <b>Default:</b> 1 <b>Range:</b> 1 through 512
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li></ul>

## group-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-increment <i>increment</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static group multicast-group-address</b> <i>source</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created on a dynamic interface. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>increment</i></b> —Number of times the address should be incremented. <b>Default:</b> ::1 <b>Range:</b> ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li></ul>



## group-limit (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in IGMPv3) allowed on a dynamic logical interface. After this limit is reached, new reports will be ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the logical interface.
<b>Default</b>	By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface.
<b>Options</b>	<i>limit</i> —group limit value for the interface. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 32767
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <i>Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces</i></li> </ul>

## group-limit (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in MLDv2) allowed on a dynamic logical interface. After this limit is reached, new reports will be ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the logical interface.
<b>Default</b>	By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface.
<b>Options</b>	<b>limit</b> —group limit value for the interface. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 32767
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces</a></li></ul>


## group-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-policy <i>policy-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Compare the IGMPv2 or IGMPv3 group against the specified group policy, after receiving an IGMP report, and perform the action configured in that policy (for example, reject the report).
<b>Options</b>	<i>policy-name</i> —Name of the group policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level</a></li> </ul>

## group-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group-policy <i>policy-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Compare the MLDv1 or MLDv2 group against the specified group policy, after receiving an MLD report, and perform the action configured in that policy (for example, reject the report).
<b>Options</b>	<i>policy-name</i> —Name of the group policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level</a></li> </ul>

## guaranteed-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>guaranteed-rate (rate   \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate) &lt;burst-size [ bytes   \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst ]&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The <b>\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate</b> variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Option <b>burst-size</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a guaranteed minimum rate for a logical interface and optionally a burst size for the guaranteed rate.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The guaranteed-rate burst size must not exceed the shaping-rate burst size. </div>	
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement and you do not include the <b>delay-buffer-rate</b> statement, the logical interface receives a minimal delay-buffer rate and minimal bandwidth equal to 2 MTU-sized packets.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate</b>—Guaranteed rate in bits per second (bps). You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).  <b>Range:</b> 1000 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate</b>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the guaranteed rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>burst-size bytes</b>—(Optional) Maximum burst size, in bytes.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1,000,000,000</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst</b>—(Optional) Variable for the burst-size that is specified for the guaranteed rate. Use this variable at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profile</a>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>

## hierarchical-policer

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax \(M Series, MX Series, T Series - Bandwidth-Based\) on page 623](#)  
[Syntax \(MX Series - Packets-Per-Second \(pps\)-Based\) on page 623](#)

**Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series - Bandwidth-Based)**

```
hierarchical-policer hierarchical-policer-name | uid {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit bps;
      burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

**Syntax (MX Series - Packets-Per-Second (pps)-Based)**

```
hierarchical-policer hierarchical-policer-name | uid {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding-pps {
      pps-limit pps;
      packet-burst packets;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding-pps (Hierarchical Policer) {
      pps-limit (Hierarchical Policer) pps;
      packet-burst (Hierarchical Policer) packets;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [firewall](#)],  
 [edit [firewall](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

Support at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall]` hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Support for `if-exceeding-pps` statement on MX Series routers with MPCs introduced in Junos OS Release 15.2.

**Description** Use a hierarchical policer to rate-limit ingress Layer 2 traffic at a physical or logical interface and apply different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified as **premium** for expedited forwarding (EF) or **aggregate** for a lower priority. The two policers defined within the hierarchical policer are **aggregate** and **premium**.

Hierarchical policers are supported on Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs and SONET interfaces hosted on the M120 and M320 with incoming Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) as SFPC and outgoing FPCs as FFPC; on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers; on the T320, T640, and T1600 with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs; and on the T4000 with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC.



**NOTE:**

- The `if-exceeding-pps` statement is only supported on MX Series routers with MPCs.
  - The `if-exceeding` and `if-exceeding-pps` statements are mutually exclusive and, therefore, cannot be applied at the same time.
- 

**Options** *hierarchical-policer-name*—Name that identifies the policer. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").

*uid*—When you configure a hierarchical policer at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile name firewall]` hierarchy level, you must assign a variable UID as the policer name.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** `firewall`—To view this statement in the configuration.  
`firewall-control`—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview*
  - *Hierarchical Policers*
  - [aggregate \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 506](#)
  - *bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)*
  - [burst-size-limit \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 528](#)
  - *pps-limit (Hierarchical Policer)*
  - *packet-burst (Hierarchical Policer)*
  - [if-exceeding \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 631](#)
  - *if-exceeding-pps (Hierarchical Policer)*
  - [premium \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 715](#)

## hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>hierarchical-scheduler {     implicit-hierarchy;     maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p><b>implicit-hierarchy</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.1.</p> <p>Support on GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces on MICs or MPCs in MX Series routers added in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Support for up to four hierarchy levels added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure hierarchical scheduling options on the interface.</p> <p>The statement is supported on the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MIC and MPC interfaces in MX Series routers</li><li>• GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces hosted on MIC or MPC line cards in MX Series routers</li></ul> <p>To enable hierarchical scheduling on MX Series routers, configure the <b>hierarchical-scheduler</b> statement at each member physical interface level of a particular aggregated Ethernet interface as well as at that aggregated Ethernet interface level. On other routing platforms, it is enough if you include this statement at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>implicit-hierarchy</b>—Configure four-level hierarchical scheduling. When you include the <b>implicit-hierarchy</b> option, a hierarchical relationship is formed between the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, level 3, and level 4. The <b>implicit-hierarchy</b> option is supported only on MPC/MIC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <p><b>maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i></b>—Specify the maximum number of hierarchical scheduling levels allowed for node scaling, from 2 through 4 levels. The default number of levels is 3. The <b>maximum-hierarchy-levels</b> option is supported on MPC/MIC or EQ DPC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you set <b>maximum-hierarchy-levels</b> to 2, interface sets are not allowed. In this case, if you configure a level 2 interface set, you generate Packet Forwarding Engine errors.</li><li>• If you do not include the <b>maximum-hierarchy-levels</b> option, keeping the default number of hierarchy levels at 3, interface sets can be at either level 2 or level 3, depending on whether the member logical interfaces within the interface set have a traffic control profile. If any member logical interface has a traffic control profile, then the interface set is a level 2 CoS scheduler node. If no member logical interface has a traffic control profile, the interface set is at level 3.</li></ul>



<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical Schedulers for CoS</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical CoS on a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview</i></li> </ul>

## http-log-multiple-transactions (LRF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	http-log-multiple-transactions;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure HTTP transaction logging to generate and send HTTP metadata for each transaction of a data session. This option is only relevant if the template specified in an LRF rule includes <b>http</b> in the <b>template-type</b>.</p> <p>By default, HTTP transaction logging is disabled, and the HTTP transaction records for a TCP session are sent together as one group of records.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## icmp-mapping (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>icmp-mapping {   code icmp-code;   order order;   order-priority (high   low);   type icmp-type; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Match Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) messages identified by unique code and type. This classification is intended to identify and differentiate various types of ICMP messages.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Classifiers)

<b>Syntax</b>	ieee-802.1 ( <i>classifier-name</i>   default) <b>vlan-tag</b> (inner   outer);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>classifiers</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply an IEEE-802.1 classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>classifier-name</b>—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifiers ieee-802.1] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li> <li>• <i>classifiers (Definition)</i></li> </ul>

## ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	ieee-802.1 ( <i>rewrite-name</i>   default) <b>vlan-tag</b> (outer   outer-and-inner);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>rewrite-rules</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply an IEEE-802.1 rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rewrite-name</b>—Name of a <b>rewrite-rules</b> mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service <b>rewrite-rules</b> <b>ieee-802.1</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rewrite-rules</a></li></ul>

## if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>if-exceeding {     bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;     burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name</a> firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer aggregate</a> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name</a> firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer premium</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer aggregate</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer premium</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... aggregate</a> ] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... premium</a> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For M40e, M120, and M320 (with FFPC and SFPC) edge routers and T320, T640, and T1600 core routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, specify bandwidth and burst limits for a premium or aggregate component of a hierarchical policer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Hierarchical Policers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 506</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) on page 528</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">hierarchical-policer on page 623</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">premium (Hierarchical Policer) on page 715</a></li> </ul>

## if-exceeding (Policer)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>if-exceeding {     (bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>   bandwidth-percent <i>number</i>);     burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure rate limits for a single-rate two-color policer.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Basic Single-Rate Two-Color Policers</i></li><li>• <i>Bandwidth Policers</i></li><li>• <i>Filter-Specific Counters and Policers</i></li><li>• <i>Prefix-Specific Counting and Policing Actions</i></li><li>• <i>Multifield Classification</i></li><li>• <i>Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping in the Traffic Manager</i></li><li>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i></li></ul>

## igmp (Dynamic Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> igmp {   interface <i>interface-name</i> {     accounting;     disable;     group-limit <i>policy-name</i>;     group-policy;     group-threshold <i>value</i>;     immediate-leave;     log-interval <i>seconds</i>;     no-accounting;     oif-map <i>map-name</i>;     passive &lt;allow-receive&gt; &lt;send-general-query&gt; &lt;send-group-query&gt;;     promiscuous-mode;     ssm-map <i>ssm-map-name</i>;     ssm-map-policy <i>ssm-map-policy-name</i>     static {       group <i>group</i> {         source <i>source</i>;       }     }     version <i>version</i>;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable IGMP on the router. IGMP must be enabled for the router to receive multicast packets.
<b>Default</b>	IGMP is disabled on the router. IGMP is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).
<b>Options</b>	The statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <i>Understanding IGMP</i></li> <li>• <i>Enabling IGMP</i></li> </ul>


## immediate-leave (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	immediate-leave;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the routing device to leave the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <i>Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP</i></li></ul>



## immediate-leave (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>immediate-leave;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	<p>The immediate leave setting is useful for minimizing the leave latency of MLD memberships. When this setting is enabled, the routing device leaves the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group.</p> <p>The immediate-leave setting enables host tracking, meaning that the device keeps track of the hosts that send join messages. This allows MLD to determine when the last host sends a leave message for the multicast group.</p> <p>When the immediate leave setting is enabled, the device removes an interface from the forwarding-table entry without first sending MLD group-specific queries to the interface. The interface is pruned from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the MLD leave message. The immediate leave setting ensures optimal bandwidth management for hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are being used simultaneously.</p> <p>When immediate leave is disabled and one host sends a leave group message, the routing device first sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. If no receiver responds, the routing device removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group. Immediate leave is disabled by default for both MLD version 1 and MLD version 2.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Although host tracking is enabled for IGMPv2 and MLDv1 when you enable immediate leave, use immediate leave with these versions only when there is one host on the interface. The reason is that IGMPv2 and MLDv1 use a report suppression mechanism whereby only one host on an interface sends a group join report in response to a membership query. The other interested hosts suppress their reports. The purpose of this mechanism is to avoid a flood of reports for the same group. But it also interferes with host tracking, because the router only knows about the one interested host and does not know about the others.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD</a></li> </ul>

## inet (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

**Syntax**    `inet {  
              drop-policy rule-name {  
                  from {  
                      apply-groups group-name;  
                      apply-groups-except group-name;  
                      destination-address address;  
                      destination-port port-number;  
                      dscp dscp-value;  
                      protocol protocol;  
                      source-address address;  
                      source-port port-number;  
                  }  
              }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services radius-flow-tap policy policy-name]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description**    Specify the inet family for the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## inet-precedence (Dynamic Classifiers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>inet-precedence (classifier-name   default);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>classifiers</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a IPv4 precedence classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>classifier-name</b>—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifiers <b>inet-precedence</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">classifiers (Definition)</a></li> </ul>

## inet-precedence (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>inet-precedence (rewrite-name   default);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>rewrite-rules</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a IPv4 precedence rewrite rule.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rewrite-name</b>—Name of a <b>rewrite-rules</b> mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service <b>rewrite-rules</b> <b>inet-precedence</b>] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping. By default, IP precedence rewrite rules alter the first three bits on the type of service (ToS) byte while leaving the last three bits unchanged.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149</a></li><li>• <a href="#">rewrite-rules</a></li></ul>

## inet6 (Subscriber Secure Policy)

```
Syntax  inet6 {
        drop-policy rule-name {
            from {
                apply-groups group-name;
                apply-groups-except group-name;
                destination-address address;
                destination-port port-number;
                dscp dscp-value;
                protocol protocol;
                source-address address;
                source-port port-number;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services radius-flow-tap policy policy-name]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Specify the inet6 family for the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## input (Dynamic Service Sets)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>input {     service-set <i>service-set-name</i> {         service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;     }     post-service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> <b>service</b> ], [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <b>pp0</b> <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family</i> <b>service</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <b>pp0</b> <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family</i> <b>service</b> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Define the input service sets and filters to be applied to traffic by a dynamic profile.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271</a></li></ul>

## interface (Dynamic IGMP)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> interface <i>interface-name</i> {   accounting;   disable;   group-limit <i>limit</i>;   group-policy;   group-threshold <i>value</i>;   immediate-leave   log-interval <i>seconds</i>;   no-accounting;   oif-map;   passive;   promiscuous-mode;   ssm-map <i>ssm-map-name</i>;   ssm-map-policy <i>ssm-map-policy-name</i>   static {     group <i>group</i> {       source <i>source</i>;     }   }   version <i>version</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <a href="#">igmp</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Enable IGMP on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Variable for the interface. Specify the interface variable (<code>\$junos-interface-name</code>) to indicate that the dynamic profile chooses an interface for the accessing DHCP client.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling IGMP</a></li> </ul>

## interface (Dynamic Interface Sets)

---

**Syntax**    `interface interface-name {  
              unit logical unit number {  
                  advisory-options {  
                      downstream-rate rate;  
                      upstream-rate rate;  
                  }  
              }  
          }  
}`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [interfaces](#) [interface-set](#) *interface-set-name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

**Description**    Add a subscriber interface to a dynamic interface set.

In a dynamic profile that defines an agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set, observe the following guidelines when you use the **interface** statement:

- Use the predefined dynamic interface variable **\$junos-interface-ifd-name** to represent the interface name. Do not use a specific interface name, such as **demux0**, when defining an ACI interface set.
- Do not include the **unit *logical-unit-number*** statement.

**Options**    *interface-name*—Either the specific name of the interface to include in the interface set, or the predefined dynamic interface variable **\$junos-interface-ifd-name**. The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface that the DHCP or PPPoE subscriber accesses when connecting to the router.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Defining ACI Interface Sets](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128](#)
- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Overview](#)



## interface (Dynamic MLD)

**Syntax**

```
interface interface-name {
  (accounting | no-accounting);
  disable;
  group-limit limit;
  group-policy;
  group-threshold value;
  immediate-leave;
  log-interval seconds;
  oif-map;
  passive;
  ssm-map ssm-map-name;
  ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
  static {
    group multicast-group-address {
      exclude;
      group-count number;
      group-increment increment;
      source ip-address {
        source-count number;
        source-increment increment;
      }
    }
  }
  version version;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **mld**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Enable MLD on a dynamic interface and configure interface-specific properties.

**Options** *interface-name*—Variable for the interface. Specify the interface variable (\$junos-interface-name) to indicate that the dynamic profile chooses an interface for the accessing client.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
- [Enabling MLD](#)

## interface (Dynamic Routing Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>interface <i>interface-names</i> {     no-qos-adjust; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> <b>routing-options multicast</b> ], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>routing-options multicast</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Define the maximum bandwidth for a dynamic interface on which you want to apply bandwidth management.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Names of the physical or logical interface. For details about specifying interfaces, see <i>Types of Interfaces Overview</i>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management</i></li></ul>

## interface-service (Services Interfaces)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> interface-service {   load-balancing-options {     hash-keys {       egress-key (destination-ip   source-ip);       ingress-key (destination-ip   source-ip);     }   }   service-interface <i>name</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the device name for the interface service Physical Interface Card (PIC).
<b>Options</b>	<b>service-interface <i>name</i></b> —Name of the service device associated with the interface-wide service set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Service Sets to be Applied to Services Interfaces</i></li> </ul>

## interface-set (Dynamic Profiles)

---

**Syntax**    `interface-set interface-set-name {  
                  interface interface-name {  
                    unit logical-unit-number;  
                  }  
                  }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **interfaces**]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.  
                              \$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.  
                              \$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name option added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

**Description**    For MX Series routers with enhanced queuing DPCs or MPC/MIC modules, configure an interface set for dynamic CoS.

**Options**    ***interface-set-name***—Name of the scheduler to be configured or one of the following Junos OS predefined variables:

- \$junos-interface-set-name—Predefined variable that, when used, is replaced with the interface-set obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.
- \$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name—Locally generated interface set name associated with the underlying physical interface in a dynamic profile. This predefined variable enables you to group all the subscribers on a specific physical interface so that you can apply services to the entire group of subscribers.

Another use case for this predefined variable is to conserve CoS resources in a mixed business and residential topology by collecting the residential subscribers into an interface set associated with the physical interface, so that a level 2 node is used for the interface set rather than for each residential interface. Otherwise, because the business and residential subscribers share the same interface and business subscribers require three levels of CoS, then three levels are configured for each residential subscriber. That results in an unnecessary level 2 node being consumed for each residential connection, wasting CoS resources.

- \$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name—Locally generated interface set name extracted from the DHCPv4 (Option 82, suboption 2) or DHCPv6 (Option 37) agent remote ID string inserted by an optical line terminal (OLT) in a passive optical network (PON). The OLT must format the agent remote ID string with a pipe symbol (|) as the delimiter between substrings. The substring extracted for the interface set name consists of the characters following the last delimiter in the agent remote ID string.

The extracted substring identifies individual customer circuits in the PON to be aggregated into the interface set. You determine the format and contents of the substring, and configure your OLT to insert the information. Typically, the substring may include the name and port of the OLT accessed by the CPE optical network terminal (ONT).

- `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name`—Locally generated interface set name for use by dual-tagged VLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *`physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag`*.
- `$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name`—Locally generated interface set name used for grouping logical interfaces stacked over logical stacked VLAN demux interfaces for either a 1:1 (dual-tagged; individual client) VLAN or N:1 (single tagged; service) VLAN. The format of the generated variable differs with VLAN type. For dual-tagged (client) VLANs, the format of the generated variable is *`physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag - inner_VLAN_tag`*. For single tagged (service) VLAN, the format of the generated variable is *`physical_interface_name - VLAN_tag`*.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 125</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 142</a></li> <li>• <i>Extracting an Option 82 or Option 37 Substring to Create an Interface Set</i></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|---|

## interface-shared

---

<b>Syntax</b>	interface-shared;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i> <a href="#">filter</a> <i>filter-name</i> ], [edit <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i> <a href="#">filter</a> <i>filter-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
<b>Description</b>	Set the interface-shared attribute for a firewall filter.



**NOTE:** A firewall filter cannot be both interface-specific and interface-shared.

---

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Interface-Shared Filters Overview on page 208</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Classic Filters Overview on page 159</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162</a></li></ul>

## interface-specific (Dynamic Firewalls)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	interface-specific;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family</i> <a href="#">fast-update-filter</a> <i>filter-name</i> ] [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">firewall</a> family <i>family-name</i> <a href="#">filter</a> <i>filter-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Configure interface-specific names for firewall counters that are based on fast update filters.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Interface-Specific Firewall Filter Instances Overview</a></li></ul>

## interfaces (Dynamic CoS Definition)

```
Syntax  interfaces {
        interface-name {
            unit logical-unit-number {
                classifiers {
                    dscp (classifier-name | default);
                    dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name | default);
                    ieee-802.1 (classifier-name | default) vlan-tag (inner | outer)
                    inet-precedence (classifier-name | default);
                }
                output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
                report-ingress-shaping-rate;
                rewrite-rules {
                    dscp (rewrite-name | default);
                    dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
                    ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
                    inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** Configure interface-specific CoS properties for incoming packets.

**Options** *interface-name*—Either the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile or the interface variable (\$junos-interface-ifd-name). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the client accesses when connecting to the router.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147](#)

## interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

---

```
Syntax  interfaces {
        interface-name {
            unit logical-unit-number {
                actual-transit-statistics;
                auto-configure {
                    agent-circuit-identifier {
                        dynamic-profile profile-name;
                    }
                    line-identity {
                        include {
                            accept-no-ids;
                            circuit-id;
                            remote-id;
                        }
                        dynamic-profile profile-name;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        family family {
            access-concentrator name;
            address address;
            direct-connect;
            duplicate-protection;
            dynamic-profile profile-name;
            filter {
                adf {
                    counter;
                    input-precedence precedence;
                    not-mandatory;
                    output-precedence precedence;
                    rule rule-value;
                }
                input filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
                output filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
            }
            max-sessions number;
            max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
            rpf-check {
                mode loose;
            }
            service {
                input {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                    post-service-filter filter-name;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```



```

    output {
        service-set service-set-name {
            service-filter filter-name;
        }
    }
    service-name-table table-name
    short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
        maximum-seconds>;
    unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
host-prefix-only;
ppp-options {
    chap;
    pap;
}
proxy-arp;
service {
    pcef pcef-profile-name {
        activate rule-name | activate-all;
    }
}
vlan-id;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
vlan-tagging;
}
interface-set interface-set-name {
    interface interface-name {
        unit logical unit number {
            advisory-options {
                downstream-rate rate;
                upstream-rate rate;
            }
        }
    }
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
    max-sessions number;
}
}
demux0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        demux-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name
        }
        family family {

```

```

access-concentrator name;
address address;
direct-connect;
duplicate-protection;
dynamic-profile profile-name;
demux-source {
    source-prefix;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
mac-validate (loose | strict);
max-sessions number;
max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
rpf-check {
    fail-filter filter-name;
    mode loose;
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
    maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name;
    output filter-name;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
pp0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        keepalives interval seconds;
        no-keepalives;
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name;
            server;
        }
        ppp-options {
            aaa-options aaa-options-name;
            authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
            chap {
                challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
            }
            initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
            ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
            mru size;
            mtu (size | use-lower-layer);

```

```

on-demand-ip-address;
pap;
peer-ip-address-optional;
}
family inet {
  unnumbered-address interface-name;
  address address;
  service {
    input {
      service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
      }
      post-service-filter filter-name;
    }
    output {
      service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
      }
    }
  }
}
filter {
  input filter-name {
    precedence precedence;
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
  output filter-name {
    precedence precedence;
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
}
}
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** Define interfaces for dynamic profiles.

**Options** *interface-name*—The interface variable (`$junos-interface-ifd-name`). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the DHCP client accesses when connecting to the router.



**NOTE:** Though we do not recommend it, you can also enter the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately. Search for a statement in [CLI Explorer](#) or click a linked statement in the Syntax section for details.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information</i></li><li>• <i>DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Demultiplexing Interface Overview</i></li></ul>


---

## ip-protocol-mapping (Application Identification)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ip-protocol-mapping {     order order;     order-priority (high   low);     protocol (http   ssl   tcp   udp) }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	For IP traffic, identify an application by matching the IP protocol. This parameter is used to identify an application based on IP and is intended only for IP traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>protocol-number</i></b>—Industry-standard numeric protocol value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 254</p> <p>You can find a complete list of industry standard protocol numbers at <a href="#">the IANA website</a>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## local-port-range

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>local-port-range {   low <i>low-value</i>;   high <i>high-value</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the port range to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either <b>local-port-range</b> or a list of ports with <b>local-ports</b>, but not both.</p> </div>	
<p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the port range at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the port range at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p>	
<b>Default</b>	If the <b>local-port-range</b> statement is not configured, the default is any range of local ports.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>low-value</b>— Lower boundary for the port range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p> <p><b>high-value</b> — Upper boundary for the port range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li> </ul>

- *Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment*
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## local-ports

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>local-ports [number];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> , <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a port number or list of port numbers to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect.
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a list of ports or a port range, but not both. </div> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the port numbers at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the port numbers at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>	
<b>Default</b>	If the <code>local-ports</code> statement is not configured, the default is any local ports.
<b>Options</b>	<b>number</b> —Number of a port or list of port numbers. You can specify a maximum of three port numbers (separated by a space) in a list. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li> </ul>

## logging-rule (PCC Action Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>logging-rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Assign the LRF rule to the PCC action profile of a static PCC rule. When the matching conditions in the PCC rule are met, the LRF rule is activated.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the LRF rule at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the LRF rule at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>lrf-rule-name</i> —LRF rule name. The referenced LRF rule must be configured in an LRF profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule on page 350</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li></ul>



## logical-bandwidth-policer

---


<b>Syntax</b>	logical-bandwidth-policer;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For a policer with a bandwidth limit configured as a percentage (using the <a href="#">bandwidth-percent</a> statement), specify that the percentage be based on the shaping rate defined on the logical interface, rather than on the media rate of the physical interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Bandwidth Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Policers Based on Logical Interface Bandwidth</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">bandwidth-percent on page 525</a> statement</li> <li>• <a href="#">interface-specific</a> statement</li> </ul>

## logical-interface-fpc-redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	logical-interface-fpc-redundancy;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>aenumber</i> aggregated-ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Provide module redundancy for demux subscribers on aggregated Ethernet bundles configured with targeted distribution. Backup links for a subscriber are chosen on a different EQ DPC or MPC from the primary link, based on the link with the fewest number of subscribers among the links on different modules. If all links are on a single module when this is configured, backup links are not provisioned.</p> <p>By default, link redundancy is provided for the aggregated Ethernet bundle.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Link and Module Redundancy for Demux Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Module Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i></li></ul>

## logical-interface-policer

<b>Syntax</b>	logical-interface-policer;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall atm-policer <i>atm-policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-template-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">policer</a> <i>policer-name</i>] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure a logical interface policer.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Starting in Junos OS Release 12.2R2, on T Series Core Routers only, you can configure an MPLS LSP policer for a specific LSP to be shared across different protocol family types. You must include the logical-interface-policer statement to do so.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Traffic Policer Types</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">action on page 499</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>action</i></li> </ul>

## logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the logical system that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring. When you specify a logical system, you must also specify a routing instance.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>logical-system-name</i></b> —Name of the logical system. <b>Default:</b> Logical system <b>default</b>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>flow-tap</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>flow-tap-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433</a></li></ul>

## login

```

Syntax  login {
        announcement text;
        class class-name {
            allow-commands "regular-expression";
            allow-configuration-regexps "regular expression 1" "regular expression 2";
            cli {
                prompt name;
            }
            configuration-breadcrumbs;
            deny-commands "regular-expression";
            ( deny-configuration | deny-configuration-regexps ) "regular expression 1" "regular
            expression 2 ";
            idle-timeout minutes;
            login-script filename;
            login-tip;
            permissions [ permissions ];
        }
        message text;
        password {
            change-type (set-transitions | character-set);
            format (md5 | sha1 | des);
            maximum-length length;
            minimum-changes number;
            minimum-length length;
        }
        retry-options {
            backoff-threshold number;
            backoff-factor seconds;
            minimum-time seconds;
            tries-before-disconnect number;
        }
        user username {
            authentication {
                cli {
                    prompt name;
                }
                class class-name;
                (encrypted-password "password" | plain-text-password);
                full-name complete-name;
                load-key-file URL filename;
                ssh-dsa "public-key" <from hostname>;
                ssh-rsa "public-key" <from hostname>;
                uid uid-value;
            }
        }
    }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit system]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure user access to the router or switch.



**NOTE:** The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Defining Junos OS Login Classes](#)

---

## loss-priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

**Syntax** loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high);

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service schedulers](#) *scheduler-name* [drop-profile-map](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** Specify a loss priority to which to apply a drop profile in a dynamic profile. The drop profile map sets the drop profile for a specific PLP and protocol type. The inputs for the map are the PLP designation and the protocol type. The output is the drop profile.

**Options** **any**—The drop profile applies to packets with any PLP.  
**high**—The drop profile applies to packets with high PLP.  
**medium-high**—The drop profile applies to packets with medium-high PLP.  
**medium-low**—The drop profile applies to packets with medium-low PLP.  
**low**—The drop profile applies to packets with low PLP.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14](#)

## loss-priority high then discard (Three-Color Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	loss-priority high then discard;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>name</i> <a href="#">action</a> ], [edit firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> <a href="#">action</a> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <a href="#">three-color-policer</a> <i>policer-name</i> <a href="#">action</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> ... <a href="#">action</a> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>For packets with high loss priority, discard the packets. The loss priority setting is implicit and is not configurable. Include this statement if you do not want the local router to forward packets that have high packet loss priority.</p> <p>For single-rate three-color policers, the Junos OS assigns high loss priority to packets that exceed the committed information rate and the excess burst size.</p> <p>For two-rate three-color policers, the Junos OS assigns high loss priority to packets that exceed the peak information rate and the peak burst size.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">action on page 499</a></li> </ul>

## lrf-profile (Service Set)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>lrf-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Assign the LRF profile to the service set that is that is configured for application-aware policy control.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>profile-name</i></b> —LRF profile name. The referenced LRF profile must be configured.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Assigning an LRF Profile to Subscribers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set on page 349</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>



## match-direction (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

<b>Syntax</b>	match-direction (input   output   input-output);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery <b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. <b>output</b> and <b>input-output</b> options no longer supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1R1.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied.
<b>Options</b>	<b>input</b> —Apply the rule match on the input side of the interface. <b>output</b> —Apply the rule match on the output side of the interface. <b>input-output</b> —Apply the rule match bidirectionally.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## max-queues-per-interface

---

<b>Syntax</b>	max-queues-per-interface (8   4);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>pic-number</i> ], [edit chassis lcc <i>number</i> fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>pic-number</i> ] (Routing Matrix)
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus added in Junos OS Release 9.6. On MIC or MPC interfaces on MX Series routers, configure eight egress queues.
<b>Description</b>	On IQ, MPC, and DPC interfaces on M120, T320, T640, T1600, TX Matrix, and TX Matrix Plus routers, or on MIC or MPC interfaces on MX Series routers, configure eight egress queues.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Junos OS to Support Eight Queues on IQ Interfaces for T Series and M320 Routers</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Up to 16 Custom Forwarding Classes</i></li><li>• <i>Enabling Eight Queues on ATM Interfaces</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for Trio MPC/MIC Interfaces on page 57</a></li></ul>

## match-order (Dynamic Firewalls)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>match-order [<i>match-order</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family</i> <b>fast-update-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the match conditions and the order in which the conditions are examined. Enclose a string of multiple conditions in brackets. The router examines only the conditions you specify, and examines them in the specified order.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>match-order</b>—One or more of the following conditions. “<a href="#">Fast Update Filter Match Conditions</a>” on page 247 describes the match conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• destination-address</li> <li>• destination-port</li> <li>• dscp (IPv4 only)</li> <li>• protocol (IPv4 only)</li> <li>• source-address</li> <li>• source-port</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 246</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247</a></li> </ul>

## maximum-bit-rate (PCC Action Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	maximum-bit-rate uplink <i>mbr-uplink-value</i> downlink <i>mbr-downlink-value</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the maximum bit rate (MBR) that you want a PCC action profile to use for uplink and downlink traffic.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the MBR at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the MBR at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you configure the <b>maximum-bit-rate</b> statement but do not specify MBR values for <b>uplink</b> and <b>downlink</b> , the default value is 0.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>mbr-uplink-value</i></b>—MBR value for the uplink direction. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 6144000 Kbps.</p> <p><b><i>mbr-downlink-value</i></b>—MBR value for the downlink direction. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 6144000 Kbps.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li></ul>

---

## member (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	[member <i>member-name</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define a member name for a custom application definition. Custom definitions can contain multiple members that define attributes for an application. You can define a maximum of four member names.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>member-name</i></b> —Name of a member for a custom application definition. You can define a maximum of four member names.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li></ul>

## mld (Dynamic Profiles)

---

```
Syntax  mld {  
        interface interface-name {  
            (accounting | no-accounting);  
            disable;  
            group-limit limit;  
            group-policy;  
            group-threshold value;  
            immediate-leave;  
            log-interval seconds;  
            oif-map;  
            passive;  
            ssm-map ssm-map-name;  
            ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;  
            static {  
                group multicast-group-address {  
                    exclude;  
                    group-count number;  
                    group-increment increment;  
                    source ip-address {  
                        source-count number;  
                        source-increment increment;  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
            version version;  
        }  
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [protocols](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Configure interface-specific MLD values on dynamic interfaces.

**Options** The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
- [Enabling MLD](#)

## multicast (Dynamic Routing Options)

**Syntax**

```
multicast {
  interface interface-name {
    no-qos-adjust;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [routing-options](#)],  
[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* [routing-options](#)]



**NOTE:** You cannot apply a scope policy to a specific routing instance. That is, all scoping policies are applied to all routing instances. However, the `scope` statement does apply individually to a specific routing instance.

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Dynamically configure interface-specific multicast routing options properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache*
- *Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map*
- *Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override*

## multicast-interception (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	multicast-interception;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enables subscriber secure policy to mirror IPv4 multicast traffic sent to subscribers. It enables the mirroring of multicast traffic for all subscribers on the chassis.</p> <p>Mirroring of multicast traffic is supported only for subscribers in the default logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 475</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 449</a></li></ul>

## no-accounting

---

<b>Syntax</b>	no-accounting;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <a href="#">igmp</a> <a href="#">interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics on a per-interface basis.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events</a></li></ul>



## no-qos-adjust (Dynamic Routing Options)

<b>Syntax</b>	no-qos-adjust;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options <b>multicast interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Disable hierarchical bandwidth adjustment for all dynamically created subscriber interfaces that are identified by their MLD or IGMP request from a specific multicast interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</i></li> </ul>

## oif-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	oif-map <i>map-name</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Associates an OIF map to the IGMP interface using a dynamic profile. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms.
<b>Options</b>	<i>map-name</i> —Name of the OIF map.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## oif-map (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>oif-map <i>map-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Associate an outgoing interface (OIF) map to a dynamic MLD logical interface. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms.
<b>Options</b>	<i>map-name</i> —Name of the OIF map.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</a></li></ul>

## order (Application Identification)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>order order;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>name</i> address-mapping <i>name</i> ], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ip-protocol-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define application matching priority. For address configurations, the order number resolves the conflict when multiple address entries are matched for a specific session. The lower number has a higher priority.
<b>Options</b>	<b>order</b> —Order sequence number. This value is mandatory and must be unique. <b>Default:</b> 0 <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> </ul>

## order-priority (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	order-priority (high   low)
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping <i>name</i> ], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ip-protocol-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define the priority of signatures when both a custom signature and predefined signature apply to a protocol bundle.
<b>Options</b>	<b>high</b> —Custom signatures have priority over predefined signatures. <b>low</b> —Predefined signatures have priority over custom signatures. <b>Default:</b> high
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li></ul>

## output (Dynamic Service Sets)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>output {   service-set <i>service-set-name</i> {     service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family service</i>],</p> <p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> pp0 <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family service</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support of the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> pp0 <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family service</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define the output service sets and filters to be applied to traffic by a dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>service-set-name</i></b>—Name of the service set.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271</a></li> </ul>

## output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>output-traffic-control-profile (<i>profile-name</i>   <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code>);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Variable <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Apply an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the logical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the traffic-control profile to be applied to this interface</p> <p><b><code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code></b>—Variable for the traffic-control profile that is specified for the logical interface. The variable is replaced with the traffic-control profile when the subscriber is authenticated at login.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles on page 815</a></li></ul>

## overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	overhead-accounting { <code>bytes</code> <i>bytes</i> ; <code>cell-mode</code> cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i> ; <code>frame-mode</code> frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i> ; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles</code> <i>profile-name</i> <code>class-of-service</code> <code>traffic-control-profiles</code> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic based on either frames or cells.
<b>Default</b>	The default is <code>frame-mode</code> .
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 63</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61</a></li> <li>• <code>egress-shaping-overhead</code></li> </ul>

## passive (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>passive &lt;allow-receive&gt; &lt;send-general-query&gt; &lt;send-group-query&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. <b>allow-receive</b> , <b>send-general-query</b> , and <b>send-group-query</b> options were introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Dynamically specify that IGMP run on the interface and either not send and receive control traffic or selectively send and receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves.
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the <b>passive</b> statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options would be equivalent to not using the <b>passive</b> statement.</div>	
<b>Options</b>	<b>allow-receive</b> —Enables IGMP to receive control traffic on the interface. <b>send-general-query</b> —Enables IGMP to send general queries on the interface. <b>send-group-query</b> —Enables IGMP to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</i></li><li>• For general information about configuring IGMP, see the <i>Multicast Protocols Feature Guide</i>.</li></ul>



## passive (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>passive &lt;allow-receive&gt; &lt;send-general-query&gt; &lt;send-group-query&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <code>mld interface interface-name</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that MLD run on the interface and either not send and receive control traffic or selectively send and receive control traffic such as MLD reports, queries, and leaves.



**NOTE:** You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the `passive` statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options would be equivalent to not using the `passive` statement.

<b>Options</b>	<p><code>allow-receive</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to receive control traffic on the interface.</p> <p><code>send-general-query</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to send general queries on the interface.</p> <p><code>send-group-query</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</a></li> </ul>

## pattern (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pattern <i>pattern</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define an attack pattern to be detected.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>pattern</i></b> —User-defined pattern of attack to match, using a regular expression.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li></ul>

## pcc-action-profile (PCC Rules)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pcc-action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the name of the action profile to include in a policy and charging control (PCC) rule configuration. The action profile defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications.  If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the action profile at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level.  If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the action profile at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>profile-name</i></b> —Name of the PCC action profile that the PCC rule references. The referenced action profile must be configured. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li> </ul>

## pcc-action-profiles

---

**Syntax** `pcc-action-profiles profile-name {  
    forwarding-class class-name;  
    gate-status (uplink | downlink | uplink-downlink | disable-both);  
    hcm-profile hcm-profile-name;  
    logging-rule lrf-rule-name;  
    maximum-bit-rate uplink mbr-uplink-value downlink mbr-downlink-value;  
    monitoring-key key_string;  
    redirect {  
        url url-name;  
    }  
    steering {  
        keep-existing-steering;  
        path {  
            ipv4-address ipv4-address;  
            ipv6-address ipv6-address;  
        }  
    }  
    routing-instance {  
        downlink downlink-vrf-name;  
        uplink uplink-vrf-name;  
    }  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge pcef],  
[edit services pcef]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.  
Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.

**Description** Configure a PCC action profile. A PCC action profile defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications. A PCC action profile is specified in the **then** clause of a PCC rule.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:

- **hcm-profile**
- **steering path** and its options

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the PCC action profile.

**Range:** 1 through 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring TDF Subscriber Usage Monitoring for Traffic That Matches Predefined PCC Rules</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li></ul>

## pcc-rule

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>[pcc-rule <i>rule-name</i> precedence <i>number</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify one or more policy and charging control (PCC) rules and the rules precedence in a PCC rulebase.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rules at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rules at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>rule-name</i></b>—Name of the PCC rule. The referenced PCC rule must be configured. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p><b><i>number</i></b>—Precedence value assigned to the PCC rule. The precedence assigned must be unique among the configured PCC rules. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 319</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li></ul>

## pcc-rulebases (PCEF)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pcc-rulebases <i>rulebase-name</i> {     [<i>pcc-rule rule-name precedence number</i>]; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure a policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase. You can specify from 1 through 4000 rules in a rulebase.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rulebase at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rulebase at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>rulebase-name</i>—Name of the PCC rulebase.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 319</a></li> </ul>

## pcc-rulebases (PCEF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>[pcc-rulebases <i>rulebase-name</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> aaa-policy-control],</code> <code>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> dynamic-policy-control],</code> <code>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control],</code> <code>[edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase for a policy control profile.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the PCC rulebase at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> (aaa-policy-control   dynamic-policy-control   static-policy-control)]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the PCC rulebase at the <code>[edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>rulebase-name</i></b>—Name of the PCC rulebase. The referenced PCC rulebase must be configured.</p> <p><b><i>time-of-day-profile profile-name</i></b>—(Optional; only applies to rulebases in static PCEF profiles for Junos OS Subscriber Aware) Use the specified name of the time-of-day profile to apply to the PCC rulebase. The referenced profile must already be defined at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef]</code> hierarchy level. The time-of-day profile specifies the time of day, day of the week, or day of the month to activate or deactivate the PCC rulebase for subscribers assigned to the PCEF profile.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Dynamic Policies</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Static Policies</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Policies a RADIUS Server Controls</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 319</a></li></ul>



- *Configuring Static Time-of-Day PCC Rule Activation and Deactivation in a PCEF Profile*
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320](#)

## pcc-rules (PCEF)

---

Syntax	<pre>pcc-rules rule-name {     from {         &lt;application-groups [application-group-name]&gt;;         &lt;applications [application-name]&gt;;         flows ([flow-identifier   any]);     }     then {         pcc-action-profile profile-name;     } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
Description	<p>Configure the PCC rules. A PCC rule identifies the subscriber IP packets that are associated with a service data flow (SDF) or application and defines the treatment to be applied to the packets.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rule at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rule at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p>
Options	<p><b>rule-name</b>—Name of the PCC rule.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring TDF Subscriber Usage Monitoring for Traffic That Matches Predefined PCC Rules</a></li></ul>

## pcc-rules (PCEF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pcc-rules [rule-name precedence number &lt;time-of-day-profile profile-name&gt;];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> aaa-policy-control],          [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> dynamic-policy-control],          [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control],          [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the policy and charging control (PCC) rules for a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile and assign a precedence to each PCC rule. You can configure up to 32 PCC rules in a PCEF profile.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the PCC rules at the [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> (aaa-policy-control   dynamic-policy-control   static-policy-control) hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the PCC rules at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rule-name</b>—Name of the PCC rule. The referenced PCC rule must be configured.</p> <p><b>precedence number</b>—Use the specified precedence value assigned to a PCC rule. A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence.  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p> <p><b>time-of-day-profile profile-name</b>—(Optional; only applies to rules in static PCEF profiles for Junos OS Subscriber Aware) Use the specified name of the time-of-day profile to apply to the PCC rule. The referenced profile must already be defined at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level. The time-of-day profile specifies the time of day, day of the week, or day of the month to activate or deactivate the PCC rule for subscribers assigned to the PCEF profile.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.          unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.          services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Dynamic Policies</li> <li>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Static Policies</li> </ul>

- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Policies a RADIUS Server Controls](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316](#)
- [Configuring Static Time-of-Day PCC Rule Activation and Deactivation in a PCEF Profile](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320](#)

---

## pcef (Dynamic Profiles)

---

Syntax	<pre>pcef <i>pcef-profile-name</i> {     activate <i>rule-name</i>   activate-all; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> service]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
Description	Assign a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF profile) to the dynamic profile. The PCEF profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. Also specify which of the PCC rules to activate for the dynamic profile.
Options	<p><b>activate <i>rule-name</i></b>—Name of the PCC rule to activate or the predefined dynamic interface variable <code>\$junos-pcef-rule</code>. To specify more than one rules, include this line multiple times.</p> <p><b>activate-all</b>—Activates all of the PCC rules.</p> <p><b><i>pcef-profile-name</i></b>—Name of the PCEF profile or the predefined dynamic interface variable <code>\$junos-pcef-profile</code>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 310</a></li></ul>


---

## pcef-profile (Service Set)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pcef-profile <i>pcef-profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the dummy PCEF profile that you configured at the <b>[edit services pcef]</b> hierarchy level. This profile is a placeholder profile with no configuration options, but it must be specified to enable PCEF functionality on the services plane.
<b>Options</b>	<i>pcef-profile-name</i> —Name of the PCEF profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 321</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320</a></li></ul>

## peak-burst-size

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>peak-burst-size bytes;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code> ], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For a two-rate three-color policer, configure the peak burst size (PBS) as a number of bytes. The PBS defines the maximum number of bytes of unused peak bandwidth capacity that can be accumulated. The accumulated bandwidth allows for moderate periods of bursting traffic that exceeds the peak information rate (PIR) and the committed burst size (CBS).
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you include the <code>peak-burst-size</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-burst-size</code> and <code>peak-information-rate</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div>	
<p>Two-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against two rate limits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A traffic flow is categorized green if it conforms to both the committed information rate (CIR) and the CBS-bounded accumulation of available committed bandwidth capacity.</li> <li>A traffic flow is categorized yellow if exceeds the CIR and CBS but conforms to the PIR. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with <b>medium-high</b> packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</li> <li>A traffic flow is categorized red if exceeds the PIR and the PBS-bounded accumulation of available peak bandwidth capacity. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with <b>high</b> PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded.</li> </ul>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
  - *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
  - *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
  - *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
  - *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
  - [committed-burst-size on page 547](#)
  - [committed-information-rate on page 549](#)
  - [excess-burst-size on page 583](#)
  - [peak-information-rate on page 698](#)

## peak-information-rate

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>peak-information-rate bps;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code> ], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	For a two-rate three-color policer, configure the peak information rate (PIR) as a number of bits per second. The PIR is the maximum rate for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under peak line conditions. Traffic that exceeds the committed information rate (CIR) and the committed burst size (CBS) is metered to the PIR.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you include the <code>peak-information-rate</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-information-rate</code> and <code>peak-burst-size</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div>	
<p>Two-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against two rate limits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A traffic flow is categorized green if it conforms to both the CIR and the CBS-bounded accumulation of available committed bandwidth capacity.</li> <li>A traffic flow is categorized yellow if exceeds the CIR and CBS but conforms to the PIR. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with <b>medium-high</b> packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</li> <li>A traffic flow is categorized red if exceeds the PIR and the PBS-bounded accumulation of available peak bandwidth capacity. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with <b>high</b> PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded.</li> </ul>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><code>bps</code>—Number of bits per second. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <code>k</code> (1000), <code>m</code> (1,000,000), or <code>g</code> (1,000,000,000).</p> <p><b>Range:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1500 through 100,000,000,000 bps on EX, M, and T Series routers</li> <li>1500 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 bps on Mx Series routers</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>



- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits</i></li> <li>• <i>Policer Color-Marking and Actions</i></li> <li>• <i>Dual Token Bucket Algorithms</i></li> <li>• <i>Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">committed-burst-size on page 547</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">committed-information-rate on page 549</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">excess-burst-size on page 583</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">peak-burst-size on page 696</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|---|

## permissions

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>permissions [ <i>permissions</i> ];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system login class]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the login access privileges to be provided on the router or switch.
<b>Options</b>	<i>permissions</i> —Privilege type. For a list of permission flag types, see <i>Understanding Junos OS Access Privilege Levels</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring User Permissions with Access Privilege Levels</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">user on page 828</a></li> </ul>

## physical-interface-policer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	physical-interface-policer;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<pre>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit firewall policer policer-name], [edit firewall three-color-policer policer-name], [edit logical-system logical-system-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit logical-system logical-system-name three-color-policer policer-name], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall three-color-policer policer-name], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall three-color-policer policer-name]</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... policer policer-name]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos Release OS 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure an aggregate policer for a physical interface.</p> <p>A physical interface policer can be a two-color or three-color policer. When you apply physical interface policer, to different protocol families on the same logical interface, the protocol families share the same policer instance. This means that rate limiting is performed aggregately for the protocol families for which the policer is applied. This feature enables you to use a single policer instance to perform aggregate policing for different protocol families on the same physical interface. If you want a policer instance to be associated with a protocol family, the corresponding physical interface filter needs to be applied to that protocol family. The policer is not automatically applied to all protocol families configured on the physical interface.</p> <p>In contrast, with logical interface policers there are multiple separate policer instances.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i></li><li>• <i>physical-interface-filter</i></li></ul>

## policer (Configuring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> policer <i>policer-name</i> {     filter-specific;     if-exceeding {         bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;         bandwidth-percent <i>number</i>;         burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>;     }     logical-bandwidth-policer;     logical-interface-policer;     physical-interface-policer;     shared-bandwidth-policer;     then {         <i>policer-action</i>;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall],  [edit firewall],  [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>The <b>out-of-profile</b> policer action added in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>The <b>logical-bandwidth-policer</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The <b>physical-interface-policer</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>The <b>shared-bandwidth-policer</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... firewall</a>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure policer rate limits and actions. When included at the [edit <a href="#">firewall</a>] hierarchy level, the <b>policer</b> statement creates a template, and you do not have to configure a policer individually for every firewall filter or interface. To activate a policer, you must include the <b>policer-action</b> modifier in the <b>then</b> statement in a firewall filter term or on an interface.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>policer-action</i></b>—One or more actions to take:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>discard</b>—Discard traffic that exceeds the rate limits.</li> <li>• <b>forwarding-class <i>class-name</i></b>—Specify the particular forwarding class.</li> <li>• <b>loss-priority</b>—Set the packet loss priority (PLP) to <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, <b>medium-high</b>, or <b>high</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b><i>policer-name</i></b>—Name that identifies the policer. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the</p>

name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Policer names cannot begin with an underscore in the form `_*`.

**then**—Actions to take on matching packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Bandwidth Policer Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Multifield Classifiers</i></li><li>• <i>Logical Interface (Aggregate) Policer Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Physical Interface Policer Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Single-Rate Two-Color Policer Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Using Multifield Classifiers to Set Packet Loss Priority</i></li><li>• <a href="#">filter (Configuring) on page 595</a></li><li>• <i>priority (Schedulers)</i></li></ul>
------------------------------	--

## policy (Subscriber Secure Policy)

```
Syntax  policy policy-name {
        inet {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        inet6 {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services [radius-flow-tap](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Specify the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

**Options** *policy-name*—Name of the policy from which to drop traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)

## policy-based-logging (LRF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	policy-based-logging;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure policy-based logging, which causes the LRF rules to be activated by PCC rules.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>

## policy-options (Dynamic Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> policy-options {   prefix-list <i>uid</i> {     <i>ip-addresses</i>;     dynamic-db;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define a list of IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes for use in a dynamic firewall filter or in an HTTP redirect configuration.</p> <p>You can configure up to 85,325 prefixes in each prefix list. To configure more than 85,325 prefixes, configure multiple prefix lists and apply them to multiple firewall filter terms.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>uid</i></b>—Unique identifier of the prefix list. You must assign a UID as the prefix list name.</p> <p><b><i>ip-addresses</i></b>—List of IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes, one IP address per line in the configuration.</p> <p><b><i>dynamic-db</i></b>—Specify that the routing policy and policy objects reference policies configured in the dynamic database at the <b>[edit dynamic]</b> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Using Routing Policy in an ISP Network</i></li> </ul>

## policy-statement

```
Syntax  policy-statement policy-name {
        term term-name {
            from {
                as-path-unique-count count (equal | orhigher | orlower);
                family family-name;
                match-conditions;
                policy subroutine-policy-name;
                prefix-list prefix-list-name;
                prefix-list-filter prefix-list-name match-type <actions>;
                protocol protocol-name;
                route-filter destination-prefix match-type <actions>;
                source-address-filter source-prefix match-type <actions>;
                tag value;
                traffic-engineering;
            }
            to {
                match-conditions;
                policy subroutine-policy-name;
            }
            then actions;
        }
    then {
        aggregate-bandwidth;
        dynamic-tunnel-attributes dynamic-tunnel-attributes;
        limit-bandwidth limit-bandwidth;
        multipath-resolve multipath-resolve;
        no-entropy-label-capability;
        prefix-segment {
            index index;
            node-segment;
        }
        priority (high | medium | low);
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* policy-options],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* policy-options],  
[edit policy-options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Support for configuration in the dynamic database introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
Support for configuration in the dynamic database introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
**inet-mdt** option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0R2.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
**route-target** option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
**protocol** and **traffic-engineering** options introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.  
**no-entropy-label-capability** option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.



**priority** and **tag value** options introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.

**as-path-unique-count** option introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

**prefix-segment** option introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2R1 for MX Series routers, PTX Series routers, QFX5100 switches, and QFX10000 switches.

**multipath-resolve** and **dynamic-tunnel-attributes** options introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

**aggregate-bandwidth** and **limit-bandwidth** *limit-bandwidth* options introduced in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 for MX Series, PTX Series, and QFX Series.

**Description** Define a routing policy, including subroutine policies.

A *term* is a named structure in which match conditions and actions are defined. Routing policies are made up of one or more terms. Each routing policy term is identified by a term name. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the entire name in double quotation marks.

Each term contains a set of match conditions and a set of actions:

- Match conditions are criteria that a route must match before the actions can be applied. If a route matches all criteria, one or more actions are applied to the route.
- Actions specify whether to accept or reject the route, control how a series of policies are evaluated, and manipulate the characteristics associated with a route.

Generally, a router compares a route against the match conditions of each term in a routing policy, starting with the first and moving through the terms in the order in which they are defined, until a match is made and an explicitly configured or default action of **accept** or **reject** is taken. If none of the terms in the policy match the route, the router compares the route against the next policy, and so on, until either an action is taken or the default policy is evaluated.

If none of the match conditions of each term evaluates to true, the final action is executed. The final action is defined in an unnamed term. Additionally, you can define a default action (either **accept** or **reject**) that overrides any action intrinsic to the protocol.

The order of match conditions in a term is not relevant, because a route must match all match conditions in a term for an action to be taken.

To list the routing policies under the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level by **policy-statement** *policy-name* in alphabetical order, enter the **show policy-options** configuration command.

The statements are explained separately.

**Options** **actions**—(Optional) One or more actions to take if the conditions match. The actions are described in *Configuring Flow Control Actions*.

**family** **family-name**—(Optional) Specify an address family protocol. Specify **inet** for IPv4. Specify **inet6** for 128-bit IPv6, and to enable interpretation of IPv6 router filter addresses. For IS-IS traffic, specify **iso**. For IPv4 multicast VPN traffic, specify **inet-mvpn**. For IPv6 multicast VPN traffic, specify **inet6-mvpn**. For multicast-distribution-tree (MDT) IPv4 traffic, specify **inet-mdt**. For BGP route target VPN traffic, specify **route-target**. For traffic engineering, specify **traffic-engineering**.



**NOTE:** When family is not specified, the routing device or routing instance uses the address family or families carried by BGP. If multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) is enabled, the policy defaults to the protocol family or families carried in the network layer reachability information (NLRI) as configured in the *family* statement for BGP. If MP-BGP is not enabled, the policy uses the default BGP address family unicast IPv4.

**from**—(Optional) Match a route based on its source address.

**as-path-unique-count** **count** (**equal** | **orhigher** | **orlower**)—(Optional) Specify a number from 0 through 1024 to filter routes based on the number of unique autonomous systems (ASs) in the AS path. Specify the match condition for the unique AS path count.

**aggregate-bandwidth**—(Optional) Enable BGP to advertise aggregate outbound link bandwidth for load balancing.

**dynamic-tunnel-attributes** **dynamic-tunnel-attributes**—(Optional) Choose a set of defined dynamic tunnel attributes for forwarding traffic over V4oV6 tunnels.

**match-conditions**—(Optional in **from** statement; required in **to** statement) One or more conditions to use to make a match. The qualifiers are described in *Routing Policy Match Conditions*.

**multipath-resolve** **multipath-resolve**—(Optional) Enable the use of all paths for resolution over the specified prefix.

**limit-bandwidth** **limit-bandwidth**—(Optional) Specify the limit for advertised aggregate outbound link bandwidth for load balancing.

**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 bytes

**no-entropy-label-capability**—(Optional) Disable the entropy label capability advertisement at egress or transit routes specified in the policy.

**priority** (**high** | **medium** | **low**)—(Optional) Configure the priority for an IS-IS route to change the default order in which the routes are installed in the routing table, in the event of a network topology change.

**policy-subroutine-policy-name**—Use another policy as a match condition within this policy.

The name identifying the subroutine policy can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Policy names cannot take the form `__.*-internal__`, as this form is reserved. For information about how to configure subroutines, see *Understanding Policy Subroutines in Routing Policy Match Conditions*.

**policy-name**—Name that identifies the policy. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

**prefix-list prefix-list-name**—Name of a list of IPv4 or IPv6 prefixes.

**prefix-list-filter prefix-list-name**—Name of a prefix list to evaluate using qualifiers; **match-type** is the type of match (see *Configuring Prefix List Filters*), and **actions** is the action to take if the prefixes match.

**protocol-protocol-name**—Name of the protocol used to control traffic engineering database import at the originating point.

**route-filter destination-prefix match-type <actions>**—(Optional) List of routes on which to perform an immediate match; **destination-prefix** is the IPv4 or IPv6 route prefix to match, **match-type** is the type of match (see *Configuring Route Lists*), and **actions** is the action to take if the **destination-prefix** matches.

**source-address-filter source-prefix match-type <actions>**—(Optional) Unicast source addresses in multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) and Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) environments on which to perform an immediate match. **source-prefix** is the IPv4 or IPv6 route prefix to match, **match-type** is the type of match (see *Configuring Route Lists*), and **actions** is the action to take if the **source-prefix** matches.

**tag value**—(Optional) A numeric value that identifies a route. You can tag certain routes to prioritize them over other routes. In the event of a network topology change, Junos OS updates these routes in the routing table before updating other routes with lower priority. You can also tag some routes to identify and reject them based on your requirement.

**term term-name**—Name that identifies the term. The term name must be unique in the policy. It can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the entire name in quotation marks (" "). A policy statement can include multiple terms. We recommend that you name all terms. However, you do have the option to include an unnamed term which must be the final term in the policy. To configure an unnamed term, omit the **term** statement when defining match conditions and actions.

**to**—(Optional) Match a route based on its destination address or the protocols into which the route is being advertised.

**then**—(Optional) Actions to take on matching routes. The actions are described in *Configuring Flow Control Actions* and *Configuring Actions That Manipulate Route Characteristics*.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *dynamic-db*
- *Understanding Source Packet Routing in Networking (SPRING)*

---

## port (LRF Profile)

---

**Syntax** `port collector-port-number;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services lrf profile *profile-name* collector *collector-name* destination]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Specify the destination port of the collector.

**Options** *collector-port-number*—Port number for the destination address of the collector.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)

---

## port-range (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>port-range {     tcp [port-range];     udp [port-range]; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Define TCP or UDP port number range.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>port-range</i></b> —Numeric port ranges. The format for numeric port ranges is in the format <i>minimum-value–maximum-value</i> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li></ul>

## post-service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>post-service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <a href="#">input</a> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <code>pp0</code> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <a href="#">input</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <code>pp0</code> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <a href="#">input</a> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Define the filter to be applied to traffic after service processing. The filter is applied only if a service set is configured and selected. You can configure a post-service filter on the input side of the interface only.
<b>Options</b>	<i>filter-name</i> —Identifier for the post-service filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271</a></li></ul>

## pppoe-tags (Adjustment Control Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>pppoe-tags {     priority <i>priority</i>;     algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit class-of-service <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">application</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags application.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>priority</i></b>—Priority of the Point to Point Protocol over Ethernet IA Tags application in the adjustment control profile.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2</p> <p><b><i>algorithm</i></b>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the Point to Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) IA Tags application.</p> <p><b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>adjust-never</b>—Do not perform rate adjustments.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-always</b>—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-less</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-less-or equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-greater</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-greater-or-equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> adjust-less</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles on page 503</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 509</a></li> </ul>

## precedence

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>precedence <i>precedence</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> demux0 <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> demux0 <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">inet</a> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <a href="#">inet</a> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Apply a precedence to a dynamic filter.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>precedence</i></b>—Precedence value for the filter. The lower the precedence value, the higher the precedence.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 250</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Firewall Filters Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Classic Filters Overview on page 159</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fast Update Filters Overview on page 238</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax on page 241</a></li> </ul>



## premium (Hierarchical Policer)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> premium {     if-exceeding {         bandwidth-limit <i>bandwidth</i>;         burst-size-limit <i>burst</i>;     }     then {         discard;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <a href="#">hierarchical-policer</a> ], [edit firewall hierarchical-policer]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles ... hierarchical-policer</a> <i>name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	On M40e, M120, and M320 edge routers with FPC input as FFPC and FPC output as SFPC, and on MX Series, T320, T640, and T1600 edge routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, specify a premium level for a hierarchical policer.
<b>Options</b>	Options are described separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Applying Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Guidelines for Applying Traffic Policers</i></li> <li>• <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 506</a></li> <li>• <i>bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) on page 528</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">hierarchical-policer on page 623</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer) on page 631</a></li> </ul>

## priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

Syntax	<code>priority (priority-level   \$junos-cos-scheduler-priority);</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-priority</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
Description	Specify packet-scheduling priority value in a dynamic profile.
Options	<p><b>priority-level</b>—one of the following packet-scheduling priority values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>low</b>—Scheduler has low priority.</li><li>• <b>medium-low</b>—Scheduler has medium-low priority.</li><li>• <b>medium-high</b>—Scheduler has medium-high priority.</li><li>• <b>high</b>—Scheduler has high priority. Assigning high priority to a queue prevents the queue from being underserved.</li><li>• <b>strict-high</b>—Scheduler has strictly high priority. Configure a <b>high</b> priority queue with unlimited transmission bandwidth available to it. As long as it has traffic to send, the <b>strict-high</b> priority queue receives precedence over <b>low</b>, <b>medium-low</b>, and <b>medium-high</b> priority queues, but not <b>high</b> priority queues. You can configure <b>strict-high</b> priority on only one queue per interface.</li></ul> <p><b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-priority</b>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the packet-scheduling priority value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Variables Overview</a></li><li>• <a href="#">scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 768</a></li></ul>

## profile (Access)

```
Syntax  profile profile-name {
        accounting {
            address-change-immediate-update
            accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
            accounting-stop-on-failure;
            ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;
            coa-immediate-update;
            coa-no-override service-class-attribute;
            duplication;
            duplication-filter;
            duplication-vrf {
                access-profile-name profile-name;
                vrf-name vrf-name;
            }
            immediate-update;
            order [ accounting-method ];
            send-acct-status-on-config-change;
            statistics (time | volume-time);
            update-interval minutes;
            wait-for-acct-on-ack;
        }
        accounting-order (radius | [accounting-order-data-list]);
        authentication-order [ authentication-methods ];
        client client-name {
            chap-secret chap-secret;
            group-profile profile-name;
            ike {
                allowed-proxy-pair {
                    remote remote-proxy-address local local-proxy-address;
                }
                pre-shared-key (ascii-text character-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-digits);
                ike-policy policy-name;
                interface-id string-value;
            }
            l2tp {
                aaa-access-profile profile-name;
                interface-id interface-id;
                lcp-renegotiation;
                local-chap;
                maximum-sessions number;
                maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number;
                multilink {
                    drop-timeout milliseconds;
                    fragment-threshold bytes;
                }
                override-result-code session-out-of-resource;
                ppp-authentication (chap | pap);
                ppp-profile profile-name;
                sessions-limit-group limit-group-name;
                shared-secret shared-secret;
            }
            pap-password pap-password;
        }
    }
```

```
ppp {
  cell-overhead;
  encapsulation-overhead bytes;
  framed-ip-address ip-address;
  framed-pool framed-pool;
  idle-timeout seconds;
  interface-id interface-id;
  keepalive seconds;
  primary-dns primary-dns;
  primary-wins primary-wins;
  secondary-dns secondary-dns;
  secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
user-group-profile profile-name;
}
domain-name-server;
domain-name-server-inet;
domain-name-server-inet6;
local {
  flat-file-profile profile-name;
}
preauthentication-order preauthentication-method;
provisioning-order (gx-plus | jsr | pcrf);
radius {
  accounting-server [ ip-address ];
  attributes {
    exclude {
      ...
    }
    ignore {
      framed-ip-netmask;
      input-filter;
      logical-system:routing-instance;
      output-filter;
    }
  }
}
authentication-server [ ip-address ];
options {
  accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
  calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
  calling-station-id-format {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    mac-address;
    nas-identifier;
    stacked-vlan;
    vlan;
  }
  chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
  client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
  client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
  coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
  ethernet-port-type-virtual;
  interface-description-format {
```

```

    exclude-adapter;
    exclude-channel;
    exclude-sub-interface;
}
juniper-dsl-attributes;
nas-identifier identifier-value;
nas-port-extended-format {
    adapter-width width;
    ae-width width;
    port-width width;
    pw-width width;
    slot-width width;
    stacked-vlan-width width;
    vlan-width width;
    atm {
        adapter-width width;
        port-width width;
        slot-width width;
        vci-width width;
        vpi-width width;
    }
}
nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
nas-port-id-format {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    order {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        nas-identifier;
        postpend-vlan-tags;
    }
    postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
        port-type;
    }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
radius-server server-address {
    accounting-port port-number;
    accounting-retry number;

```

```
accounting-timeout seconds;  
dynamic-request-port  
port port-number;  
preauthentication-port port-number;  
preauthentication-secret password;  
retry attempts;  
routing-instance routing-instance-name;  
secret password;  
max-outstanding-requests value;  
source-address source-address;  
timeout seconds;  
}  
service {  
  accounting {  
    statistics (time | volume-time);  
    update-interval minutes;  
  }  
  accounting-order (activation-protocol | local | radius);  
}  
session-options {  
  client-idle-timeout minutes;  
  client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;  
  client-session-timeout minutes;  
  strip-user-name {  
    delimiter [ delimiter ];  
    parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);  
  }  
}  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure PPP CHAP, or a profile and its subscriber access, L2TP, or PPP properties.

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the profile.

For CHAP, the name serves as the mapping between peer identifiers and CHAP secret keys. This entity is queried for the secret key whenever a CHAP challenge or response is received.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol*
- *Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters*
- *Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
- *Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces*
- *Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
- *Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC*
- *Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files*
- *AAA Service Framework Overview*
- *show network-access aaa statistics*
- *clear network-access aaa statistics*

## profile (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

---

Syntax	<pre>profile <i>name</i>   cpcd-rule-sets <i>rule-set-name</i>;   cpcd-rules <i>rule-name</i>;   dynamic;   http-redirect-options <i>url</i>;   ipda-rewrite-options {     destination-address <i>destination-address</i>;     destination-port <i>destination-port</i>;   } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services <a href="#">captive-portal-content-delivery</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure the service profile for HTTP redirect services, also known as Captive Portal and Content Delivery (CPCD) services. The profile contains rules or rule sets that specify the details of the service. The CPCD service profile is included in a service set that applies the service to a service interface. This statement is supported only for static CPCD; it is not supported for converged services CPCD.
Options	<p><b>cpcd-rule-sets <i>rule-set-name</i></b>—Specify a list of sets of service rules.</p> <p><b>cpcd-rules <i>rule-name</i></b>—Specify a service rule.</p> <p><b>dynamic</b>—Indicate that the service is a dynamic, converged service.</p> <p><b>http-redirect-options <i>url</i></b>—Redirect the packets to the specified URL. The URL must begin with <b>http://</b> or <b>https://</b>.</p> <p><b>ipda-rewrite-options <i>destination</i></b>—Rewrite the destination for the packets to send them to a remote HTTP redirect server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>destination-address <i>address</i></b>—IP address of the remote HTTP redirect server.</li><li>• <b>destination-port <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Port number for the remote HTTP redirect server. Requires the destination address to be specified as well.</li></ul>
Required Privilege Level	<p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li></ul>



- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)

## profile (LRF)

---

```
Syntax  profile profile-name {  
        collector collector-name {  
            destination {  
                address collector-address;  
                port collector-port-number;  
            }  
            source-address source-address;  
        }  
        http-log-multiple-transactions;  
        policy-based-logging;  
        rule lrf-rule-name {  
            then {  
                report {  
                    collector collector-name;  
                    template template-name;  
                    volume-limit volume;  
                }  
            }  
        }  
        template template-name {  
            format ipfix;  
            template-tx-interval tx-time;  
            template-type template-type;  
            trigger-type (session-close | time | volume);  
        }  
        vendor-support ibm;  
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services lrf]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.  
vendor-support option introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2.

**Description** Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can then assign an LRF profile to a subscriber by assigning the profile to the TDF service set associated with the subscriber's TDF domain.

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you can then assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the LRF profile.  
Range: Up to 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)
- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333](#)

## profile (Services PCEF)

**Syntax** `profile pcef-profile-name;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services pcef]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Configure a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile that is a placeholder profile with no configuration options. This profile must be created to enable PCEF functionality on the services plane. You apply this placeholder profile to the subscriber-aware service set.

**Options** *pcef-profile-name*—Name of the PCEF profile.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set](#)
- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 321](#)

## profiles (PCEF)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> profiles <i>profile-name</i> {   aaa-policy-control {     aaa-profile <i>aaa-profile-name</i>;     pcc-rulebases [<i>rulebase-name</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];     user-password <i>password</i>;   }   dynamic-policy-control {     pcc-rules {       [<i>rule-name</i> precedence <i>number</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];     }     pcc-rulebases {       [<i>rulebase-name</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];     }     diameter-profile <i>gx-profile-name</i>;   }   static-policy-control {     pcc-rules {       [<i>rule-name</i> precedence <i>number</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];     }     pcc-rulebases {       [<i>rulebase-name</i> &lt;time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>&gt;];     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Set up the overall policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) configuration that can be applied to subscribers.



**NOTE:** For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can configure only one of the following statements in a PCEF profile: **aaa-policy-control**, **static-policy-control**, or **dynamic-policy-control**. For Junos OS Subscriber Management, you can configure only **static-policy-control**.

You can configure a maximum of 32 policy and charging control (PCC) rules in a PCEF profile. There is no limit to the number of PCC rulebases you can configure in a PCEF profile.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCEF profile at the [edit **unified-edge pcef**] hierarchy level. You then assign this profile to the subscriber's TDF domain or to the domain selection configuration.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCEF profile at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level. You then assign this profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:

- **aaa-policy-control** and its options
- **dynamic-policy-control** and its options

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the PCEF profile.

**Range:** 1 through 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:  
 unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.  
 For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:  
 services—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Dynamic Policies*
- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Static Policies*
- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Policies a RADIUS Server Controls*
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320](#)


## promiscuous-mode (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>promiscuous-mode;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the interface accepts IGMP reports from hosts on any subnetwork. When you enable promiscuous mode, all routing devices on the Ethernet segment must be configured for promiscuous mode. Otherwise, only the interface configured with lowest IPv4 address acts as the querier for IGMP for this Ethernet segment.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Accepting IGMP Messages from Remote Subnetworks</a></li></ul>

## protocol (Application Identification)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocol (http   ssl   tcp   udp);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Identify the protocol bundles to be monitored to classify applications.
<b>Options</b>	<b>http</b> —Use the HTTP protocol . <b>ssl</b> —Use the SSL protocol. <b>tcp</b> —Use the TCP protocol. <b>udp</b> —Use the UDP protocol.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li></ul>

## protocol (Dynamic Schedulers)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocol (any   non-tcp   tcp);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service schedulers</a> <i>scheduler-name</i> <a href="#">drop-profile-map</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the protocol type for the specified scheduler in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>any</b>—Accept any protocol type.</p> <p><b>non-tcp</b>—Accept any protocol type other than TCP/IP.</p> <p><b>tcp</b>—Accept only TCP/IP protocol.</p>
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Protocol types <b>non-tcp</b> and <b>tcp</b> are not supported on MX Series routers. </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li> </ul>

## protocol (Flow Descriptions)

---

Syntax	<code>protocol number;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> , <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
Description	<p>Specify a protocol type to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect. If you specify the <b>protocol</b> statement, you must specify a protocol number.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the protocol type at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the protocol type at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
Default	If you do not specify the <b>protocol</b> statement, the default is any protocol.
Options	<b>number</b> —Number that specifies the IP protocol type. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 255
Required Privilege Level	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li></ul>



## protocol (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>protocol <i>protocol</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the match IP protocol type for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<i>protocol</i> —Protocol for the IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li> </ul>

## protocols (DDoS)

---

**Syntax**    `protocols protocol-group (aggregate | packet-type) {  
              bandwidth packets-per-second;  
              burst size;  
              bypass-aggregate;  
              disable-fpc;  
              disable-logging;  
              disable-routing-engine;  
              flow-detection-mode (automatic | off | on);  
              flow-detect-time seconds;  
              flow-level-bandwidth {  
                  logical-interface flow-bandwidth;  
                  physical-interface flow-bandwidth;  
                  subscriber flow-bandwidth;  
              }  
              flow-level-control {  
                  logical-interface flow-control-mode;  
                  physical-interface flow-control-mode;  
                  subscriber flow-control-mode;  
              }  
              flow-level-detection {  
                  logical-interface flow-operation-mode;  
                  physical-interface flow-operation-mode;  
                  subscriber flow-operation-mode;  
              }  
              flow-recover-time seconds;  
              flow-timeout-time seconds;  
              fpc slot-number {  
                  bandwidth-scale percentage;  
                  burst-scale percentage;  
                  disable-fpc;  
              }  
              no-flow-logging  
              priority level;  
              recover-time seconds;  
              timeout-active-flows;  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit system [ddos-protection](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 on EX9200 switches and T4000 routers.  
Support for Enhanced Subscriber Management added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

**Description**    (MX Series routers with only MPCs, T4000 Core Routers with only FPC5s, or EX9200 switches) Configure DDoS policers for all packet types within a protocol group or for a particular packet type within a protocol group.

**Options** **aggregate**—Configure the policer to monitor all control packets within the protocol group. You can configure an aggregate policer for any protocol group.

**packet-type**—(Optional) Name of the control packet type to be policed. You can configure a specific policer for only the following packet types and protocol groups:

- **arp**—The following ARP packet types are available:
  - **aggregate**—Applies to the combination of all types of control packet traffic for this protocol group.
- **bgp**—The following BGP packet types are available:
  - **aggregate**—Applies to the combination of all types of control packet traffic for this protocol group.
- **bgpv6**—The following BGPv6 packet types are available:
  - **aggregate**—Applies to the combination of all types of control packet traffic for this protocol group.
- **dhcpv4**—The following packet types are available for DHCPv4 traffic:
  - **ack**—DHCPACK packets.
  - **bad-packets**—DHCPv4 packets with bad formats.
  - **bootp**—DHCPBOOTP packets.
  - **decline**—DHCPDECLINE packets.
  - **discover**—DHCPDISCOVER packets.
  - **force-renew**—DHCPFORCERENEW packets.
  - **inform**—DHCPINFORM packets.
  - **lease-active**—DHCPLEASEACTIVE packets.
  - **lease-query**—DHCPLEASEQUERY packets.
  - **lease-unassigned**—DHCPLEASEUNASSIGNED packets.
  - **lease-unknown**—DHCPLEASEUNKNOWN packets.
  - **nak**—DHCPNAK packets.
  - **no-message-type**—DHCP packets that are missing the message type.
  - **offer**—DHCPOFFER packets.
  - **release**—DHCPRELEASE packets.
  - **renew**—DHCPRENEW packets.
  - **request**—DHCPREQUEST packets.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **dhcpv6**—The following packet types are available for DHCPv6 traffic:

- **advertise**—ADVERTISE packets.
- **confirm**—CONFIRM packets.
- **decline**—DECLINE packets.
- **information-request**—INFORMATION-REQUEST packets.
- **leasequery**—LEASEQUERY packets.
- **leasequery-data**—LEASEQUERY-DATA packets.
- **leasequery-done**—LEASEQUERY-DONE packets.
- **leasequery-reply**—LEASEQUERY-REPLY packets.
- **rebind**—REBIND packets.
- **reconfigure**—RECONFIGURE packets.
- **relay-forward**—RELAY-FORWARD packets.
- **relay-reply**—RELAY-REPLY packets.
- **release**—RELEASE packets.
- **renew**—RENEW packets.
- **reply**—REPLY packets.
- **request**—REQUEST packets.
- **solicit**—SOLICIT packets.
- **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **filter-action**—The following packet types are available for unclassified firewall filter action packets, sent to the host because of reject terms in firewall filters:
  - **filter-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 filter action packets.
  - **filter-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 filter action packets.
  - **other**—All other unclassified filter action packets that are not IPv4 or IPv6.
- **frame-relay**—The following packet types are available for Frame Relay traffic:
  - **frf15**—Multilink frame relay FRF.15 packets.
  - **frf16**—Multilink frame relay FRF.16 packets.
- **ip-fragments**—The following packet types are available for IP fragments:
  - **first-fragment**—First IP fragment.
  - **trail-fragment**—Last IP fragment.

- **ip-options**—The following packet types are available for IP option traffic:
  - **non-v4v6**—Options packets other than IPv4/v6.
  - **router-alert**—Router alert options packets.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **l2tp**—The following packet types are available for L2TP traffic:
  - **cdn**—Call-Disconnect-Notify message packets.
  - **hello**—Hello message packets.
  - **iccn**—Incoming-Call-Connected message packets.
  - **icrq**—Incoming-Call-Request message packets.
  - **scccn**—Start-Control-Connection-Connected message packets.
  - **sccrq**—Start-Control-Connection-Request message packets.
  - **stopccn**—Stop-Control-Connection-Notification message packets.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **mcast-snoop**—Control traffic for multicast snooping.
  - **igmp**—Snooped IGMP traffic.
  - **mld**—Snooped MLD traffic.
  - **pim**—Snooped PIM control traffic.
- **mlp**—The following MLP packet types are available:
  - **aggregate**—Applies to the combination of all types of control packet traffic for this protocol group.
  - **add**—Add requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
  - **delete**—Delete requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
  - **lookup**—Lookup requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
  - **macpin-exception**—Exceptions to MAC address pinning (wherein dynamically learned MAC addresses are pinned to prevent looping caused by MAC moves from duplicate MAC detection).

- **ndpv6**—The following NDPv6 packet types are available, except where noted, starting in 14.1R8, 14.2R8, 15.1R5, 15.1F7, and 16.1R1:
  - **aggregate**—Applies to the combination of all types of control packet traffic for this protocol group.
  - **invalid-hop-limit**—(Starting in 16.1R2) Invalid hop limit packets. These messages might represent crafted packets in a malicious network-based packet flood.
  - **neighbor-advertisement**—Neighbor advertisement packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors. Neighbor advertisements are sent in response to neighbor solicitation messages.
  - **neighbor-solicitation**—Neighbor solicitation packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors.
  - **redirect**—Redirect packets.
  - **router-advertisement**—Router advertisement packets. These are messages sent to announce the presence of the router, advertise prefixes, assist in address configuration, and share other link information such as MTU size and hop limit. The IPv6 nodes on the link can use this information to configure themselves with an IPv6 address and routing information such as the default gateway.
  - **router-solicitation**—Router solicitation packets. These are messages sent by IPv6 nodes when they come online to solicit immediate router advertisements from the router.
- **ppp**—The following PPP packet types are available:
  - **authentication**—PPP authentication protocol packets.
  - **echo-rep**—LCP echo reply packets.
  - **echo-req**—LCP echo request packets.
  - **ipcp**—IP Control Protocol packets.
  - **ipv6cp**—IPv6 Control Protocol packets.
  - **isis**—IS-IS packets.
  - **lcp**—Link Control Protocol packets.
  - **mlppp-lcp**—MLPPP LCP packets.
  - **mplscp**—MPLS Control Protocol packets.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.

- **pppoe**—The following PPPoE packet types are available:
  - **padi**—PADI packets.
  - **padm**—PADM packets.
  - **padn**—PADN packets.
  - **pado**—PADO packets.
  - **padr**—PADR packets.
  - **pads**—PADS packets.
  - **padt**—PADT packets.
- **radius**—The following RADIUS packet types are available:
  - **accounting**—RADIUS accounting packets.
  - **authorization**—RADIUS authorization packets.
  - **server**—RADIUS server traffic.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **re-services**—The following packet type is available for Routing Engine-based HTTP redirect IPv4 traffic:
  - **captive-portal**—Routing Engine-based captive portal content delivery packets.
- **re-services-v6**—The following packet type is available for Routing Engine-based HTTP redirect IPv6 traffic:
  - **captive-portal**—Routing Engine-based captive portal content delivery packets.
- **resolve**—The following packet types are available for unclassified resolve packets, which are sent to the host because of a traffic request resolve action:
  - **mcast-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 multicast resolve packets.
  - **mcast-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 multicast resolve packets.
  - **ucast-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 unicast resolve packets.
  - **ucast-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 unicast resolve packets.
  - **other**—All other unclassified resolve packets.
- **sample**—The following sample packet types are available:
  - **host**—Host packets.
  - **pfe**—Packet Forwarding Engine packets.
  - **syslog**—System log message packets.
  - **tap**—TAP packets.

- **tcp-flags**—The following TCP-flagged packet types are available:
  - **established**—TCP packets with ACK or RST flags set.
  - **initial**—TCP packets with SYN flag set and ACK flag not set.
  - **unclassified**—TCP packets with flags set any other way than the established and initial packets.
- **unclassified**—The following unclassified packet types are available:
  - **control-layer2**—Unclassified layer 2 control packets.
  - **control-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 control packets.
  - **control-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 control packets.
  - **fw-host**—Unclassified send-to-host firewall packets.
  - **host-route-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 routing protocol and host packets in traffic sent to the router local interface address.
  - **host-route-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 routing protocol and host packets in traffic sent to the router local interface address.
  - **other**—All unclassified packets that do not belong to another type.
- **virtual-chassis**—The following packet types are available for virtual chassis packets:
  - **control-low**—Low-priority control packets.
  - **control-high**—High-priority control packets.
  - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
  - **vc-packets**—All exception packets on the virtual chassis link.
  - **vc-ttl-errors**—Virtual chassis TTL error packets.



***protocol-group***—Name of the protocol group for which traffic is policed. You can configure a policer for any of the following protocol groups:

- **amtv4**—IPv4 AMT traffic.
- **amtv6**—IPv6 AMT traffic.
- **ancp**—ANCP traffic.
- **ancpv6**—ANCPv6 traffic.
- **arp**—ARP traffic.
- **atm**—ATM traffic.
- **bfd**—BFD traffic.
- **bfdv6**—BFDv6 traffic.
- **bgp**—BGP traffic.
- **bgpv6**—BGPv6 traffic.
- **control**—Control traffic.
- **demux-autosense**—Demux autosensing traffic.
- **dhcipv4**—DHCPv4 traffic.
- **dhcipv6**—DHCPv6 traffic.
- **diameter**—Diameter and Gx-Plus traffic.
- **dns**—DNS traffic.
- **dtcp**—DTCP traffic.
- **dynamic-vlan**—Dynamic VLAN exception traffic.
- **egpv6**—EGPv6 traffic.
- **eoam**—EOAM traffic.
- **esmc**—ESMC traffic.
- **fab-probe**—Fab out probe packets.
- **filter-action**—IPv4 and IPv6 firewall filter action packets sent to the host because of reject terms in firewall filters
- **frame-relay**—Frame relay traffic.
- **ftp**—FTP traffic.
- **ftpv6**—FTPv6 traffic.
- **gre**—GRE traffic.
- **icmp**—ICMP traffic.
- **igmp**—IGMP traffic
- **igmpv4v6**—IGMP v4/v6 traffic.

- **igmpv6**—IGMPv6 traffic.
- **inline-ka**—Inline service interfaces keepalive traffic.
- **inline-svcs**—Inline services traffic.
- **ip-fragments**—IP fragments traffic.
- **ip-options**—IP traffic with IP packet header options.
- **isis**—IS-IS traffic.
- **jfm**—JFM traffic.
- **l2pt**—Layer 2 protocol tunneling traffic.
- **lACP**—LACP traffic.
- **ldp**—LDP traffic.
- **ldpv6**—LDPv6 traffic.
- **lldp**—LLDP traffic.
- **lmp**—LMP traffic.
- **lmpv6**—LMPv6 traffic.
- **mac-host**—Layer 2 MAC send-to-host traffic.
- **mcast-snoop**—Control traffic for multicast snooping.
- **mlp**—MLP traffic.
- **msdp**—MSDP traffic.
- **msdpv6**—MSDPv6 traffic.
- **multicast-copy**—Host copy traffic due to multicast routing.
- **mvrp**—MVRP traffic.
- **ndpv6**—NDPv6 traffic.
- **ntp**—NTP traffic.
- **oam-lfm**—OAM-LFM traffic.
- **ospf**—OSPF traffic.
- **ospfv3v6**—OSPFv3/IPv6 traffic.
- **pfe-alive**—Packet Forwarding Engine keepalive traffic.
- **pim**—PIM traffic.
- **pimv6**—PIMv6 traffic.
- **pmvrp**—PMVRP traffic.
- **pos**—POS traffic.
- **ppp**—PPP traffic.

- **pppoe**—PPPoE traffic.
- **ptp**—PTP traffic.
- **pvstp**—PVSTP traffic.
- **radius**—RADIUS traffic.
- **re-services**—Captive portal content delivery IPv4 traffic for Routing Engine HTTP redirect.
- **re-services-v6**—Captive portal content delivery IPv6 traffic for Routing Engine HTTP redirect.
- **redirect**—Traffic that triggers ICMP redirects.
- **reject**—Packets rejected by a next-hop forwarding decision.
- **rejectv6**—V6 packets rejected by a next-hop forwarding decision.
- **resolve**—Unclassified IPv4 and IPv6 resolve packets sent to the host because of a traffic request resolve action.
- **rip**—RIP traffic.
- **ripv6**—RIPv6 traffic.
- **rsvp**—RSVP traffic.
- **rsvpv6**—RSVPv6 traffic.
- **services**—Service traffic.
- **snmp**—SNMP traffic.
- **snmpv6**—SNMPv6 traffic.
- **ssh**—SSH traffic.
- **sshv6**—SSHv6 traffic.
- **stp**—STP traffic.
- **syslog**—System log messages UDP traffic on port 6333 for the Routing Engine syslog server.
- **tacacs**—TACACS traffic.
- **tcp-flags**—Traffic with TCP flags.
- **telnet**—TELNET traffic.
- **telnetv6**—TELNETv6 traffic.
- **ttl**—TTL traffic.
- **tunnel-fragment**—Tunnel fragments traffic.
- **tunnel-ka**—Tunnel keepalive traffic.
- **unclassified**—Unclassified traffic.
- **virtual-chassis**—Virtual chassis traffic.

- **vrp**—VRRP traffic.
- **vrpv6**—VRRPv6 traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <i>Configuring DDoS Protection Policers for Individual Packet Types</i>
	• <i>Understanding Distributed Denial-of-Service Protection with IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol</i>

## protocols (Dynamic Profiles)

```
Syntax protocols {
    igmp {
        interface interface-name {
            accounting;
            disable;
            group-limit limit;
            group-policy;
            group-threshold value;
            immediate-leave
            log-interval seconds;
            no-accounting;
            oif-map;
            passive;
            promiscuous-mode;
            ssm-map ssm-map-name;
            ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name
            static {
                group group {
                    source source;
                }
            }
            version version;
        }
    }
    mld {
        interface interface-name {
            (accounting | no-accounting);
            disable;
            group-limit limit;
            group-policy;
            group-threshold value;
            immediate-leave;
            log-interval seconds;
            oif-map;
            passive;
            ssm-map ssm-map-name;
            ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;
            static {
                group multicast-group-address {
                    exclude;
                    group-count number;
                    group-increment increment;
                    source ip-address {
                        source-count number;
                        source-increment increment;
                    }
                }
            }
            version version;
        }
    }
    router-advertisement {
```

```
interface interface-name {  
    current-hop-limit number;  
    default-lifetime seconds;  
    (managed-configuration | no-managed-configuration);  
    max-advertisement-interval seconds;  
    min-advertisement-interval seconds;  
    (other-stateful-configuration | no-other-stateful-configuration);  
    prefix prefix;  
    reachable-time milliseconds;  
    retransmit-timer milliseconds;  
}  
}  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols mld] and [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols router-advertisement] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Enable IGMP on the router. IGMP must be enabled for the router to receive multicast packets.

**Default** IGMP is disabled on the router. IGMP is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring IGMP*
- *Examples: Configuring MLD*

## radius (Access Profile)

```
Syntax  radius {
        accounting-server [ ip-address ];
        attributes {
            exclude
            ...
        }
        ignore {
            framed-ip-netmask;
            input-filter;
            logical-system-routing-instance;
            output-filter;
        }
    }
    authentication-server [ ip-address ];
    options {
        accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
        calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
        calling-station-id-format {
            agent-circuit-id;
            agent-remote-id;
            interface-description;
            nas-identifier;
        }
        chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
        client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
        ethernet-port-type-virtual;
        interface-description-format {
            exclude-adapter;
            exclude-channel;
            exclude-sub-interface;
        }
        ip-address-change-notify message;
        juniper-dsl-attributes;
        nas-identifier identifier-value;
        nas-port-extended-format {
            adapter-width width;
            ae-width width;
            port-width width;
            slot-width width;
            stacked-vlan-width width;
            vlan-width width;
            atm {
                adapter-width width;
                port-width width;
                slot-width width;
                vci-width width;
                vpi-width width;
            }
        }
        nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
```

```
nas-port-id-format {
  agent-circuit-id;
  agent-remote-id;
  interface-description;
  interface-text-description;
  nas-identifier;
  order {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    postpend-vlan-tags;
  }
  postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
  ethernet {
    port-type;
  }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
  dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
  extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
```

<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the RADIUS parameters that the router uses for AAA authentication and accounting for subscribers.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access</i></li></ul>



## radius-coa (Adjustment Control Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>radius-coa {   priority <i>priority</i>;   algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit class-of-service <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">application</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the RADIUS CoA application.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>priority</i></b>—Priority of the RADIUS CoA application in the adjustment control profile.  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.  <b>Default:</b> 1</p> <p><b><i>algorithm</i></b>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the RADIUS CoA application.  <b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>adjust-never</b>—Do not perform rate adjustments.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-always</b>—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-less</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-less-or-equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-greater</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.</li> <li>• <b>adjust-greater-or-equal</b>—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> adjust-always</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 123</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">adjustment-control-profiles on page 503</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 509</a></li> </ul>

## radius-flow-tap

```
Syntax radius-flow-tap {
    forwarding-class class-name;
    interfaces interface-name;
    multicast-interception;
    policy policy-name {
        inet {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        inet6 {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    source-ipv4-address ipv4-address;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

**Description** Assign parameters that are used with the RADIUS flow-tap service for RADIUS-initiated or Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP)-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring.

The RADIUS flow-tap service and the flow-tap service (FlowTapLite) **[edit services flow-tap]** cannot run simultaneously on the same router. Consequently, you cannot run both subscriber secure policy mirroring and FlowTapLite at the same time on the same router in the earlier releases. However, starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, subscriber

secure policy mirroring and FlowTapLite are supported to run concurrently on the same router.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
17.3R1	However, starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, subscriber secure policy mirroring and FlowTapLite are supported to run concurrently on the same router.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)
- [Disabling RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 455](#)

## radius-server

---

Syntax	<pre>radius-server server-address {     accounting-port <i>port-number</i>;     accounting-retry <i>number</i>;     accounting-timeout <i>seconds</i>;     dynamic-request-port     max-outstanding-requests <i>value</i>;     port <i>port-number</i>;     preauthentication-port <i>port-number</i>;     preauthentication-secret <i>password</i>;     retry <i>attempts</i>;     routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;     secret <i>password</i>;     source-address <i>source-address</i>;     timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access], [edit access <b>profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. <b>dynamic-request-port</b> option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers. <b>preauthentication-port</b> and <b>preauthentication-secret</b> options added in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. Support for IPv6 <b>server-address</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	<p>Configure RADIUS for subscriber access management, L2TP, or PPP.</p> <p>To configure multiple RADIUS servers, include multiple <b>radius-server</b> statements. The servers are tried in order and in a round-robin fashion until a valid response is received from one of the servers or until all the configured retry limits are reached.</p>
Options	<p><b>server-address</b>—IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>show network-access aaa statistics</i></li></ul>

- *clear network-access aaa statistics*

## rate-limit

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>rate-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit system services finger],          [edit system services ftp],          [edit system services netconf ssh],          [edit system services ssh],          [edit system services telnet],          [edit system services tftp-server],          [edit system services xnm-clear-text],          [edit system services xnm-ssl]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.          Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum number of connections attempts per minute, per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4) on an access service. For example, a rate limit of 10 allows 10 IPv6 telnet session connection attempts per minute and 10 IPv4 telnet session connection attempts per minute.
<b>Default</b>	150 connections
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate-limit <i>limit</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute, per IP protocol (either IPv4 or IPv6).  <b>Range:</b> 1 through 250  <b>Default:</b> 150</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.          system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications</i></li> </ul>

## rebalance-periodic (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	rebalance-periodic time <i>hour:minute</i> <interval <i>hours</i> >
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces ae <i>number</i> aggregated-ether-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure periodic rebalancing of distribution of subscribers on an aggregated Ethernet bundle.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>hour:minute</i>—Time at which the rebalancing occurs, in military time.</p> <p><i>hours</i>—Interval at which the rebalancing occurs, in hours. Default: 24 hours.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Periodic Rebalancing of Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i></li></ul>

## redirect (PCC Action Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>redirect {   url <i>url-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify HTTP redirection to a URL. If you configure this, the PCC action profile can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the redirection at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the redirection at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li> </ul>


## remote-address

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>remote-address (ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i>   ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a remote IP address for the service data flow (SDF) filter.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote IP address at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote IP address at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>ipv4-address</i>—IPv4 address.</p> <p><i>ipv6-address</i>—IPv6 address.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li></ul>




## remote-port-range

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>remote-port-range {   low <i>low-value</i>;   high <i>high-value</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the remote port range to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote port range at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote port range at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a remote port range or a list of remote ports, but not both.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	If you configure neither the <b>remote-port-range</b> nor the <b>remote-ports</b> statement, the default is any remote port.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>high-value</b>—Upper boundary for the remote port range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p> <p><b>low-value</b>—Lower boundary for the remote port range. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul>

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311](#)
  - *Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment*
  - [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

## remote-ports

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>remote-ports [number];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i> ], [edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a remote port or list of remote ports to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote ports at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote ports at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a list of remote ports or a remote port range, but not both.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	If you configure neither the <b>remote-ports</b> nor the <b>remote-port-range</b> statement, the default is any remote port.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>number</b>—Port number or list of port numbers. You can specify a maximum of three port numbers in a list.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 311</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li> </ul>

## report (LRF Rule)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>report {   collector collector-name;   template template-name;   time-limit time-interval;   volume-limit volume; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the actions to take if the LRF rule is matched.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>

## rewrite-rules (Dynamic CoS Interfaces)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>rewrite-rules {   dscp (rewrite-name   default);   dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name   default);   ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name   default) vlan-tag (outer   outer-and-inner);   inet-precedence (rewrite-name   default); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Associate a rewrite-rules configuration or default mapping with a specific interface in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rewrite-name</b>—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>default</b>—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <i>rewrite-rules</i></li> </ul>

## routing-engine-services

---

<b>Syntax</b>	routing-engine-services;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set</i> service-set-options]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	When configuring a Routing Engine-based captive portal service, specify the service set options to apply to a service set. The services interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface contains all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li></ul>

## routing-options (Dynamic Profiles)

```

Syntax  routing-options {
        access {
            route prefix {
                metric route-cost;
                next-hop next-hop;
                preference route-distance;
                tag route-tag;
            }
        }
        access-internal {
            route subscriber-ip-address {
                qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                    mac-address address;
                }
            }
        }
        multicast {
            interface interface-name {
                no-qos-adjust;
            }
        }
        rib routing-table-name {
            access {
                route prefix {
                    metric route-cost;
                    next-hop next-hop;
                    preference route-distance;
                    tag route-tag;
                }
            }
            access-internal {
                route subscriber-ip-address {
                    qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                        mac-address address;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name*],  
[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
Support at the [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Configure protocol-independent routing properties in a dynamic profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management*
- *Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management*

---

## routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

**Syntax** routing-instance *routing-instance-name*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services [radius-flow-tap](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers.

**Description** Specify the routing instance that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring.

**Options** *routing-instance-name*—Name of the routing instance.  
**Default:** Routing instance **default**


**Required Privilege** flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 433](#)



## routing-instance (PCC Action Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>routing-instance {     downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i>;     uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the routing instance that a PCC action profile uses for steering traffic.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i></b>—Use the specified name of the routing instance for downlink traffic (to the access side) or the predefined dynamic interface variable .</p> <p><b>uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i></b>—Use the specified name of the routing instance for uplink traffic (from the access side).</p>
<div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The routing instances must have been previously configured.         </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308</a></li> </ul>

## rpf-check (Dynamic Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>rpf-check {     fail-filter <i>filter-name</i>;     mode loose; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Check whether traffic is arriving on an expected path. You can include this statement with the <b>inet</b> protocol family only.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unicast RPF</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 258</a></li></ul>

## rule (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

Syntax	<pre> rule <i>rule-name</i> {   match-direction (input   output   input-output);   term <i>term-name</i> {     then {       accept;       redirect <i>url</i>;       rewrite destination-address <i>address</i> &lt;destination-port <i>port-number</i>&gt;;       syslog;     }   } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services <a href="#">captive-portal-content-delivery</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">captive-portal-content-delivery</a> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services <a href="#">captive-portal-content-delivery</a> rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.
Description	Specify the rule the router uses when applying this service. Use the statement at the [edit services...] hierarchy level for static CPCD. Use the statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services...] hierarchy level for converged services CPCD.
Options	<p><b><i>rule-name</i></b>—Identifier for the collection of terms that constitute this rule.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## rule (LRF)

---

**Syntax**

```
rule lrf-rule-name {  
  then {  
    report {  
      collector collector-name;  
      template template-name;  
      time-limit time-interval;  
      volume-limit volume;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services lrf profile *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Configure an LRF rule, which controls how data sessions are logged and reported. In this release, the matching conditions for an LRF rule are identified in a static PCC rule, not in the LRF rule.

**Options** *lrf-rule-name*—Name of the LRF rule.

**Range:** Up to 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)

## rule-set (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>rule-set <i>rule-set-name</i> {     [rule <i>rule-name</i>]; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">captive-portal-content-delivery</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Define a set of captive portal content delivery rules that the router uses when applying this service. This statement is supported only for static CPCD; it is not supported for converged services CPCD.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>rule-set-name</i></b>—Identifier for the collection of rules that constitute this rule set.</p> <p><b><i>rule-name</i></b>—Name of a rule defined at the <a href="#">[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]</a> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## **scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps)**

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>scheduler <i>scheduler-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i></a> <a href="#">class-of-service scheduler-maps <i>map-name</i></a> <a href="#">forwarding-class <i>class-name</i></a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Associate a scheduler with a scheduler map in a dynamic profile.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>scheduler-name</i></b> —Either the specific name of the scheduler configuration block or the scheduler variable ( <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler</code> ).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Variables Overview</a></li></ul>

## scheduler-map (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>scheduler-map (map-name);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-map</code> variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Associate a scheduler map name with a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.  The scheduler map can be defined dynamically (at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps</a> ] hierarchy level) or statically (at the [edit <a href="#">class-of-service scheduler-maps</a> ] hierarchy level).
<b>Options</b>	<b>map-name</b> —Name of the scheduler map or the Junos predefined variable ( <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-map</code> ). When you specify the variable, the scheduler-map name is obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>

## scheduler-maps (Dynamic CoS Definition)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>scheduler-maps {   map-name {     forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a scheduler map name in a dynamic profile and associate it with the scheduler configuration and forwarding class.
<b>Options</b>	<i>map-name</i> —Name of the scheduler map.  The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li></ul>



## schedulers (Dynamic CoS Definition)

**Syntax**

```
schedulers {
  scheduler-name {
    adjust-minimum rate;
    adjust-percent percentage;
    buffer-size (percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds |
      $junos-cos-scheduler-bs);
    drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high) protocol
      (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile (profile-name | predefined-variable);
    excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority | none);
    excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
    priority (priority-level | $junos-cos-scheduler-priority);
    shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable) <burst-size bytes>;
    transmit-rate (rate | percent percentage | remainder | percent percentage
      $junos-cos-scheduler-tx) <exact | rate-limit>;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
The `$junos-cos-scheduler` predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

**Description** Specify scheduler name and parameter values in a dynamic profile.

**Options** *scheduler-name*—Name of the scheduler to be configured or the Junos OS predefined variable (`$junos-cos-scheduler`). The predefined variable is replaced with the scheduler name obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14](#)
- [scheduler on page 768](#)

## service (Dynamic Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>service {     pcef pcef-profile-name {         activate rule-name   activate-all;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Assign a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF profile) to the dynamic profile. The PCEF profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. Also specify which of the PCC rules to activate for the dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are described separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 310</a></li></ul>

## service (Dynamic Service Sets)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> service {   input {     service-set service-set-name {       service-filter filter-name;     }     post-service-filter filter-name;   }   output {     service-set service-set-name {       service-filter filter-name;     }   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <b>pp0</b> <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <b>pp0</b> <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>family</b> <i>family</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define the service sets and filters to be applied to an interface. This statement is not supported for <b>family inet6</b>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service input</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service output</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service input</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service output</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service input</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>pp0</i> <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service output</a> <a href="#">service-set</a> <i>service-set-name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define the filter to be applied to traffic before it is accepted for service processing. You can use the predefined dynamic interface variables <a href="#">\$junos-input-service-filter</a>, <a href="#">\$junos-output-service-filter</a>, <a href="#">\$junos-input-ipv6-service-filter</a>, and <a href="#">\$junos-output-ipv6-service-filter</a>. Configuration of a service filter is optional; if you include the <a href="#">service-set</a> statement without a <a href="#">service-filter</a> definition, the router software assumes that the match condition is true and selects the service set for processing automatically.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>filter-name</i> —Identifies the filter to be applied in service processing.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## service-interface (Services Interfaces)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>service-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> interface-service]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the name for the adaptive services interface associated with an interface-wide service set.
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface-name</b> —Identifier of the service interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Service Sets to be Applied to Services Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set</i></li></ul>

## service-set (Dynamic Service Sets)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>service-set service-set-name {     service-filter filter-name; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>input</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>output</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>input</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>output</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>input</i>] and [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 <a href="#">unit</a> "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">service</a> <i>output</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>From 17.2R1 onwards, you can configure converged services at the <a href="#">edit dynamic-profiles http-redirect-converged</a> hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Define one or more service sets in a dynamic profile. Service sets are applied to an interface. If you define multiple service sets, the router software evaluates the filters in the order in which they appear in the configuration. You can use the predefined dynamic interface variables <a href="#">\$junos-input-service-set</a>, <a href="#">\$junos-output-service-set</a>, <a href="#">\$junos-input-ipv6-service-set</a>, and <a href="#">\$junos-output-ipv6-service-set</a>.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure converged services at the <a href="#">edit dynamic-profiles http-redirect-converged</a> hierarchy level. CPCD rules can also be configured under the dynamic profiles stanza to achieve parameterization of the rules. This mechanism provides additional flexibility to customize the different rules on a per subscriber basis through service attachment.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>service-set-name</i></b>—Name of the service set.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 271</a></li> </ul>

- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 271](#)

## services (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

```
Syntax  services {
    ...
    captive-portal-content-delivery {
        profile name
            cpcd-rule-sets rule-set-name;
            cpcd-rules rule-name;
            dynamic;
            http-redirect-options url;
            ipda-rewrite-options {
                destination-address destination-address;
                destination-port destination-port;
            }
        }
    rule rule-name {
        match-direction (input | output | input-output);
        term term-name {
            then {
                accept;
                redirect url;
                rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                syslog;
            }
        }
    rule-set rule-set-name {
        [rule rule-name];
    }
    traceoptions {
        file <filename> <files files> <match match> <size size> <(world-readable |
            no-world-readable)>;
        flag name;
        no-remote-trace no-remote-trace;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit],  
[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.  
Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* services] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

**Description** Define the captive portal content delivery set of the rules statements to be applied to traffic. Use the statement at the [edit services...] hierarchy level for static CPCD. Use the statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* services...] hierarchy level for converged services CPCD.

The **profile**, **rule-set**, and **traceoptions** stanzas are not supported at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* hierarchy level].



The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|--|

## shaping-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>shaping-rate (rate   predefined-variable) &lt;burst-size bytes   \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name</a> ], [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The <code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate</code> variable for traffic-control profiles introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate</code> variable for schedulers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Option <code>burst-size</code> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a shaping rate for a logical interface or a scheduler. The sum of the shaping rates for all logical interfaces on the physical interface can exceed the physical interface bandwidth. This practice is known as oversubscription of the peak information rate (PIR).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate</b>—Peak rate in bits per second (bps). You can specify the value as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000).  <b>Range:</b> 1000 through 160,000,000,000 bps</p> <p><b>predefined-variable</b>—One of the following Junos predefined variables. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate</code>—Variable for the shaping rate that is specified for the logical interface. Use this variable at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name</a>] hierarchy level.</li> <li><code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate</code>—Variable for the shaping rate that is specified for a scheduler. Use this variable at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name</a>] hierarchy level.</li> </ul> <p><b>burst-size bytes</b>—(Optional) Maximum burst size, in bytes.  <b>Range:</b> 0 through 1,000,000,000</p> <p><code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst</code>—(Optional) Variable for the burst-size that is specified for the shaping rate. Use this variable at the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profile</a>] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11</a></li> </ul>

- [output-traffic-control-profile on page 680](#)

## shared-name

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> <i>family</i> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">filter</a> input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">filter</a> output <i>filter-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
<b>Description</b>	Apply a filter shared name to a dynamic filter.
<b>Options</b>	<i>filter-shared-name</i> — Name of the specific shared filter or \$junos-interface-set-name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 155</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Classic Filters Overview on page 159</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 162</a></li> </ul>

## single-rate

---

Syntax	<pre>single-rate {   (color-aware   color-blind);   committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>;   committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;   excess-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>name</i>], [edit firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall <b>three-color-policer</b> <i>policer-name</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i>]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
Description	<p>Configure a single-rate three-color policer in which marking is based on the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (CBS), and excess burst size (EBS).</p> <p>Packets that conform to the CIR or the CBS are assigned low loss priority (green). Packets that exceed the CIR and the CBS but are within the EBS are assigned medium-high loss priority (yellow). Packets that exceed the EBS are assigned high loss priority (red).</p> <p>Green and yellow packets are always forwarded; this action is not configurable. You can configure red packets to be discarded. By default, red packets are forwarded.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</a></li><li>• <a href="#">color-aware on page 545</a></li><li>• <a href="#">color-blind on page 546</a></li><li>• <a href="#">two-rate on page 820</a></li></ul>

## source (Application Identification)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source ip <i>ip-address-prefix</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the source IP address for address mapping-based application identification.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ip-address-prefix</i> —IP address and prefix for matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> </ul>

## source (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source <i>source</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the IP version 4 (IPv4) unicast address to send data on an interface.
<b>Options</b>	<i>source</i> —IPv4 unicast address.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership</a></li> </ul>

## source (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source <i>ip-address</i> {     <i>source-count number</i>;     <i>source-increment increment</i>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mlsd interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static group</b> <i>multicast-group-address</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	IP version 6 (IPv6) unicast source address for the multicast group being configured on a dynamic interface.
<b>Options</b>	<i>ip-address</i> —One or more IPv6 unicast addresses.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li></ul>

## source-address (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source-address <i>address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <b>radius-flow-tap policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> <b>inet drop-policy</b> <i>rule-name</i> <b>from</b> ], [edit services <b>radius-flow-tap policy</b> <i>policy-name</i> <b>inet6 drop-policy</b> <i>rule-name</i> <b>from</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify source IP address or prefix value from which to inherit configuration data for radius-flow-tap policy rule mapping.
<b>Options</b>	<i>address</i> — IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## source-address (LRF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source-address <i>source-address</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the source address to be used when exporting data to the collector.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>source-address</i></b> —IP address to be used as the source address.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## source-count (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source-count <i>number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>mcast-group-address</i> <i>source</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of multicast source addresses that should be accepted for each static group created on dynamic interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>number</i></b> —Number of source addresses. <b>Default:</b> 1 <b>Range:</b> 1 through 1024
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li> </ul>

## source-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	source-increment <i>increment</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> <b>static group</b> <i>multicast-group-address</i> <b>source</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created on the dynamic interface. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address.
<b>Options</b>	<b>increment</b> —Number of times the source address should be incremented. <b>Default:</b> ::1 <b>Range:</b> ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling MLD Static Group Membership</a></li></ul>

## source-ipv4-address

---

<b>Syntax</b>	source-ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <b>radius-flow-tap</b> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the source IP address used in the IP header that is prepended to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.
<b>Options</b>	<b>ipv4-address</b> —IPv4 address.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>



---

## source-port (Subscriber Secure Policy)


---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>source-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ], [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the match source port for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Options</b>	<i>port-number</i> — Number of the IPv4 or IPv6 source port for the radius-flow-tap policy.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 415</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 431</a></li></ul>

## ssh

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ssh {   authentication-order [<i>method 1 method2...</i>];   ciphers [ <i>cipher-1 cipher-2 cipher-3 ...</i>];   client-alive-count-max <i>seconds</i>;   client-alive-interval <i>seconds</i>;   connection-limit <i>limit</i>;   fingerprint-hash (md5   sha2-256);   hostkey-algorithm (<i>algorithm</i>   <i>no-algorithm</i>);   key-exchange [<i>algorithm1 algorithm2...</i>];   macs [<i>algorithm1 algorithm2...</i>];   max-sessions-per-connection &lt;<i>number</i>&gt;;   no-passwords;   no-public-keys;   no-tcp-forwarding;   protocol-version [v2];   rate-limit <i>limit</i>;   root-login (allow   deny   deny-password); } tcp-forwarding (JDM)</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system services]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p><b>client-alive-interval</b> and <b>client-alive-max-count</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p><b>no-passwords</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p> <p><b>no-public-keys</b> statement introduced in Junos OS release 15.1.</p> <p><b>tcp-forwarding</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D50 for the NFX250 Network Services Platform.</p> <p><b>fingerprint-hash</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Allow SSH requests from remote systems to access the local router or switch.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i></li> </ul>

## ssm-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ssm-map ssm-map-name;</code>		
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]		
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement became non-functional in Junos OS Release 15.1R4.</p> <p>Statement deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1.</p> <p>Statement removed from CLI in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.</p>		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Apply an SSM map to a dynamic IGMP interface. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report, which enables hosts running IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to participate in SSM. The SSM map associates an SSM policy that matches group addresses to be translated with the source addresses where the group addresses are found.</p> <p>Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the <b>ssm-map</b> statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the statement is removed from the CLI. Use the <b>ssm-map-policy</b> instead to associate the policy with the dynamic IGMP interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management.</p> <p>If you upgrade from an earlier release that does not support enhanced subscriber management (any release earlier than Junos OS Release 15.1R4) with a configuration that includes the <b>ssm-map</b> statement, the results vary depending on the release to which you are upgrading:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade to Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, or later releases in those branches—The <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is allowed and does not cause the upgrade to fail. However, the configuration has no effect and subscribers cannot log in.</li> <li>Upgrade to Junos OS Release 17.3R1 or later releases—The upgrade fails because the <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is not allowed. If you perform the upgrade without validation (<b>no-validate</b>), the upgrade passes and the <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is accepted, but it has no effect.</li> </ul>		
	<div>  <b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> Delete the <b>ssm-map</b> configuration before you upgrade. </div>		
<b>Options</b>	<b>ssm-map-name</b> —Name of SSM map.		
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.		
<b>Release History Table</b>	Release	Description	

16.1R5

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the **ssm-map** statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the statement is removed from the CLI.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297](#)
- *Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview*

## ssm-map (Dynamic MLD Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ssm-map <i>ssm-map-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mls interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Statement became non-functional in Junos OS Release 15.1R4.</p> <p>Statement deprecated in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1.</p> <p>Statement removed from CLI in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Apply an SSM map to a dynamic MLD interface. SSM mapping translates MLDv1 membership reports to an MLDv2 report, which enables hosts running MLDv1 to participate in SSM. The SSM map associates an SSM policy that matches group addresses to be translated with the source addresses where the group addresses are found.</p> <p>Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the <b>ssm-map</b> statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the statement is removed from the CLI. Use the <b>ssm-map-policy</b> instead to associate the policy with the dynamic MLD interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management.</p> <p>If you upgrade from an earlier release that does not support enhanced subscriber management (any release earlier than Junos OS Release 15.1R4) with a configuration that includes the <b>ssm-map</b> statement, the results vary depending on the release to which you are upgrading:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade to Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, or later releases in those branches—The <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is allowed and does not cause the upgrade to fail. However, the configuration has no effect and subscribers cannot log in.</li> <li>Upgrade to Junos OS Release 17.3R1 or later releases—The upgrade fails because the <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is not allowed. If you perform the upgrade without validation (<b>no-validate</b>), the upgrade passes and the <b>ssm-map</b> configuration is accepted, but it has no effect.</li> </ul>



**BEST PRACTICE:** Delete the **ssm-map** configuration before you upgrade.

<b>Options</b>	<code>ssm-map-name</code> —Name of SSM map.				
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>				
<b>Release History Table</b>	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Release	Description		
Release	Description				

## 16.1R5

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the **ssm-map** statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the statement is removed from the CLI.

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
  - [Example: Configuring SSM Mapping](#)

## ssm-map-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

**Syntax** `ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **igmp interface** *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R5.

**Description** Apply an SSM map policy to a dynamic IGMP interface. SSM mapping translates IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 membership reports to an IGMPv3 report, which enables hosts running IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 to participate in SSM. The map policy associates the group addresses to be translated with the source addresses where the group addresses are found. You configure the SSM map policy with the **policy-statement** statement at the [edit **policy-options**] hierarchy level.

For statically-configured IGMP interfaces, use the **ssm-map-policy (IGMP)** statement.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1, use this statement instead of the **ssm-map** statement to associate the policy with the dynamic IGMP interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management. Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the **ssm-map** statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the statement is removed from the CLI.

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1R5	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1, use this statement instead of the <b>ssm-map</b> statement to associate the policy with the dynamic IGMP interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring SSM Mapping for Dynamic IGMP and MLD on page 300](#)
  - [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295](#)
  - [Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources](#)

## ssm-map-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface)

**Syntax** `ssm-map-policy ssm-map-policy-name;`

**Hierarchy Level** `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name protocols mld interface interface-name]`

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1R5.

**Description** Apply an SSM map policy to a dynamic MLD interface. SSM mapping translates MLDv1 membership reports to an MLDv2 report, which enables hosts running MLDv1 to participate in SSM. The map policy associates the group addresses to be translated with the source addresses where the group addresses are found. You configure the SSM map policy with the [policy-statement](#) statement at the `[edit policy-options]` hierarchy level.

For statically-configured MLD interfaces, use the **ssm-map-policy (MLD)** statement.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1, use this statement instead of the [ssm-map](#) statement to associate the policy with the dynamic MLD interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management. Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, and 17.2R2, the **ssm-map** statement is deprecated and no longer supported. Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R1, the **ssm-map** statement is removed from the CLI.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

### Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1R5	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1R5, 16.2R3, 17.1R3, 17.2R2, and 17.3R1, use this statement instead of the <a href="#">ssm-map</a> statement to associate the policy with the dynamic MLD interface for all releases with enhanced subscriber management.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring SSM Mapping for Dynamic IGMP and MLD on page 300](#)
- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
- [Example: Configuring SSM Maps for Different Groups to Different Sources](#)

## static (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>static {     group group;     group group {         source source;     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmp</b> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Test multicast forwarding on an interface without a receiver host.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership</a></li></ul>



## static (Dynamic MLD Interface)

```
Syntax  static {
          group multicast-group-address {
            exclude;
            group-count number;
            group-increment increment;
            source ip-address {
              source-count number;
              source-increment increment;
            }
          }
        }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols [mld interface](#) *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Test multicast forwarding on an interface.


The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303](#)
- [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#)

## static-policy-control

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>static-policy-control {   pcc-rules {     [rule-name precedence number &lt;time-of-day-profile profile-name&gt;];   }   pcc-rulebases {     [rulebase-name &lt;time-of-day-profile profile-name&gt;];   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure static policy control for the policy and charging control (PCC) rules or PCC rulebase in a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile. You can configure a maximum of 32 PCC rules in a PCEF profile. There is no limit to the number of PCC rulebases you can configure in a PCEF profile.</p>
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can configure only one of the following statements in a PCEF profile: <code>aaa-policy-control</code>, <code>static-policy-control</code>, or <code>dynamic-policy-control</code>. For Junos OS Subscriber Management, you can configure only <code>static-policy-control</code>.</p> </div>	
<p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure static policy control at the [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure static policy control at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</li> <li>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Static Policies</li> <li>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 320</li> </ul>

## steering

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> steering {   keep-existing-steering;   path {     ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i>;     ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>;   }   routing-instance {     downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i>;     uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i>;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>],  [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the method that a PCC action profile uses for steering traffic</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure steering at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>path</b></li> <li>• <b>keep-existing-steering</b> and its options</li> </ul> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.  services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li> </ul>

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)

---

## subscriber-leave-timer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	subscriber-leave-timer <i>seconds</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i> ], [edit routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>seconds</i></b> —Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message. Specifying a value of 0 results in an immediate update. This is the same as if the statement were not configured. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 30 <b>Default:</b> 0 seconds
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## tags (Application Identification)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tags tag-name tag-value;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify an application tag that provides general information about the application, such as associated risk factors, technology, and the type of traffic. The tag consists of a user-defined name and value.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>tag-name</b>—Name for the tag, which is a textual string.</p> <p><b>tag-value</b>—Value for the tag.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a><a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> </ul>

## targeted-distribution (Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>targeted-distribution;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Configure egress data for a dynamic logical interface to be sent across a single member link in an aggregated Ethernet bundle. A backup link is provisioned and CoS scheduling resources are switched to the backup link in the event that the primary assigned link goes down. The aggregated Ethernet interface must be configured without link protection.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Distribution Type for Demux Subscribers on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces</a></li> </ul>

## targeted-distribution (Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	targeted-distribution;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure egress data for a logical interface to be sent across a single member link in an aggregated Ethernet bundle. A backup link is provisioned and CoS scheduling resources are switched to the backup link in the event that the primary assigned link goes down. The aggregated Ethernet interface must be configured without link protection.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 9</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring the Distribution Type for PPPoE Subscribers on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Verifying the Distribution of PPPoE Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i></li><li>• <i>Targeted Traffic Distribution on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in a Virtual Chassis</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Module Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Chassis Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i></li></ul>

## template (LRF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>template <i>template-name</i> {   format ipfix;   template-tx-interval <i>tx-time</i>;   template-type <i>template-type</i>;   trigger-type (session-close   volume); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a template, which specifies a set of data to be transmitted. This template can be specified in LRF rules.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>template-name</i></b>—Name for the template.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> Up to 32 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## template (LRF Rule)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>template <i>template-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the template that identifies the type of data to report if the LRF rule is matched.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>template-name</i></b> —Name of the template that is used. The referenced template must be configured. <b>Range:</b> Up to 32 characters.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>

## template-tx-interval (LRF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>template-tx-interval <i>tx-time</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the interval at which to retransmit the template to the collector.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>tx-time</i></b> —Time interval in seconds. <b>Default:</b> 60 <b>Range:</b> 10 through 600
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>



## template-type (LRF Profile)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>template-type <i>template-type</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the template types for the template, which specify the data fields to include. You must configure at least one type, and you can configure multiple types.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>template-type</i></b>—Template type. You must configure at least one of the following types, and you can configure multiple types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>device-data</b>—Use data fields specific to the device collecting the logging feed.</li> <li>• <b>dns</b>—Use the DNS response time data field.</li> <li>• <b>flow-id</b>—Use the Flow ID data field.</li> <li>• <b>http</b>—Use data fields for the HTTP metadata from header fields.</li> <li>• <b>ifl-subscriber</b>—Use data fields specific to interface-based subscribers.</li> <li>• <b>ipflow</b>—Use data fields for the uplink and downlink octets and bytes.</li> <li>• <b>ipflow-extended</b>—Use data fields for the service set name, routing instance, and payload timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>ipflow-tcp</b>—Use data fields for TCP-related timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>ipflow-tcp-ts</b>—Use IBM-specific data fields for TCP-related timestamps. When configuring a <b>ipflow-tcp-ts</b> template, configure <b>vendor-support ibm</b> at the <code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level to avoid a commit warning.</li> <li>• <b>ipflow-ts</b>—Use data fields for the flow start and end timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>ipv4</b>—Use data fields for the basic source and destination IPv4 information.</li> <li>• <b>ipv4-extended</b>—Use data fields for the elements of IPv4 extended fields.</li> <li>• <b>ipv6</b>—Use data fields for the basic source and destination IPv6 information.</li> <li>• <b>ipv6-extended</b>—Use data fields for the elements of IPv6 extended fields.</li> <li>• <b>l7-app</b>—Use data fields for the Layer 7 application.</li> <li>• <b>mobile-subscriber</b>—Use data fields specific to mobile subscribers.</li> <li>• <b>pcc</b>—Use the PCC rule name data field.</li> <li>• <b>status-code-dist</b>—Use data fields for the HTTP or DNS status codes.</li> <li>• <b>subscriber-data</b>—Use data fields for Generic Subscriber information that can be included with wireless (mobile) subscribers or wireline subscribers.</li> </ul>

- **transport-layer**—Use data fields for the transport layer.
- **video**—Use data fields for video traffic.
- **wireline-subscriber**—Use the UserName data field for wireline subscribers.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a>
	• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</i>
	• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a>

## term (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> term <i>term-name</i>{   then {     accept;     redirect <i>url</i>;     rewrite destination-address <i>address</i> &lt;destination-port <i>port-number</i>&gt;;     syslog;   } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services captive-portal-content-delivery <b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i> ], [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery <b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services captive-portal-content-delivery <b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i> ] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.
<b>Description</b>	Define the term match and action properties for the captive portal content delivery rule. Use the statement at the [edit services...] hierarchy level for static CPCD. Use the statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services...] hierarchy level for converged services CPCD.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>term-name</i></b>—Identifier for the term.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389</a></li> </ul>

## term (Dynamic Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> term <i>term-name</i> {     from {         <i>match-conditions</i>;     }     then {         <i>action</i>;         <i>action-modifiers</i>;     }     only-at-create; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <b>family</b> <i>family-name</i> <b>fast-update-filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> firewall <b>family</b> <i>family-name</i> <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>]</p>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> ... <b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Define terms for fast update filters.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>action</b>—(Optional) An action to take if conditions match. If you do not specify an action, the packets that match the conditions in the <b>from</b> statement are accepted.</p> <p><b>action-modifiers</b>—(Optional) One or more actions to perform on a packet.</p> <p><b>from</b>—(Optional) Match packet fields to values. If not included, all packets are considered to match and the actions and action modifiers in the <b>then</b> statement are taken.</p> <p><b>match-conditions</b>—One or more conditions to make a match.</p> <p><b>only-at-create</b>—(Optional) Specify that the term is added only when the fast update filter is first created. No subsequent changes can be made to the term in the filter. Use this option only for terms that do not include subscriber-specific data in their match conditions, such as common or default terms (for example, counting the default drop packets).</p> <p><b>term-name</b>—Name that identifies the term. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>then</b>—(Optional) Actions to take on matching packets. If not included and a packet matches all the conditions in the <b>from</b> statement, the packet is accepted.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 248](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 247](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 247](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 177](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 206](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 199](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 188](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 194](#)

## then (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

---

Syntax	<pre>then {   accept;   redirect <i>url</i>;   rewrite destination-address <i>address</i> &lt;destination-port <i>port-number</i>&gt;;   syslog; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>term-name</i> ], [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>term-name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.
Description	Define the term actions and any optional action modifiers for the captive portal content delivery rule. Use the statement at the [edit services...] hierarchy level for static CPCD. Use the statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> services...] hierarchy level for converged services CPCD.
Options	<p><b>action</b>—Actions to accept, redirect, or rewrite packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>accept</b>—Accept the packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</li><li>• <b>redirect</b>—Redirect the packet and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules. You can optionally configure the following action modifier:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>url</b>—URL destination for the redirected packet. The URL must begin with <b>http://</b> or <b>https://</b>.</li></ul></li><li>• <b>rewrite</b>—Rewrite the packet and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules. You can optionally configure one or both of the following action modifiers:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>destination-address <i>address</i></b>—Destination address for the rewritten packet.</li><li>• <b>destination-port <i>port-number</i></b>—(Optional) Destination port for the rewritten packet.</li></ul></li><li>• <b>syslog</b>—Log information about the packet to a system log file.</li></ul> <p><b>action-modifiers (Optional)</b>—Additional actions to accept, redirect, or rewrite packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>destination-address</b>—(Optional) Destination address of the rewrite packet.</li><li>• <b>destination-port</b>—(Optional) Destination address and destination port of the rewrite packet.</li></ul>

- *url*—(Optional) URL of the redirect packet.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Fields](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)

## then (LRF rule)

**Syntax**

```
then {
  report {
    collector collector-name;
    template template-name;
    time-limit time-interval;
    volume-limit volume;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services lrf profile *profile-name* rule *lrf-rule-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Configure the actions to take if the LRF rule is matched.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344](#)

## then (PCC Rules)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>then {     pcc-action-profile <i>profile-name</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> ], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the policy and charging control (PCC) action profile for a PCC rule. The PCC action profile specifies the actions to apply to subscriber traffic that matches any of the <b>from</b> statements in the PCC rule. A PCC rule configuration must include the <b>then</b> statement and a PCC action profile. The referenced PCC action profile must be configured.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the PCC action profile at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 316</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li></ul>



## three-color-policer (Configuring)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>   <i>uid</i> {     action {         loss-priority high then discard;     }     filter-specific;     logical-interface-policer;     physical-interface-policer;     shared-bandwidth-policer;     single-rate {         (color-aware   color-blind);         committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;         committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>;         excess-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;     }     two-rate {         (color-aware   color-blind);         committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;         committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>;         peak-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;         peak-information-rate <i>bps</i>;     } } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> firewall], [edit firewall], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall]
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>The <b>action</b> and <b>single-rate</b> statements added in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles ... firewall</b>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Configure a three-color policer.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>policer-name</i></b>—Name of the three-color policer. Reference this name when you apply the policer to an interface.</p> <p><b><i>uid</i></b>—When you configure a policer at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b>] hierarchy level, you must assign a variable UID as the policer name.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers*
- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Guidelines*
- *Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers*
- *Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2*

## traceoptions (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

**Syntax**    `traceoptions {  
               file filename <files number> <match regular-expression> <size size> <world-readable |  
               no-world-readable>;  
               flag flag;  
               no-remote-trace;  
           }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services [captive-portal-content-delivery](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

**Description**    Define tracing operations for captive-portal-content-delivery processes.

**Options**    **file *filename***—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory **/var/log**. Ensure that filenames are unique for each logical system or routing instance in which Mobile IP is configured.



**NOTE:** Global messages (common to all logical systems and routing instances) are always saved in **/var/log/mipd**. Messages that are specific to a logical system or routing instance are never saved in **/var/log/mipd**. If you do not configure a trace filename for a logical system or routing instance, then nothing is traced for that entity.

**size *size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through 1 GB

**Default:** 128 KB

**files *number***—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000

**Default:** 3 files

**flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—Trace all operations.

- **clicommand**—Trace CLI command operations.
- **configuration**—Trace home agent state machine operations.
- **general**—Trace general operations.
- **gres**—Trace graceful routing switchover operations.
- **ipc**—Trace Inter-Process Communication (IPC) messages between the PIC and the Routing Engine.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket operations.
- **rules**—Trace rules operations.
- **ssets**—Trace service sets operations.
- **statistics**—Trace statistics operations.

**Required Privilege Level**    **trace**—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                      **trace-control**—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 356](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 366](#)
- [Configuring MS-MPC-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 373](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Static HTTP Redirect Services on page 382](#)
- [Configuring Routing Engine-Based, Converged HTTP Redirect Services on page 389](#)

## traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> {   adjust-minimum <i>rate</i>;   delay-buffer-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>);   excess-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>   percent \$junos-cos-excess-rate);   excess-rate-high (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>);   excess-rate-low (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>);   guaranteed-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>) &lt;burst-size <i>bytes</i>&gt;;   overhead-accounting (frame-mode   cell-mode) &lt;bytes <i>byte-value</i>&gt;;   scheduler-map <i>map-name</i>;   shaping-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>   <i>predefined-variable</i>) &lt;burst-size <i>bytes</i>&gt;; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Configure traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the traffic-control profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 680</a></li> </ul>

## transmit-rate (Dynamic Schedulers)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>transmit-rate (rate   percent <i>percentage</i>   remainder   percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-tx) &lt;exact   rate-limit&gt;;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">schedulers</a> <i>scheduler-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the transmit rate or percentage for a scheduler in a dynamic profile.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, the default scheduler transmission rate and buffer size percentages for queues 0 through 7 are 95, 0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0, and 0 percent.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>rate</b>—Transmission rate, in bps. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <b>k</b> (1000), <b>m</b> (1,000,000), or <b>g</b> (1,000,000,000). <b>Range:</b> 3200 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps</p> <p><b>percent <i>percentage</i></b>—Percentage of transmission capacity. A percentage of zero drops all packets in the queue. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>remainder</b>—Use remaining rate available.</p> <p><b>\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx</b>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the transmission rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><b>exact</b>—(Optional) Enforce the exact transmission rate. Under sustained congestion, a rate-controlled queue that goes into negative credit fills up and eventually drops packets. Make sure this value never exceeds the rate-controlled amount.</p> <p><b>rate-limit</b>—(Optional) Limit the transmission rate to the rate-controlled amount during congestion. In contrast to the <b>exact</b> option, when there is no congestion, the scheduler with the <b>rate-limit</b> option shares unused bandwidth above the rate-controlled amount.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration. <b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 14</a></li><li>• <a href="#">scheduler on page 768</a></li></ul>

## trigger-type (LRF Profile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	trigger-type (session-close   volume);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the type of trigger that causes the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. You can only configure one type of trigger.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include the <b>trigger-type</b> statement, the default trigger is <b>session-close</b> .
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>session-close</b>—Use the closing of the data session to cause the generation of data records and transmission to the collector.</p> <p><b>volume</b>—Use a data volume limit to cause the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. The data volume limit value is configured in the LRF rule.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li> </ul>

## tunnel-services (Chassis)

**Syntax** tunnel-services {  
     `bandwidth bandwidth-value`;  
     tunnel-only;  
 }

**Hierarchy Level** [edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.

**Description** For MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, configure the amount of bandwidth for tunnel services.

For ACX Series routers, configure the amount of bandwidth for tunnel services. Only bandwidths of 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps are supported for ACX routers.

For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, configure support for per unit scheduling for GRE tunnels. You can specify the IQ2 and IQ2E PICs to work exclusively in tunnel mode or as a regular PIC. The default setting uses IQ2 and IQ2E PICs as a regular PIC. If you do not configure the **tunnel-only** option, the IQ2 and IQ2E PICs operate as regular PICs. For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, you can use the **tunnel-only** option to specify that an IQ2 or IQ2E PIC work in tunnel mode only.



**NOTE:** Bandwidth rates of 20 gigabits per second and 40 gigabits per second require use of an MX Series router with the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Modular Port Concentrator (MPC) and the 100-Gigabit CFP MIC.



**NOTE:** On MX80 routers and MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs, when ingress queuing is enabled for a PIC, tunnel services and inline services are not supported on the same PIC.

**Options** **tunnel-only** (Optional)—For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, specify that an IQ2 or IQ2E PIC work in tunnel mode only.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.



**Related  
Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a Gigabit Ethernet 40-Port DPC*
- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-Port DPC*
- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on the MPC3E*
- [bandwidth \(Tunnel Services\) on page 521](#)

## two-rate

---

Syntax	<pre>two-rate {     (color-aware   color-blind);     committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>;     committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>;     peak-information-rate <i>bps</i>;     peak-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i>]</code> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure a two-rate three-color policer in which marking is based on the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (CBS), peak information rate (PIR), and peak burst size (PBS).</p> <p>Packets that conform to the CIR or the CBS are assigned low loss priority (green). Packets that exceed the CIR and the CBS but are within the PIR or the PBS are assigned medium-high loss priority (yellow). Packets that exceed the PIR and the PBS are assigned high loss priority (red).</p> <p>Green and yellow packets are always forwarded; this action is not configurable. You can configure red packets to be discarded. By default, red packets are forwarded.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i></li><li>• <a href="#">color-aware on page 545</a></li><li>• <a href="#">color-blind on page 546</a></li><li>• <a href="#">single-rate on page 782</a></li></ul>

## type (Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>type type;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the type of application, such as FTP or HTTP.
<b>Options</b>	<b>type</b> —Type of application such as FTP or HTTP.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> </ul>

## type (ICMP Mapping for Application Identification)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>type icmp-type;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Match an ICMP type value to create a custom application signature.
<b>Options</b>	<b>value</b> —ICMP code value. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 254
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> </ul>

## uid (Dynamic Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	uid;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> variables <i>variable-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	Configure a unique ID for parameterized filters in a dynamic profile created for services. The values that the system uses for these variables are applied when the subscriber authenticates.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Variables Overview</a></li></ul>

## uid-reference

---

<b>Syntax</b>	uid-reference;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> variables <i>variable-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
<b>Description</b>	When you configure a unique ID (UID) variable, include this statement to specify that the value for the UID is supplied by RADIUS when the subscriber authenticates.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 178</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 180</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic Variables Overview</a></li></ul>

## unit (Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface)

```

Syntax  unit logical-unit-number {
    actual-transit-statistics;
    auto-configure {
        agent-circuit-identifier {
            dynamic-profile profile-name;
        }
        line-identity {
            include {
                accept-no-ids;
                circuit-id;
                remote-id;
            }
            dynamic-profile profile-name;
        }
    }
    dial-options {
        ipsec-interface-id name;
        l2tp-interface-id name;
        (shared | dedicated);
    }
    encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay | atm-ccc-vc-mux | atm-cisco-nlpid | atm-tcc-vc-mux
        | atm-mlppp-llc | atm-nlpid | atm-ppp-llc | atm-ppp-vc-mux | atm-snap | atm-tcc-snap
        | atm-vc-mux | ether-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-fr |
        ether-vpls-over-ppp | ethernet | frame-relay-ccc | frame-relay-ppp | frame-relay-tcc |
        frame-relay-ether-type | frame-relay-ether-type-tcc | multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end
        | multilink-ppp | ppp-over-ether | ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc | vlan-bridge | vlan-ccc |
        vlan-vci-ccc | vlan-tcc | vlan-vpls);
    family family {
        access-concentrator name;
        address address;
        direct-connect;
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile profile-name;
        filter {
            adf {
                counter;
                input-precedence precedence;
                not-mandatory;
                output-precedence precedence;
                rule rule-value;
            }
            input filter-name {
                precedence precedence;
                shared-name filter-shared-name;
            }
            output filter-name {
                precedence precedence;
                shared-name filter-shared-name;
            }
        }
        max-sessions number;
        max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
    }
}

```

```
rpfc-check {
  fail-filter filter-name;
  mode loose;
}
service {
  input {
    service-set service-set-name {
      service-filter filter-name;
    }
    post-service-filter filter-name;
  }
  input-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (push | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
  }
  output {
    service-set service-set-name {
      service-filter filter-name;
    }
  }
  output-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (pop | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
  }
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
  maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
keepalives {
  interval seconds;
}
ppp-options {
  chap;
  pap;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
filter {
  input filter-name {
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
  output filter-name {
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
}
host-prefix-only;
service {
  pcef pcef-profile-name {
```

```

        activate rule-name | activate-all;
    }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [interfaces](#) *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.

**Options** *logical-unit-number*—The specific unit number of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile, or one of the following predefined variables:

- **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit**—For static VLANs, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP when it accesses the subscriber network.
- **\$junos-interface-unit**—The unit number variable on a dynamic underlying VLAN interface for which you want to enable the creation of dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on the ACI.

The remaining statements are explained separately. Search for a statement in [CLI Explorer](#) or click a linked statement in the Syntax section for details.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Dynamic Underlying VLAN Interfaces to Use Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Configuring Static Underlying VLAN Interfaces to Use Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Overview*

## unit (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

Syntax	<pre> unit logical-unit-number {     classifiers {         type (classifier-name   default);     }     output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name   \$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);     report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;     rewrite-rules {         dscp (rewrite-name   default);         dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name   default);         ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name   default) vlan-tag (outer   outer-and-inner);         inet-precedence (rewrite-name   default);     } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>class-of-service</b> <b>interfaces</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>interfaces</b> <b>interface-set</b> <i>interface-set-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit <b>dynamic-profiles</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>class-of-service</b> <b>interfaces</b> <b>interface-set</b> <i>interface-set-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>
Description	Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.
Options	<p><b>logical-unit-number</b>—One of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>\$junos-underlying-interface-unit</b>—For static VLANs, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP when it accesses the subscriber network.</li> <li><b>\$junos-interface-unit</b>—For dynamic demux and dynamic PPPoE interfaces, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP or PPP when it accesses the subscriber network.</li> <li><b>value</b>—Specific unit number of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic-profile</li> </ul> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 16385. For demux and PPPoE interfaces, the unit numbers can range from 0 through 1,073,741,823.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. The <b>classifiers</b>, <b>output-traffic-control-profile</b>, and <b>rewrite-rules</b> statements are not supported for interface sets.</p>



<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 128</a></li> </ul>

## url

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>url <i>url-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the URL name that you want a PCC action profile to use for performing HTTP redirection. If you configure this, the PCC action profile can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the URL name at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the URL name at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>url-name</i> —URL for the HTTP redirect.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 314</a></li> </ul>

## user (Access)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>user username {   authentication {     cli {       prompt name;     }     class class-name;     (encrypted-password "password"   plain-text-password);     full-name complete-name;     load-key-file URL filename;     ssh-dsa "public-key" &lt;from hostname&gt;;     ssh-rsa "public-key" &lt;from hostname&gt;;     uid uid-value;   } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit system <a href="#">login</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Configure access permission for individual users.
<b>Options</b>	The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No title found in topic database</li><li><a href="#">class on page 538</a></li></ul>

## vendor-specific-tags (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

<b>Syntax</b>	vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream; vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> <a href="#">dynamic-class-of-service-options</a> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	Set the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on Vendor-Specific Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101].
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>vendor-specific-tags</b> can be set to one or both of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>access-loop-encapsulation</b>—Set the overhead-accounting class-of-service attribute based on access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets on dynamic subscriber interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>actual-data-rate-downstream</b>—Set the shaping-rate class-of-service attribute based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 71</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 73</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 61</a></li> </ul>

## vendor-support

---

<b>Syntax</b>	vendor-support ibm;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure support for any vendor-specific template types. Currently, the only vendor-specific template type is <b>ipflow-tcp-ts</b>, for which you configure <b>vendor-specific ibm</b>.</p> <p>If you do not configure <b>vendor-specific ibm</b>, a warning appears when you commit the configuration.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333</a></li></ul>

## version (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>version version;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>igmpinterface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the version of IGMP.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>version</b>—IGMP version number.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1, 2, or 3</p> <p><b>Default:</b> IGMP version 2</p>



**NOTE:** Routers running different versions of IGMP negotiate the lowest common version of IGMP that is supported by hosts on their subnet and operate in that version.

If you have already configured the router to use IGMP version 1 and then configure it to use IGMP version 2, the router continues to use IGMP version 1 for up to 6 minutes and then uses IGMP version 2.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 297</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Changing the IGMP Version</a></li> </ul>

## version (Dynamic MLD Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>version version;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <b>mld interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the MLD version explicitly on the dynamic interface. MLD version 2 (MLDv2) is used only to support source-specific multicast (SSM).
<b>Options</b>	<b>version</b> —MLD version to run on the interface. <b>Range:</b> 1 or 2 <b>Default:</b> 1 (MLDv1)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 303</a></li><li>• <i>Modifying the MLD Version</i></li></ul>

## vlan-tag (Dynamic Classifiers)

<b>Syntax</b>	vlan-tag (inner   outer);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers ieee-802.1]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply this IEEE-802.1 classifier to the inner or outer VLAN tags in a dynamic profile.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, the classifier applies to the outer VLAN tag only.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>inner</b>—Apply the classifier to the inner VLAN tag only.</p> <p><b>outer</b>—Apply the classifier to the outer VLAN tag only.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 150</a></li> <li>• <i>classifiers (Definition)</i></li> </ul>

## vlan-tag (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	vlan-tag (outer   outer-and-inner);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>rewrite-rules</b> <i>ieee-802.1</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Apply this IEEE-802.1 rewrite rule to the outer or outer and inner VLAN tags in a dynamic profile.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include this statement, the rewrite rule applies to the outer VLAN tag only.
<b>Options</b>	<b>outer</b> —Apply the rewrite rule to the outer VLAN tag only.  <b>outer-and-inner</b> —Apply the rewrite rule to both the outer and inner VLAN tags.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 149</a></li><li>• <i>rewrite-rules</i></li></ul>



---

## volume-limit (LRF Rule)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>volume-limit <i>volume</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the data volume limit to be used for reporting. The template that the LRF rule is using must have <b>trigger-type volume</b> configured.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>volume</i></b> —Data volume, in megabytes. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 1024
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 345</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscribers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 344</a></li></ul>



## CHAPTER 40

# Operational Commands

- clear firewall
- clear igmp membership
- clear igmp statistics
- clear mld membership
- clear mld statistics
- clear services application-identification application-system-cache
- clear services application-identification statistics
- clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics
- clear services lrf collector statistics
- clear services lrf statistics
- request interface rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)
- request services application-identification application
- request services application-identification download
- request services application-identification download status
- request services application-identification group
- request services application-identification install
- request services application-identification install status
- request services application-identification proto-bundle-status
- request services application-identification uninstall
- request services application-identification uninstall status
- show class-of-service
- show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile
- show class-of-service interface
- show class-of-service interface-set
- show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface
- show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set
- show class-of-service scheduler-map
- show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

- `show dynamic-profile session`
- `show firewall`
- `show firewall log`
- `show firewall templates-in-use`
- `show igmp group`
- `show igmp interface`
- `show igmp statistics`
- `show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)`
- `show mld group`
- `show mld interface`
- `show mld statistics`
- `show services application-identification application`
- `show services application-identification application-system-cache`
- `show services application-identification counter`
- `show services application-identification group`
- `show services application-identification statistics application-groups`
- `show services application-identification statistics applications`
- `show services application-identification status`
- `show services application-identification version`
- `show services captive-portal-content-delivery`
- `show services lrf collector statistics`
- `show services lrf rule statistics`
- `show services lrf statistics`
- `show services lrf template`
- `show services pcef pic`
- `show services pcef subscribers`
- `show services service-sets summary`
- `show subscribers`
- `show subscribers summary`

## clear firewall

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 839](#)  
                           [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 839](#)

**Syntax**    clear firewall (all | counter *counter-name* | filter *filter-name* | log (all | *logical-system-name*) | logical-system *logical-system-name*)

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)**    clear firewall (all | counter *counter-name* | filter *filter-name* | log (all | *logical-system-name*) | policer counter (all | counter-id *counter-index*))

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                                   Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                                   **logical-system** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
                                   **log** option introduced before Junos OS Release 11.4.

**Description**    Clear statistics about configured firewall filters.

When you clear the counters of a filter, this impacts not only the counters shown by the CLI, but also the ones tracked by SNMP2.

Subscriber management uses firewall filters to capture and report the volume-based service accounting counters that are used for subscriber billing. The **clear firewall** command also clears the service accounting counters that are reported to the RADIUS accounting server. For this reason, you must be cautious in specifying which firewall statistics you want to clear.



**NOTE:** The **clear firewall** command cannot be used to clear the Routing Engine filter counters on a backup Routing Engine that is enabled for graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES).

If you clear statistics for firewall filters that are applied to Trio-based DPCs and that also use the **prefix-action** action on matched packets, wait at least 5 seconds before you enter the **show firewall prefix-action-stats** command. A 5-second pause between issuing the **clear firewall** and **show firewall prefix-action-stats** commands avoids a possible timeout of the **show firewall prefix-action-stats** command.

**Options**    **all**—Clear the packet and byte counts for all filters. On EX Series switches, this option also clears the packet counts for all policer counters.

**counter *counter-name***—Clear the packet and byte counts for a filter counter that has been configured with the counter firewall filter action.

**filter *filter-name***—Clear the packet and byte counts for the specified firewall filter.

**log (all | *logical-system-name*)**—Clear log entries for IPv4 firewall filters that have **then log** as an action. Use **log all** to clear all log entries or **log *logical-system-name*** to clear log entries for the specified logical system.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—Clear the packet and byte counts for the specified logical system.

**policer counter (all | counter-id *counter-index*)**—(EX8200 switches only) Clear all policer counters using the **policer counter all** command, or clear a specific policer counter using the **policer counter counter-id *counter-index*** command. The value of *counter-index* can be 0, 1, or 2.

**Required Privilege Level**

clear

**Related Documentation**

- [show firewall on page 918](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[clear firewall all on page 840](#)  
[clear firewall \(counter counter-name\) on page 840](#)  
[clear firewall \(filter filter-name\) on page 840](#)  
[clear firewall \(policer counter all\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 840](#)  
[clear firewall \(policer counter counter-id counter-index\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 840](#)

## Sample Output

clear firewall all

```
user@host> clear firewall all
```

clear firewall (counter counter-name)

```
user@host> clear firewall counter port-filter-counter
```

clear firewall (filter filter-name)

```
user@host> clear firewall filter ingress-port-filter
```

clear firewall (policer counter all) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> clear firewall policer counter all
```

clear firewall (policer counter counter-id counter-index) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> clear firewall policer counter counter-id 0
```

## clear igmp membership

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 841</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 841</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>clear igmp membership &lt;all&gt; &lt;group <i>address-range</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</pre>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)</b>	<pre>clear igmp membership &lt;group <i>address-range</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group members.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>all</b>—Clear IGMP members for groups and interfaces in the master instance.</p> <p><b>group <i>address-range</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all IGMP members that are in a particular address range. An example of a range is <b>233.252/16</b>. If you omit the destination prefix length, the default is <b>/32</b>.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all IGMP group members on an interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show igmp group on page 931</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show igmp interface on page 935</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear igmp membership all on page 842</a> <a href="#">clear igmp membership interface on page 842</a> <a href="#">clear igmp membership group on page 843</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	See <a href="#">show igmp group</a> for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear igmp membership all

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1     186
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1     186
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1     187
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.240 203.0.113.1     188
local         198.51.100.6   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.25  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.22  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)          0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership all
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-2/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
local         198.51.100.6   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.255 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)          0
```

### clear igmp membership interface

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership interface** command is issued:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.200 203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1     215
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1     216
local         198.51.100.6   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.255 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)          0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership interface so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
```



Interface	Group	Last Reported	Timeout
local	198.51.100.6	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.5	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.254	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.255	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.2	(null)	0
local	198.51.100.13	(null)	0

### clear igmp membership group

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership group** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.25  203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1     215
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1     216
local         198.51.100.6   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.25  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)          0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership group 233.252/16
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-2/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1     231
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1     233
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1     236
local         198.51.100.6   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.255 (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)          0
```

## clear igmp statistics

---

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 844</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 844</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear igmp statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b>	<code>clear igmp statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Clear IGMP statistics on all interfaces.  <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear IGMP statistics for the specified interface only.  <b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show igmp statistics on page 939</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear igmp statistics on page 844</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	See <a href="#">show igmp statistics</a> for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear igmp statistics

The following sample output displays IGMP statistics information before and after the **clear igmp statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        8883         459      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0        0
```

DVMRP	19784	35476	0
PIM V1	18310	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	0	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Mtrace Response	0	0	0
Mtrace Request	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	0	0	0
Other Unknown types			0
IGMP v3 unsupported type			0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM			0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM			0

#### IGMP Global Statistics

Bad Length	0
Bad Checksum	0
Bad Receive If	0
Rx non-local	1227

```
user@host> clear igmp statistics
```

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces

IGMP Message type	Received	Sent	Rx errors
Membership Query	0	0	0
V1 Membership Report	0	0	0
DVMRP	0	0	0
PIM V1	0	0	0
Cisco Trace	0	0	0
V2 Membership Report	0	0	0
Group Leave	0	0	0
Mtrace Response	0	0	0
Mtrace Request	0	0	0
Domain Wide Report	0	0	0
V3 Membership Report	0	0	0
Other Unknown types			0
IGMP v3 unsupported type			0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM			0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM			0
IGMP Global Statistics			
Bad Length	0		
Bad Checksum	0		
Bad Receive If	0		
Rx non-local	0		

## clear mld membership

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear mld membership</code> <code>&lt;all&gt;</code> <code>&lt;group <i>group-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>all</b>—Clear MLD memberships for groups and interfaces in the master instance.</p> <p><b>group <i>group-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear MLD membership for the specified group.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear MLD group membership for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show mld group on page 944</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear mld membership all on page 846</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### clear mld membership all

```
user@host> clear mld membership all
```

## clear mld statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>clear mld statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —(Same as <b>logical-system all</b> ) Clear MLD statistics for all interfaces. <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear MLD statistics for the specified interface. <b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show mld statistics on page 952</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear mld statistics on page 847</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### clear mld statistics

```
user@host> clear mld statistics
```

## [clear services application-identification application-system-cache](#)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear services application-identification application-system-cache
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clear entries from the application system cache.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services application-identification application-system-cache on page 961</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear services application-identification application-system-cache on page 848</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### [clear services application-identification application-system-cache](#)

```
user@host> clear services application-identification application-system-cache
```

## clear services application-identification statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear services application-identification statistics
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clears all Junos OS application statistics such as cumulative, interval, applications, and application groups.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services application-identification statistics applications on page 973</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show services application-identification statistics application-groups on page 972</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear services application-identification statistics on page 849</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request.

### Sample Output

#### clear services application-identification statistics

```
user@host> clear services application-identification statistics
```

## clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics</b> <interface <i>pic-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Clear captive portal content delivery statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>interface</b> —Clear statistics by PIC name.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services captive-portal-content-delivery on page 979</a></li></ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you receive feedback on the status of your request.

## clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics

```
user@host> clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0

service-set interface: ms-5/0/0

Packets received    Packets altered
0                   0

Note that the stats are cleared.
```



---

## clear services lrf collector statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear services lrf collector statistics <i>&lt;collector-name&gt;</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clear all the LRF statistics for the specified collector. If a collector is not specified, statistics are cleared for all collectors.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Clear LRF statistics for all collectors.  <b><i>collector-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear LRF statistics for the specified collector.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services lrf collector statistics on page 981</a></li></ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	A message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

## Sample Output

### clear services lrf collector statistics

```
user@host> clear services lrf collector statistics coll1
Interface: ms-0/1/0, Status: LRF collector statistics successfully cleared
```

## clear services lrf statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	clear services lrf statistics
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Clear all the LRF statistics.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services lrf statistics on page 985</a></li></ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	A message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

## Sample Output

### clear services lrf statistics

```
user@host> clear services lrf statistics
Interface: ms-0/1/0, Status: LRF statistics successfully cleared
```

## **request interface rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)**

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request interface rebalance interface <i>interface-name</i></code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Manually rebalance the subscribers on an aggregated Ethernet bundle with targeted distribution enabled.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request interface rebalance on page 853</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

### **Sample Output**

#### **request interface rebalance**

```
user@host >request interface rebalance interface ae0
```

## request services application-identification application

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request services application-identification application &lt;disable   enable&gt; predefined-application-name</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Disable or enable a predefined application signature.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>predefined-application-name</i></b>—Application name; a maximum of up to 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix <b>junos-</b> to avoid conflict with user-defined ones. Do not name your custom application signature with the <b>junos</b> prefix; this prefix is reserved for predefined application signatures.</p> <p><b>disable</b>— (Optional) Disable a predefined application signature, initiate signature recompilation, and commit all pending uncompiled signatures to the configuration.</p> <p>The following conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You cannot disable a predefined application signature that is referenced by an active security policy or custom application signature. First modify or deactivate the policy or custom application signature.</li><li>• If you disable an application signature, for example, <code>junos:HTTP</code>, that has nested applications, the nested applications are not recognized.</li></ul> <p><b>enable</b>—(Optional) Enable a predefined application signature, initiate signature recompilation, and commit all pending uncompiled signatures to the configuration. Include the <b>no-commit</b> keyword to defer signature recompilation.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services application-identification application on page 955</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification application disable on page 854</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### request services application-identification application disable

```
user@host> request services application-identification application disable junos:163
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
```

```
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..  
Disable application junos:163 succeed.
```

## request services application-identification download

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request services application-identification download &lt;version <i>version-number</i>&gt;;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Manually download the application package for Junos OS application identification. The application package is extracted from the IDP signature database and contains signature definitions for known applications, such as DNS, Facebook, FTP, Skype, and SNMP.
<b>Options</b>	<b>version <i>version-number</i></b> —(Optional) Download the specified version of the application package from the Juniper Networks website. If you do not enter a version, the most recent version is downloaded.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a></li><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification download status on page 857</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification download on page 856</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your download.

### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification download

```
user@host> request services application-identification download
Please use command "request services application-identification download status"
to check status
```

---

## request services application-identification download status

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification download status
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Check the download status of the application signature package. The downloaded application package is saved under <code>/var/db/appid/sec-download/</code> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification download on page 856</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification download status on page 857</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request.



### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification download status

```
user@host> request services application-identifications download status
Application package 1608 is downloaded successfully.
```

## request services application-identification group

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>request services application-identification group (copy   disable   enable) predefined-application-group-name</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Copy, disable, or enable a predefined application signature group.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>predefined-application-group-name</i></b>—Identifier for the application group. Maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p><b>copy</b>—Copy the specified predefined application signature group from the database to the configuration and change the name (for example, my:FTP). The ID and order are generated automatically. You can copy the same predefined application signature group only once. You cannot copy duplicate custom signature groups.</p> <hr/> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> In configuration mode, if an uncommitted action is pending, the <code>request services application-identification group copy</code> command fails.</p> <hr/> <p><b>disable</b>—Disable the specified predefined application signature group.</p> <hr/> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You cannot disable a predefined application signature group that is referenced by an active security policy or custom application signature group. First modify or deactivate the policy or custom application signature group.</p> <hr/> <p><b>enable</b>—Enable the specified predefined application signature group.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services application-identification group on page 968</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification group copy on page 859</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request.



## Sample Output

### request services application-identification group copy

```
user@host> request services application-identification group copy junos:SYBASE
group 1040 copied successfully.
```

## request services application-identification install

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification install
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Install the downloaded predefined application signature package.</p> <p>The install operation fails if any custom application signatures or custom application signature groups have been manually inserted before any predefined application signatures or predefined application signature groups in the Junos OS configuration. Remove any insert-before signatures, then retry the install operation. This command does not display the installation status and only provides an informational message on the types of commands to use to verify the installation status of the application signature package and the protocol bundle.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification download on page 856</a></li><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install status on page 861</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your installation request.

### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification install

```
user@host> request services application-identification install
Please use command "request services application-identification install status"
to check status and use command "request services application-identification
proto-bundle-status" to check protocol bundle status
```

## request services application-identification install status

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification install status
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display the status of the install operation.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification install status on page 861</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed.

### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification install status

```
user@host> request services application-identification install status
Install application package version (1776) succeed.
```

## request services application-identification proto-bundle-status

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification proto-bundle-status
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display the status of the install operation of the protocol bundle. This command provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification proto-bundle-status on page 862</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed.

### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification proto-bundle-status

```
user@host> request services application-identification proto-bundle-status
Protocol Bundle Version (1.30.4-22.005 (build date Jan 17 2014)) and application
secpack version (2345) is loaded and activated.
```

## request services application-identification uninstall

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification uninstall
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Uninstall the predefined application package.</p> <p>The uninstall operation fails if any active security policies, custom application signatures, or custom application signature groups reference predefined application signatures or predefined application signature groups in the Junos OS configuration. This command does not display the uninstallation status and only provides an informational message on the types of commands to use to verify the uninstallation status of the application signature package and the protocol bundle.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification uninstall on page 863</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your uninstall request.

## Sample Output

### request services application-identification uninstall

```
user@host> request services application-identification uninstall
Please use command "request services application-identification uninstall status"
to check status and use command "request services application-identification
proto-bundle-status" to check protocol bundle status
```

## request services application-identification uninstall status

---

<b>Syntax</b>	request services application-identification uninstall status
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display the status of the uninstall operation. This command provides information on whether the uninstall operation succeeded or failed.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	maintenance
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification uninstall on page 863</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">request services application-identification uninstall status on page 864</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether the request succeeded or failed..

### Sample Output

#### request services application-identification uninstall status

```
user@host> request services application-identification uninstall status
Uninstall application package version (1776) succeed.
```

## show class-of-service

<b>Syntax</b>	show class-of-service
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Display the entire class-of-service (CoS) configuration, including system-chosen defaults. Executing this command is equivalent to executing all <b>show class-of-service</b> commands in succession.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service on page 865</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	See the output field descriptions for the commands.

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service

```

user@host> show class-of-service
Forwarding class                               Queue
  best-effort                                   0
  expedited-forwarding                         1
  assured-forwarding                           2
  network-control                              3
Code point type: dscp
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       001010
  af12       001100
  af13       001110
...
Code point type: dscp-ipv6
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       001010
  af12       001100
  af13       001110
...
Code point type: exp
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       100
  af12       101
  be         000
...
Code point type: ieee-802.1
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       100
  af12       101
  be         000

```

```

...
Classifier: dscp-default, Code point type: dscp, Index: 6
  Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
  000000          best-effort            low
  000001          best-effort            low
  000010          best-effort            low
....
Classifier: dscp-ipv6-default, Code point type: dscp-ipv6, Index: 7
  Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
  000000          best-effort            low
  000001          best-effort            low
  000010          best-effort            low
...
Loss-priority-map: frame-relay-de-default, Code point type: frame-relay-de, Index:
12
  Code point      Loss priority
  0               low
  1               high

Rewrite rule: dscp-default, Code point type: dscp, Index: 23
  Forwarding class      Loss priority      Code point
  best-effort           low                000000
  best-effort           high               000000
  expedited-forwarding  low                101110
...
Rewrite rule: dscp-ipv6-default, Code point type: dscp-ipv6, Index: 24
  Forwarding class      Loss priority      Code point
  best-effort           low                000000
  best-effort           high               000000
...
....
Drop profile: <default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
  100              100

Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2

Scheduler: <default-be>, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 16
  Transmit rate: 95 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 95 percent, Priority:
low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any        1      <default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any        1      <default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any        1      <default-drop-profile>
    High          any        1      <default-drop-profile>
...
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Index: 137
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2

Logical interface: fe-0/0/0.0, Index: 69
  Object      Name      Type      Index
  Adaptive-shaper  fr-shaper      35320
  Classifier       iprec-compatibility  ip          11

Physical interface: fe-0/0/1, Index: 138
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
...

```





## show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile</code> <code>&lt;profile-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1 for MX Series Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For MPC/MIC interfaces only, display the adjustment control profiles.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display all profiles.  <b>profile-name</b> —(Optional) Display information about a single profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 124</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile on page 869</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 45 on page 868</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 45: show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Name</b>	<p>Name of the adjusting application. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RADIUS-CoA—RADIUS CoA application.</li> <li>• ANCP—ANCP application.</li> <li>• PPPoE IA tags—PPPoE IA tag application.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority</b>	<p>Priority of the adjusting application. Possible values are 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.</p> <p>The lower the priority value, the higher the priority</p>
<b>Algorithm</b>	<p>Algorithm the adjusting application uses to make adjustments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adjust-never—Never perform rate adjustments.</li> <li>• adjust-always—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.</li> <li>• adjust-less—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.</li> <li>• adjust-less-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.</li> <li>• adjust-greater—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.</li> <li>• adjust-greater-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile

name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less
```

## show class-of-service interface

---

**Syntax**    `show class-of-service interface`  
              `<comprehensive | detail> <interface-name>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              Forwarding class map information added in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access routers.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
                              Options **detail** and **comprehensive** introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

**Description**    Display the logical and physical interface associations for the classifier, rewrite rules, and scheduler map objects.



**NOTE:** On routing platforms with dual Routing Engines, running this command on the backup Routing Engine, with or without any of the available options, is not supported and produces the following error message:

**error: the class-of-service subsystem is not running**

---

**Options**    **none**—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

**comprehensive**—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display comprehensive quality-of-service (QoS) information about all physical and logical interfaces.

**detail**—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display QoS and CoS information based on the interface.

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a physical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the physical interface
- Brief QoS information about the logical interface
- CoS information about the physical interface
- Brief information about filters or policers of the logical interface
- Brief CoS information about the logical interface

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a logical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the logical interface
- Information about filters or policers for the logical interface
- CoS information about the logical interface

**interface-name**—(Optional) Display class-of-service (CoS) associations for the specified interface.

**none**—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

**List of Sample Output**

[show class-of-service interface \(Physical\) on page 882](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(Logical\) on page 883](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 883](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(ANCP\) on page 883](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Interface\) on page 883](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(DHCP Interface\) on page 884](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs\) on page 884](#)  
[show class-of-service interface detail on page 884](#)  
[show class-of-service interface comprehensive on page 885](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(ACX Series Routers\) on page 896](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 898](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 46 on page 871](#) describes the output fields for the **show class-of-service interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Physical interface	Name of a physical interface.
Index	Index of this interface or the internal index of this object.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles and dynamic scheduler maps are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management.
Dedicated Queues	Status of dedicated queues configured on an interface. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX-Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Maximum usable queues	Number of queues you can configure on the interface.
Maximum usable queues	Maximum number of queues you can use.
Total non-default queues created	Number of queues created in addition to the default queues. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management.
Rewrite Input IEEE Code-point	(QFX3500 switches only) IEEE 802.1p code point (priority) rewrite value. Incoming traffic from the Fibre Channel (FC) SAN is classified into the forwarding class specified in the native FC interface (NP_Port) fixed classifier and uses the priority specified as the IEEE 802.1p rewrite value.
Shaping rate	Maximum transmission rate on the physical interface. You can configure the shaping rate on the physical interface, or on the logical interface, but not on both. Therefore, the <b>Shaping rate</b> field is displayed for either the physical interface or the logical interface.
Scheduler map	Name of the output scheduler map associated with this interface.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.
Scheduler map forwarding class sets	(QFX Series only) Name of the output fabric scheduler map associated with a QFabric system Interconnect device interface.
Input shaping rate	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, maximum transmission rate on the input interface.
Input scheduler map	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, name of the input scheduler map associated with this interface.
Chassis scheduler map	Name of the scheduler map associated with the packet forwarding component queues.
Rewrite	Name and type of the rewrite rules associated with this interface.
Traffic-control-profile	Name of the associated traffic control profile.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.
Classifier	Name and type of classifiers associated with this interface.
Forwarding-class-map	Name of the forwarding map associated with this interface.
Congestion-notification	(QFX Series and EX4600 switches only) Congestion notification state, <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
Logical interface	Name of a logical interface.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Object</b>	Category of an object: <b>Classifier</b> , <b>Fragmentation-map</b> (for LSQ interfaces only), <b>Scheduler-map</b> , <b>Rewrite</b> , <b>Translation Table</b> (for IQE PICs only), or <b>traffic-class-map</b> (for T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs).
<b>Name</b>	Name of an object.
<b>Type</b>	Type of an object: <b>dscp</b> , <b>dscp-ipv6</b> , <b>exp</b> , <b>ieee-802.1</b> , <b>ip</b> , <b>inet-precedence</b> , or <b>ieee-802.1ad</b> (for traffic class map on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs)..
<b>Link-level type</b>	Encapsulation on the physical interface.
<b>MTU</b>	MTU size on the physical interface.
<b>Speed</b>	Speed at which the interface is running.
<b>Loopback</b>	Whether loopback is enabled and the type of loopback.
<b>Source filtering</b>	Whether source filtering is enabled or disabled.
<b>Flow control</b>	Whether flow control is enabled or disabled.
<b>Auto-negotiation</b>	(Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Whether autonegotiation is enabled or disabled.
<b>Remote-fault</b>	(Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline.</li> </ul>
<b>Device flags</b>	The <b>Device flags</b> field provides information about the physical device and displays one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Down</b>—Device has been administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Hear-Own-Xmit</b>—Device receives its own transmissions.</li> <li>• <b>Link-Layer-Down</b>—The link-layer protocol has failed to connect with the remote endpoint.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback</b>—Device is in physical loopback.</li> <li>• <b>Loop-Detected</b>—The link layer has received frames that it sent, thereby detecting a physical loopback.</li> <li>• <b>No-Carrier</b>—On media that support carrier recognition, no carrier is currently detected.</li> <li>• <b>No-Multicast</b>—Device does not support multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>Present</b>—Device is physically present and recognized.</li> <li>• <b>Promiscuous</b>—Device is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses on the media.</li> <li>• <b>Quench</b>—Transmission on the device is quenched because the output buffer is overflowing.</li> <li>• <b>Recv-All-Multicasts</b>—Device is in multicast promiscuous mode and therefore provides no multicast filtering.</li> <li>• <b>Running</b>—Device is active and enabled.</li> </ul>

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface flags</b>	<p>The <b>Interface flags</b> field provides information about the physical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Admin-Test</b>—Interface is in test mode and some sanity checking, such as loop detection, is disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Interface is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—A hardware failure has occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Hardware-Down</b>—Interface is nonfunctional or incorrectly connected.</li> <li>• <b>Link-Layer-Down</b>—Interface keepalives have indicated that the link is incomplete.</li> <li>• <b>No-Multicast</b>—Interface does not support multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>No-receive No-transmit</b>—Passive monitor mode is configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Point-To-Point</b>—Interface is point-to-point.</li> <li>• <b>Pop all MPLS labels from packets of depth</b>—MPLS labels are removed as packets arrive on an interface that has the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement configured. The depth value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with one label only.</li> <li>• <b>2</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with two labels only.</li> <li>• <b>[ 1 2 ]</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with either one or two labels.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Promiscuous</b>—Interface is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses.</li> <li>• <b>Recv-All-Multicasts</b>—Interface is in multicast promiscuous mode and provides no multicast filtering.</li> <li>• <b>SNMP-Traps</b>—SNMP trap notifications are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Interface is enabled and operational.</li> </ul>
<b>Flags</b>	<p>The <b>Logical interface flags</b> field provides information about the logical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ACFC Encapsulation</b>—Address control field Compression (ACFC) encapsulation is enabled (negotiated successfully with a peer).</li> <li>• <b>Device-down</b>—Device has been administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Interface is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—A hardware failure has occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Clear-DF-Bit</b>—GRE tunnel or IPsec tunnel is configured to clear the Don't Fragment (DF) bit.</li> <li>• <b>Hardware-Down</b>—Interface protocol initialization failed to complete successfully.</li> <li>• <b>PFC</b>—Protocol field compression is enabled for the PPP session.</li> <li>• <b>Point-To-Point</b>—Interface is point-to-point.</li> <li>• <b>SNMP-Traps</b>—SNMP trap notifications are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Interface is enabled and operational.</li> </ul>
<b>Encapsulation</b>	Encapsulation on the logical interface.
<b>Admin</b>	Administrative state of the interface ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).
<b>Link</b>	Status of physical link ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).
<b>Proto</b>	Protocol configured on the interface.



Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Input Filter</b>	Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service.
<b>Output Filter</b>	Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service.
<b>Link flags</b>	Provides information about the physical link and displays one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ACFC</b>—Address control field compression is configured. The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session negotiates the ACFC option.</li> <li>• <b>Give-Up</b>—Link protocol does not continue connection attempts after repeated failures.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-LCP</b>—PPP does not use the Link Control Protocol (LCP) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-LMI</b>—Frame Relay does not use the Local Management Interface (LMI) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-NCP</b>—PPP does not use the Network Control Protocol (NCP) to indicate whether the device is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Keepalives</b>—Link protocol keepalives are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>No-Keepalives</b>—Link protocol keepalives are disabled.</li> <li>• <b>PFC</b>—Protocol field compression is configured. The PPP session negotiates the PFC option.</li> </ul>
<b>Hold-times</b>	Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.
<b>CoS queues</b>	Number of CoS queues configured.
<b>Last flapped</b>	Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .
<b>Statistics last cleared</b>	Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>
<b>IPv6 transit statistics</b>	Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Input errors</b>	<p>Input errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Bucket Drops</b>—Drops resulting from the traffic load exceeding the interface transmit or receive leaky bucket configuration.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. Layer 3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the <b>ignore-l3-incompletes</b> statement.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>HS link CRC errors</b>—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>HS link FIFO overflows</b>—Number of FIFO overflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> </ul>
<b>Output errors</b>	<p>Output errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Drops</b> field does not always use the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>HS link FIFO underflows</b>—Number of FIFO underflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeds the MTU of the interface.</li> </ul>
<b>Egress queues</b>	Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Queue counters</b>	<p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Dropped packets</b> field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>
<b>SONET alarms</b> <b>SONET defects</b>	<p>(SONET) SONET media-specific alarms and defects that prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain period, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router or light the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. See these fields for possible alarms and defects: <b>SONET PHY</b>, <b>SONET section</b>, <b>SONET line</b>, and <b>SONET path</b>.</p>
<b>SONET PHY</b>	<p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET PHY</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PLL Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>
<b>SONET section</b>	<p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET section</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-BI</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOS</b>—Loss of signal</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul>

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>SONET line</b>	<p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET line</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul>
<b>SONET path</b>	<p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET path</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload (signal) label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>ES-PFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul>

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Received SONET overhead	Values of the received and transmitted SONET overhead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>C2</b>—Signal label. Allocated to identify the construction and content of the STS-level SPE and for PDI-P.</li> <li>• <b>F1</b>—Section user channel byte. This byte is set aside for the purposes of users.</li> <li>• <b>K1 and K2</b>—These bytes are allocated for APS signaling for the protection of the multiplex section.</li> <li>• <b>J0</b>—Section trace. This byte is defined for STS-1 number 1 of an STS-N signal. Used to transmit a 1-byte fixed-length string or a 16-byte message so that a receiving terminal in a section can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter.</li> <li>• <b>S1</b>—Synchronization status. The S1 byte is located in the first STS-1 number of an STS-N signal.</li> <li>• <b>Z3 and Z4</b>—Allocated for future use.</li> </ul>
Transmitted SONET overhead	
Received path trace	SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the router at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this router transmits.
Transmitted path trace	
HDLC configuration	Information about the HDLC configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Policing bucket</b>—Configured state of the receiving policer.</li> <li>• <b>Shaping bucket</b>—Configured state of the transmitting shaper.</li> <li>• <b>Giant threshold</b>—Giant threshold programmed into the hardware.</li> <li>• <b>Runt threshold</b>—Runt threshold programmed into the hardware.</li> </ul>
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration	Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> <li>• <b>PLP byte</b>—Packet Level Protocol byte.</li> </ul>
CoS information	Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li> <li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li> </ul>
Forwarding classes	Total number of forwarding classes supported on the specified interface.
Egress queues	Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Queue	Queue number.
Forwarding classes	Forwarding class name.
Queued Packets	Number of packets queued to this queue.
Queued Bytes	Number of bytes queued to this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type.
Transmitted Packets	Number of packets transmitted by this queue. When fragmentation occurs on the egress interface, the first set of packet counters shows the postfragmentation values. The second set of packet counters (displayed under the <b>Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues</b> field) shows the prefragmentation values.
Transmitted Bytes	Number of bytes transmitted by this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type.
Tail-dropped packets	Number of packets dropped because of tail drop.
RED-dropped packets	<p>Number of packets dropped because of random early detection (RED).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, the total number of dropped packets is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Low, non-TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Low, TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High, non-TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High, TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• (MX Series routers with enhanced DPCs, and T Series routers with enhanced FPCs only) The output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Low</b>—Number of low-loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Medium-low</b>—Number of medium-low loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Medium-high</b>—Number of medium-high loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High</b>—Number of high-loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
RED-dropped bytes	<p>Number of bytes dropped because of RED. The byte counts vary by PIC type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, only the total number of dropped bytes is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped bytes into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Low, non-TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>Low, TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>High, non-TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>High, TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>
Transmit rate	Configured transmit rate of the scheduler. The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth.
Rate Limit	<p>Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>None</b>—No rate limit.</li> <li><b>exact</b>—Queue transmits at the configured rate.</li> </ul>
Buffer size	Delay buffer size in the queue.
Priority	Scheduling priority configured as <b>low</b> or <b>high</b> .
Excess Priority	Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler: <b>low</b> , <b>medium-low</b> , <b>medium-high</b> , <b>high</b> , or <b>none</b> .
Drop profiles	<p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Loss priority</b>—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.</li> <li><b>Protocol</b>—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.</li> <li><b>Index</b>—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles.</li> <li><b>Name</b>—Name of the drop profile.</li> <li><b>Type</b>—Type of the drop profile: <b>discrete</b> or <b>interpolated</b>.</li> <li><b>Fill Level</b>—Percentage fullness of a queue.</li> <li><b>Drop probability</b>—Drop probability at this fill level.</li> </ul>
Excess Priority	Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler.

Table 46: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Drop profiles</b>	<p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Loss priority</b>—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b>—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.</li> <li>• <b>Index</b>—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles.</li> <li>• <b>Name</b>—Name of the drop profile.</li> <li>• <b>Type</b>—Type of the drop profile: <b>discrete</b> or <b>interpolated</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Fill Level</b>—Percentage fullness of a queue.</li> <li>• <b>Drop probability</b>—Drop probability at this fill level.</li> </ul>
<b>Adjustment information</b>	<p>Display the assignment of shaping-rate adjustments on a scheduler node or queue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Adjusting application</b>—Application that is performing the shaping-rate adjustment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The adjusting application can appear as <b>ancp LS-0</b>, which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (<b>ancpd</b>) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes.</li> <li>• The adjusting application can appear as <b>DHCP</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on DHCP option 82, suboption 9 (Vendor Specific Information). The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</li> <li>• The adjusting application can also appear as <b>pppoe</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Adjustment type</b>—Type of adjustment: <b>absolute</b> or <b>delta</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Configured shaping rate</b>—Shaping rate configured for the scheduler node or queue.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment value</b>—Value of adjusted shaping rate.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment target</b>—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: <b>node</b> or <b>queue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment overhead-accounting mode</b>—Configured shaping mode: <b>frame</b> or <b>cell</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment overhead bytes</b>—Number of bytes that the ANCP agent adds to or subtracts from the actual downstream frame overhead before reporting the adjusted values to CoS.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment target</b>—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: <b>node</b> or <b>queue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment multicast index</b>—</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service interface (Physical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3
Physical interface: so-0/2/3, Index: 135
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
Total non-default queues created: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2032638653

Logical interface: fe-0/0/1.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no

```



```

Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map <default>          27
Rewrite     exp-default    exp      21
Classifier   exp-default    exp       5
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip       8
Forwarding-class-map exp-default    exp       5

```

#### show class-of-service interface (Logical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3.0
Logical interface: so-0/2/3.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map <default>          27
Rewrite     exp-default    exp      21
Classifier   exp-default    exp       5
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip       8
Forwarding-class-map exp-default    exp       5

```

#### show class-of-service interface (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-6/2/0
Physical interface: ge-6/2/0, Index: 175
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
Input scheduler map: <default>, Index: 3
Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

```

#### show class-of-service interface (ANCP)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1073741842
Logical interface: pp0.1073741842, Index: 341
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TCP-CVLAN    Output    12408
Classifier   dscp-ipv6-compatibility dscp-ipv6  9
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip         13

Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 4000000
Adjustment value: 11228000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: Frame Mode
Adjustment overhead bytes: 50
Adjustment target: node

```

#### show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Interface)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1
Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile tcp-pppoe.o.pp0.1    Output    2726446535
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip         13

Adjusting application: PPPoE
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

**show class-of-service interface (DHCP Interface)**

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface demux0.1
Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
  Object      Name                                     Type      Index
  Traffic-control-profile tcp-dhcp.o.demux0.1      Output    2726446535
  Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip          13

Adjusting application: DHCP
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

**show class-of-service interface (T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs)**

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface xe-4/0/0
Physical interface: xe-4/0/0, Index: 153
  Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
  Shaping rate: 5000000000 bps
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: xe-4/0/0.0, Index: 77
  Object      Name                                     Type
  Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip
Index
13

```

**show class-of-service interface detail**

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 detail

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
  Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
  Shaping rate: 50000 bps
  Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414
  Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
  Input scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103
  Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet
  mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               up    up    mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               up    up    mpls

```

```

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     exp-default  exp (mpls-any)  33
Classifier   exp-default  exp           10
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility  ip           13

```

```

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.1     up    up    inet
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.1     up    up    inet

```

```

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility  ip           13

```

### show class-of-service interface comprehensive

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 comprehensive
Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601, Generation: 141
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow
  control: Enabled,
  Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  CoS queues     : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers     : 256
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d, Hardware address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d
  Last flapped   : 2010-09-07 06:35:22 PDT (15:14:42 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Output bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 total statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Drop bytes : 0 0 bps
  Drop packets: 0 0 pps
Label-switched interface (LSI) traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
  incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 5, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0

```

```

Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 af3                0                0                0
  1 af2                0                0                0
  2 ef2                0                0                0
  3 ef1                0                0                0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 af3                0                0                0
  1 af2                0                0                0
  2 ef2                0                0                0
  3 ef1                0                0                0

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
  Receive      Transmit
Total octets    0          0
Total packets  0          0
Unicast packets 0          0
Broadcast packets 0        0
Multicast packets 0        0
CRC/Align errors 0          0
FIFO errors      0          0
MAC control frames 0          0
MAC pause frames 0          0
Oversized frames 0          0
Jabber frames    0          0
Fragment frames  0          0
VLAN tagged frames 0        0
Code violations  0          0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count    0
  Input packet rejects  0
  Input DA rejects      0
  Input SA rejects      0
  Output packet count    0
  Output packet pad count 0
  Output packet error count 0
  CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
  Negotiation status: Complete
  Link partner:
    Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote fault:
OK
  Local resolution:
    Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 0
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
Limit

```

	%	bps	%	usec	
2 ef2	39	19500	0	120	high
none					
Direction : Input					
CoS transmit queue		Bandwidth		Buffer	Priority
Limit					
	%	bps	%	usec	
0 af3	30	3000	45	0	low
none					

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Transmitted:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

RED-dropped packets	:	0	0 pps
---------------------	---	---	-------

RED-dropped bytes	:	0	0 bps
-------------------	---	---	-------

Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2

Queued:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Transmitted:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

RED-dropped packets	:	0	0 pps
---------------------	---	---	-------

RED-dropped bytes	:	0	0 bps
-------------------	---	---	-------

Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2

Queued:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Transmitted:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

RED-dropped packets	:	0	0 pps
---------------------	---	---	-------

RED-dropped bytes	:	0	0 bps
-------------------	---	---	-------

Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1

Queued:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Transmitted:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

RED-dropped packets	:	0	0 pps
---------------------	---	---	-------

RED-dropped bytes	:	0	0 bps
-------------------	---	---	-------

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

Packets	:	0	0 pps
Bytes	:	0	0 bps

Transmitted:

```

Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps

Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues:
Queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes   : Not Available
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:

```

```

Packets          :                0                0 pps
Bytes            :                0                0 bps
Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
RED-dropped packets : Not Available
RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets          :                0                0 pps
    Bytes            :                0                0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :                0                0 pps
    Bytes            :                0                0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets          :             108546                0 pps
    Bytes            :          12754752            376 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :             108546                0 pps
    Bytes            :          12754752            376 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available

```

```

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
Shaping rate: 50000 bps

```

```
Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414
```

```

Scheduler: ef2, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 39155
  Transmit rate: 39 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 120 us, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: high
  Excess Priority: unspecified
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
  Input scheduler map: scheduler-map

```

```
Scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103
```

```

Scheduler: af3, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 35058
  Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 45 percent, Buffer

```

```

Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: unspecified
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       40582  green
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any      18928  yellow
Drop profile: green, Type: discrete, Index: 40582
  Fill level    Drop probability
  50            0
  100           100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100
Drop profile: yellow, Type: discrete, Index: 18928
  Fill level    Drop probability
  50            0
  100           100
Chassis scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>
Scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>, Index: 4

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af2, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
  100           100

```



```

Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol    Index    Name
    Low           any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    High          any         1        < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef1, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol    Index    Name
    Low           any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any         1        < default-drop-profile>
    High          any         1        < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: , Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level    Drop probability
    100          100
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Forwarding class
priority Policing priority
  af3          normal          0      0      0      low
  af2          normal          1      1      1      low

```

ef2	normal	2	2	2	high
ef1	normal	3	3	3	high
af1	normal	4	4	0	low
	normal				

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152) (Generation 159)  
 Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

Input bytes : 0  
 Output bytes : 0  
 Input packets: 0  
 Output packets: 0

Local statistics:

Input bytes : 0  
 Output bytes : 0  
 Input packets: 0  
 Output packets: 0

Transit statistics:

Input bytes : 0 0 bps  
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps  
 Input packets: 0 0 pps  
 Output packets: 0 0 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 172, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re

Input Filters: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i,

Policer: Input: p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i

Protocol mpls, MTU: 1488, Maximum labels: 3, Generation: 173, Route table: 0

Flags: Is-Primary

Output Filters: exp-filter,,,,,

Logical interface ge-1/2/0.0 (Index 347) (SNMP ifIndex 638) (Generation 156)

Forwarding class ID	Queue	Restricted queue	Fabric priority	Policing priority
SPU priority				
best-effort	0	0	0	low
low				normal

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics per forwarding-class

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
 Output unicast bytes: 0  
 Input unicast packets: 0  
 Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0  
 Output multicast bytes: 0  
 Input multicast packets: 0  
 Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
 Output unicast bytes: 0  
 Input unicast packets: 0  
 Output unicast packets: 0

```
Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:  0
Input multicast packets: 0
Output multicast packets: 0

IPv4 protocol forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:
Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

IPv6 protocol forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:
Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
```

```

Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.0    up    up    inet  filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i
                mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.0    up    up    inet  p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i
                mpls

```

Filter: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i

Counters:

Name	Bytes	Packets
count-filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i	0	0

Filter: exp-filter

Counters:

Name	Bytes	Packets
count-exp-seven-match	0	0
count-exp-zero-match	0	0

Policers:

Name	Packets
p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i	0

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68

Object	Name	Type	Index
Rewrite	exp-default	exp (mpls-any)	33

Rewrite rule: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 33

Forwarding class	Loss priority	Code point
af3	low	000
af3	high	001
af2	low	010
af2	high	011
ef2	low	100
ef2	high	101
ef1	low	110
ef1	high	111

Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	exp-default	exp	10

Classifier: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 10

Code point	Forwarding class	Loss priority
000	af3	low
001	af3	high
010	af2	low
011	af2	high
100	ef2	low
101	ef2	high
110	ef1	low
111	ef1	high

Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13

Code point	Forwarding class	Loss priority
000	af3	low
001	af3	high
010	af3	low

011	af3	high
100	af3	low
101	af3	high
110	ef1	low
111	ef1	high
Forwarding class		
priority	Policing priority	ID Queue Restricted queue Fabric
af3		0 0 0 low
	normal	
af2		1 1 1 low
	normal	
ef2		2 2 2 high
	normal	
ef1		3 3 3 high
	normal	
af1		4 4 0 low
	normal	

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154) (Generation 160)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

Input bytes : 0  
Output bytes : 0  
Input packets: 0  
Output packets: 0

Local statistics:

Input bytes : 0  
Output bytes : 0  
Input packets: 0  
Output packets: 0

Transit statistics:

Input bytes : 0 0 bps  
Output bytes : 0 0 bps  
Input packets: 0 0 pps  
Output packets: 0 0 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 174, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Input packets : 0

Output packets: 0

Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Input Filter	Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.1	up	up	mpls		
Interface	Admin	Link	Proto	Input Policer	Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.1	up	up			
			mpls		

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69

Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13

Code point	Forwarding class	Loss priority
000	af3	low
001	af3	high
010	af3	low
011	af3	high

100	af3	low			
101	af3	high			
110	ef1	low			
111	ef1	high			
Forwarding class		ID	Queue	Restricted queue	Fabric
priority	Policing priority				
af3		0	0	0	low
	normal				
af2		1	1	1	low
	normal				
ef2		2	2	2	high
	normal				
ef1		3	3	3	high
	normal				
af1		4	4	0	low
	normal				

### show class-of-service interface (ACX Series Routers)

```

user@host-g11# show class-of-service interface
Physical interface: at-0/0/0, Index: 130
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: at-0/0/0.0, Index: 69

Logical interface: at-0/0/0.32767, Index: 70

Physical interface: at-0/0/1, Index: 133
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: at-0/0/1.0, Index: 71

Logical interface: at-0/0/1.32767, Index: 72

Physical interface: ge-0/1/0, Index: 146
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     dscp-default dscp      31
Classifier  d1         dscp      11331
Classifier  ci         ieee8021p 583

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.0, Index: 73
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     custom-exp exp (mpls-any) 46413

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.1, Index: 74

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.32767, Index: 75

Physical interface: ge-0/1/1, Index: 147
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

```

Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Logical interface: ge-0/1/1.0, Index: 76			
Physical interface: ge-0/1/2, Index: 148			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Rewrite	ri	ieee8021p (outer)	35392
Classifier	ci	ieee8021p	583
Physical interface: ge-0/1/3, Index: 149			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Logical interface: ge-0/1/3.0, Index: 77			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Rewrite	custom-exp2	exp (mpls-any)	53581
Physical interface: ge-0/1/4, Index: 150			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Physical interface: ge-0/1/5, Index: 151			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Physical interface: ge-0/1/6, Index: 152			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Physical interface: ge-0/1/7, Index: 153			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	d1	dscp	11331
Physical interface: ge-0/2/0, Index: 154			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2			
Congestion-notification: Disabled			
Object	Name	Type	Index
Classifier	ipprec-compatibility	ip	13
Physical interface: ge-0/2/1, Index: 155			
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5			

```

    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.0, Index: 78

    Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.32767, Index: 79

Physical interface: xe-0/3/0, Index: 156
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: xe-0/3/0.0, Index: 80

Physical interface: xe-0/3/1, Index: 157
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: xe-0/3/1.0, Index: 81

[edit]
user@host-g11#

```

#### show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.3221225474
    Logical interface: pp0.3221225475, Index: 3221225475
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006 Output  4294967312
Scheduler-map SMAP-1_UID1002 Output  4294967327
Rewrite-Output ieee-rewrite 60432
Rewrite-Output rule1 ip 50463

    Adjusting application: PPPoE IA tags
    Adjustment type: absolute
    Configured shaping rate: 11000000
    Adjustment value: 5000000
    Adjustment target: node

    Adjusting application: ucac
    Adjustment type: delta
    Configured shaping rate: 5000000
    Adjustment value: 100000
    Adjustment target: node

```



## show class-of-service interface-set

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show class-of-service interface-set</code> <code>&lt;interface-set-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
<b>Description</b>	Display the configured shaping rate and the adjusted shaping rate for each logical interface set configured for hierarchical class of service (CoS).
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display CoS associations for all logical interface sets.  <b>interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display CoS associations for the specified interface set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service interface-set on page 900</a> <a href="#">show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 900</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 47 on page 899</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service interface-set</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 47: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface-set</b>	Name of a logical interface set composed of one or more logical interfaces for which hierarchical scheduling is enabled.
<b>Index</b>	Index number of this interface set or the internal index number of this object.
<b>Physical interface</b>	Name of a physical interface.
<b>Queues supported</b>	Number of queues you can configure on the interface.
<b>Queues in use</b>	Number of queues currently configured.
<b>Output traffic control profile</b>	Name of the output traffic control profile attached to the logical interface set.
<b>Output traffic control profile remaining</b>	(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) For dynamic subscriber management, name of the output traffic control profile for remaining traffic attached to the logical interface set.

Table 47: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Adjusting application	<p>Name of the application that communicates shaping-rate adjustment information to the Junos OS class-of-service process (<b>cosd</b>) on the broadband services router (BSR). The BSR uses the information from this application to perform shaping-rate adjustments on the scheduler node that manages the interface set. The adjusting application appears as <b>ancp LS-0</b> which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (<b>ancpd</b>) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes. The nodes are logical interface sets configured to represent subscriber local loops. When the synchronization speed of the DSL line changes, <b>ancpd</b> communicates the local loop speed to <b>cosd</b> over the default logical system, <b>LS-0</b>, and then the BSR throttles the shaping rate on the scheduler node to the loop speed.</p> <p>The adjusting application can also appear as <b>PPPoE</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual data rate downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access loop encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</p>
Adjustment type	Type of shaping-rate adjustment performed by the BSR on the scheduler node. The type of adjustment appears as <b>Adjustment type</b> , meaning that the configured shaping rate is adjusted by an absolute value as opposed to by a percentage of the configured rate.
Configured shaping rate	The maximum transmission rate on the physical interface as configured by the output traffic-control profile attached to the scheduler node.
Adjustment value	Value of the shaping-rate adjustment information sent by the adjusting application to <b>cosd</b> .
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode	Configured shaping mode: <b>frame</b> or <b>cell</b> .

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service interface-set

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface-set example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7
Interface-set: example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7, Index: 8
Physical interface: ge-4/0/0, Index: 270
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 8
Output traffic control profile: example-tcp-basic-rate, Index: 11395
Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 50000000
Adjustment value: 888000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell

```

### show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class of service interface-set
Interface-set: ge-1/0/0-201-201, Index: 1
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0, Index: 142
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4

```

Output traffic control profile: LEVEL\_2\_UID1001, Index: 4294967307  
Output traffic control profile remaining: TCP\_REMAIN\_UID1003, Index: 4294967308

## show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;detail&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series Routers. Support for up to four hierarchy levels added in Junos OS Release 16.1.
<b>Description</b>	For MPC/MIC interfaces only, display the scheduler hierarchy as well as the shaping rate, guaranteed rate, priorities, and queue weight information for each forwarding class at each hierarchy level.
<b>Options</b>	<b>detail</b> —(Optional) Display scheduler hierarchies based on the interface set.  <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Display information about a specific interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers) on page 626</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface on page 903</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 48 on page 902</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 48: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>interface</b>	Interface name
<b>resource</b>	Traffic resource associated with the logical interface
<b>shaping-rate</b>	Actual shaping rate in bits per second
<b>guaranteed rate</b>	Actual guaranteed rate in bits per second
<b>guaranteed priority</b>	Actual queue priority in the guaranteed region (high, low, or none)
<b>excess priority</b>	Actual queue priority in the excess region (high, low, or none)
<b>queue weight</b>	Actual queue weight for excess CoS weighted round-robin
<b>excess weight</b>	Actual interface unit per priority weights for excess weighted round-robin

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface xe-1/0/0
```

Interface/ resource name	shaping rate kbits	guaranteed rate kbits	guaranteed/ excess priority		queue weight	excess weight high/low	
xe-1/0/0	12000						
<<< L1							
xe-1/0/0 RTP	12000	0				1	1
best-effort	12000	0	Low	Low	950		
network-control	12000	0	Low	Low	50		
ifset1	12000	0				500	500
<<< L2							
ifset1 RTP	12000	0				1	1
be1	720	0	Low	Low	250		
nc1	12000	0	Low	Low	250		
demux0.96	3000	0				1	1
<<< L3							
demux0.96 RTP	3000	0				500	500
be1	1000	0	Low	Low	250		
nc1	3000	0	Low	Low	250		
pp0.81	2000	0				1	1
<<< L4							
be1	1000	0	Low	Low	250		
nc1	2000	0	Low	Low	250		

## show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set

<b>Syntax</b>	show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> <detail>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series Routers.
<b>Description</b>	For MPC/MIC interface sets only, display the scheduler hierarchy.
<b>Options</b>	<b>detail</b> —(Optional) Display scheduler hierarchies based on the interface-set. <b>interface-set-name</b> —Display information about a specific interface-set.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>show interfaces queue</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set on page 905</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 49 on page 904 describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 49: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
interface	Type of interface
resource	Traffic resource associated with the logical interface
shaping-rate	Actual shaping rate in bits per second
guaranteed rate	Actual guaranteed rate in bits per second
guaranteed priority	Actual queue priority in the guaranteed region (high, low, or none)
excess priority	Actual queue priority in the excess region (high, low, or none)
queue weight	Actual queue weight for excess CoS weighted round-robin
excess weight	Actual interface-set per priority weights for excess weighted round-robin

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set ifset
```

Interface/ resource name	shaping rate kbits	guaranteed rate kbits	guaranteed/ excess priority	queue weight	excess weight high/low
ge-1/0/0	100000				
ge-1/0/0 RTP	100000	0			1 1
be	100000	1000	Low Low	1	
da	9000	2000	Medium High	1	
vi	100000	3000	Medium None	626	
vo	100000	4000	High High	373	
gt	100000	0	High High	1	
ge-1/0/0.20	50000	40000			750 750
be	50000	1000	Low Low	1	
da	9000	2000	Medium High	1	
vi	50000	3000	Medium None	626	
vo	50000	4000	High High	373	
gt	50000	Disabled	High High	1	

## show class-of-service scheduler-map

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show class-of-service scheduler-map</code> <code>&lt;name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
<b>Description</b>	Display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display all scheduler maps.  <b>name</b> —(Optional) Display a summary of scheduler parameters for each forwarding class to which the named scheduler is assigned.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map on page 907</a> <a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series) on page 908</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 50 on page 906</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service scheduler-map</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 50: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Scheduler map</b>	<p>Name of the scheduler map.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b>) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p>
<b>Index</b>	<p>Index of the indicated object. Objects having indexes in this output include scheduler maps, schedulers, and drop profiles.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management.</p>
<b>Scheduler</b>	Name of the scheduler.



Table 50: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Forwarding class</b>	Classification of a packet affecting the forwarding, scheduling, and marking policies applied as the packet transits the router.
<b>Transmit rate</b>	Configured transmit rate of the scheduler (in bps). The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth, or the keyword <b>remainder</b> , which indicates that the scheduler receives the remaining bandwidth of the interface.
<b>Rate Limit</b>	Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> , meaning no rate limiting, and <b>exact</b> , meaning the queue only transmits at the configured rate.
<b>Maximum buffer delay</b>	Amount of transmit delay (in milliseconds) or the buffer size of the queue. The buffer size is shown as a percentage of the total interface buffer allocation, or by the keyword <b>remainder</b> to indicate that the buffer is sized according to what remains after other scheduler buffer allocations.
<b>Priority</b>	Scheduling priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b> .
<b>Excess priority</b>	Priority of excess bandwidth: <b>low</b> , <b>medium-low</b> , <b>medium-high</b> , <b>high</b> , or <b>none</b> .
<b>Explicit Congestion Notification</b>	(QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 switches only) Explicit congestion notification (ECN) state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable—ECN is disabled on the specified scheduler</li> <li>• Enable—ECN is enabled on the specified scheduler</li> </ul> ECN is disabled by default.
<b>Adjust minimum</b>	Minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps.
<b>Adjust percent</b>	Bandwidth adjustment applied to a queue, in percent.
<b>Drop profiles</b>	Table displaying the assignment of drop profiles by name and index to a given loss priority and protocol pair.
<b>Loss priority</b>	Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.
<b>Protocol</b>	Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.
<b>Name</b>	Name of the drop profile.

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service scheduler-map

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: dd-scheduler-map, Index: 84

Scheduler: aa-scheduler, Index: 8721, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 39 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name

```

Low	non-TCP	8724	aa-drop-profile
Low	TCP	9874	bb-drop-profile
High	non-TCP	8833	cc-drop-profile
High	TCP	8484	dd-drop-profile

Scheduler: bb-scheduler, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class  
Transmit rate: 40 percent, Rate limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 68 ms,  
Priority: high  
Drop profiles:

Loss priority	Protocol	Index	Name
Low	non-TCP	8724	aa-drop-profile
Low	TCP	9874	bb-drop-profile
High	non-TCP	8833	cc-drop-profile
High	TCP	8484	dd-drop-profile

### show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series)

```
user@switch# show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: be-map, Index: 12240
```

Scheduler:be-sched, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 115  
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: remainder,  
Buffer Limit: none, Priority: low  
Excess Priority: unspecified, Explicit Congestion Notification: disable

Drop profiles:

Loss priority	Protocol	Index	Name
Low	any	3312	lan-dp
Medium-high	any	2714	be-dp1
High	any	3178	be-dp2

## show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</code> <code>&lt;profile-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, Channelized IQ PICs, EQ DPCs, and MPC/MIC interfaces only, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.</p> <p>(ACX Series routers) For ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display all profiles.</p> <p><b>profile-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about a single profile.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile on page 911</a></p> <p><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC) on page 912</a></p> <p><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces) on page 912</a></p> <p><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 912</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 51 on page 909</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

**Table 51: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Traffic control profile</b>	<p>Name of the traffic control profile.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <code>TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000</code>) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p>

Table 51: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Index</b>	Index number of the traffic control profile.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management.
<b>ATM Service</b>	(MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured category of ATM service. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cbr—Constant bit rate.</li> <li>rtvbr—Real time variable bit rate.</li> <li>nrtvbr—Non real time variable bit rate.</li> <li>ubr—Unspecified bit rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum Burst Size</b>	Configured maximum burst size, in cells.
<b>Peak rate</b>	Configured peak rate, in cps.
<b>Sustained rate</b>	Configured sustained rate, in cps.
<b>Shaping rate</b>	Configured shaping rate, in bps.  <b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured peak rate, in cps.
<b>Shaping rate burst</b>	Configured burst size for the shaping rate, in bytes.  <b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured maximum burst rate, in cells.
<b>Shaping rate priority high</b>	Configured shaping rate for high-priority traffic, in bps.
<b>Shaping rate priority medium</b>	Configured shaping rate for medium-priority traffic, in bps.
<b>Shaping rate priority low</b>	Configured shaping rate for low-priority traffic, in bps.
<b>Shaping rate excess high</b>	Configured shaping rate for high-priority excess traffic, in bps.
<b>Shaping rate excess low</b>	Configured shaping rate for low-priority excess traffic, in bps.
<b>Scheduler map</b>	Name of the associated scheduler map.  (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.
<b>Delay Buffer rate</b>	Configured delay buffer rate, in bps.

Table 51: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Excess rate</b>	Configured excess rate, in percent or proportion.
<b>Excess rate high</b>	Configured excess rate for high priority traffic, in percent or proportion.
<b>Excess rate low</b>	Configured excess rate for low priority traffic, in percent or proportion.
<b>Guaranteed rate</b>	<p>Configured guaranteed rate, in bps or cps.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) This value depends on the ATM service category chosen. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>cbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured peak rate in cps.</li> <li>• <b>rtvbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps.</li> <li>• <b>nrtvbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps.</li> </ul>
<b>Guaranteed rate burst</b>	Configured burst size for the guaranteed rate, in bytes.
<b>adjust-minimum</b>	Configured minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps.
<b>overhead accounting mode</b>	Configured shaping mode: <b>Frame Mode</b> or <b>Cell Mode</b> .
<b>Overhead bytes</b>	Configured byte adjustment value.
<b>Adjust parent</b>	<p>Configured shaping-rate adjustment for parent scheduler nodes. If enabled, this field appears.</p> <p><b>flow-aware</b> indicates that the parent scheduler node is adjusted only once per multicast channel.</p>

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: Profile1, Index: 57625
  Scheduler map: m1
  Delay Buffer rate: 500000
  Guaranteed rate: 1000000

Traffic control profile: Profile2, Index: 57624
  Scheduler map: m2
  Delay Buffer rate: 600000
  Guaranteed rate: 2000000

Traffic control profile: Profile3, Index: 57627
  Scheduler map: m3

```

```
Delay Buffer rate: 800000
Guaranteed rate: 3000000
.Excess rate high: proportion 4

Traffic control profile: Profile4, Index: 57626
Scheduler map: m4
Delay Buffer rate: 750000
Guaranteed rate: 4000000
..adjust-minimum 20000000

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 57626
Shaping rate: 100000000
Scheduler map: <default>
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -12
Adjust parent: flow-aware
```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: at-vbr1, Index: 11395
ATM Service: RTVBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Shaping rate: 1000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 500 cells
Delay Buffer rate: 2000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1000 cps

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: UBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: RTVBR
Shaping rate: 2000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 200 cells
Scheduler map: <default>
Delay Buffer rate: 1000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1700 cps
```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000, Index: 4294967313
Shaping rate: 11000000
Shaping rate burst: 1 bytes
Scheduler map: SMAP-1_UID1002
Delay Buffer rate: 5000000
Overhead accounting mode: Cell Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -4
Cell mode overhead accounting bytes: 20
```

## show dynamic-profile session

**Syntax** show dynamic-profile session  
 <client-id *client-id*>  
 <profile-name *profile-name*>  
 <service-id *service-id*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

**Description** Display dynamic profile (client or service) information for all subscribers or for subscribers specified by client ID or service session ID. You can filter the output by also specifying a dynamic profile.



### NOTE:

- The output does not display the variable stanzas defined in the dynamic profile configuration.
- The variables in the profile configuration are replaced with subscriber specific values.
- If the conditional variable in the dynamic profile is evaluated as NULL, the subscriber value for the variable is displayed as **NONE** in the command output.
- The variable is also displayed as **NONE** when the variable (any variable and not necessarily conditional) in the dynamic profile has no value associated with it.
- The format in which the configuration is displayed looks similar, but not exactly the same as the format of the **show configuration dynamic-profiles** command.

**Options** **client-id *client-id***—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified client.

**profile-name *profile-name***—(Optional) Display dynamic profile information for the specified subscriber or service profile.

**service-id *service-id***—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified service session.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show dynamic-profile session client-id \(Client ID\) on page 914](#)  
[show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name \(Client ID and Dynamic Profile\) on page 916](#)

[show dynamic-profile session service-id \(Service Session\) on page 916](#)

**Output Fields** This command displays the dynamic client or service profile configuration for each subscriber.

## Sample Output

### [show dynamic-profile session client-id \(Client ID\)](#)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20
pppoe {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        ppp-options {
          chap;
          pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface ge-2/0/0.0;
          server;
        }
        family {
          inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map smap1_UID1024;
      shaping-rate 100m;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    smap1_UID1024 {
      forwarding-class best-effort scheduler sch1_UID1023;
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    sch1_UID1023 {
      transmit-rate percent 40;
      buffer-size percent 40;
      priority low;
    }
  }
}
}
filter-service {
```



```

interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit 1073741831 {
      family {
        inet {
          filter {
            input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;
            output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family {
    inet {
      filter input-filter_UID1026 {
        interface-specific;
        term t1 {
          then {
            policer policer1_UID1025;
            service-accounting;
          }
        }
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
      filter output-filter_UID1027 {
        interface-specific;
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  policer policer1_UID1025 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 1m;
      burst-size-limit 15k;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}
}
cos-service {
  class-of-service {
    scheduler-maps {
      smap2_UID1029 {
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      sch2_UID1028 {
        transmit-rate percent 60;
        buffer-size percent 60;
        priority high;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

```
}  
bsimmons  
}
```

#### show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name (Client ID and Dynamic Profile)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20 profile-name cos-service  
cos-service {  
  class-of-service {  
    scheduler-maps {  
      smap2_UID1029 {  
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;  
      }  
    }  
    schedulers {  
      sch2_UID1028 {  
        transmit-rate percent 60;  
        buffer-size percent 60;  
        priority high;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

#### show dynamic-profile session service-id (Service Session)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session service-id 21  
filter-service {  
  interfaces {  
    pp0 {  
      unit 1073741831 {  
        family {  
          inet {  
            filter {  
              input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;  
              output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
firewall {  
  family {  
    inet {  
      filter input-filter_UID1026 {  
        interface-specific;  
        term t1 {  
          then {  
            policer policer1_UID1025;  
            service-accounting;  
          }  
        }  
        term rest {  
          then accept;  
        }  
      }  
      filter output-filter_UID1027 {  
        interface-specific;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
        term rest {
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
policer policer1_UID1025 {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit 1m;
        burst-size-limit 15k;
    }
    then discard;
}
}
```

## show firewall

---

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 918](#)  
                          [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 918](#)

**Syntax**    show firewall  
              <application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)>>  
              <counter *counter-name*>  
              <detail>  
              <filter *filter-name*>  
              <filter regex *regular-expression*>  
              <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
              <terse>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)**    show firewall  
  <application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)>>  
  <counter *counter-name*>  
  <detail>  
  <filter *filter-name*>  
  <filter regex *regular-expression*>  
  <log <(detail | interface *interface-name*)>>  
  <policer counters <(detail | counter-id *counter-index* <detail>)>>  
  <terse>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              Option **logical-system** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
                              Option **terse** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
                              Option **policer counters** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for EX Series switches.  
                              Option **detail** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.  
                              Option **detail** introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.  
                              Option **regex *regular-expression*** introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

**Description**    Display enhanced statistics and counters for all configured firewall filters.

**Options**    **none**—(Optional) Display statistics and counters for all configured firewall filters and counters. For EX Series switches, this command also displays statistics about all configured policers.

**application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)**—(Optional) Show firewall elements owned by the selected software component:

- Connectivity Fault Management (CFM)
- Ethernet switching daemon (eswd)—Shows only on devices that support it.
- Resource Management and Packet Steering (RMPS)

**counter *counter-name***—(Optional) Name of a filter counter.

**detail**—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display firewall filter statistics and enhanced policer statistics and counters.

**filter *filter-name***—(Optional) Name of a configured filter.

**filter regex *regular-expression***—(Optional) Regular expression that matches the names of a subset of filters.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**log**—(Optional) Display log entries for firewall filters.

**log <(detail | interface *interface-name*)>**—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Display detailed log entries of firewall activity or log information about a specific interface.

**policer counters <(detail | counter-id *counter-index* <detail>)>**—(EX8200 switches only) (Optional) Display enhanced policer counter statistics in brief or in detail.

**terse**—(Optional) Display firewall filter names only.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear firewall on page 839](#)
- [show firewall log on page 926](#)
- *Verifying That Firewall Filters Are Operational*
- *Verifying That Policers Are Operational*
- *show policer*
- [Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 291](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 582](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[show firewall filter \(MX Series Router and EX Series Switch\) on page 922](#)  
[show firewall filter \(non MX Series Router and EX Series Switch\) on page 922](#)  
[show firewall filter \(Dynamic Input Filter\) on page 922](#)  
[show firewall \(Logical Systems\) on page 922](#)  
[show firewall \(counter counter-name\) on page 923](#)  
[show firewall log on page 923](#)  
[show firewall policer counters \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 923](#)  
[show firewall policer counters \(detail\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 923](#)  
[show firewall policer counters \(counter-id counter-index\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 924](#)  
[show firewall policer counters \(counter-id counter-index detail\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 924](#)  
[show firewall detail on page 924](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 52 on page 920](#) lists the output fields for the **show firewall** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 52: show firewall Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Filter</b>	<p>Name of a filter that has been configured with the <b>filter</b> statement at the <b>[edit firewall]</b> hierarchy level.</p> <p>Except on EX Series switches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When an interface-specific filter is displayed, the name of the filter is followed by the full interface name and by either <b>-i</b> for an input filter or <b>-o</b> for an output filter.</li> <li>When dynamic filters are displayed, the name of the filter is followed by the full interface name and by either <b>-in</b> for an input filter or <b>-out</b> for an output filter. When a logical system-specific filter is displayed, the name of the filter is prefixed with two underscore (__) characters and the name of the logical system (for example, <b>__ls1/filter1</b>).</li> <li>When a service filter is displayed that uses a service set, the separator between the service-set name and the service-filter name is a semicolon (:).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For <b>bridge family filter</b>, the <b>ip-protocol</b> match criteria is supported only for IPv4 and not for IPv6. This is applicable for line cards that support the Junos Trio chipset, such as the MX 3D MPC line cards.</p>
<b>Counters</b>	<p>Display filter counter information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Name</b>—Name of a filter counter that has been configured with the <b>counter</b> firewall filter action.</li> <li><b>Bytes</b>—Number of bytes that match the filter term under which the <b>counter</b> action is specified.</li> <li><b>Packets</b>—Number of packets that matched the filter term under which the <b>counter</b> action is specified.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> On M and T Series routers, firewall filters cannot count <b>ip-options</b> packets on a per option type and per interface basis. A limited work around is to use the <b>show pfe statistics ip options</b> command to see <b>ip-options</b> statistics on a per Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) basis. See <i>show pfe statistics ip</i> for sample output.</p>
<b>Policers</b>	<p>Display policer information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Name</b>—Name of policer.</li> <li><b>Bytes</b>—(For two-color policers on MX Series routers and EX Series switches, and for hierarchical policers on interfaces hosted on MICs and MPCs in MX Series routers) Number of bytes that match the filter term under which the policer action is specified. This is only the number out-of-specification (out-of-spec) byte counts, not all the bytes in all packets policed by the policer. For other combinations of policer type, device, and line card type, this field is blank.</li> <li><b>Packets</b>—Number of packets that matched the filter term under which the policer action is specified. This is only the number of out-of-specification (out-of-spec) packet counts, not all packets policed by the policer.</li> </ul>
<b>Policer Counter Index</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Global management counter ID. The counter ID value ( <i>counter-index</i> ) can be 0, 1, or 2.
<b>Green</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Number of packets within the limits. The number of packets is smaller than the committed information rate (CIR).
<b>Yellow</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Number of packets partially within the limits. The number of packets is greater than the CIR, but the burst size is within the excess burst size (EBS) limit.

Table 52: show firewall Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Discard</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Number of discarded packets.
<b>Bytes</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Number of green, yellow, red, or discarded packets in bytes.
<b>Packets</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Number of green, yellow, red, or discarded packets.
<b>Filter name</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Name of the filter with a term associated to a policer.
<b>Term name</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Name of the term associated with a policer.
<b>Policer name</b>	(EX8200 switch only) Name of the policer that is associated with a global management counter.
P1-t1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OOS packet statistics for packets that are marked out-of-specification (out-of-spec) by the policer. Changes to all packets that have out-of-spec actions, such as discard, color marking, or forwarding-class, are included in this counter.</li> <li>• Offered packet statistics for traffic subjected to policing.</li> <li>• Transmitted packet statistics for traffic that is not discarded by the policer. When the policer action is discard, the statistics are the same as the in-spec statistics; when the policer action is non-discard (loss-priority or forwarding-class), the statistics are included in this counter.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show firewall filter (MX Series Router and EX Series Switch)

```
user@host> show firewall filter test
Filter: test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Counter-1     0          0
Counter-2     0          0
Policers:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Policer-1    2770      70
```

### show firewall filter (non MX Series Router and EX Series Switch)

```
user@host> show firewall filter test
Filter: test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Counter-1     0          0
Counter-2     0          0
Policers:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Policer-1    70
```

### show firewall filter (Dynamic Input Filter)

```
user@host> show firewall filter dfwd-ge-5/0/0.1-in
Filter: dfwd-ge-5/0/0.1-in
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
c1-ge-5/0/0.1-in 0          0
```

### show firewall (Logical Systems)

```
user@host> show firewall

Filter: __lr1/test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
icmp          420        5
Filter: __default_bpdu_filter__
Filter: __lr1/inet_filter1
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_tcp_count 0          0
inet_udp_count 0          0
Filter: __lr1/inet_filter2
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_icmp_count 0          0
inet_pim_count 0          0
Filter: __lr2/inet_filter1
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_tcp_count 0          0
```



inet_udp_count	0	0
----------------	---	---

### show firewall (counter counter-name)

```
user@host> show firewall counter icmp-counter
Filter: ingress-port-voip-class-filter
Counters:
Name                                     Bytes      Packets
icmp-counter                             0           0
```

### show firewall log

```
user@host> show firewall log
Log :
```

Time	Filter	Action	Interface	Protocol	Src Addr
08:00:53	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:52	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:51	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:50	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:49	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:48	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5
08:00:47	pfe 192.168.3.4	R	ge-1/0/1.0	ICMP	192.168.3.5

### show firewall policer counters (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	73	15914
Yellow:	9	1962
Discard:	119	25942

```
Policer Counter Index 1:
```

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	0	0
Yellow:	0	0
Discard:	0	0

```
Policer Counter Index 2:
```

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	0	0
Yellow:	0	0
Discard:	0	0

### show firewall policer counters (detail) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters detail
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

	Bytes	Packets
--	-------	---------

Green:	73	15914
Yellow:	9	1962
Discard:	119	25942

Filter name	Term name	Policer name
myfilter	polcr-term-1	myfilter-polcr-1
inet-filter-ae	ae-snmp	policer-1
inet-filter-ae	ae-ssh	policer-2

Policer Counter Index 1:

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	0	0
Yellow:	0	0
Discard:	0	0

Filter name	Term name	Policer name
-------------	-----------	--------------

Policer Counter Index 2:

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	0	0
Yellow:	0	0
Discard:	0	0

Filter name	Term name	Policer name
-------------	-----------	--------------

#### show firewall policer counters (counter-id counter-index) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters counter-id 0
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	73	15914
Yellow:	9	1962
Discard:	119	25942

#### show firewall policer counters (counter-id counter-index detail) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters counter-id 0 detail
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

	Bytes	Packets
Green:	73	15914
Yellow:	9	1962
Discard:	119	25942

Filter name	Term name	Policer name
myfilter	polcr-term-1	myfilter-polcr-1
inet-filter-ae	ae-snmp	policer-1
inet-filter-ae	ae-ssh	policer-2

#### show firewall detail

```
user@host> show firewall detail
Filter: __default_bpdu_filter__

Filter: foo
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
c1	17652140	160474

```
Policers:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
P1-t1		

00S	0	18286
Offered	0	18446744073709376546
Transmitted	0	18446744073709358260

## show firewall log

**List of Syntax** [Syntax on page 926](#)  
[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 926](#)

**Syntax** show firewall log  
 <detail>  
 <extensive>  
 <interface *interface-name*>  
 <logical-system (*logical-system-name* | all)>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)** show firewall log  
 <detail>  
 <interface *interface-name*>

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
**extensive** option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.  
**logical-system** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

**Description** Display log information about firewall filters.

**Options** **none**—Display log information about firewall filters.  
**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed information.  
**extensive**—(Optional) Display hex dump of packet captured by log action.  
**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display log information about a specific interface.  
**logical-system (*logical-system-name* | all)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular system.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**List of Sample Output** [show firewall log on page 927](#)  
[show firewall log detail on page 927](#)  
[show firewall log extensive on page 928](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 53 on page 926](#) lists the output fields for the **show firewall log** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 53: show firewall log Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Time of Log	Time that the event occurred.

Table 53: show firewall log Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Filter</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the name of a configured firewall filter or service filter only if the packet hit the filter's <b>log</b> action in a kernel filter (in the control plane). For any traffic that reaches the Routing Engine, the packets hit the <b>log</b> action in the kernel.</li> <li>For all other logged packets (packet hit the filter's <b>log</b> action in the Packet Forwarding Engine), this field displays <b>pfe</b> instead of a configured filter name.</li> </ul>
<b>Filter Action</b>	Filter action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>A</b>—Accept</li> <li><b>D</b>—Discard</li> <li><b>R</b>—Reject</li> </ul>
<b>Name of Interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays a physical interface name if the packet arrived at a port on a line card.</li> <li>Displays <b>local</b> if the packet was generated by the device's internal Ethernet interface, <b>em1</b> or <b>fxp1</b>, which connects the Routing Engine with the router's packet-forwarding components.</li> </ul>
<b>Name of protocol</b>	Packet's protocol name: <b>egp</b> , <b>gre</b> , <b>icmp</b> , <b>ipip</b> , <b>ospf</b> , <b>pim</b> , <b>rsvp</b> , <b>tcp</b> , or <b>udp</b> .
<b>Packet length</b>	Length of the packet.
<b>Source address</b>	Packet's source address.
<b>Destination address</b>	Packet's destination address and port.

## Sample Output

### show firewall log

```

user@host>show firewall log
Time      Filter  Action Interface  Protocol  Src Addr  Dest Addr
13:10:12  pfe      D      rlsq0.902    ICMP      192.0.2.2  192.0.2.1
13:10:11  pfe      D      rlsq0.902    ICMP      192.0.2.2  192.0.2.1

```

### show firewall log detail

```

user@host> show firewall log detail
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 50824, Source address:
203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 1020, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513

```

```
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
....
```

### show firewall log extensive

```
user@host> show firewall log extensive
Time of Log: 2016-01-17 22:16:21 PST, Filter: pfe, Filter action: accept, Name
of interface: xe-0/0/1.0
Name of protocol: UDP, Packet Length: 98, Source address: 203.0.113.1, Destination
address: 203.0.113.1
: 00-0F: 00 01 03 ee ee ff 00 01 - 09 22 55 ee 81 00 02 58
: 10-1F: 08 00 45 00 00 62 00 00 - 00 00 40 11 77 8a 01 00
: 20-2F: 00 01 02 00 00 01 1c 00 - 1c 00 00 4e 19 83 00 01
: 30-3F: 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 - 0a 0b 0c 0d 0e 0f 10 11
: 40-4F: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 - 1a 1b 1c 1d 1e 1f 20 21
: 50-5F: 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 - 2a 2b 00 00 00 00 00 00
: 60-6F: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 - 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
: 70-7F: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 - 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

## show firewall templates-in-use

<b>Syntax</b>	show firewall templates-in-use
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Display the names of configured filter templates that are currently in use by dynamic subscribers and the number of times each template is referenced.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear firewall on page 839</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show firewall log on page 926</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show firewall templates-in-use on page 930</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 54 on page 929</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show firewall templates-in-use</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 54: show firewall templates-in-use Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Filter Template</b>	Name of a filter that has been configured using the <b>filter</b> statement at either the <b>[edit firewall]</b> or <b>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall]</b> hierarchy and is being used as a template for dynamic subscriber filtering.
<b>Reference Count</b>	Number of times the filter has been referenced by subscribers accessing the network.

## Sample Output

### show firewall templates-in-use

```
user@host> show firewall templates-in-use
                                     Dynamic Subscribers Reference Counts
Filter Template                      Reference Count
-----
egressFilter                         10
ingressFilter                        10
dfilter                             5
dfilter-pol                          5
```



## show igmp group

---

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 931</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 931</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show igmp group &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;group-name&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</pre>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)</b>	<pre>show igmp group &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;group-name&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group membership information.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about membership for all IGMP groups.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>—(Optional) Display group membership for the specified IP address only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear igmp membership on page 841</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show igmp group (Include Mode) on page 932</a> <a href="#">show igmp group (Exclude Mode) on page 933</a> <a href="#">show igmp group brief on page 933</a> <a href="#">show igmp group detail on page 933</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 55 on page 932</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show igmp group</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 55: show igmp group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface that received the IGMP membership report. A name of <b>local</b> indicates that the local routing device joined the group itself.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	All levels
<b>Group Mode</b>	Mode the SSM group is operating in: <b>Include</b> or <b>Exclude</b> .	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Source address.	All levels
<b>Source timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Last reported by</b>	Address of the host that last reported membership in this group.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	Time remaining until the group membership is removed.	<b>brief none</b>
<b>Group timeout</b>	Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Type</b>	Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Host reported the membership.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Membership is configured.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show igmp group (Include Mode)

```

user@host> show igmp group
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52

```

```

        Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show igmp group (Exclude Mode)

```

user@host> show igmp group
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show igmp group brief

The output for the **show igmp group brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp group** command.

### show igmp group detail

```

user@host> show igmp group detail
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2

```

```
      Group mode: Include
      Source: 203.0.113.4
      Source timeout: 12
      Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
      Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

## show igmp interface

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 935</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches and the QFX Series) on page 935</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show igmp interface &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;interface-name&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   logical-system-name)&gt;</pre>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switches and the QFX Series)</b>	<pre>show igmp interface &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;interface-name&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display information about Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)-enabled interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about all IGMP-enabled interfaces.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>interface-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about the specified IGMP-enabled interface only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   logical-system-name)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear igmp membership on page 841</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show igmp interface on page 937</a> <a href="#">show igmp interface brief on page 938</a> <a href="#">show igmp interface detail on page 938</a> <a href="#">show igmp interface &lt;interface-name&gt; on page 938</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 56 on page 936</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show igmp interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 56: show igmp interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	All levels
<b>Querier</b>	Address of the routing device that has been elected to send membership queries.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the IGMP interface.	All levels
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the IGMP querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Version</b>	IGMP version being used on the interface: 1, 2, or 3.	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups on the interface.	All levels
<b>Group limit</b>	Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any joins requested after the limit is reached are rejected.	All levels
<b>Group threshold</b>	Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated.  This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message.	All levels
<b>Group log-interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.	All levels
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	State of the immediate leave option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>On</b>—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a leave group message from a host associated with the interface.</li> <li><b>Off</b>—Indicates that after receiving a leave group message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Promiscuous Mode</b>	State of the promiscuous mode option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports from subnetworks that are not associated with its interfaces.</li> <li><b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports only from subnetworks that are associated with its interfaces.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Distributed</b>	State of IGMP, which, by default, takes place on the Routing Engine for MX Series routers but can be distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine to provide faster processing of join and leave events. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>On</b>—distributed IGMP is enabled.</li> <li><b>Off</b>—distributed IGMP is disabled.</li> </ul>	All levels

Table 56: show igmp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Passive</b>	<p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>passive</b> statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the <b>on</b> state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>send-general-query</b>—The interface sends general queries.</li> <li>• <b>send-group-query</b>—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries.</li> <li>• <b>allow-receive</b>—The interface receives control traffic.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>OIF map</b>	Name of the OIF map (if configured) associated with the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM map</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map (if configured) used on the interface.	All levels
<b>Configured Parameters</b>	<p>Information configured by the user:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IGMP Query Interval</b>—Interval (in seconds) at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Query Response Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a general query.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Last Member Query Interval</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Robustness Count</b>—Number of times the router retries a query.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Derived Parameters</b>	<p>Derived information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IGMP Membership Timeout</b>—Timeout period (in seconds) for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership is removed.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout</b>—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show igmp interface

```

user@host> show igmp interface
Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier: 203.0.3.113.31
  State:      Up Timeout:   None Version:  2 Groups:    4
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Querier: 203.0.113.11
  State:      Up Timeout:   None Version:  2 Groups:    2
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: so-1/0/1.0

```

```
Querier: 203.0.113.21
State:      Up Timeout:   None Version:  2 Groups:    4
SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
Immediate Leave: On
Promiscuous Mode: Off

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

### **show igmp interface brief**

The output for the **show igmp interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 937](#).

### **show igmp interface detail**

The output for the **show igmp interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 937](#).

### **show igmp interface <interface-name>**

```
user@host# show igmp interface ge-3/2/0.0
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
Querier: 203.0.113.111
State: Up Timeout:   None
Version:  3
Groups:    1
Group limit: 8
Group threshold: 60
Group log-interval: 10
Immediate leave: Off
Promiscuous mode: Off
Distributed: On
```



## show igmp statistics

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 939</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 939</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show igmp statistics &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</pre>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)</b>	<pre>show igmp statistics &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display IGMP statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display IGMP statistics about the specified interface only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear igmp statistics on page 844</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show igmp statistics on page 941</a> <a href="#">show igmp statistics interface on page 941</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 57 on page 939</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show igmp statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

**Table 57: show igmp statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
IGMP packet statistics	Heading for IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface name.

Table 57: show igmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>IGMP Message type</b>	<p>Summary of IGMP statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Membership Query</b>—Number of membership queries sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>V1 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>DVMRP</b>—Number of DVMRP messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>PIM V1</b>—Number of PIM version 1 messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Cisco Trace</b>—Number of Cisco trace messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V2 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 2 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Group Leave</b>—Number of group leave messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Mtrace Response</b>—Number of Mtrace response messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Mtrace Request</b>—Number of Mtrace request messages sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Domain Wide Report</b>—Number of domain-wide reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>V3 Membership Report</b>—Number of version 3 membership reports sent or received.</li> <li>• <b>Other Unknown types</b>—Number of unknown message types received.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 unsupported type</b>—Number of messages received with unknown and unsupported IGMP version 3 message types.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 source required for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that contained no source.</li> <li>• <b>IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM</b>—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM). Beginning with certain releases, this type includes records received for groups in the SSM range of addresses and in which the mode is <code>MODE_IS_EXCLUDE</code> or <code>CHANGE_TO_EXCLUDE_MODE</code>. This includes records with a non-empty source list.</li> </ul>
<b>Received</b>	Number of messages received.
<b>Sent</b>	Number of messages sent.
<b>Rx errors</b>	Number of received packets that contained errors.
<b>Max Rx rate (pps)</b>	Maximum number of IGMP packets received during 1 second interval.
<b>IGMP Global Statistics</b>	<p>Summary of IGMP statistics for all interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad Length</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Checksum</b>—Number of messages received with a bad IP checksum. No further classification was performed.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Receive If</b>—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for IGMP.</li> <li>• <b>Rx non-local</b>—Number of messages received from senders that are not local.</li> <li>• <b>Timed out</b>—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message.</li> <li>• <b>Rejected Report</b>—Number of reports dropped because of the IGMP group policy.</li> <li>• <b>Total Interfaces</b>—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show igmp statistics

```

user@host> show igmp statistics
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        8883         459      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0        0
DVMRP                   0            0        0
PIM V1                  0            0        0
Cisco Trace             0            0        0
V2 Membership Report    0            0        0
Group Leave             0            0        0
Mtrace Response         0            0        0
Mtrace Request          0            0        0
Domain Wide Report      0            0        0
V3 Membership Report    0            0        0
Other Unknown types     0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0

IGMP Global Statistics
Bad Length              0
Bad Checksum            0
Bad Receive If          0
Rx non-local            1227
Timed out               0
Rejected Report         0
Total Interfaces        2
Max Rx rate (pps)       1536

```

### show igmp statistics interface

```

user@host> show igmp statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0
IGMP interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0            230      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0        0

```

## show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)

**Syntax**    show interfaces targeting aex

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

**Description**    (MX Series routers only) Display status information about the distribution of subscribers on different links in an aggregated Ethernet bundle.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**Output Fields**    [Table 58 on page 942](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces targeting** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 58: show interfaces targeting Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Aggregated Ethernet Interface</b>		
<b>Aggregated interface</b>	Name of the aggregated Ethernet bundle.	All levels
<b>Redundancy mode</b>	Redundancy mechanism on the interface: <b>Link Level Redundancy</b> or <b>FPC Redundancy</b> .	All levels
<b>Total number of distributed interfaces</b>	Number of distributed links in the bundle.	All levels
<b>Physical Interface</b>		
<b>Physical interface</b>	Name of the physical interface and state of the interface.	All levels
<b>Link status</b>	Status of the link on the physical interface: <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .	
<b>Number of primary distributions</b>	Number of subscribers distributed on primary links.	All levels
<b>Number of backup distributions</b>	Number of subscribers distributed on backup links.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show interfaces targeting ae0

```
user@host> show interfaces targeting ae0
Aggregated interface: ae0
Redundancy mode: Link Level Redundancy
Total number of distributed interfaces: 3
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0, Link status: Up
```

```
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 200
Physical interface: ge-1/1/0, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 199
Physical interface: ge-2/0/7, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 200
Physical interface: ge-2/0/8, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 199
Number of backup distributions: 200
```

## show mld group

<b>Syntax</b>	show mld group <brief   detail> <group-name> <logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about all MLD groups.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>—(Optional) Display MLD information about the specified group.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear mld membership on page 846</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show mld group (Include Mode) on page 945</a> <a href="#">show mld group (Exclude Mode) on page 946</a> <a href="#">show mld group brief on page 946</a> <a href="#">show mld group detail (Include Mode) on page 946</a> <a href="#">show mld group detail (Exclude Mode) on page 947</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 59 on page 944</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show mld group</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 59: show mld group Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface that received the MLD membership report; <b>local</b> means that the local router joined the group itself.	All levels
<b>Group</b>	Group address.	All levels
<b>Source</b>	Source address.	All levels
<b>Group Mode</b>	Mode the SSM group is operating in: <b>Include</b> or <b>Exclude</b> .	All levels
<b>Last reported by</b>	Address of the host that last reported membership in this group.	All levels

Table 59: show mld group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Source timeout	Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	detail
Timeout	Time remaining until the group membership is removed.	brief none
Group timeout	Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer.	detail
Type	Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Host reported the membership.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Membership is configured.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show mld group (Include Mode)

```

user@host> show mld group
Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      241 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show mld group (Exclude Mode)

```
user@host> show mld group
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
  Group: ff02::6
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      28 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

### show mld group brief

The output for the **show mld group brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld group** command. For sample output, see [show mld group \(Include Mode\) on page 945](#) and [show mld group \(Exclude Mode\) on page 946](#).

### show mld group detail (Include Mode)

```
user@host> show mld group detail
Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      224 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      220 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
Interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::280:42ff:fe15:f445
    Timeout:      258 Type: Dynamic
```



```

Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

### show mld group detail (Exclude Mode)

```

user@host> show mld group detail
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
  Group: ff02::6
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout:   226 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout:   246 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:   0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:   0 Type: Dynamic

```

## show mld interface

<b>Syntax</b>	show mld interface <brief   detail> <interface-name> <logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)-enabled interfaces.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about all MLD-enabled interfaces.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>interface-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about the specified interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear mld membership on page 846</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show mld interface on page 950</a> <a href="#">show mld interface brief on page 950</a> <a href="#">show mld interface detail on page 951</a> <a href="#">show mld interface &lt;interface-name&gt; on page 951</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 60 on page 948</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show mld interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

**Table 60: show mld interface Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	All levels
<b>Querier</b>	Address of the router that has been elected to send membership queries.	All levels
<b>State</b>	State of the interface: <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM Map Policy</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy at the MLD interface.	All levels

Table 60: show mld interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Timeout</b>	How long until the MLD querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds.	All levels
<b>Version</b>	MLD version being used on the interface: 1 or 2.	All levels
<b>Groups</b>	Number of groups on the interface.	All levels
<b>Passive</b>	<p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>passive</b> statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the <b>on</b> state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>send-general-query</b>—The interface sends general queries.</li> <li>• <b>send-group-query</b>—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries.</li> <li>• <b>allow-receive</b>—The interface receives control traffic</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>OIF map</b>	Name of the OIF map associated to the interface.	All levels
<b>SSM map</b>	Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map used on the interface, if configured.	All levels
<b>Group limit</b>	Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any memberships requested after the limit is reached are rejected.	All levels
<b>Group threshold</b>	<p>Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated.</p> <p>This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message.</p>	All levels
<b>Group log-interval</b>	Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages.	All levels
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	<p>State of the immediate leave option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>On</b>—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a multicast listener done message from a host associated with the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Off</b>—Indicates that after receiving a multicast listener done message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds.</li> </ul>	All levels

Table 60: show mld interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Configured Parameters</b>	<p>Information configured by the user.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MLD Query Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Interval at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a general query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Robustness Count</b>—Number of times the router retries a query.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Derived Parameters</b>	<p>Derived information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MLD Membership Timeout (.1 secs)</b>—Timeout period for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership will be removed.</li> <li>• <b>MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs)</b>—Time that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query.</li> </ul>	All levels

## Sample Output

### show mld interface

```

user@host> show mld interface
Interface: fe-0/0/0
  Querier: None
  State: Up      Timeout:      0    Version:  1    Groups:      0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier: 8038::c0a8:c345
  State: Up      Timeout:    None    Version:  1    Groups:      0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: fe-1/0/1.0
  Querier: ::192.168.195.73
  State: Up      Timeout:    None    Version:  1    Groups:      3
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
  SSM map: ipv6map1
Immediate Leave: On

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval (.1 secs): 1250
MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs): 100
MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs): 10
MLD Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
MLD Membership Timeout (.1secs): 2600
MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs): 2550

```

### show mld interface brief

The output for the **show mld interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 950](#).

### show mld interface detail

The output for the **show mld interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 950](#).

### show mld interface <interface-name>

```
user@host# show mld interface ge-3/2/0.0
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
Querier: 203.0.113.111
State: Up Timeout:   None Version:  3 Groups:    1
Group limit: 8
Group threshold: 60
Group log-interval: 10
Immediate leave: Off
Promiscuous mode: Off
```

## show mld statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show mld statistics</code> <code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display MLD statistics for all interfaces.  <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface.  <b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear mld statistics on page 847</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show mld statistics on page 953</a> <a href="#">show mld statistics interface on page 954</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 61 on page 952</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show mld statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 61: show mld statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Received	Number of received packets.
Sent	Number of transmitted packets.
Rx errors	Number of received packets that contained errors.

Table 61: show mld statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>MLD Message type</b>	Summary of MLD statistics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Listener Query (v1/v2)</b>—Number of membership queries sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Report (v1)</b>—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Done (v1/v2)</b>—Number of Listener Done messages sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Listener Report (v2)</b>—Number of version 2 membership reports sent and received.</li> <li>• <b>Other Unknown types</b>—Number of unknown message types received.</li> <li>• <b>MLD v2 source required for SSM</b>—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that contained no source.</li> <li>• <b>MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM</b>—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM).</li> </ul>
<b>MLD Global Statistics</b>	Summary of MLD statistics for all interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bad Length</b>—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Checksum</b>—Number of messages received with an invalid IP checksum. No further classification was performed.</li> <li>• <b>Bad Receive If</b>—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for MLD.</li> <li>• <b>Rx non-local</b>—Number of messages received from nonlocal senders.</li> <li>• <b>Timed out</b>—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message.</li> <li>• <b>Rejected Report</b>—Number of reports dropped because of the MLD group policy.</li> <li>• <b>Total Interfaces</b>—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show mld statistics

```

user@host> show mld statistics
MLD packet statistics for all interfaces
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)    0            2      0
Listener Report (v1)      0            0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)     0            0      0
Listener Report (v2)      0            0      0
Other Unknown types      0            0      0
MLD v2 source required for SSM    2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                0
Bad Checksum              0
Bad Receive If            0
Rx non-local              0

```

Timed out	0
Rejected Report	0
Total Interfaces	2

#### show mld statistics interface

```
user@host> show mld statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0
MLD interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0           2       0
Listener Report (v1)        0           0       0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0           0       0
Listener Report (v2)        0           0       0
Other Unknown types                0
MLD v2 source required for SSM      2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                  0
Bad Checksum                0
Bad Receive If              0
Rx non-local                0
Timed out                   0
Rejected Report             0
Total Interfaces            2
```



## show services application-identification application

<b>Syntax</b>	show services application-identification application <detail <application-name>   summary >
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display detailed information about a specified application signature, all application signatures, or a summary of the existing application signatures and nested application signatures. Both custom and predefined application signatures and nested application signatures can be displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—(Same as summary) Display a summary of the application identification application information.</p> <p><b>detail &lt;application-name&gt;   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>application-name</b>—(Optional) Display detailed information for the specified application name; maximum 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix <b>junos-</b> to avoid conflict with user-defined ones.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification install on page 860</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification application on page 854</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services application-identification application summary on page 957</a> <a href="#">show services application-identification application detail on page 957</a> <a href="#">show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application) on page 959</a> <a href="#">show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application) on page 960</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 62 on page 955</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services application-identification application</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 62: show services application-identification application Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Application(s)	Number of applications present.	none summary

Table 62: show services application-identification application Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Application</b>	Name of the predefined application.	none summary
<b>Disabled</b>	Status ( <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> ) of the application and whether the mapping method is currently used to identify this application.	none summary
<b>Application ID</b>	Unique ID number of an application. ID numbers 1 through 32,767 are automatically generated for predefined applications; these IDs do not change.	none summary
<b>Order</b>	Unique number used to specify priority when multiple applications match the traffic. The lowest order number takes the highest priority. The order attribute is applicable only for custom signatures.	none summary
<b>Application Name</b>	Name of the predefined application.	detail
<b>Application type</b>	Basic application type, such as HTTP.	detail
<b>Description</b>	Description of the predefined application.	detail
<b>Number of Parent Group(s)</b>	Number of parent groups associated with this application.	detail
<b>Application Tags</b>	Category specifying one or more following attributes of the application:  <b>characteristic:</b> One or more characteristics of the application.  <b>risk:</b> Level of risk of the application.  <b>subcategory:</b> Subcategory of the application.  <b>category:</b> Technology of the application.	detail
<b>Layer-7 Protocol(s)</b>	Layer 7 protocols associated with the application.	detail
<b>Port Mapping Default port</b>	Ports associated with the application.	detail
<b>Signature</b>	Signature mapping criteria for application identification: <b>Port range</b> , <b>Client-to-server</b> , and <b>Order</b> .	detail

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification application summary

```

user@host> show services application-identification application summary
Application(s): 2564

```

Applications	Disabled	ID	Order
junos:DOT-NET	No	10182	2564
junos:ICMP-PHOTURIS-NEED-AUTHOR	No	11377	2563
junos:MYSPACE-TAG-ME	No	10683	2562
junos:SLACKER	No	1179	2561
junos:ICMP-TYPE-55	No	11392	2560
junos:FLIPDRIVE-SSL	No	10939	2559
junos:ICMP-MOBILE-HOST-REDIR	No	11363	2558
junos:TWITPIC	No	864	2557
junos:ICMP-TYPE-245	No	11582	2556

### show services application-identification application detail

```

user@host> show services application-identification application detail
re0:
-----
Application Name: junos:dot-net
Application type: DOT-NET
Description: .Net Remoting
Application ID: 10182
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:infrastructure:rpc
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: N/A
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 1
Application Name: junos:icmp-photuris-need-author
Application type: ICMP-PHOTURIS-NEED-AUTHOR
Description: ICMP Type 40 Code 5 - Photuris (Need Authorization)
Application ID: 11377
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: N/A
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 5
Application Name: junos:myspace-tag-me
Application type: MYSPACE-TAG-ME

```

Description: This signature detects Tag Me by BitRhymes on MySpace Apps. Tag Me by BitRhymes on MySpace Apps is a Web-based entertainment application on the popular social network MySpace.

Application ID: 10683

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:web:social-networking

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 4

Application Name: junos:slacker

Application type: SLACKER

Description: This protocol plug-in classifies the http traffic to the host .slacker.com.

Application ID: 1179

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 2

Application Groups:

junos:multimedia:divers

junos:multimedia

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 3

Application Name: junos:icmp-type-55

Application type: ICMP-TYPE-55

Description: ICMP Type 55 - Unassigned

Application ID: 11392

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:infrastructure:networking

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 2

Application Name: junos:flipdrive-ssl

Application type: FLIPDRIVE-SSL

Description: This signature detects logins to FlipDrive, a cloud-based file-sharing and backup service.

Application ID: 10939

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:web:file-sharing

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 1

Application Name: junos:icmp-mobile-host-redir

Application type: ICMP-MOBILE-HOST-REDIR

```

Description: ICMP Type 32 - Mobile Host Redirect
Application ID: 11363
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 5
Application Name: junos:twitpic
Application type: TWITPIC
Description: This signature detects Twitpic, a Web site that allows users to
    easily post pictures to the Twitter microblogging and social media
    service.
Application ID: 864
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:web:social-networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 4
Application Name: junos:icmp-type-245
Application type: ICMP-TYPE-245
Description: ICMP Type 245 - Unassigned
Application ID: 11582
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 3
---(more)---
```

#### show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application)

```

user@host> show services application-identification application detail junos:SKYPE
Application Name: junos:SKYPE
Application type: SKYPE
Description: This signature detects Skype, which is a proprietary P2P VOIP
    network. It is a "complete black box" for both users and
    analyzers. It uses security through obscurity to make itself
    troublesome to analyze or reverse-engineer without a significant
    amount of work, or use of emulation. It uses AES block cipher, the
    RSA public key cryptosystem, the ISO 9796-2 signature padding
    scheme, the SHA-1 hash function, and the RC4 stream cipher through
    the communications between the client to client, client to
    supernodes and supernode to supernode.
Application ID: 183
Disabled: No
```

```
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:web:infrastructure:voip
Application Tags:
  characteristic      : Supports File Transfer
  characteristic      : Evasive
  characteristic      : Bandwidth Consumer
  risk                : 4
  subcategory         : VOIP
  category            : Infrastructure
Layer-7 Protocol(s): UDP      / 216
                   TCP        / 205
                   SSL         / 199
                   HTTPS       / 68
                   HTTP        / 67
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: N/A
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 20
```

#### show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application)

```
user@host> show services application-identification detail junos:http
re0:
-----
Application Name: junos:http
Application type: HTTP
Description: This signature detects HyperText Transfer Protocol (HTTP), which
             is a protocol used by the World Wide Web. It defines how messages
             are formatted and transmitted and what actions Web servers and
             browsers should take in response to various commands. HTTP usually
             runs on TCP port 80.
Application ID: 67
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:web
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: TCP/80,3128,8000,8080
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 3
```

## show services application-identification application-system-cache

**Syntax** `show services application-identification application-system-cache  
<interface interface-name>`

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Display the database of cached values stored by the application identification system.



**NOTE:** The `show services application-identification application-system-cache` command gives the information only when the application identifier (AI) is matched with the signature.

**Options** **none**—Display the database of cached values for the all services interfaces.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display the database of cached values for the specified services interface.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [request services application-identification application on page 854](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show services application-identification application-system-cache on page 963](#)  
[show services application-identification application-system-cache interface on page 963](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 63 on page 961](#) lists the output fields for the `show services application-identification application-system-cache` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 63: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>application-cache</b>	Status ( <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> ) of the application cache.
<b>cache-entry-timeout</b>	Number of seconds the mapping information is saved.
<b>pic</b>	PIC number of the accumulated statistics.
<b>IP address</b>	IP address of the traffic flow for which application-identification is enabled.
<b>Port</b>	Port number of the traffic flow for which application-identification is enabled.
<b>Protocol</b>	Protocol name of the flow for which application-identification is enabled.

**Table 63: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields (*continued*)**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Application</b>	Application number, which is a unique identifier that denotes the application or service for which identification of traffic flows is enabled.
<b>Classification Path</b>	Protocols or nested applications that denote the paths traversed for classified packets.
<b>PIC</b>	PIC number of the accumulated statistics. For the interface on which deep packet inspection (DPI) application is not running, that detail is also displayed for the corresponding interface.
<b>Unknown applications</b>	Number of unknown applications.
<b>Cache hits</b>	Number of sessions that matched the application in the application identification cache.
<b>Cache misses</b>	Number of sessions that did not find the application in the application identification cache.
<b>Client-to-server packets processed</b>	Number of client-to-server packets processed.
<b>Server-to-client packets processed</b>	Number of server-to-client packets processed.
<b>Client-to-server bytes processed</b>	Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed.
<b>Server-to-client layer bytes processed</b>	Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed.
<b>Client-to-server packets processed</b>	Number of client-to-server packets processed.
<b>Server-to-client packets processed</b>	Number of server-to-client packets processed.
<b>Client-to-server bytes processed</b>	Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed.
<b>Server-to-client layer bytes processed</b>	Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed.
<b>Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure</b>	Number of sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure.
<b>Segment case 1 - New segment to left</b>	Number of TCP segments contained before the previous segment.



**Table 63: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields (*continued*)**

Field Name	Field Description
Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right	Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and are contained in it.
Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped	Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and extend beyond it.
Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped	Number of TCP segments that start and end within the previous segment.
Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left	Number of TCP segments that start within the previous segments and extend beyond it.
Segment case 6 - New segment to right	Number of TCP segments that start after the previous segment. This is the normal case.

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification application-system-cache

```

user@host> show services application-identification application-system-cache
Application System Cache Configurations:
  application-cache: on
  cache-entry-timeout: 3600 seconds
pic: ams0
pic: ms-0/3/0
ms-0/3/0 is not running DPI engine
pic: ams1
pic: ms-0/0/0
IP address: 192.0.2.2                      Port: 80      Protocol: TCP
Application: HTTP:YOUTUBE
Classification Path: IP:TCP:HTTP:YOUTUBE

```

### show services application-identification application-system-cache interface

```

user@host> show services application-identification application-system-cache interface ms-1/0/0
Application System Cache Configurations:
  application-cache: on
  cache-entry-timeout: 3600 seconds
pic: ms-0/0/0
IP address: 192.0.2.2                      Port: 80      Protocol: TCP
Application: HTTP:YOUTUBE
Classification Path: IP:TCP:HTTP:YOUTUBE
user@host> show services application-identification counter

pic: ams0
ms-0/3/0 is not running DPI engine

```

pic: ams1	Value
Counter type	
Unknown applications	32682
Cache hits	323504
Cache misses	400
Client-to-server packets processed	2034
Server-to-client packets processed	1982
Client-to-server bytes processed	258786
Server-to-client bytes processed	1314722
Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure	0
Segment case 1 - New segment to left	0
Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right	0
Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped	0
Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped	0
Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left	0
Segment case 6 - New segment to right	0

## show services application-identification counter

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show services application-identification counter</b> <b>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display application identification counter statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display counter statistics for all services interfaces.  <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display counter statistics for the specified services interface.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services application-identification counter on page 966</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 64 on page 965</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services application-identification counter</b> command. Output fields are listed in an approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 64: show services application-identification counter Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
PIC	PIC number of the accumulated statistics.
Unknown applications	Number of unknown applications.
Cache hits	Number of sessions that matched the application in the application identification cache.
Cache misses	Number of sessions that did not find the application in the application identification cache.
Client-to-server packets processed	Number of client-to-server packets processed.
Server-to-client packets processed	Number of server-to-client packets processed.
Client-to-server bytes processed	Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed.
Server-to-client layer bytes processed	Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed.

Table 64: show services application-identification counter Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure	Number of sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure.
Segment case 1 - New segment to left	Number of TCP segments contained before the previous segment.
Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right	Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and are contained in it.
Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped	Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and extend beyond it.
Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped	Number of TCP segments that start and end within the previous segment.
Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left	Number of TCP segments that start within the previous segments and extend beyond it.
Segment case 6 - New segment to right	Number of TCP segments that start after the previous segment. This is the normal case.

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification counter

```
user@host> show services application-identification counter
```

```

pic: 5/0
  Counter type      Value
  Unknown applications      0
  Cache hits              0
  Cache misses            36
  Client-to-server packets processed      16
  Server-to-client packets processed      101
  Client-to-server bytes processed      3494
  Server-to-client bytes processed      112493
  Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure      0
  Segment case 1 - New segment to left      11
  Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right      8
  Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped      0
  Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped      0
  Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left      0
  Segment case 6 - New segment to right      7

pic: 5/1
  Counter type      Value
  Unknown applications      0
  Cache hits              0
  Cache misses            0
  Client-to-server packets processed      0
  Server-to-client packets processed      0
  Client-to-server bytes processed      0

```

Server-to-client bytes processed	0
Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure	0
Segment case 1 - New segment to left	0
Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right	0
Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped	0
Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped	0
Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left	0
Segment case 6 - New segment to right	0

## show services application-identification group

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services application-identification group [detail <i>application-group name</i>   summary]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display detailed or summary information about a specified application signature group or all application signature groups. Both custom and predefined application signature groups can be displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display summary information for all application signature groups.</p> <p><b>detail   summary</b>—Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b><i>application-name</i></b>—Application name; maximum 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix <b>junos-</b> to avoid conflict with user-defined ones.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Application Identification Overview on page 325</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services application-identification group on page 858</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show services application-identification group summary on page 969</a></p> <p><a href="#">show services application-identification group detail on page 970</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 65 on page 968</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services application-identification group</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 65: show services application-identification group Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Group ID</b>	Unique ID number of an application signature group. ID numbers 1 through 32,767 are automatically generated for predefined application signatures and application signature groups; these IDs do not change. ID numbers for custom application signatures and application signature groups use ID numbers 32,768 through 65,534.	<p>none</p> <p><b>detail</b></p> <p><b>summary</b></p>
<b>Disabled</b>	Status of the application signature group and whether the signature method is currently used to identify this application. The default is No.	<p>none</p> <p><b>summary</b></p>

Table 65: show services application-identification group Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Application Group(s)	Number of application signature groups present.	none summary
Applications	Names of application signatures associated with this application signature group.	none detail summary
Group Name	Name of an application signature or application signature group.	detail
Description	Description of the specified application in the detailed display. If a description is not previously specified, <b>N/A</b> is displayed for this field.	detail
Number of Applications	Total number of applications contained in the group.	detail
Number of Sub-Groups	Total number of sub-groups associated with this application signature group.	detail
Number of Parent-Groups	Total number of parent groups in this application signature group or cluster.	detail
Sub-Group(s)	Application signature sub-groups present.	detail

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification group summary

```

user@host> show services application-identification group summary
Application Group(s): 66
Application Groups
  junos:web:social-networking:facebook      Disabled  ID
  junos:web:reference                        No        67
  junos:infrastructure:legacy                No        66
  junos:web:cdn                             No        65
  junos:infrastructure:scada                 No        64
  junos:web:real-estate                      No        63
  junos:web:finance                         No        62
  junos:multimedia:audio-streaming           No        61
  junos:web:remote-access                    No        60
  junos:web:p2p                             No        59
  junos:remote-access:backdoors              No        58
  junos:infrastructure:authentication         No        57
  junos:web:forums                          No        56
  junos:remote-access:command                No        55
  junos:infrastructure:scm                   No        54
  junos:web:portal                           No        53
  junos:web:shopping                         No        52

```

junos:infrastructure:rpc	No	51
junos:messaging:mail	No	50
junos:web:search	No	49
junos:infrastructure:encryption	No	48
junos:gaming:divers	No	47
junos:p2p:file-sharing	No	46
junos:infrastructure:backup	No	45
junos:multimedia:transport	No	44
junos:gaming:protocols	No	43
junos:web:advertisements	No	42
junos:infrastructure:monitoring	No	41
junos:infrastructure:mobile	No	40
junos:infrastructure:file-servers	No	39
junos:web:infrastructure	No	38
junos:web:wiki	No	37
junos:web:image-sharing	No	36
junos:infrastructure:directory	No	35
junos:infrastructure:database	No	34
junos:remote-access:tunneling	No	33
junos:remote-access:interactive-desktop	No	32
junos:web:gaming	No	31
junos:web:anonymizer	No	30
junos:web:blogging	No	29
junos:remote-access:divers	No	28
junos:remote-access	No	27
junos:p2p:divers	No	26
junos:p2p	No	25
junos:web:news	No	24
junos:gaming:web-based	No	23
junos:gaming	No	22
junos:web:messaging	No	21
junos:multimedia:web-based	No	20
junos:web:file-sharing	No	19
junos:web:travel	No	18
junos:multimedia:video-streaming	No	17
junos:messaging:instant-messaging	No	16
junos:web:multimedia	No	15
junos:infrastructure:voip	No	14
junos:messaging:divers	No	13
junos:messaging	No	12
junos:web:applications	No	11
junos:multimedia:divers	No	10
junos:multimedia	No	9
junos:web:divers	No	8
junos:web:social-networking	No	7
junos:web	No	6
junos:infrastructure:networking	No	5
junos:infrastructure:divers	No	4
junos:infrastructure	No	3

### show services application-identification group detail

```

user@host> show services application-identification group detail junos:social-networking
Group Name: junos:web
Group ID: 15
Description: N/A
Disabled: No
Number of Applications: 1
Number of Sub-Groups: 21
Number of Parent-Groups: 1
Applications:

```



```
junos:http
Sub Groups:
junos:web:forums
junos:web:travel
junos:web:reference
junos:web:portal
junos:web:blogging
junos:web:shopping
junos:web:search
junos:web:anonymizer
junos:web:image-sharing
junos:web:file-sharing
junos:web:remote-access
junos:web:real-estate
junos:web:news
junos:web:gaming
junos:web:p2p
junos:web:applications
junos:web:multimedia
junos:web:divers
junos:web:messaging
junos:web:social-networking
junos:web:infrastructure
```

## show services application-identification statistics application-groups

<b>Syntax</b>	show services application-identification statistics application-groups
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display cumulative session and byte statistics per application group. Statistics are displayed in alphabetical order.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear services application-identification statistics on page 849</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services application-identification statistics application-groups on page 972</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 66 on page 972</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services application-identification statistics application-groups</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 66: show services application-identification statistics application-groups Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Last Reset	Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the sessions were cleared. The format None specified is <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone</i> . If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, <b>Never</b> is displayed.
Application Group	Name of the application group.
Sessions	Number of sessions for the application group.
Kilo Bytes	Size of the application group in kilobytes.

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification statistics application-groups

```
user@host> show services application-identification statistics application-groups
```

```
Last Reset: 2014-02-19 00:38:01 PST
      Application Group      Sessions      Kilo Bytes
      junos:infrastructure      2             18
      junos:infrastructure:monitoring      2             18
```

## show services application-identification statistics applications

<b>Syntax</b>	show services application-identification statistics applications
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display cumulative session and byte statistics per application. Statistics are displayed in alphabetical order.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear services application-identification statistics on page 849</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services application-identification statistics applications on page 973</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 67 on page 973</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services application-identification statistics applications</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 67: show services application-identification statistics applications Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Last Reset	Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the sessions were cleared in the format <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone</i> . If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, <b>Never</b> is displayed.
Application	Name of the application.
Sessions	Number of sessions for the application.
Bytes	Size of the application in bytes.

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification statistics applications

```
user@host> show services application-identification statistics applications
```

```
Last Reset: 2014-01-26 18:32:36 PST
Application      Sessions      Bytes
junos:http       4             24009
junos:https      1            101823
junos:hulu       1             48329
junos:linkedin   1             2650
```

`junos:netflix`

2

32747

## show services application-identification status

**Syntax** `show services application-identification status`

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description** Display detailed information about application identification status.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Application Identification Overview on page 325](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 327](#)
- [request services application-identification application on page 854](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show services application-identification status on page 976](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 68 on page 975](#) lists the output fields for the **show services application-identification status** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 68: show services application-identification status Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Application Identification</b>	Details of the application-identification engine and the processing details of sessions.
<b>Status</b>	Status of application identification: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
<b>Sessions under app detection</b>	Number of sessions undergoing application identification detection.
<b>Engine Version</b>	Application identification detector engine version.
<b>Max TCP session packet memory</b>	Maximum number of TCP sessions that application identification maintains.
<b>Force packet plugin</b>	Force packet plugin status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
<b>Force stream plugin</b>	Force stream plugin status: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
<b>Statistics collection interval</b>	Frequency (in minutes) for collecting statistics.
<b>Application System Cache</b>	Details of entries in the application system cache.
<b>Status</b>	Status of application system cache: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .

Table 68: show services application-identification status Output Fields  
(continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Max Number of entries in cache	Maximum number of cache entries.
Cache timeout	Number of seconds after which the cache entries expires.
Protocol Bundle	Information regarding application package downloads.
Download Server CGI	URL of the server from where protocol bundle was downloaded.
Auto Update	Status of auto update to receive protocol bundle updates from the server: <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
Slot	Number of the slot pertaining to the packets for which application-identification is associated.
Status	Status of protocol bundle: <b>Active</b> or <b>Free</b> .
Version	Version of protocol bundle.
Session	Number of active sessions.

## Sample Output

### show services application-identification status

```

user@host> show services application-identification status
pic: 5/0

Application Identification
  Status                               Enabled
  Sessions under app detection         0
  Engine Version                       4.18.1-20 (build date Feb 15 2014)
  Max TCP session packet memory        30000
  Force packet plugin                  Disabled
  Force stream plugin                  Disabled
  Statistics collection interval        1 (in minutes)

Application System Cache
  Status                               Enabled
  Max Number of entries in cache       131072
  Cache timeout                        3600 (in seconds)

Protocol Bundle
  Download Server                      https://services.netscreen.com/cgi-bin/index.cgi

  AutoUpdate                          Disabled
Slot 1:
  Status                               Active
  Version                             1.30.4-22.005 (build date Jan 17 2014)
  Sessions                             0

```

Slot 2  
Status

Free

## show services application-identification version

---

**Syntax**    show services application-identification version

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description**    Display the Junos OS application package version.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**Related Documentation**

- [request services application-identification download on page 856](#)

**List of Sample Output**    [show services application-identification version on page 978](#)

### Sample Output

#### show services application-identification version

```
user@host> show services application-identification version
Application package version: 1608
```



## show services captive-portal-content-delivery

**Syntax** show services captive-portal-content-delivery  
 <pic *pic-name*>  
 <profile *profile-name*>  
 <rule *rule-name*> <term *term-name*>  
 <ruleset *ruleset-name*>  
 <sset *sset-name*> <brief> <detail> <summary>  
 <statistics <interface *pic-name*>>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

**Description** Display the current operational state of all captive portal interfaces.

**Options** **brief**—(Optional) Display brief service set database information.  
**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed service set database information.  
**pic**—Display the PIC database.  
**profile**—Display the profile database.  
**rule**—Display the rule database.  
**ruleset**—Display the rule set database.  
**sset**—Display the service set database.  
**statistics**—Display captive portal content delivery statistics about a PIC.  
**summary**—(Optional) Display a summary of service set database information.  
**term**—(Optional) Display term information for the rule database.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation** • [clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics on page 850](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show services captive-portal-content-delivery on page 979](#)

### Sample Output

#### show services captive-portal-content-delivery

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery pic ms-5/0/0
Name      Index
ms-5/0/0  20

user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery profile
```

Profile	Rules or Rule Sets
http-redirect	1
ipda-rewrite	1

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery http-redirect
Profile          Rules or Rule Sets
http-redirect    1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
Rule Name        Term Name
redirect         t2
rewrite          t1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery profile ipda-rewrite
Profile          Rules or Rule Sets
ipda-rewrite     1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect
Rule Name        Term Name
redirect         t2
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule rewrite
Rule Name        Term Name
rewrite          t1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule rewrite term t1
Rule name: rewrite
Rule match direction: inputTerm name: t1
Term action: rewrite
Term action option: null
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term t2
Rule name: redirect
Rule match direction: input
Term name: t2
Term action: redirect
Term action option: http://www.example.net
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery sset sset1 detail
Service Set      Id      Profile      Compiled Rules
sset1            1      ipda-rewrite 1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0
service-set interface: ms-5/0/0
```

Packets received	Packets altered
5	3

## show services lrf collector statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services lrf collector statistics</code> <code>&lt;collector-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display LRF statistics for one or more collectors. If a collector is not specified, statistics are displayed for all collectors.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display LRF statistics for all collectors.  <b>collector-name</b> —(Optional) Display LRF statistics for the specified collector.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services lrf collector statistics on page 982</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 69 on page 981</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services lrf collector statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 69: show services lrf collector statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector.
Templates registered	Number of templates registered with the collector.
Template registration failures	Number of template registration failures.
Templates active	Number of active templates.
Sessions received	Number of data sessions received for logging of data.
Sessions ignored	Number of data sessions received for logging of data that were ignored.
Records logged	Number of logs sent to the collector.
Records exported	Number of data records exported to the collector.
Record export failures	Number of data record export attempts that failed.

## Sample Output

### show services lrf collector statistics

```
user@host> show services lrf collector statistics
LRF Collector Statistics
  Interface: ms-2/1/0
  Templates registered: 0, Template registration failures: 0, Templates active:
1
  Sessions received: 0, Sessions ignored: 0, Records logged: 0
  Records exported: 0, Record export failures: 0
```

## show services lrf rule statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	show services lrf rule statistics <i>&lt;rule-name&gt;</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display LRF statistics for one or more LRF rules. If an LRF rule is not specified, statistics are displayed for all LRF rules.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display LRF statistics for all LRF rules.  <b>rule-name</b> —(Optional) Display LRF statistics for the specified LRF rule.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services lrf rule statistics on page 984</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 70 on page 983</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services lrf rule statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 70: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector.
Rule	Name of the LRF rule that caused data records to be exported to the collector.
Template	Name of the template that was used to export data records to the collector.
Templates registered	Number of templates registered with the collector.
Template registration failures	Number of template registration failures.
Collector	Name of the collector to which data records were sent.
Sessions received	Number of data sessions received for logging of data.
Sessions ignored	Number of data sessions received for logging of data that were ignored.
Sessions logged	Number of data sessions that had data records exported to the collector.
Records exported	Number of data records exported to the collector.

Table 70: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Record export failures	Number of data record export attempts that failed.

---

## Sample Output

### show services lrf rule statistics

```
user@host> show services lrf rule statistics
LRF Rule Statistics
Interface: ms-3/1/0
Rule: r1
Template: temp1
Templates registered: 2, Template registration failures: 0
Collector: coll1
Sessions received: 115, Sessions ignored: 0, Sessions logged: 134
Records exported: 134, Record export failures: 0
```

## show services lrf statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	show services lrf statistics
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
<b>Description</b>	Display number of bytes, packets, and flows for carrying data records to the collector.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services lrf statistics on page 985</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 71 on page 985 lists the output fields for the <b>show services lrf statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 71: show services lrf statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector.
Flow packets	Number of packets carrying data records to the collector.
Flow bytes	Number of bytes carrying data records to the collector.
Active flows	Number of active flows carrying data records to the collector.
Total flows	Total number of flows for carrying data records to the collector.

## Sample Output

### show services lrf statistics

```

user@host> show services lrf statistics
LRF Statistics
  Interface: ms-3/1/0
  Flow packets: 31125, Flow bytes: 15335751
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1887

  Interface: ms-3/2/0
  Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0

```

## show services lrf template

---

**Syntax**    `show services lrf template option`

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

**Description**    Display the fields for a template type. You must specify a template type.

**Options**    *option*—Specify one of the following template types:

- `device-data`—Display the fields for the Device Data template type.
- `flow-id`—Display the fields for the Flow ID template type.
- `http`—Display the fields for the HTTP template type.
- `ifl-subscriber`—Display the fields for the IFL Subscriber template type.
- `ipflow`—Display the fields for the IPFlow template type.
- `ipflow-extended`—Display the fields for the IPFlow Extended template type.
- `ipflow-tcp`—Displays the fields for the IPFlow TCP template type.
- `ipflow-tcp-ts`—Displays the fields for the IPFlow TCP Timestamp template type.
- `ipflow-ts`—Display the fields for the IPFlow Timestamp template type.
- `ipv4`—Display the fields for the IPv4 template type.
- `ipv4-extended`—Display the fields for the IPv4 Extended template type.
- `ipv6`—Display the fields for the IPv6 template type.
- `ipv6-extended`—Display the fields for the IPv6 Extended template type.
- `l7-app`—Display the fields for the L7 Application template type.
- `mobile-subscriber`—Display the fields for the Mobile Subscriber template type.
- `pcc`—Display the fields for the PCC template type.
- `subscriber-data`—Display the fields for the Subscriber Data template type.
- `wireline-subscriber`—Display the fields for the Wireline Subscriber template type.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**Related Documentation**

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 333](#)

**List of Sample Output**    [show services lrf template ipv4 on page 987](#)  
[show services lrf template ipflow-extended on page 987](#)  
[show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts on page 987](#)



[show services lrf template ipflow-tcp on page 987](#)

## Sample Output

[show services lrf template ipv4](#)

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipv4
LRF Template fields
  Ipv4 source address
  Ipv4 destination address
  TCP/UDP source port
  TCP/UDP destination port
```

[show services lrf template ipflow-extended](#)

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-extended
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Service set name     520            16             Juniper
Routing-instance     521            16             Juniper
```

[show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts](#)

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Smooth RTT uplink    10000           4             Juniper
Smooth RTT downlink  10001           4             Juniper
Client setup Time    10002           4             Juniper
Server Setup time    10003           4             Juniper
Client first payload timestamp 10004           8             Juniper
Upload time          10005           4             Juniper
Server first payload timestamp 10006           8             Juniper
Download time        10007           4             Juniper
Acknowledged volumes uplink    10008           8             Juniper
Acknowledged volumes downlink  10009           8             Juniper
```

[show services lrf template ipflow-tcp](#)

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-tcp
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Retransmitted TCP packets uplink  115            4             Juniper
Retransmitted TCP packets downlink 116            4             Juniper
TCP flow creation timestamp 121            8             Juniper
```

## show services pcef pic

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show services pcef pic</code> <code>&lt;fpc-slot slot-number&gt;</code> <code>&lt;pic-slot pic-number&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the number of Junos OS Subscriber Management subscribers present on each service PIC who are using a policy control and enforcement function (PCEF) profile to define the treatment to apply to packets associated with specific applications (for example, Facebook) or to specific service data flows.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>fpc-slot slot-number</b>—(Optional) Display the number of PCEF subscribers present on the specified FPC.</p> <p><b>pic-slot pic-number</b>—(Optional) Display the number of PCEF subscribers present on the specified PIC.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show services pcef subscribers on page 990</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services pcef pic on page 988</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 72 on page 988</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services pcef pic</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 72: show services pcef pic Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
FPC Slot	FPC slot on which the PCEF subscribers are present.
PIC Slot	PIC slot on which the PCEF subscribers are present.
Active Subscribers	Number of active PCEF subscribers that are present on the PIC slot.

## Sample Output

### show services pcef pic

```

user@host> show services pcef pic
FPC Slot  PIC Slot  Active Subscribers
    2         0             1
    2         1             1

```

2	2	0
2	3	0

## show services pcef subscribers

---

**Syntax**    show services pcef subscribers  
              <detail | extensive | summary | terse>  
              <aci-interface-set-name *aci-interface-set-name*>  
              <address *address*>  
              <agent-circuit-identifier *agent-circuit-identifier-substring*>  
              <client-type *client-type*>  
              <count>  
              <id>  
              <interface *interface*>  
              <logical-system *logical-system*>  
              <mac-address *mac-address*>  
              <physical-interface *physical-interface-name*>  
              <profile-name *profile-name*>  
              <routing-instance *routing-instance*>  
              <stacked-vlan-id *stacked-vlan-id*>  
              <subscriber-state *subscriber-state*>  
              <user-name *user-name*>  
              <vci *vci-identifier*>  
              <vpi *vpi-identifier*>  
              <vlan-id *vlan-id*>

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers.

**Description**    Displays information for Junos OS Subscriber Management subscribers who are using a policy control and enforcement function (PCEF) profile to define the treatment to apply to packets associated with specific applications (for example, Facebook) or to specific service data flows.

**Options**    **detail | extensive | summary | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

***aci-interface-set-name***—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

***address***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0/32), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

***agent-circuit-identifier-substring***—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

***client-type***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- **dhcp**—DHCP clients only.
- **dotlx**—Dotlx clients only.
- **essm**—ESSM clients only.
- **fwauth**—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- **l2tp**—L2TP clients only.
- **mlppp**—MLPPP clients only.
- **ppp**—PPP clients only.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE clients only.
- **static**—Static clients only.
- **vlan**—VLAN clients only.
- **vpls-pw**—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- **xauth**—Xauth clients only.

**count**—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

**id**—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

**interface**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

**logical-system**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

**mac-address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

**physical-interface-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

**profile-name**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

**routing-instance**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

**stacked-vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

**subscriber-state**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

**user-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

**vci-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

**vpi-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.

**vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



**NOTE:** Because of display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [show services pcef pic on page 988](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show services pcef subscribers terse on page 995](#)
- [show services pcef subscribers extensive on page 995](#)
- [show services pcef subscribers summary on page 995](#)

**Output Fields** Table 73 on page 992 lists the output fields for the **show services pcef subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 73: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Interface	Interface associated with the subscriber.	detail
		extensive
		terse
IP Address	Subscriber IPv4 or IPv6 address.	detail
		extensive
		terse

Table 73: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
User Name	Name of subscriber.	detail
		extensive
		terse
Packets	Number of the subscriber's packets that are processed by a PCEF profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input</b>—Input packets.</li> <li>• <b>Output</b>—Output packets.</li> </ul>	terse
Packet Drops	Number of the subscriber's packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input</b>—Input packets.</li> <li>• <b>Output</b>—Output packets.</li> </ul>	terse
Session ID	ID number for a subscriber service session.	extensive
		detail
PFE Flow ID	Variable-based forwarding flow ID.	extensive
		detail
PCEF profile	PCEF profile that is assigned to the subscriber.	extensive
		detail
Routing Instance	Routing instance associated with the subscriber.	extensive
		detail
Service VRF		extensive
		detail
Service set	Service set that is performing policy control.	extensive
		detail
Input packets	Number of the subscriber's input packets that are processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive
		detail
Input octet	Number of the subscriber's input octets that are processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive
		detail

Table 73: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Output packets	Number of the subscriber's output packets that are processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Output octet	Number of the subscriber's output octets that are processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Input drops	Number of the subscriber's input packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Input drop bytes	Number of the subscriber's input bytes that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Output drops	Number of the subscriber's output packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Output drop bytes	Number of the subscriber's output bytes that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile.	extensive detail
Rule count	Number of PCC rules that were applied to subscriber's traffic.	extensive detail
Rule information	<p>For each PCC rule that is assigned to the subscriber, the following information appears:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Rule name</b>—Name of PCC rule.</li> <li>• <b>In sessions</b>—Number of incoming sessions for the subscriber that are processed by the rule.</li> <li>• <b>Out sessions</b>—Number of outgoing sessions for the subscriber that are processed by the rule.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of input packets and bytes for the subscriber that are processed by the rule.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of output packets and bytes for the subscriber that are processed by the rule.</li> <li>• <b>Input drop packets</b>—Number of input packets and bytes for the subscriber that are dropped by the rule.</li> <li>• <b>Output drop packets</b>—Number of output packets and bytes for the subscriber that are dropped by the rule.</li> </ul>	extensive detail



Table 73: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Total subscribers	Total number of subscribers.	summary

## Sample Output

### show services pcef subscribers terse

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers terse
Interface Name      IP Address  User Name  Packets      Packet Drops
                  Input   Output   Input   Output
demux0.3221225518  192.0.2.26  pcefuser  4215521  5155789      0  589900

```

### show services pcef subscribers extensive

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers extensive
Session ID: 60
PFE flow ID: 73
Interface: demux0.3221225518
IP address: 192.0.2.26
Username: pcefuser
PCEF profile: pcef-prof-1
Routing Instance: default
Service VRF: 1
Service set: 0
Input packets: 4229161
Input octet: 1632292118
Output packets: 5171863
Output octet: 2199274163
Input drops: 0
Input drop bytes: 0
Output drops: 591751
Output drop bytes: 882496606
Rule count: 2
  Rule information      :
    Rule name          :          limit-fb
    In sessions         :          13680
    Out sessions        :              0
    Input packets       :          2629243      244119982 bytes
    Output packets      :          3702363      1117717893 bytes
    Input drop packets  :              0          0 bytes
    Output drop packets :          591751      882496606 bytes
  Rule name            :          default
    In sessions         :          84545
    Out sessions        :              0
    Input packets       :          1599918      1388172136 bytes
    Output packets      :          1469500      1081556270 bytes
    Input drop packets  :              0          0 bytes
    Output drop packets :              0          0 bytes

```

## Sample Output

### show services pcef subscribers summary

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers summary
Total subscribers: 1

```



## show services service-sets summary

<b>Syntax</b>	show services service-sets summary <interface <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display service set summary information.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display service set summary information for all adaptive services interfaces.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display service set summary information for a particular interface. On M Series and T Series routers, <i>interface-name</i> can be <i>ms-fpc/pic/port</i>, <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i>, or <i>rspnumber</i>.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services service-sets summary on page 998</a> <a href="#">show services service-sets summary interface on page 998</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 74 on page 997</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services service-sets summary</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 74: show services service-sets summary Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Name of an adaptive services interface
<b>Service type</b>	Type of adaptive service, such as stateful firewall (SFW), Network Address Translation (NAT), intrusion detection service (IDS), Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP), Compressed Real-Time Transport Protocol (CRTP), or IP Security (IPsec)
<b>Service sets configured</b>	Total number of service sets configured on the PIC that use internal service set IDs and do not consume external service sets, including CRTP and L2TP
<b>Bytes used</b>	Bytes used by a particular service or all services
<b>Policy bytes used</b>	Policy bytes used by a particular service or all services
<b>CPU utilization</b>	Percentage of the CPU resources being used

## Sample Output

### show services service-sets summary

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary
```

Interface	Service sets configured	Bytes used	Policy bytes used	CPU utilization
ms-4/0/0	1	14821556 ( 4.53 %)	855124 ( 0.40 %)	N/A
ms-4/1/0	1	14691700 ( 4.49 %)	855068 ( 0.40 %)	N/A

### show services service-sets summary interface

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary interface sp-1/3/0
Interface: sp-1/3/0
```

Service type	Service sets configured	Bytes used	CPU utilization
SFW/NAT/IDS	1	54 ( 0.00 %)	N/A
L2TP	1	58 ( 0.00 %)	N/A
CRTP	1	58 ( 0.00 %)	N/A
System	0	920831 ( 0.44 %)	N/A
Idle	0	0 ( 0.00 %)	N/A
Total	3	921001 ( 0.44 %)	N/A

## show subscribers

**Syntax** show subscribers  
 <detail | extensive | terse>  
 <aci-interface-set-name *aci-interface-set-name*>  
 <address *address*>  
 <agent-circuit-identifier *agent-circuit-identifier-substring*>  
 <client-type *client-type*>  
 <count>  
 <id *session-id* <accounting-statistics>>  
 <interface *interface* <accounting-statistics>>  
 <logical-system *logical-system*>  
 <mac-address *mac-address*>  
 <physical-interface *physical-interface-name*>  
 <profile-name *profile-name*>  
 <routing-instance *routing-instance*>  
 <stacked-vlan-id *stacked-vlan-id*>  
 <subscriber-state *subscriber-state*>  
 <user-name *user-name*>  
 <vci *vci-identifier*>  
 <vpi *vpi-identifier*>  
 <vlan-id *vlan-id*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
**client-type**, **mac-address**, **subscriber-state**, and **extensive** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
**count** option usage with other options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
 Options **aci-interface-set-name** and **agent-circuit-identifier** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.  
 The **physical-interface** and **user-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
 Options **vci** and **vpi** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
 Options **vci** and **vpi** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
 Enhanced subscriber management supported in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for the MX Series.  
**accounting-statistics** option added in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 and 17.4R1 for MX Series.

**Description** Display information for active subscribers.

**Options** **detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**aci-interface-set-name**—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

**address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0/32), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

**agent-circuit-identifier-substring**—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

**client-type**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- **dhcp**—DHCP clients only.
- **dot1x**—Dot1x clients only.
- **essm**—ESSM clients only.
- **fwauth**—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- **l2tp**—L2TP clients only.
- **mlppp**—MLPPP clients only.
- **ppp**—PPP clients only.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE clients only.
- **static**—Static clients only.
- **vlan**—VLAN clients only.
- **vlan-oob**—VLAN out-of-band (ANCP-triggered) clients only.
- **vpls-pw**—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- **xauth**—Xauth clients only.

**count**—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

**id session-id**—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session ID matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

**id session-id accounting-statistics**—(Optional) Display accurate subscriber accounting statistics for a subscriber session with the specified ID. Requires the **actual-transmit-statistics** statement to be configured in the dynamic profile for the dynamic logical interface.

**interface**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

**interface accounting-statistics**—(Optional) Display subscriber accounting statistics for the specified interface. Requires the **actual-transmit-statistics** statement to be configured in the dynamic profile for the dynamic logical interface.

**logical-system**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

**mac-address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

**physical-interface-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

**profile-name**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

**routing-instance**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

**stacked-vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

**subscriber-state**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

**user-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

**vci-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

**vpi-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.

**vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



**NOTE:** Because of display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

- Related Documentation**
- [show subscribers summary on page 1029](#)
  - *Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration*
  - *Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers*
  - *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

- List of Sample Output**
- [show subscribers \(IPv4\) on page 1009](#)
  - [show subscribers \(IPv6\) on page 1009](#)
  - [show subscribers \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1009](#)
  - [show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack\) on page 1009](#)
  - [show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail\) on page 1009](#)
  - [show subscribers \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 1010](#)
  - [show subscribers \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1010](#)
  - [show subscribers client-type dhcp detail on page 1010](#)
  - [show subscribers client-type dhcp extensive on page 1011](#)
  - [show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail on page 1011](#)
  - [show subscribers count on page 1012](#)
  - [show subscribers address detail \(IPv6\) on page 1012](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(IPv4\) on page 1012](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(IPv6\) on page 1013](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(pseudowire Interface for GRE Tunnel\) on page 1013](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(IPv6 Static Demux Interface\) on page 1013](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1014](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1014](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(Tunneled Subscriber\) on page 1014](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1015](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(ACI Interface Set Session\) on page 1015](#)
  - [show subscribers detail \(PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set\) on page 1016](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive on page 1016](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(Passive Optical Network Circuit Interface Set\) on page 1016](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(DNS Addresses from Access Profile or Global Configuration\) on page 1017](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(DNS Addresses from RADIUS\) on page 1017](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 DNS Addresses from RADIUS, IPv6 from Access Profile or Global Configuration\) on page 1018](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(RPF Check Fail Filter\) on page 1018](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1019](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1019](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(ADF Rules \) on page 1020](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(Effective Shaping-Rate\) on page 1020](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(PPPoE Subscriber Access Line Rates on page 1021](#)
  - [show subscribers extensive \(Subscriber Session Using PCEF Profile\) on page 1022](#)
  - [show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set\) on page 1023](#)
  - [show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring\) on page 1023](#)



[show subscribers id accounting-statistics on page 1024](#)  
[show subscribers interface accounting-statistics on page 1024](#)  
[show subscribers interface extensive on page 1025](#)  
[show subscribers logical-system terse on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers physical-interface count on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail \(Combined Output\) on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail \(Combined Output for a Specific Interface\) on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers user-name detail on page 1026](#)  
[show subscribers vlan-id on page 1027](#)  
[show subscribers vlan-id detail on page 1027](#)  
[show subscribers vpi vci extensive \(PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session\) on page 1027](#)  
[show subscribers address detail \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1028](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 75 on page 1003](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.  The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.
<b>IP Address/VLAN ID</b>	Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>  No IP address or VLAN ID is assigned to an L2TP tunnel-switched session. For these subscriber sessions the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> .
<b>User Name</b>	Name of subscriber.
<b>LS:RI</b>	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.
<b>Type</b>	Subscriber client type (DHCP, GRE, L2TP, PPP, PPPoE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN).
<b>IP Address</b>	Subscriber IPv4 address.
<b>IP Netmask</b>	Subscriber IP netmask.  (MX Series) This field displays 255.255.255.255 by default. For tunneled or terminated PPP subscribers only, this field displays the actual value of Framed-IP-Netmask when the SDB_FRAMED_PROTOCOL attribute in the session database is equal to AUTHD_FRAMED_PROTOCOL_PPP. This occurs in the use case where the LNS generates access-internal routes when it receives Framed-IP-Netmask from RADIUS during authorization. When it receives Framed-Pool from RADIUS, the pool mask is ignored and the default /32 mask is used.
<b>Primary DNS Address</b>	IP address of primary DNS server.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the address is provided by RADIUS.

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Secondary DNS Address	IP address of secondary DNS server.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the address is provided by RADIUS.
IPv6 Primary DNS Address	IPv6 address of primary DNS server.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the address is provided by RADIUS.
IPv6 Secondary DNS Address	IPv6 address of secondary DNS server.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the address is provided by RADIUS.
Domain name server inet	IP addresses for the DNS server, displayed in order of configuration.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the addresses are derived from the access profile or the global access configuration.
Domain name server inet6	IPv6 addresses for the DNS server, displayed in order of configuration.  This field is displayed with the <b>extensive</b> option only when the addresses are derived from the access profile or the global access configuration.
Primary WINS Address	IP address of primary WINS server.
Secondary WINS Address	IP address of secondary WINS server.
IPv6 Address	Subscriber IPv6 address, or multiple addresses.
IPv6 Prefix	Subscriber IPv6 prefix. If you are using DHCPv6 prefix delegation, this is the delegated prefix.
IPv6 User Prefix	IPv6 prefix obtained through ND/RA.
IPv6 Address Pool	Subscriber IPv6 address pool. The IPv6 address pool is used to allocate IPv6 prefixes to the DHCPv6 clients.
IPv6 Network Prefix Length	Length of the network portion of the IPv6 address.
IPv6 Prefix Length	Length of the subscriber IPv6 prefix.
Logical System	Logical system associated with the subscriber.
Routing Instance	Routing instance associated with the subscriber.
Interface	(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Name of the enhanced subscriber management logical interface, in the form <b>demux0.nnnn</b> (for example, <b>demux0.3221225472</b> ), to which access-internal and framed subscriber routes are mapped.
Interface Type	Whether the subscriber interface is <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> .

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface Set</b>	<p>Internally generated name of the dynamic ACI or ALI interface set used by the subscriber session. The prefix of the name indicates the string received in DHCP or PPPoE control packets on which the interface set is based. For ALI interface sets, the prefix indicates that the value is configured as a trusted option to identify the subscriber line.</p> <p>The name of the interface set uses one of the following prefixes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>aci</b>—ACI; for example, aci-1033-demux0.3221225524. This is the only prefix allowed for ACI interface sets.</li> <li>• <b>ari</b>—ARI; for example, ari-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> <li>• <b>aci+ari</b>—Both the ACI and ARI; for example, aci+ari-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> <li>• <b>noids</b>—Neither the ACI nor the ARI were received; for example, noids-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> ACI interface sets are configured with the <b>agent-circuit-identifier</b> autoconfiguration stanza. ALI interface sets are configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p> <p>Besides dynamic ACI and ALI interface sets, this field can be an interface set based on a substring of the ARI string. This occurs when the dynamic profile includes the predefined variable \$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name, and the profile is applied for a passive optical network (PON). The ARI string is inserted by the optical line terminal (OLT). The final substring in the string, unique for the PON, identifies individual subscriber circuits, and is used as the name of the interface set.</p>
<b>Interface Set Type</b>	Interface type of the ACI interface set: <b>Dynamic</b> . This is the only ACI interface set type currently supported.
<b>Interface Set Session ID</b>	Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database.
<b>Underlying Interface</b>	Name of the underlying interface for the subscriber session.
<b>Dynamic Profile Name</b>	Dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
<b>Dynamic Profile Version</b>	Version number of the dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
<b>MAC Address</b>	MAC address associated with the subscriber.
<b>State</b>	Current state of the subscriber session ( <b>Init</b> , <b>Configured</b> , <b>Active</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Tunneled</b> ).
<b>L2TP State</b>	Current state of the L2TP session, <b>Tunneled</b> or <b>Tunnel-switched</b> . When the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> , two entries are displayed for the subscriber; the first entry is at the LNS interface on the LTS and the second entry is at the LAC interface on the LTS.
<b>Tunnel switch Profile Name</b>	Name of the L2TP tunnel switch profile that initiates tunnel switching.
<b>Local IP Address</b>	IP address of the local gateway (LAC).
<b>Remote IP Address</b>	IP address of the remote peer (LNS).
<b>VLAN Id</b>	VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Stacked VLAN Id	Stacked VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .
RADIUS Accounting ID	RADIUS accounting ID associated with the subscriber.
Agent Circuit ID	<p>For the <b>dhcp</b> client type, option 82 agent circuit ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the <b>vlan-oob</b> client type, the agent circuit ID or access-loop circuit identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the subscriber-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
Agent Remote ID	<p>For the <b>dhcp</b> client type, option 82 agent remote ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the <b>vlan-oob</b> client type, the agent remote ID or access-loop remote identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the NAS-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
Accounting Statistics	Actual transmitted subscriber accounting statistics by session ID or interface. Service accounting statistics are not included. These statistics do not include overhead bytes or dropped packets; they are the accurate statistics used by RADIUS. The statistics are counted when the <b>actual-transmit-statistics</b> statement is included in the dynamic profile.
DHCP Relay IP Address	IP address used by the DHCP relay agent.
ATM VPI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) on the subscriber's physical interface.
ATM VCI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the subscriber interface.
Login Time	Date and time at which the subscriber logged in.
DHCPV6 Options	<b>len</b> = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCPv6 options.
Server DHCP Options	<b>len</b> = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options.
Server DHCPV6 Options	<b>len</b> = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCPv6 options.
DHCPV6 Header	<b>len</b> = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCPv6 options.
Effective shaping-rate	Actual downstream traffic shaping rate for the subscriber, in kilobits per second.
IPv4 Input Service Set	Input service set in access dynamic profile.

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
IPv4 Output Service Set	Output service set in access dynamic profile.
PCEF Profile	PCEF profile in access dynamic profile.
PCEF Rule/Rulebase	PCC rule or rulebase used in dynamic profile.
Dynamic configuration	Values for variables that are passed into the dynamic profile from RADIUS.
Service activation time	Time at which the first family in this service became active.
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv4 packets that fail the RPF check.
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv6 packets that fail the RPF check.
DHCP Options	len = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132.
Session ID	ID number for a subscriber service session.
Underlying Session ID	For DHCPv6 subscribers on a PPPoE network, displays the session ID of the underlying PPPoE interface.
Service Sessions	Number of service sessions (that is, a service activated using RADIUS CoA) associated with the subscribers.
Service Session Name	Service session profile name.
Session Timeout (seconds)	Number of seconds of access provided to the subscriber before the session is automatically terminated.
Idle Timeout (seconds)	Number of seconds subscriber can be idle before the session is automatically terminated.
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool	Name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length	Length of the prefix configured for the IPv6 delegated address pool.
IPv6 Interface Address	Address assigned by the Framed-Ipv6-Prefix AAA attribute. This field is displayed only when the predefined variable \$junos-ipv6-address is used in the dynamic profile.
IPv6 Framed Interface Id	Interface ID assigned by the Framed-Interface-Id AAA attribute.
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>ADF IPv4 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>ADF IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>ADF IPv6 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>IPv4 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv4 input filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv4 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv4 output filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv6 input filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv6 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv6 output filter (client or service session).
<b>IFL Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the logical interface input filter (client or service session).
<b>IFL Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the logical interface output filter (client or service session).
<b>DSL type</b>	PPPoE subscriber's access line type reported by the PPPoE intermediate agent in a PADI or PADO packet in the Vendor-Specific-Tags TLV in subattribute DSL-Type (0x0091). The DSL type is one of the following types: <b>ADSL</b> , <b>ADSL2</b> , <b>ADSL2+</b> , <b>OTHER</b> , <b>SDSL</b> , <b>VDSL</b> , or <b>VDSL2</b> .
<b>Frame/Cell Mode</b>	<p>Mode type of the PPPoE subscriber's access line determined by the PPPoE daemon based on the received subattribute DSL-Type (0x0091):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Cell</b>—When the DSL line type is one of the following: <b>ADSL</b>, <b>ADSL2</b>, or <b>ADSL2+</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Frame</b>—When the DSL line type is one of the following: <b>OTHER</b>, <b>SDSL</b>, <b>VDSL</b>, or <b>VDSL2</b>.</li> </ul> <p>The value is stored in the subscriber session database.</p>
<b>Overhead accounting bytes</b>	Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream cell or frame overhead to account for the technology overhead of the DSL line type. The value is determined by the PPPoE daemon based on the received subattribute DSL-Type (0x0091). The value is stored in the subscriber session database.
<b>Actual upstream data rate</b>	Unadjusted upstream data rate for the PPPoE subscriber's access line reported by the PPPoE intermediate agent in a PADI or PADO packet in the Vendor-Specific-Tags TLV in subattribute Actual-Net-Data-Rate-Upstream (0x0081).
<b>Actual downstream data rate</b>	Unadjusted downstream data rate for the PPPoE subscriber's access line reported by the PPPoE intermediate agent in a PADI or PADO packet in the Vendor-Specific-Tags TLV in subattribute Actual-Net-Data-Rate-Downstream (0x0082).
<b>Adjusted downstream data rate</b>	Adjusted downstream data rate for the PPPoE subscriber's access line, calculated by the PPPoE daemon and stored in the subscriber session database.

Table 75: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Adjusted upstream data rate</b>	Adjusted upstream data rate for the PPPoE subscriber's access line, calculated by the PPPoE daemon and stored in the subscriber session database.

## Sample Output

### show subscribers (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 10                   WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.3         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.3         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2

```

### show subscribers (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/0/0.0         2001:db8:c0:0:0:0/74 WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
*                  2001:db8:1/128      subscriber-25      default:default

```

### show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name
LS:RI
demux0.1073741834  0x8100.1002 0x8100.1  default:default
demux0.1073741835  0x8100.1001 0x8100.1  default:default
pp0.1073741836     203.0.113.13      dualstackuser1@example1.com
default:ASP-1
*                  2001:db8:1::/48
*                  2001:db8:1:1::/64
pp0.1073741837     203.0.113.33      dualstackuser2@example1.com
default:ASP-1
*                  2001:db8:1:2:5::/64

```

### show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

```

Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741364  192.168.10.10      dual-stack-retail35 default:default
2001:db8::100:0:0:0/74
2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64

```

### show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail)

```
user@host> show subscribers id 27 detail
```

```
Type: DHCP
User Name: dual-stack-retail33
IP Address: 10.10.0.53
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8:3000:0:0:8003::2
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.3221225472
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ae0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-retail-18
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
DHCP Relay IP Address: 10.10.0.1
Radius Accounting ID: 27
Session ID: 27
PFE Flow ID: 2
Stacked VLAN Id: 2000
VLAN Id: 1
Login Time: 2014-05-15 10:12:10 PDT
DHCP Options: len 60
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 01 01 02
00 06 00 04 00 03 00 19 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

#### show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
si-4/0/0.1         192.0.2.0           user@example.com    default:default
```

#### show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
si-2/1/0.1073741842 Tunnel-switched     user@example.com    default:default
si-2/1/0.1073741843 Tunnel-switched     user@example.com    default:default
```

#### show subscribers client-type dhcp detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: user :2304
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT

Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.27
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
```



```

Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744383
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f3
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234 :2560
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:56 PDT

```

### show subscribers client-type dhcp extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: user
IP Address: 30.11.1.4
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 Address: 7001:2:3::103
IPv6 Prefix: 7001::/68
Domain name server inet6: abcd::1 abcd::2
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
MAC Address: 00:10:94:00:00:01
State: Configured
Radius Accounting ID: 10
Session ID: 10
PFE Flow ID: 2
VLAN Id: 100
Agent Circuit ID: ge-0/0/0:100
Agent Remote ID: ge-0/0/0:100
Login Time: 2017-05-23 12:52:22 IST
DHCPV6 Options: len 69
00 01 00 0e 00 01 00 01 59 23 e3 31 00 10 94 00 00 01 00 08
00 02 00 00 00 19 00 29 00 00 00 00 00 04 9d 40 00 07 62 00
00 1a 00 19 00 09 3a 80 00 27 8d 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Server DHCP Options: len 13
3a 04 00 00 00 ff 00 3b 04 00 00 0f 00
Server DHCPV6 Options: len 8
00 0a 00 04 ab cd ef ab
DHCPV6 Header: len 4
01 00 00 04
IP Address Pool: al_pool30
IPv6 Address Pool: ia_na_pool
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: prefix_delegate_pool

```

### show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail

```

user@host> show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail
Type: VLAN-OOB
User Name: L2WS.line-aci-1.line-ari-1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ISP1
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0
Dynamic Profile Name: Prof_L2WS

```

Dynamic Profile Version: 1  
State: Active  
Radius Accounting ID: 1234  
Session ID: 77  
**VLAN Id: 126**  
Core-Facing Interface: ge-2/1/1  
VLAN Map Id: 6  
Inner VLAN Map Id: 2001  
**Agent Circuit ID: line-aci-1**  
**Agent Remote ID: line-ari-1**  
Login Time: 2013-10-29 14:43:52 EDT

### show subscribers count

```
user@host> show subscribers count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 188
```

### show subscribers address detail (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.137 detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: pppoeTerV6User1Svc
IP Address: 203.0.113.137
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:0:c88::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073745151
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.8201
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:53
Session Timeout (seconds): 31622400
Idle Timeout (seconds): 86400
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example demux0.8201:6544
Session ID: 6544
Agent Circuit ID: if13720
Agent Remote ID: if13720
Login Time: 2012-05-21 13:37:27 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
```

### show subscribers detail (IPv4)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Primary DNS Address: 192.0.2.0
Secondary DNS Address: 192.0.2.1
Primary WINS Address: 192.0.2.3
Secondary WINS Address: 192.0.2.4
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example :2304
```

```

Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
Service Sessions: 2

```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

#### show subscribers detail (pseudowire Interface for GRE Tunnel)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail

```

Interface	IP Address/VLAN ID	User Name	LS:RI
ps0.3221225484	30.1.0.2		
ps0.3221225485	30.1.0.3		
demux0.3221225486	1		default:default
demux0.3221225487	1		default:default
demux0.3221225488	100.16.0.1		default:default
demux0.3221225489	100.16.0.2		default:default

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: STATIC-INTERFACE
User Name: user@example.net
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3:4:5:6:7:aa/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: junos-default-profile
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 185
Login Time: 2010-05-18 14:33:56 EDT

```

**show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
```

**show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.51
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.0
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:11 PST

Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741843
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.31
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.1
Session ID: 22
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:14 PST
```

**show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: user1@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1
```

State: Active, Tunneled  
Radius Accounting ID: 512

#### show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

#### show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0
Interface Set: aci-1001-ge-1/0/0.2800
```

**Interface Set Session ID: 0**

Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.2800  
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile-2  
Dynamic Profile Version: 1  
State: Active  
Session ID: 1  
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-20  
Login Time: 2012-05-26 01:54:08 PDT

**show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.15
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1001-demux0.1073741824
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 2
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741824
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
Login Time: 2012-03-07 13:46:53 PST
```

**show subscribers extensive**

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Address Pool: pd_pool
IPv6 Network Prefix Length: 48
```

**show subscribers extensive (Passive Optical Network Circuit Interface Set)**

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp extensive
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 192.0.2.136
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
```

```

Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ot101.xyz101-202
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741841
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-profile
MAC Address: 00:10:94:00:00:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :19
Session ID: 19
VLAN Id: 1100
Agent Remote ID: ABCD01234|100M|AAAA01234|ot101.xyz101-202

Login Time: 2017-03-29 10:30:46 PDT
DHCP Options: len 97
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 02 33 04 00 00
17 70 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
32 2d 31 2d 31 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c 52 2b 02 29 41 42 43 44
30 31 32 33 34 7c 31 30 30 4d 7c 41 41 41 41 30 31 32 33 34
7c 6f 74 6c 30 31 2e 78 79 7a 31 30 31 2d 32 30 32
IP Address Pool: POOL-V4

```

#### show subscribers extensive (DNS Addresses from Access Profile or Global Configuration)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Domain name server inet: 198.51.100.1 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
Domain name server inet6: 2001:db8:5001::12 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool

```

#### show subscribers extensive (DNS Addresses from RADIUS)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Primary DNS Address: 198.51.100.1
Secondary DNS Address: 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
IPv6 Primary DNS Address: 2001:db8:5001::12

```

```
IPv6 Secondary DNS Address: 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool
```

#### show subscribers extensive (IPv4 DNS Addresses from RADIUS, IPv6 from Access Profile or Global Configuration)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Primary DNS Address: 198.51.100.1
Secondary DNS Address: 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
Domain name server inet6: 2001:db8:5001::12 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool
```

#### show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcp
```



```
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcpv6
...
```

### show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
IPv4 Input Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-out
```

### show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2016:1:1::1/64
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 1:1:2:2
IPv4 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT-pp0.1073741825-out
IPv6 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN6-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT6-pp0.1073741825-out
```

```
Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
```

#### show subscribers extensive (ADF Rules )

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Service Session ID: 12
Service Session Name: SERVICE-PROFILE
State: Active
Family: inet
  ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_12-demux0.3221225474-inet-in
    Rule 0: 010101000b0101020b020200201811
      from {
        source-address 203.0.113.232;
        destination-address 198.51.100.0/24;
        protocol 17;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }
```

#### show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000k
...
```

## show subscribers extensive (PPPoE Subscriber Access Line Rates)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: PPPoE
IP Address: 192.85.128.1
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.3221225475
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225474
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile-with-cos
MAC Address: 00:00:6c:07:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 4
Session ID: 4
PFE Flow ID: 14
Stacked VLAN Id: 40
VLAN Id: 1
Agent Circuit ID: circuit0
Agent Remote ID: remote0
Login Time: 2017-04-06 15:52:32 PDT

User Name: DAVE-L2BSA-SERVICE
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: isp-1-subscriber
Interface: ge-1/2/4.3221225472
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ge-1/2/4
Underlying Interface: ge-1/2/4
Core IFL Name: ge-1/3/4.0
Dynamic Profile Name: L2BSA-88a8-400LL1300V0
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
PFE Flow ID: 14
VLAN Id: 13
VLAN Map Id: 102
Inner VLAN Map Id: 1
Agent Circuit ID: circuit-aci-3
Agent Remote ID: remote49-3
Login Time: 2017-04-05 16:59:29 EDT
Service Sessions: 4
IFL Input Filter Name: L2BSA-CP-400LL1300V0-ge-1/2/4.3221225472-in
IFL Output Filter Name: L2BSA-CP-400LL1300V0-ge-1/2/4.3221225472-out
Accounting interval: 900
DSL type: VDSL
Frame/Cell Mode: Frame
Overhead accounting bytes: -10
Actual upstream data rate: 1024 kbps
Actual downstream data rate: 4096 kbps
Adjusted downstream data rate: 3686 kbps
Adjusted upstream data rate: 922 kbps
Dynamic configuration:
  junos-vlan-map-id: 102
  Service Session ID: 5
  Service Session Name: SRL-L1
  State: Active
  Family: inet, inet6
  IFL Input Filter Name: L2BSA-FWF-in-10048-ge-1/2/4.3221225472-in
  IFL Output Filter Name: L2BSA-FWF-out-25088-ge-1/2/4.3221225472-out

```

```
Service Activation time: 2017-04-05 16:59:30 EDT
Dynamic configuration:
  l2bsa-fwf-in: L2BSA-FWF-in-10048
  l2bsa-fwf-out: L2BSA-FWF-out-25088
  rldown: 25088
  rlup: 10048
```

#### show subscribers extensive (Subscriber Session Using PCEF Profile)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225517
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/3
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp
State: Active
Session ID: 59
PFE Flow ID: 71
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2
Login Time: 2017-03-28 08:23:08 PDT

Type: DHCP
User Name: pcefuser
IP Address: 5.0.0.26
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225518
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225517
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-client-prof
MAC Address: 00:11:01:00:00:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 60
Session ID: 60
PFE Flow ID: 73
Stacked VLAN Id: 1
VLAN Id: 2
Login Time: 2017-03-28 08:23:08 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 9
35 01 01 37 04 01 03 3a 3b
IP Address Pool: pool-ipv4
IPv4 Input Service Set: tdf-service-set
IPv4 Output Service Set: tdf-service-set
PCEF Profile: pcef-prof-1
PCEF Rule/Rulebase: default
Dynamic configuration:
  junos-input-service-filter: svc-filt-1
  junos-input-service-set: tdf-service-set
  junos-output-service-filter: svc-filt-1
  junos-output-service-set: tdf-service-set
  junos-pcef-profile: pcef-prof-1
  junos-pcef-rule: default

Service Session ID: 61
Service Session Name: pcef-serv-prof
State: Active
```

```

Family: inet
IPv4 Input Service Set: tdf-service-set
IPv4 Output Service Set: tdf-service-set
PCEF Profile: pcef-prof-1
PCEF Rule/Rulebase: limit-fb
Service Activation time: 2017-03-28 08:31:19 PDT
Dynamic configuration:
  pcef-prof: pcef-prof-1
  pcef-rule1: limit-fb
  svc-filt: svc-filt-1
  svc-set: tdf-service-set

```

#### show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers aci-interface-set-name aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001 detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address:
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT

```

#### show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring)

```

user@host> show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier aci-ppp-vlan detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10

```

```
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:52
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT
```

#### show subscribers id accounting-statistics

```
user@host> show subscribers id 601 accounting-statistics
Session ID: 601
Accounting Statistics:
Input bytes : 199994
Output bytes : 121034
Input packets: 5263
Output packets: 5263
IPv6:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
```

#### show subscribers interface accounting-statistics

```
user@host> show subscribers interface pp0.3221226949 accounting-statistics
Session ID: 501
Accounting Statistics:
Input bytes : 199994
Output bytes : 121034
Input packets: 5263
Output packets: 5263
IPv6:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

Session ID: 502
Accounting Statistics:
Input bytes : 87654
Output bytes : 72108
Input packets: 3322
Output packets: 3322
IPv6:
Input bytes : 0
```

```

Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

Session ID: 503
Accounting Statistics:
Input bytes : 156528
Output bytes : 123865
Input packets: 7448
Output packets: 7448
IPv6:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

```

#### show subscribers interface extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers interface demux0.1073741826 extensive
Type: VLAN
User Name: user@test.example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: profile-vdemux-relay-23qos
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 12
Session ID: 12
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1500
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2902
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:21:59 EST

Type: DHCP
User Name: user@test.example.com
IP Address: 192.0.2.0
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:24:33 EST
Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 25
Service Session Name: SUB-QOS
State: Active

Service Session ID: 26
Service Session Name: service-cb-content
State: Active
IPv4 Input Filter Name: content-cb-in-demux0.1073741826-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: content-cb-out-demux0.1073741826-out

```

### show subscribers logical-system terse

```
user@host> show subscribers logical-system test1 terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741825  203.0.113.3         RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826  203.0.113.4         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```

### show subscribers physical-interface count

```
user@host> show subscribers physical-interface ge-1/0/0 count
Total subscribers: 3998, Active Subscribers: 3998
```

### show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count

```
user@host> show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 183
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 interface ge-1/2/0.* detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers user-name detail

```
user@host> show subscribers user-name larry1 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: larry1
```



```

IP Address: 203.0.113.37
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: foo
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-11-07 08:25:59 PST
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 01 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
37 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

```

### show subscribers vlan-id

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100
Interface          IP Address          User Name
ge-1/0/0.1073741824
ge-1/2/0.1073741825

```

### show subscribers vlan-id detail

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

```

### show subscribers vpi vci extensive (PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session)

```

user@host> show subscribers vpi 40 vci 50 extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: testuser
IP Address: 203.0.113.2
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.0
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
ATM VPI: 40
ATM VCI: 50

```

Login Time: 2012-12-03 07:49:26 PST  
IP Address Pool: pool\_1  
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 200:65ff:fe23:102

#### show subscribers address detail (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.111 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: simple_filters_service
IP Address: 203.0.113.111
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225482
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:0f
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 11
Session ID: 11
PFE Flow ID: 15
Stacked VLAN Id: 210
VLAN Id: 209
Login Time: 2014-03-24 12:53:48 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 3
35 01 01
```

## show subscribers summary

**Syntax** show subscribers summary  
 <all>  
 <detail | extensive | terse>  
 <count>  
 <physical-interface *physical-interface-name*>  
 <logical-system *logical-system* pic | port | routing-instance *routing-instance* | slot>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

**Description** Display summary information for subscribers.

**Options** **none**—Display summary information by state and client type for all subscribers.

**all**—(Optional) Display summary information by state, client type, and LS:RI.

**detail | extensive | terse**—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**count**—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option.

**logical-system *logical-system***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

**physical-interface *physical-interface-name***—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface, by subscriber state, client type, and LS:RI.

**pic**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by PIC number and the total number of subscribers.

**port**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by port number and the total number of subscribers.

**routing-instance *routing-instance***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

**slot**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by FPC slot number and the total number of subscribers.



**NOTE:** Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers on page 999](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show subscribers summary on page 1031](#)  
[show subscribers summary all on page 1031](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface on page 1032](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface pic on page 1032](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface port on page 1032](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface slot on page 1033](#)  
[show subscribers summary pic on page 1033](#)  
[show subscribers summary pic \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1033](#)  
[show subscribers summary port on page 1033](#)  
[show subscribers summary port extensive on page 1033](#)  
[show subscribers summary slot on page 1034](#)  
[show subscribers summary terse on page 1034](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 76 on page 1030](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 76: show subscribers summary Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Subscribers by State</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by state. The summary information includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Init—Number of subscriber currently in the initialization state.</li> <li>Configured—Number of configured subscribers.</li> <li>Active—Number of active subscribers.</li> <li>Terminating—Number of subscribers currently terminating.</li> <li>Terminated—Number of terminated subscribers.</li> <li>Total—Total number of subscribers for all states.</li> </ul>	<b>detail none</b>
<b>Subscribers by Client Type</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by client type. Client types can include DHCP, GRE, L2TP, PPP, PPPOE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN, and VLAN-OOB. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all client types (Total).	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Subscribers by LS:RI</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) combination. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all LS:RI combinations (Total).	<b>detail none</b>
<b>Subscribers by Connection Type</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by connection type, <b>Cross-connected</b> or <b>Terminated</b> .	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Interface</b>	Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.  The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.  For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the output of the <b>summary (pic   port   slot)</b> options prefixes the interface name with ae0:.	All levels

Table 76: show subscribers summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Count</b>	Count of subscribers displayed for each PIC, port, or slot when those options are specified with the <b>summary</b> option. For an aggregated Ethernet configuration, the total subscriber count does not equal the sum of the individual PIC, port, or slot counts, because each subscriber can be in more than one aggregated Ethernet link.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Total Subscribers</b>	Total number of subscribers for all physical interfaces, all PICS, all ports, or all LS:RI slots.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>IP Address/VLAN ID</b>	Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>	<b>terse</b>
<b>User Name</b>	Name of subscriber.	<b>terse</b>
<b>LS:RI</b>	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.	<b>terse</b>

## Sample Output

### show subscribers summary

```
user@host> show subscribers summary
```

#### Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

#### Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
VLAN-OOB    2
TOTAL      193
```

### show subscribers summary all

```
user@host> show subscribers summary all
```

#### Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

#### Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
```

```
VLAN          8

TOTAL         191

Subscribers by LS:RI
default:default  1
default:ri1     28
default:ri2     16
ls1:default     22
ls1:riA        38
ls1:riB        44
logsysX:routinstY 42

TOTAL         191
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-1/0/0
Subscribers by State
  Active: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 3998
  Total: 3998
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface pic

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/2/0 pic
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface port

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/3/0 port
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

**show subscribers summary physical-interface slot**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-2/0/0 slot
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825

```

**show subscribers summary pic**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ge-1/0         1000
ge-1/3         1000

Total Subscribers: 2000

```

**show subscribers summary pic (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ae0: ge-1/0    801
ae0: ge-1/3    801

Total Subscribers: 801

```

**show subscribers summary port**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port
Interface      Count
ge-5/0/1       201
ge-5/0/2       301

Total Subscribers: 502

```

**show subscribers summary port extensive**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port extensive
Interface: ge-5/0/1
Count: 201
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 100
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-00B: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 200
  Cross-connected: 1

Interface: ge-5/0/2
Count: 301
Detail:

```

```
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 200
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-OOB: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 300
  Cross-connected: 1

Total Subscribers: 502
```

#### show subscribers summary slot

```
user@host> show subscribers summary slot
Interface          Count
ge-1                2000

Total Subscribers: 2000
```

#### show subscribers summary terse

```
user@host> show subscribers summary terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 100                 default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        WHOLESALER-CLIENT default:default
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.13        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.213       RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```